١٩٥٦

VOLUME 4218

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

July 12, 1912

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORT
July 12	Carpathia	Naples, Italy
	San Giorgio	Naples, Italy
13	Biardene (no manifest)	Cardenas
	Charlois	
	Hermia	

4218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4218
July 12-13-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JAN 11 1944, 194...

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

4218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWI that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from FIUME, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Co.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1 ✓	Puck	Borbala	45	✓ F	M W	~~Wife~~ Widow	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hung Kividek		Friend Nany Talamer Lovasz St. Kividek	N.Y. New York.
2 ✓	✓	Gizella	17	✓	S	None IN HOSPITAL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3 ✓	Drasnyaki	Lenke	2	✓	S	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

59

1

*Inad of shewing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in lumn 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"be or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens s ng and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSE.. ERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vssel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 2

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Daughter Borbala Drasnyaki 411 East 65th St New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	Brown	Born	—	Hungary	Kalocsa
2		"	Mother	—	No			Sister — " —														
3		"	Grandmother	—	No			Mother — " —														
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master of the „CARPATHIA" FIUME, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,
at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", PAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S. & L. P. Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from FIUME, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Peter Leo	25		M S	R.C. Preistes	Yes	Yes	U S C	English	U.S. Citizen				
2	Cavello	Michael	25												
3	Halligan	Jas. J.	25												
4	Moore	William	29												
5	Shield	Fred.	25												
6	Monyehan	Michael	28							Irish			Mrs Murphy (Mother) Magazine Rd	Cork Ireland	N.Y. New York
7	Murphy	Jas	31		M S	Cattle trader	yes	yes	English	Irish	Roman Catholic	Roman			
8	Stanton	Jesse H.	46		M	Manufr			U.S.A.	Citizen					
9	Stanton	Alice H.	44	7	W	Wife									Boy
10	Carleton	Edgar A	40		M	—			U.S.A.						
11	Cheyne	Isabell	69		F W.	—				Scotch	Born USA				
12	Smith	Edgar V.	46		M	Tobacconist				Citizen					
13	Cheyne	Thomas	37		S	—				Scotch	Born USA				
14	Lawson	Martha	38	7	S	—				Citizen					
15	Tennant	Mary (Mrs Clarke)	44	7	S.	Nil			Canada	English	U.S.C.	New York	Home 151 East 81st St. New York	N.Y.	New York
16	Phillips	Clifford P.	22		M S	—			U.S.C.	English	U.S. Citizen				
17	Ryan	J. Richard	20			—									
18	Barron	Blanche	30		F S	—									
19	~~Hart~~	~~Emily~~													
20	Johnson Brooks	Alice	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	USA	English	U.S. Citizen				
21	Rowe	L. Earle	30		M S				U.S.A.						
22	Gray	Alfred W.	50		M M	—			N.S.C.	English					
23	Clark	George S.	50		M M	—									Boy
24	Walker	William J. L.	40		M S	—							Nephew	George Newbury	W. Hutchinson
25	Newbury	Fannie	42		F W	None			Argentine Republic	English	Argentine Republic	Cordova	Buenos aires	N.J.	New York
26		Rosa V.	17		S								—11—		
27		James	16		M								—11		
28		Tomas	11		S								—11—		
29	Taft	William C.	58		M M				USA		US Citizen				
30		Phebe A.	50		F										

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	yes	self	yes	Yes	1911	New York	not long	Breslin Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Cork. ~~Dublin~~
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	12 yrs	N. York	Home 151 East 81st St.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Brown	Grey	—	Russian Poland	Russian Poland
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23	naturalized																					
24																						
25		No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	7	Watchung N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	London	Chile
26			Mother														5	3					Argentine	Buenos Aires
27																	5	4						
28																	—	—	—	—	—			
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master of the "CARPATHIA", from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CAMPANIA" sailing from FIUME, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taft	Elsey	24		M S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S. Born				
2	"	Priscilla	13		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the ....., from MEDITERRANEAN ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.S.A. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Gibraltar*, *1st July*, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Dunning~~	~~Lois E.~~							~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~Anglo Saxon~~					
2	~~Griffiths~~	~~Charles Edward H.~~							~~do~~	~~American~~					
3	~~Morel~~	~~Louis Emerson~~							~~do~~	~~English Finn~~					
4	Hayden	Arthur D.	35	6	S	Jes	Jes		USA do	English			Usbatizen		
5	Turner	Daisy	24	7		/	/		do	American			do		
6	Turner	Helen ~~William H~~	4	6		/	/		do	do			do		
7	Vasquez	Maria	33		F S	—	yes	yes	British Subject	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	Father Francis Vasquez Husband Lane Gibraltar wife E.E. North Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York
8	North	Frederich William	34		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	do	" do		do	do
9	Waite	Emily B	20		F S	None	/	/	U.S. Citizen	American			U.S. Citizen		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 4 / 2

4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *11th July*, 1902.

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	yes	self	yes	yes	2yrs	New York	Sister Mrs Jm Benitah Hotel America New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Gibraltar
8	yes	self	no	-	-	-	Friend Emmanuel Bonilah 463 West 34 Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	-	South Africa	Capetown
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MEDITERRANEAN

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the "CARPATHIA", from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Naples, 29th June, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Enderle	Carlo	29	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	German	German	Egypt	Cairo	my father Fridol Enderle	N.J.	New York
2	Battente	Sebastiano	24	m	s	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Marigliano	my father Fils Battente Marigliano	N.J.	New York
3	Judicone	Giuseppe	32	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Fondi	my wife Fabiola Concetta Fondi	N.J.	Bernardsville
4	Puglielli	Nicola	23	m	m	Solicitor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Nola	my wife Giuseppina Amenni Nola	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Maura	Angela	21	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia Perti	My father Vito Guardia Perticara	N.J.	Caroni
6	Sister do	Crisetina	20	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia Perti		N.J.	Caroni
7	Mabella	Antonio	30	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	My wife Crocchetta Palestina Guardia Perticara	N.J.	N. York
8	Sassoni	Augusto D.	26	m	s	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	My cousin Michele Sassoni Guardia Perticara	N.J.	N. York
9	mother Post	Crocchetta	65	f	w	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	as above	"	"
10	Sassone	Stella	42	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	as above	"	"
11	do	Regina	35	f	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	as above	"	"
12	do	Rosina	33	f	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	as above	"	"
13	do	Crocina	27	f	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia P.	as above	"	"
14	Della Rocca	Clemente	46	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Mairano	My wife Maria Marchioma Mairano	N.J.	Schuylerville
15	De Luca	Girolamo	42	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Casani	My wife Verdone Benedetta Casani di Sessa Aurunca	Conn	Hartford
16	Galasso	Vincenzo	30	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Nusco	My father Fidelio Acierra	Pa	Uniontown
17	Bro do	Felicia	26	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Nusco	as above	"	"
18	Belredere	Pasquale	17	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Nusco	My father Carmine Nusco	Pa	Uniontown
19	Bernardo	Filomena	29	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Colledanchise	My father Sisto Colledanchise	N.J.	N. York
20	Bro do	Maddalena	22	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Colledanchise	as above	N.J.	N. York
21	Jacobucci	Federico	18	m	s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Colledanchise	My father Massimino Colledanchise	N.J.	N. York
22	Faradah	Domenico	49	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria	Petrulli	My wife Renda Teresa Petrulli	N.J.	Utica
23	Righi	Giulia	24	f	s	1-231638 5087-41/638 housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Campagnano	My father Vincenzo Campagnano di Roma	Mass	Southbridge
24	Angelini	Giuseppe	36	m	m	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Ferentina	My mother Guiseppina Ferentina	N.J.	N York
25	Bro do	Elvira	24	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Ferentina	as above	N.J.	N York
26	Di Cetta	Giovanni	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Colledanchise	My wife Giovanna d'Angelo Colle d'Anchise	N.J.	Newark
27	Di Cetta	Antonio M.	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Colledanchise	My father Felice Colle d'Anchise	N.J.	Newark
28	Angelillo	Vincenzo	39	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Capuanariano	My wife Napoletano Clementina Capuanariano	N.J.	N. York
29	Napoletano	Luigi	37	m	m	cooper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Pasto	My wife Napoletano Sofia Carlo Bellito	N.J.	N. York
30	Cipriano	Antonio	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Avezzano	My mother De Andreis Antonina Avezzano	Pa	Uniontown

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and other aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 12, 1902.

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self $200	never			Friend Michael Orbeich 497 East 5 1st St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	dark	light	None	Austria Hungary	Baden Rappf Pk
2	"	Self $100	never			Cousin Leonarda Mariani Giovanna Ctbo 3rd Part 2nd off 252 E. 4th St N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark	dark	dark	"	Caserta	Marigliano
3	"	Self $200	never			Uncle Luigi Bax 46 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the left cheek	Caserta	Fondi
4	"	Self $200	never			Father in law Antonio Mojo 870 Bergen St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	"	Caserta	Mola
5	"	Self $60 yrs 1906	N. York			Uncle Antonio Molea R.F.D 67 Benjamin St. Corona	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	light	Scar on the right thumb	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
6	"	Self				as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
7	"	Self $25 yrs 1904	N. York			Bro. in law Michele 219 Jackson St Astoria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	tall	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
8	"	Self $200	never			Uncle Angela Sallow Mate 170-72 W. Houston St N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
9	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	light	Scar on the right cheek	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
10	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
11	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
12	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
13	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	"	Potenza	Guardia Perticara
14	"	Self $250 yrs 1905	N. York			Cousin Andrea Ferara Cutter N. 715 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	Patch on the left of the nose	Caserta	Maddaloni
15	"	Self $300 yrs 1902	Astford			Sister Pacifica 212 Front St. Astford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	black	dark	Burning on the right cheek	Caserta	Teano di Sotto
16	"	Self $100	never			Brother in law Antonio Belvedere Box 558 Uniontown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	dark	Scar on the forehead	Caserta	Acerra
17	"	by my husband	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	"	Avellino	Nusco
18	"	Self $50	never			Brother Antonio Box 558 Uniontown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	"	Avellino	Nusco
19	"	Self $75 yrs 1903	N. York			Mother in Law Di Giorgio Luiza 206 St. 15 N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	black	black	"	Campobasso	Colledanchise
20	"	by my husband $ yrs 1904	N. York			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	dark	light	"	Campobasso	Colledanchise
21	"	Self $30	never			Cousin Piccirano Pedro 256 St. 15 N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Colledanchise
22	"	Self $50 yrs 1902	Utica			Brother Rafaely Giuseppe 34th St. East Utica N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	Lame	Catanzaro	Petrizzi
23	"	Self $60	never			Brother Cesare Box 210 Southbridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	Roma	Campagnano
24	"	Self $50	never			Brother in law Pertini Cesare 2019 First Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	dark	Scar on the left eye brow	Roma	Serenetta
25	"	by my husband	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark	dark	dark	"	Roma	Serenetta
26	"	Self $30	never			Cousin di Petta Domenico 48 Jerome St. 55 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Patch on the left temple	Campobasso	Colle d'Anchise
27	"	Self $30	never			Brother Arcangelo 48 Jerome St. 55 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	Patch on the left of the neck	Campobasso	Colle d'Anchise
28	"	Self $100 yrs 1900	N. York			Cousin Emanuele Martino 128 Baxter St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	dark	Scar on the right eye brow	Caserta	Castanvaviano
29	"	Self $30	never			Brother in law Antonio Matteliano 128 Baxter St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fair	black	dark	"	Caserta	S. Paolo Belsito
30	"	Self $25	never			Father Filippo 12109 Sheffield Road Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Round	dark	"	Aquila	Avezzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from FIUME , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Low
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M K C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

James Fraser

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Naples, 29 June, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dorau	Mary B	44	7	F M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]					
2	Wendt	Robert W. L.	54	6	M	Jeweller	"	"	U.S.A.	[illegible]					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 12, 1902*

11–1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, institution or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2		T 66123 - A 2				41 Charlton St New Milford Col												
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Low
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M K C S & L Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from Naples, 29th June, 1962

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D'Aiello	Michele Father	25	4	m	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Coritto	My mother in law Loracco Teresa Via mob Madonnella 26 Bari	Pa.	N. York
2	Son do	Gaetano Son	3	4	S										
3	Fabracione	Caterina Mother	24		m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My mother in law Silvarelli Elgia Oratino	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Son	Fabrac Children Giuseppe	2		m/S	Child	/	/							
5	do	Michele	4		m/S	Child	/	/							
6	Fabrica Mother Children	Maria D.	28		m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My father Antonio Oratino	Ohio	Cleveland
7	daug." do	Rosina	1	7	f	None	/	/							
8	Fabrica	Angela M.	73		w	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My daughter Crescenza Mocetti Oratino	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Campobello	Antonia M.	18		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My mother in law Mariantonia Sanlarelli Oratino	Ohio	Cleveland
10	wif do	Guiseppe Child	6	8	S	—									
11	Crabasso	Rosa	60		w	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My daughter Donata Fabrac Via Galata Oratino	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Di Sunzio	Carmela	30		m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My brother Angelo Oratino	Ohio	Wickliffe
13	Russo	Maria D.	25		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Roccaromana	My father Vincenzo Roccaromana	Pa	Mahoningtown
14	daur do	Virginia	5		f										
15	do	Irma Elena	3		f										
16	Perrino	Guiseppe A.	18		m	S laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Roccaromana	My father Luigi Roccaromana	Pa	Mahoningtown
17	Berardi	Vincenzo	29		m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Carovilli	My father in law Pasto Antoni no Carovilli	Pa	Benwood
18	wif do	Maria	20		f	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Carovilli	As above		
19	Conti	Giovanni	16		m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Carovilli	My father Vincenzo Carovilli	Ohio	Steubenville
20	Masci	Arturo	17		m/S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Cagnano	My father Nunzio Cagnano	Pa	Benwood
21	Cutajar	Maria C.	22		f	seamstress	no	no	England	English	Malta	Malta	My father Paolo Pgon Malta Sta Lucia	Can	Toronto
22	Gatti	Maria Mother Children	28		m	seamstress	yes	yes	England	English	Malta	Malta	My father Giovanni Malta Sara	Can	Toronto
23	wif do	Carmelo			m		/	/							
24	Russo	Celeste	19		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Orsara	My father Saverio Orsara	Pa	Providence
25	Sellani	Rosa Husband	19		f	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Canale	My mother Attilia Piotta Canale Montenaro	Pa	Ohio
26	Sirena	Michele W	41		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	S. Polito	Friend Seriano Manuela San Polito Urban	Mass	Boston
27	My do	Brigida	31		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	S. Polito	Nobody	Mass	Boston
28	Luccardi	Francesco	57		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Morra	My wife Agnese Grippo Morra Irpina	N.	Jersey Town
29	Cotteraro	Nicola	26	X	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Rotagrea	My wife Maria Migliano Rotagrea	N.	Brooklyn
30	Di Placido	Ettico	30	X	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Roma	My cousin Gabrielli Maria Via della Lungara 48 Roma	N.	York

7-207505-5/18/43 Ticket No 64

Brosnahan 19 31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 12, 1912*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	never	My parent Gaetano & Antonia 195 Sullivan St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	light	None	Italy	Caivito
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	$80	never	My husband Domenico Fatica M. A. 19 292120 St. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	"	Italy	Caserta S. Germano
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	$60	never	My husband Giuseppe Fatica 1965 East 124th Carman Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	"	Italy	Cambobasso Orabino
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	$40	never	My son in law Mazzini Antonio 2034 East 125 St. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Red	light	"	Italy	Cambobasso Orabino
9	"	Self	$20	1914 U Berdon	My husband Fatella Donato 1956 E 120 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	"	Italy	St. J. Aberbon
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Self	$60	never	My son Fatica Giuseppe 1965 East 124th St. Carman Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Grey	black	"	Italy	Cambobasso Orabino
12	"	Self	$20	never	My husband Carafa Giorgio Box 23 Wuhlitt Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	"	Italy	Cambobasso Orabino
13	"	Self	$20	1914 Stabomingh	My husband Giuseppe Russo South Box 3 Mahomingtown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	fair	Hand	black	"	Italy	Caserta Roccaromana
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Self	$25	never	My brother Cesario Francesco 119 Liberty St. Mahomingtown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	Scar on the left cheek	Italy	Caserta Roccaromana
17	"	Self	$40	yes 1905 Benwood	My father Antonio Box 486 Benwood W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	black	None	Italy	Cambobasso Carovalli
18	"	by my husband		1912	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	black	"	Italy	Cambobasso Carovalli
19	"	Self	$25	never	My uncle Conti Stefano 1 Lindan Av. Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	Scar on the right temple	Italy	Cambobasso Carovalli
20	"	Self	$25	never	My uterine brother Berardi Antonio Box 486 Benwood W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	Scar on the forehead & burning on the right wrist	Italy	Aquila Cagnano
21	"	Self	$25	never	My husband G. Battista Cutafas efficual N. 26 Corona Cabin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	None	Italy	Malta Malta
22	"	Self	$25	never	My husband Vincenzo Gatti Mutual N. 26 Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	black	"	Italy	Malta Malta
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Self	$15	never	My husband Cajaubino Amedeo 328 Atwell Str. Providence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	light	"	Foggia	Ortanova
25	"	Self	$100	never	My uncle Angelo Frotti 26 Orsuba Shilly Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the forehead	Roma	Cava Tombesi
26	"	Self	$100	1914 Boston	My cousin Francesco Luciano 135 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	Grey	light	None	Avellino	Avellino
27	"	by my husband	$125	yes 1912	as above	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Admitted by Sec	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark	Presidential	Avellino	Avellino c. Pohto Alto
28	"	Self	$125	yes 1892 98 Jouths	My son Antonio 198 Van Ward Av. Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	"	Avellino	Morea Irpina
29	"	Self	$25	yes 1909 1911 Brooklyn	My cousin Pasquale Mandolano 1155 Bushett St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the left cheek	Salerno	Polagreca
30	"	Self	$100	never	My friend Giovanni d'Acunto 526 E 125 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	dark	dark	"	Aquila	Borbano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMELLIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether acting under "Commissioner" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M R C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Naples, 29th June, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giuliani	Nicola	25		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Roma	My father Giacomo Luigi Via Germanico 42	N.J.	Trenton
2	Liguano	Lorenzo	17		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Postiglione	My father Germano Postiglione	N.J.	N. York
3	Annembo	Antonio	47		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Postiglione	My wife Forlano Alfonsina Postiglione	N.J.	N. York
4	Stuzzi	Pasquale	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Roccacinquemiglia	My wife Santolli Carmela Roccacinquemiglia	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Santucci	Giacinto	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Roccacinquemiglia	My father Domenico Roccacinquemiglia	Pa	Verona
6	Lecce	Giulia	22		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Roccacinquemiglia	My mother Primi Maddalena Roccacinquemiglia	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Cocco	Angelantonio	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Faeto	My father Bernardino Faeto	N.J.	Rome
8	Sky as above	Anna M.	43		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Faeto	do above	N.J.	Rome
9	Giamattasio	Gennaro	18		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Giffoni	My father Antonio Giffoni Valleriana	Conn	Torrington
10	Guglietta	Gerardo	34		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Carbone	My wife Guerriero Rosa Carbone	N.J.	N. York
11	Cadula	Silvio	19		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Carbone	My father Cadula Giuseppe Carbone	N.J.	N. York
12	Cala	Dorotea Mother	20		f m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Pontecorvo	My father Rotario Pontecorvo	Pa	Altoona
13	Sky as above	Rosina	5												
14	Fatio	Francesco	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italiana	Campobasso	Terravecchia	My father Giovanni Terravecchia	N.J.	Syracuse
15	Comasso	Giorgio	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Montagano	My wife Addolorata Comasso Montagano	N.J.	Elizabeth
16	Volpe	Guiseppe	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Terlizzi	My wife Luisa del Medico Terlizzi	Ohio	Akron
17	Cariofeia	Guiseppe D.	35		m s	musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Pomarico	My father Antonio Pomarico	N.J.	N. York
18	Wolf Von Gersdorff		27		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Gulsly	Goethestrasse	My mother Eleonor Von Gersdorff Goethestrasse	N.J.	N. York
19	Casaccchia	Luigi	36		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Cabrano	My wife De Lorenzo Angela Cabrano	Mass	Malboro
20	Ricci	Francesco	50		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Castelvecchio	My wife Carmina Santucci Castelvecchio	Pa	Conner
21	Buonanuto	Clemente	40		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Mosfetano	My wife Pasqua Borea Mosfetano	N.J.	Poughkeepsie
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-151884 — 9-20-1907

Brosnahan 15

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 12, 1902 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Y	Self	$30	never	My cousin Odarida Carlo 906 S. Clinton Syracuse	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	None	Bari Gravina di Puglia
2	"	Self	$100	never	My uncle Forlano Antonio 216 E. 97th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	dark	light	"	Salerno Postiglione
3	"	Self	$100	yes 1904	My brother in law Forlano Antonio 216 E. 97 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	grey	dark	None	Salerno Postiglione
4	"	Self	$25	yes 1905 9/12	My friend Sarducci Giovanni Box 178 Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	"	Aquila Roccacinquemiglia
5	"	Self	$40	yes 1904 99	My brother in law ad above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	black	Scar under right eye	Aquila Roccacinquemiglia
6	"	Self	$30	never	My husband Ismaely di Aurea Box 62 Glasford Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	black	None	Aquila Roccacinquemiglia
7	"	Self	$100	yes 1904	My brother in law Spinelli Antonio Cardinal Square 105 Rome Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	grey	black	"	Foggia Faeto
8	"	Husband		"	ad above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	"	Foggia Faeto
9	"	Self	$30	never	My cousin Pietro Federco 250 Hilyard Av. Covington Ky.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	black	Scar & Spot on the chin	Salerno Giffoni Valle Piana
10	"	Self	$40	yes 1905	My neither Pellotta Giuseppe 12 Yorkville St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	None	Potenza Carbone
11	"	Self	$15	never	My brother Vincenzo at 2 Fayette St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	"	Potenza Carbone
12	"	Self	$60	yes 1910	My husband Paolo Forio 1417 9th Av. Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	None	Caserta Pontecorvo
13	"																	
14	"	Self	$25	yes 1907	My uncle Donato Fatio 819 E. Genesee St. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the nose	Campobasso Terravecchia
15	"	Self	$30	never	My brother Antonio Elizabeth Point Wal St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	"	Campobasso Montagano
16	"	Self	$25	yes 1907	My brother Pasquale Cherry St. 138 Athens Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	dark	dark	patch on the left of the nose	Bari Corigliano
17	"	Self	$30	yes 1901	My brother Francesco 214 West 69 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the right of the eyebrow	Potenza Pomarico
18	"	Self	$500	never	Nobody	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	blond		=	Germany Lyendal
19	"	Self	$100	yes 1906	My own brother Mentes St Molopo Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the left eye	Roma Cerreano
20	"	Self	$70	yes 1901	My son Giuseppe Cremer Pa Ford Car Co. Box 69	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	grey	light	Scar on left eye brow	Aquila Castelvecchio
21	"	Self	$30	yes 1906	My cousin Dalya Antonio 205 Main St. Poughkeepsie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	dark	black	Scar on the right eye brow	Aquila Assergi
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, CALLING AT QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 7 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., L. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Palermo*, *24 June 1912*, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Nicolosi*	*Vincenzo*	*31*		*M*	*Surgeon*	*ye*	*ye*	*U.S. American citizen*				*Naturalized 1/1911 New York*		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 C

3

3

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 12, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		66483-2012					" Leaving for Newfoundland												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the 7, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Palermo, 27 June, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tasi	Lorenzo	17	1	m s	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	S.t Flavia	father Domenico Tasi via Lo Re 4 - Santa Flavia	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Balistreri (Asciutto)	Giovanna	21	8	m s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	father Francesco Asciutto via della Chiesa Santa Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
3	~~Scardina~~	~~Vincenzo~~	24		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	father Domenico Scardina via Belvedere Santa Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Filippone	Giuseppe	16		m s	Baker none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	cousin Claudio Giangrasso via Lungo Saraceno Santa Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
5	D'Amico	Giovanni	24		m s	Fruit merchant	H-156488 - 10/3/36 SS6 MAN 330 - PRES. WILSON - 12/29/19 - Page 20/33 yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	brother Vincenzo D'Amico - via S. Elia - Santa Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
~~6~~	~~Lentini~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~33~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Marsala~~	~~father Angelo Lentini via Mattarella - Marsala~~	~~Wis~~	~~Milwaukee~~
7	Stellino	Pietro	28		m m	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Alcamo	father Gaspare Stellino via Giovanni 6 - Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	wife	Vita	21		f m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Cattalicino	Barbara	xx		f wid	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Mazara	stepson Mario Arcanio via del Popolo 12. Mazara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	son La Vecchia	Giuseppe	14		m s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do Cattalicino	Rosario	9		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Sister Maria Noto	do	do
12	Manna	Antonino	24		m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Pizzo wife Bonaventura Maria Geracaria	N.Y.	New York
13	~~Viviano~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~56~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Terrasini~~	wife Grazia Palazzolo Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
14	Brancaleone	Filippo	28		m s	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Terrasini	mother Antonina Minnella ved Salamone via Daniele Manin - Aragona	Ill	Chicago
15	Salamone	Giuseppe	25		m m	Meat merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Aragona	do	do	do
16	wife Va 633/5	Vincenzina	16		f m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	grandmother Anna Bonaccorso Corso re Umberto 804 - Palermo	N.Y.	New York
17	~~Verdone~~	~~Maria~~	~~19~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~	~~father Pasquale Lombardino Santa Cristina Gela~~	~~La~~	~~New Orleans~~
18	Lombardino	Giuseppe	39		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Cristina Gela			
19	daughter	Vita	9		f s	none	M.V. Born		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Buttitta	Vincenzo	26		m m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Bagheria	father Vincenzo Buttitta Bagheria	N.Y.	Hoboken
21	wife	Lucrezia	21		f m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Tola	Salvatore	54		m m	Fruit exporter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Partinico	brother Giuseppe Tola Partinico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	wife	Calogera	48		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Dorio (Cannizzo)	Anna	24		f m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Partinico	father in law Dorio Giuseppe Partinico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	son	Giuseppe	4		m s		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	infant	Rosaria	=		f s		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	sister Cannizzo	Giovanna	15		f s		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	mother Rosalia Partinico	do	do
~~28~~	~~Scardina~~	~~Francesco~~	~~27~~		~~m m~~	~~Fruit merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Santa Flavia~~	~~father Salvatore Scardina Santa Flavia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
28	Scardina	Francesco	27		m m	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Santa Flavia			
29	wife	Francesca	25		f m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife do	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Sapienza	Filippo	42		m m	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Montelepre			

10

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 12* , 1912 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes 1909 Youngstown O.	uncle Nicolo Pietro Lella 14 Watt St Youngstown O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	vaccinated on chest	Palermo Santa Flavia
2	no	self	$25	yes	husband Stefano Balistreri Brook St 344 - Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	brown	Blabrieto	Palermo Santa Flavia
3	no	self	$25	yes 1910	brother in law Gaetano Balistreri 582 Goebel St Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	vaccinated on forehead	Palermo Santa Flavia
4	no	self	$25	no	cousin Gaetano Balistreri 582 Goebel St Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo Santa Flavia
5	no	self	$25	yes 1906 1908 Milwaukee	brother Giuseppe D'Amico Jefferson St 199 Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	Palermo Santa Flavia
6	no	self	$60	yes 1905 1911 Ellis Id	brother in law Giuseppe D'Amico Jefferson St 199 Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo Bagheria
7	yes	self	$25	yes 1908 1908 Detroit Mich	brother in law Mariano Impellizzeri 162 Melrose St - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	no	Trapani Alcamo
8	yes	husband	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	no	do do
9	yes	self	$100	no	son Sebastiano La Vecchia 257 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	no	Catania Ripostto
10	yes	mother	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	no	Trapani Marsala
11	yes	mother	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	no	do do
12	yes	self	$50	yes 1907 1910 Newark	family mother Mrs. Carmela Segreto Maria - Fulton Ave 3 - New York son Mr Vito Salvatore Gaetano Vivirno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	brown	scar on chest	Palermo Ficarazzi
13	no	self	$50	yes 1908 1908 St Louis Mo	brother Salvatore Brancaleone Larned St 135 - Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	brown	no	Palermo Terranini
14	no	self	$100	yes 1905 1914 Detroit Mich	brother in law Carmelo Latino 1019 Larrabee St - Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo Terranini
15	no	self	$25	yes 1908 1911 Chicago Ill	father Francesco Verdone Jackson St 219 - Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	brown	scar on forehead	Girgenti Aragona
16	no	husband	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	brown	no	do do
17	yes	self	$25	yes	wife Maria Concetta Lombardino 911 Tortoni St New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	brown	vaccinated on chin	Palermo Palermo
18	no	self	$50	yes 1890 1912 New Orleans		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	brown	no	Palermo St Cristina Gela
19	no	father	$50	yes born at New Orleans	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	La New Orleans
20	no	self	$25	yes 1901 1912 Hoboken N.J.	brother Giuseppe Buttitta Angelo Hotel - Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo Palermo
21	no	husband	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	no	do Misilmeri
22	yes	self	$100	no	son Vincenzo Sola 792 Kent Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	white	brown	no	Palermo Partinico
23	yes	husband	$50	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	no	do do
24	yes	self	$100	no	husband Girolamo Dorio 1149 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	brown	vaccinated on chest	Palermo Partinico
25	yes	mother	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	do do
26	yes	mother	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	do do
27	yes	sister	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	—	do do
28	no	self	$100	yes 1909 1901 Louisville Ky	brothers in law Giuseppe Mulè 508 - 2nd St - Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	blabrieto	Palermo Santa Flavia
29	no	husband	$25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	no	do do
30	yes	self	$50	yes 1906 1912 New York	brother Vincenzo Sapienza 1149 First ave - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	brown	no	Palermo Montelepre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER, of the "CARPATHIA" , from FIUME , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at NE...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREOUT, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Palermo*, *27 June*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caeti	Francesco	51		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	wife Anna Capace Caeti V/a Meelo 22	Pa	Johnstown
2	Toscano	Vincenzo	27		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	wife Maria Graziano V/a Comisiano	Pa	Monessen
3	Casale	Vincenzo	27		m s	None merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Castelvetrano	father Mr Mariano Casale Castelvetrano	N.Y.	New York
4	~~Aguirla Vitale~~	~~Caterina~~	~~44~~		~~X~~ m	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Partinico~~	father Giuseppe Vitale V/a [illegible]	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
5	~~Vitale~~	~~Maria~~	~~9~~	~~X~~	~~f~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
6	~~"~~	~~Francesca Paola~~	~~7~~	~~X~~	~~f~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
7	~~"~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~5~~	~~X~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
8	Spingola (Speranders)	Maria	26		d m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Santa Flavia	father Giuseppe Speranders Santa Flavia	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Orlando	Giuseppe	22		m s	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	father Antonino Orlando Santa Flavia	Pa	Monessen
10	Miceli	Benedetto	34		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Morreale	father Benedetto Miceli 154 Via Perugiano - Morreale	N.Y.	New York
11	wife	Ninfa	25		m	2-923782-10/14/41 none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Domenico Romano Via Teatro - Biacquino	N.Y.	New York
12	Romano	Giovanna	36		m m	shomaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Biacquino			
13	wife	Maria	22		m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	infant	Domenico			m	17-5172-53-11/24/41			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Ricca	Giovanni brother	12		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Bona Biacquino Matteo Palermo	do	do
16	Bona	Calogero father-in-law	30		m m	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Biacquino	nobody	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Agata Maria	9		f s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Di Salvo	Giuseppe	28		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Bagheria	father Salvatore Di Salvo Bagheria	N.Y.	New York
19	Salerno Barbera	Antonina	33		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Trapani	father Vito Barbera Trapani	Mich	Detroit
20	"	Giovanna	16		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	"	Antonino	9		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	"	Vito	7		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	"	Vincenzo	4		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Santangelo	Cataldo	28		m m	Fruit Merchant proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	father Ferdinando Santangelo S. Cataldo	N.Y.	New York
25	wife	Rosalia	29		f m	none	no	no	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Di Blasi	Concetta	32		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Partinico	nobody	D.C.	Washington
27	~~Dump~~ Barra	Antonietta	22		f s	do	yes	yes	do	"	Palermo	do	do	do	do
28	Sanfilippo	Rosalia	31		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	mother Grazia Torricello - Sta Flavia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	~~Abioto~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~	~~X~~	~~m~~ s	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Sta Flavia	mother Rosa Damato Santa Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Platano	Cosimo	24		m m	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Montelepre	f. father Lorenzo Montelepre	Mich	Detroit

Brosnahan 18

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 12*, 1912

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$36 00				son Giuseppe Cacci 188 Emerson Road Johnstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on chin	Palermo	Cinisina
2	no	self	$50 yes	1908	1911	Monessen Pa	Carolina in law Pietro Saraccino Donner Ave. 340 Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Santa Flavia
3	yes	self	$50 yes	1900	1908	New York	Brothers Salvatore & Giuseppe Cascio 124 E 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Castelbuono
~~4~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$40 no~~				~~Husband Fatteris Aquila 346 Champlain St Detroit Mich~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Partinico~~
~~5~~	~~no~~	~~brother~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							~~do~~	~~do~~
~~6~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							~~do~~	~~do~~
~~7~~	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							~~do~~	~~do~~
8	no	self	$30 no				Husband Spingola Giuseppe 13 Vatt St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Santa Flavia
9	no	self	$30 no				uncle Sansonio Orlando 340 Donner Ave Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Santa Flavia
10	yes	self	$50 yes	1908	1912	New York	brother G. Miceli 56 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Morreale
11	yes	husband	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	do	do
12	yes	self	$30 yes	1902	1908	New Orleans	brother in law Michelino Ricca 349 E 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead scar on cheek	Palermo	Bisacquino
13	yes	husband	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	do	do
14	yes	father	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
15	yes	brother in law	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
16	yes	self	$30 yes	1902	1912	New York	wife Angelina Vaccaro 538 E 175th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	no	Girgenti	Sambuca Zabut
17	yes	father	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
18	yes	self	$50 yes	1903	1912	New York	brother Filippo Di Salvo 152 Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Bagheria
~~19~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25 no~~				~~husband Salerno Joseph Detroit Mich~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
~~20~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
~~21~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
~~22~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
~~23~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~self no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
24	yes	self	$60 no				Friend Egidio Bassi c/o Michele Valenti 308 E 116th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	no	Castronuovo	San Cataldo
25	yes	husband	$25 no				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	scar on cheek	do	do
~~26~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25 no~~				~~son in law Pellitteri Giuseppe 1895 Lancaster Place Harrisburg Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~white~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Partinico~~
~~27~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~$25 no~~				~~do do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
28	yes	self	$25 yes	1907	1908	Brooklyn	husband Lo Coco Mariano 57 Main St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	no	Palermo	S. Flavia
~~29~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25 no~~				~~father Giuseppe Chiesto Bay St 350 Manhattan Beach~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~scar on cheek~~	~~Palermo~~	~~S. Flavia~~
30	no	self	$50 yes	1906	1908	Detroit Mich	cousin Biagio Cincinella Congress St 325 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	small on cheek	Palermo	Monreale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel [illegible] (Insert name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S, L R Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Palermo, 9th June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terranova	Giovanni	19	m	s	Fruit merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Monte Lepre	father Salvatore Terranova Monte Lepre	No	San Louis
2	~~Terranzo~~	~~Antonio~~	~~65~~	~~f~~	~~wd~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Terranova~~	nobody	No	San Louis
3	Di Salvo	Maria Assunta	45	f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Girgenti	mother Angela Zarco wd Di Salvo 10 Via Oblate Girgenti	N.Y.	New York
4	~~Crandola~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~18~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Giovanni Gemini~~	~~father Gaetano Candela~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
5	~~Mar~~ Martorana	Emanuele	30	m	s	priest	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	brother Rev. Michael Martorana San Giovanni Gemini	N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3a

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 12, 1912

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was furnished by the alien himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	1909 1910	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle Pizzuto Domenico 4 West St San Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Montelepre
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	sons Domenico & 4th Regiment Troops [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Palermo Antonio Arbegen and [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Vincenzo 115 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	no	Girgenti	Girgenti
5	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Gaspare La Grassa [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs. Gennaro Lungo Walk Elizabeth N 303 New York	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	San Giovanni Gemini
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Drew (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "CARPATHIA" MASTER, from STONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. D. M.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

1

25

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Messina, 26 June, 1912

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Infereva	Angela	16		F	S Domestic	no	no	Italian	Sicily	Italy	S. Annunziata	father Natale Infereva	N.Y.	Montclare
2	Bonamo	Mariano	50		M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Montclare	Wife Annunziata		
3	"	Giovanna wife	45		F	M housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Vincenza Cirelli		
4	Mariscalco	Francesco	53		M	M Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Spadafora	Sister in law Annunziata		
5	"	Isabella wife	40		F	M housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mariscalco Andrea	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Antonino	18		F	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Spadafora		
7	"	Giuseppe	16		M	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle ditto	N.Y.	"
8	"	Attilio	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
9	Ellacqua	Matteo	37		M	M Merchant	no	no	"	"	"	Venetico	ditto	"	"
10	Cusmana	Concetta	32		F	M housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ellacqua Concetta		
11	Ellacqua	Rosaria	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Vizzini	Venetico	Mass	Boston
12	"	Antonio	11		M	- child	"	"	"	"	"	Spadafora	father Giovanni Cusmana		
13	"	Antonio	7		F	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Via Regina Elena 32	N.Y.	New York
14	Ferrera	Giuseppe	28		M	M Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Antonia Ferrera		
15	"	Maria	24		F	M housewife	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Altoria	Altoria		
16	Milana	Giovanbattista	14		M	S Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Linguaglossa	Mother in law ditto	"	New York
17	(Strazzeri) Taglio	Maria	43		F	M Dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Linguaglossa	father Francesco Milana		
18	Landrico	Vincenzo	46		M	M Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Giardini	Mother Son Antonino Strazzeri	"	Corona
19	Centorino	Giovanna	32		F	M housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Giardini	N.Y.	Pleasantville
20	" 4/14/33	Angelo	3		F	S child	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Messina	wife Coniardi Landrico	Ohio	Cleveland
21	"	Antonio	1		F	S Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Maletto		
22	(Filippini) Squadrino	Flavia	47		F	M housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Stefano	aunt Cornelia Valenti		
23	Trippi	Antonio	31		M	M farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Lipari	Viale S. Martino Messina	N.Y.	New York
24													Great Aunt ditto		
25													Aunt Flavia Magrino		
26													wife Caterina Trippi		
27													Lipari	"	Brooklyn
28														Cal	Albisco
29															
30															

23

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 12, 1912

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes	1898/03	Montclare	Le mother Flavia Infusaa Bay St. 37 Montclare							5	4	dark	Brown	2 scar on left-cheek	Sicily	S. Ammunziata
2	"	"	"	"	1901/12	"	a nephew Joseph Bonanno 13 Grant St. Montclare		no	no	no	good	yes	5	8	Sandy	Blue	none	"	Pace
3	"	husband	"	"	1900/12	"	ditto ditto							5	6	"	Gray		"	Cucaracci
4	yes	self	120	no	no	no	Brother in law Giacobbe Antonio E 17 St. 408. New York							5	6	"	Brown		"	Spadafora
5	"	husband	—	"	"	"	Brother ditto							5	6	"	"		"	"
6	"	father	—	"	"	"	uncle ditto							5	1	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	ditto ditto							4	—	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	—	"	"	"	ditto ditto							5	2	"	"		"	"
9	no	self	400	yes	1905/10	Boston	Brother Sllacqua Natino 176. 8 York St. Boston Mass							5	4	"	"		"	Spadafora
10	yes	"	30	—	—	—	Cousin Grandgiolo Vincenzo 174 Frester St. New York —							5	6	"	"		"	Uzzini
11	no	"	35	—	—	—	husband Sllacqua Giovanni Fulton St. 48 Syracuse							5	6	"	"		"	Paterno
12	"	"	—	—	—	—	father ditto ditto					Cicalese Solicitor Contadino	??	4	9	"	"		"	Spadafora
13	"	"	—	—	—	—	ditto ditto					Good.		4	8	"	"		"	"
14	yes	"	30	yes	1905/12	New York	Brother Paolo Ferrera 22 St. E 423 - New York							5	6	"	"		"	Alloria
15	"	husband	30	—	—	—	Brother in law ditto ditto							5	6	"	"		"	Calina Nuova
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	ditto Giuseppe Leta Corsona							5	8	"	"		"	Lugnaglossa
17	no	self	20	—	—	—	husband Francesco Laglio Box 482 - Pleasantville							5	5	"	"		"	Giardini
18	—	"	400	yes	1909/11	Cleveland	Brother in law Pietro Grebbo Grange 56 Cleveland Ohio							5	9	"	"		"	Novarra
19	yes	"	250	—	—	—	husband Giovanni Centanino 424 117 Street New York					Cicalese Good		5	6	"	"	Scar on forehead	"	Catania
20	"	Mother	—	—	—	—	father ditto ditto							—	—	"	"	none	"	"
21	"	"	—	—	—	—	ditto ditto													
22	no	self	87	—	—	—	husband Gaetano Squadrito X St. 572 Brooklyn					Single Laborer		5	5	"	"		"	Messina
23	no	"	1200	yes	1907/	Norwich	Uncle Natoli Domenico Arterio Cal							5	8	"	"		"	Lipari
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Messina, 26 June, 1912

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bonanno	Antonio	49		M	M				U.S.A. citizen						
2	"	Maria	27		F	M	"			"						
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 C

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 12, 1912

28

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons who are deformed or crippled, or defective in body or mind, or suffering from any loathsome disease, or who have been treated in a charitable institution or hospital within one year, or who are supported by charity. If so, state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 61 Bay St Montclair NJ													
2							Ch Common Pleas, Jersey City NJ Sept 1906													
3							Trachoma													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Low
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible] AMBULANCE, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S & L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste, June 21st, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Forsell	Oscar	38		M	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Worcester	Brother Conrad Forsell Finch Upland ~~Lockport N.Y.~~ ~~Worcester Mass U.S.A~~		Worcester
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New York, July 12, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	now himself	own	more than $50	Yes 1902 1912	Morristown	Friend Living in the care of L. Eddy Esq Morristown NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Ford, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... / ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Ford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .. ,

at .....

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the ____, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

J Armstrong

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bosanac	Jovan	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vinkovci	wife: Bosanac Eva Vinkovci	Ill.	Akron
2	Steiner	Josip	4/5		m m	boarding	"	"	"	"	"	Nijemci	" Steiner Katarina Vinkovci	"	"
3	Stiler	Dragutin	32		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Vinkovci	wife: Stiler Verona Vinkovci	"	"
4	Neuzbir	Anna	24		f m		"	"	"	German	"	Vinkovci	father in law: Neuzbir Jakob Vinkovci	"	"
5	"	Klara	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Pardubitz	Grand father: " " Pardubitz	Mo.	St. Louis
6	"	Katharine	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
X7	Pammer	Maria	36		f m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Hercegfalva	Sister: Neumann Hercegfalva	"	"
X8	"	Anna	14		f s	"	2-856910-3/5/14		"	"	"	"	aunt: " "	"	"
Y9	"	Janos	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
Y10	"	Ivan	9		m s	"	2-784390-12/13/'10		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
X11	"	Ignac	7		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12	Skuljak	Karolina	31		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skuljak	sister: Kerekes Silvestrovo	N.Y.	"
13	Viburil	Jozef	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolarj	father: Skuljak Viburil Terenc	"	New York
14	Milez	Karlo	19		m s	laborer	"	"	Serbian	Croatian	Serbia	Semlin	father: Kolarj Mihajlo Gruich	"	"
15	Vujin	György	41		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Jenlak	wife: Vujin Gyurgyevic Bdergrad	"	"
16	Bogovich	Ivan	25		m s	sailor	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Baonica	mother: Jenlak Bogovich Maria	Pa	Coplay
17	Fanuka	Nicola	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrigno	wife: Baonica Fanuka Kate	N.Y.	New York
18	Gracetic	Anton	19		m s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Dobrigno Gracetich Anton	"	"
19	Ljutic	Ivan	46		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrinca	wife: Dobrigno Ljutich Antonia	"	Austria
20	Juric	Ive	19		m s	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rasopasno	father: Dobrinca Juric Jure	"	Austria
21	Grokovic	Ivan	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dolje	wife: Rasopasno Grokovic Antonia	"	Austria
22	Grzetic	Maria	27		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Dolje	mother: Dolje Sonetic Maria	Ill.	Joliette
23	"	Josip	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
24	Grokovic	Anton	26		m m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Grokovic Maria	N.	
25	Kirincic	Anton	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolje	wife: Kirincic Margaret	N.Y.	New York
26	Uzunic	Josip	24		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Dolje	wife: Uzunic Jela	"	"
27	Spicaric	Josip	19		m s	sailor	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Rasopasno	mother: Spicaric Maria Rasopasno	Ill.	Chicago
28	Fanuka	Anton	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	St. Ivan	father: Fanuka Anton St. Ivan	N.Y.	New York
29	Tucich	Georg	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrigno	wife: Tucich Jela	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Juric	Josip	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrigno	father: Juric Ivan	N.Y.	Syracuse

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July, 12, 1907*

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$33	yes	1901	Akron	Weisser Jakob Goodrich Str. 32. Akron Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	nil	Croatia	Vinkovci
2	yes	"	$25	yes	—	—	Vujnic Mihael Goodrich Str. 32 Akron Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	yellow	nil	"	"
3	[illegible]	"	$18	yes	—	—	Vadlec Nikola Goodrich Str. 32 Akron Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	nil	"	"
4	[illegible]	"	$50	yes	1908	St Louis	husband: Vujnic Felix Goodrich Str. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	nil	Hungary	Nagykojsér
5	[illegible]	mother	have with his mother				father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	U.S.A.	St Louis
6	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	Hungary	Fenyerer
7	"	self	$40	no	—	—	husband: Panner Johann Prizrenska place No 20 Kasnic Vy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	nil	"	Hercegfodra
8	"	mother	have with his brother				father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	nil	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
12	"	self	$23	yes	1909	New York	aunt: Kirich Simonjić 56 Str. 130 E. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	blue	nil	"	Sevlush
13	"	"	$25	yes	1909	"	sister: Simini Klemić 503 E. 52 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	nil	"	Kotaj
14	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Uncle: Petrovich Gigia 502. E. 142. Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	nil	Sibia	Semlin
15	[illegible]	"	$50	yes	1907		Uncle: Hromcovy Johann Box 17. Cosby Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	nil	Hungary	Fenlak
16	"	"	$10	yes	1908	Philadelfia	brother in law: Klecić Mark 34. Desbrosses Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	nil	Austria	Bogovic
17	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Chicago	agt. Lenich Anton 34 Desbrosses Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	nil	"	Dobrigno
18	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Anton Kunnel A 249 Park Place Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	nil	"	"
19	"	"	$25	yes	1907	New York	brother: Milecich John 50 Rush Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	nil	"	Zjutich
20	[illegible]	"	$20	yes	—	—	agt. Baldigianni Anton Johnson Office New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	"	blue	nil	"	Rasoprasno
21	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Joliette	brother in law: Kinnicić Josip 38. Beat Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	nil	"	Polje
22	only U.S.	"	$50	no	—	—	husband: Grzelić Anton 1215. Chicago Str. Joliette Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	nil	"	Sv. Ivan
23	"	mother	have with his mother				father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	Polje
24	"	self	$20	yes	—	—	brother in law: Kinnicić Josip 38. Beat Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	nil	"	"
25	"	"	$25	no	—	—	brother in law: Kinnicić Josip 38. Beat Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	nil	"	Žeotilac
26	only U.S.	"	$30	yes	1907	Chicago	aunt: Smetić Joan Northcott Ave. Evanston Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	brown	nil	"	Gerbisjac
27	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother in law: Spicarić Nikola Kingsbridge Ave. Bathhouse L.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown	brown	nil	Austria	Rasoprasno
28	[illegible]	"	$21	yes	—	—	brother: Kanuka Ivan 2 Str. York Str. Philadelfia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	"	"	nil	"	Sv. Ivan
29	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Chicago	brother in law: Lenich Anton 249 Adams Str. Hoboken N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	nil	"	Dobrigno
30	"	"	$20	no	—	—	brother: Kinnicić Antonia 249 Park Place Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"	nil	"	Sibovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Ford (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Ford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S & L S Edinburgh , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via 24th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reisz	Frigyes	31		m. s.	teacher	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Erdőgyarak	Friend Fröza Kalman Cegléd	N.Y.	New York
2	Kulcsár	Erzsébet	45		f. m.	cook	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Pécs	Sister: Arnold Gyöngyi	"	"
3	Zanich	Judita	38		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Novi	father: Simon Tomer	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	"	Monica	17		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
5	"	Anka	10		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	"	Sofia	10		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	"	Elisabetta	4		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Csernák	Verona	46		f. m.	labourer	no	no	Magyar	"	Tirol		brother: Krieg Terenz Tirol	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Ödel	18		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tirol	Uncle: " " "	"	"
10	Olyró	Istvánné	4½		f. m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	"	Jónos	2		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
							5-14202-10/29/36								
12	Mondich	Pasquale	39		m. m.	navvy	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Fiume		mother: Mondich Francesca	Col.	Trinidad
13	Weinberger	Béla	23		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Bihar		father: Weinberger Albert	N.Y.	New York
14	Dohnányi	Pál	26		m. s.	iron mould.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Budapest		father: Dohnányi Pál	Mich.	Flint
15	Esperkési	Irma	16		f. s.	[illegible]				"			mother: Kiss Esperkési Teréz	N.Y.	New York
16	Fodor	Mária	36		f. m.	[illegible]				"	Nagymihály		sister: Adolfine Paulet Nagymihály	"	"
17	Rohrbacher	Josef	68		m. m.	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]	German	"		Friend Mathias Pauer Sotnica	N. Jersey	Secaucus
18	"	Terezia	40		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Fenichel	Emma	26		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Budapest		Mother: Özv. Fenichel Istvánné	N.Y.	New York
20	Kreizler	Ilona	40		f. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		Pirkos Szalmirsky Mother Nagyvárad Sandome	Mich.	Detroit
21	"	Rosa	18		f. s.	[illegible]				"	"		Szentes Klauzal 2024	"	"
22		István	15		m.	[illegible]	5746		5/16/38	"	"			"	"
23	Fekete	Viktória	59		f. m.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"		Son: Fekete Antal	"	"
24	Harbula	Borbola	26		f. s.	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budapest	Mother: Harbula Zuzsanna Szentes	"	"
25	Kis	Bálint	43		m. m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: Fejes József Kötcse	Pa.	Mt. Morgan
26	"	Emilie	46		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	George Budapest	N.Y.	New York
27	Burrya	Mihály	24		f. m.	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " " " husband: Burrya Lukács Kolozsvár ut 22 Budapest	"	"
28															
29															
30	Stefanowski	Blazi	32		m. m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vinkovce	wife: Stefanowski Anna Vinkovce	Ill.	Ullrow

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 12*, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	— —	father: Theiz Trigyes 522 3d Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Zy Ujhely
2	"	"	"	— —	sister " Vilma 121 West 105 Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	nil	"	Zimony
3	husband	"	"	— —	husband: Zovich Daniel c/o Fr. Langer 2500 Hillside Terr San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	nil	"	Novi
4	father	bro. with his mother	"	— —	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	nil	"	"
5	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
6	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
7	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
8	daughter	bro	no	— —	Lang Lang Ulmó Lőrinc 107 E. 104th str. Lake Shore Aff. to Germain Fruit Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	gray	brown	Does not speak	"	Tömörin
9	sister	"	no	— —	brother in law: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	nil	"	Titel
10	father	bro. with his yr. mother	"	— —	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
11	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
12	wife	self	$38	1907 Trinidad	wife: Mamolich Maria Forbes Trinidad Col Agr. Wild Gottlob	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	nil	"	Fiume
13	"	"	$34	— —	345-7 E. 56 str. N York agt. George Sorovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	nil	"	Pécy
14	wife	"	$20	— —	Zitek E. Kez. Flint Mich. Uncle: Adolph György	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	nil	"	Herceghalom
15	"	"	$20		54 str. 527 Nat York	Dis a Uncle from													
16	father	"	$30	1907 Brooklyn	father: Adam György 54 str. 527 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	black	nil	"	Nagymihály
17	only daughter	self	$20	— —	daughter: Nicolaus Alexis 123 S. President Ste. Tucson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	nil	"	Skolnik
18	"	husband	no	— —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	blue	nil	"	Hara Vukovár
19	yes	sister	$30	— —	sister " Emmy Weilmünd 306 E. 85th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	nil	"	"
20	yes	self	$40	— —	husband: Hauzler Hillmann 2290 W. Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich.	Dis Mr Hauzler daughter "													
21	mother	bro. with his mother	"	" "	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown brown	nil	"	Budapest
22	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	four fair	"	"	nil	"	Szentes
23	self	—	$15	1908 Detroit	son: " Fekete " Frenk 1178 E. Vanderbilt Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	nil	"	"
24	wife	—	$15	— —	Uncle: Mészáros Geri	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	brown	brown	gray	nil	"	"
25	husband	—	$60	1910 Hoboken	Ferguie str. 401-403 N. Hoboken brother in law: Fejes Jozef 545 a. 66 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	picture	"	Hölcse
26	"	husband	"	" "	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	"	brown	nil	"	Kiskosbin
27	"	self	$20	— —	aft " " Fejes Józsi 534 a. 66 str. New York	"	"	"	"	Melancholy	"	5	2	"	"	blue	nil	"	Heves
28																brown			Csaklomnya
29																			
30	self		$25	1909 1910 Akron	Sgt. Goodrich Subert Ste. 32 Akron Ohio							5	10	fresh	black	brown	nil	Hungary	Vinkovci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1902

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CAPHIATIRA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on 24th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Malatestinić	Ive	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Polje	father: Malatestinić Anton	N.Y.	New York
2	Kirinčić	Josip	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suzan	father: Kirinčić Anton	"	"
3	Povrčić	Peter	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Dobrigno	wife: Povrčić Ilka	"	"
4	Jovanović	Stjepan	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croat	"	Tribulje	wife: Jovanović Antonia	"	"
5	Kirinčić	Giovanni	28	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Polje	wife: Kirinčić Kate	"	"
6	Ferdich	Frane	18	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ferdić Anton	"	"
7	Svijtoo	Fekla	25	f	s	Servitor	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gomboo	Mgr. Stojanović Maria	Ch.	Collinwood
8	Lokich	Ivan	33	m	m	merchand	"	"	Serbia	Croatian	Dalm	Ljubovija	brother: Lokich Teodosie	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Maria	22	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: " "	"	"
10	"	Giorgia	9/12	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle: " "	"	"
11	Werbor	Miklós Viktor	29	m	m	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Pancsova	father: Werbor Josef	"	"
12	"	Magdalena	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: " "	"	"
13	"	Károly	3/12	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father: " "	"	"
14	Zuhajevicz	Basilius	28	m	Ukrainian	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ukrainian	Austria	Krotkow	brother: Zuhajevicz Peter	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Engelmann	Andor	23	m	s	merchand	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szeged	Przecotow Galicia father: Engelmann Lewi	N.Y.	New York
16	Benko	Erzsébet	11	f	s	scolar	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Ujhely	uncle: Benko Jozsef Szeged Ujhely	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Julia	13	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Ivsen	Cavo	36	m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Pleter	wife: Ivsen Pavoovic		
19	Hauszmann	Natalie	27	f	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tarcs	mother: Eiler Janosne Tarcs	O.	Akron
20	"	Henri	8	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. " "	"	"
21	"	Erzsébet	5	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Janos	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Dimato	frane	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Supanje	~~orphan~~ Mother Donato Marie Veglia	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Krispenec	Jakob	51	m		"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Overbisc	wife: Krispenec Julia	Overbisk	
25	Dinyecski	Janos	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyszentmiklos	father: Dinyecski Istvan	Nagyszentmiklos	
26	Schaffer	Erzsébet	14	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelebia	gr. father Zimmer Janos Kelebia	O.	Cincinnati
27														Pa	Pittsburg
28															
29															
30															

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 12, 1902

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20 yes	—	—		ag. Kuinčić Anton 242 Park Place New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	nil	Austria	Polje
2	"	"	$20 yes	—	—		brother: Kuinčić Anton 249 Park Place Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	nil	"	Štivan
3	"	"	$25 yes	1900		Chicago	brother in law: Lenich Antonia 519 Adams St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	nil	"	Dobrigano
4	"	"	$20 yes	—	—		brother in law: Kuinčić Anton 249 Park Place Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	nil	"	Trebulje
5	"	"	$25 yes	1900		Chicago	agr. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	nil	"	Polje
6	"	"	$25 yes	—	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	nil	"	"
7	yes	"	$80 yes	—	—		brother ~~in law~~: Alexy Tolevin 382 East 162nd St. Hollingwood Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	nil	Hungary	Gombos
8	"	brother	$25 yes	1901		Mex. St. Louis	brother Lenich Nicolas 505 11. Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	nil	Serbia	Ljuboyja
9	"	" in law	$25 yes	"		"	brother in law: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	nil	U.S.A.	St Louis
10	"	uncle	trav. with his father				Uncle: " " "						—	—	—	—		nil	"	"
11	"	self	$25 yes	—	—		brother in law: Theren Ludwig 557 W. 50 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Pancsova
12	"	husband	—	—	—		brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	nil	"	"
13	"	father	trav. with her father				uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		nil	Serbia	Belgrad
14	"	self	$100 yes	—			Victoria "Hungarian Consulate Gilardi & Silva Cyprian Hause	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	brown	nil	Austria	Trzazinca
15	"	"	$60 yes	—	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	nil	Hungary	Lasko
16	"	father	$40 yes				father: Bonno Frank 7720 - 9 Band ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	$35 yes	—	—		relative: Vasso Konstanić Wilkson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	austria	Vrlo
19	~~no~~	"	$25 yes	—	—		husband: Hausman Heinrich ~~Avenue~~ ste 741 Adrian Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Vaks
20	"	mother	trav. with her mother				father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	self	$20 yes	—	—		friend: Anton Lenić 219 Adam str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	austria	Lupanje
24	"	"	$40 yes	—	—		sister in law: Anna Spanyol 654 Southern Boulevard N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	hair blue	"	Hungary	Verbex
25	no	"	$35 yes	1901		Cincinnati	brother " " ste 1512 Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyereneye
26	no	"	$8 no	—	—		father: Zimmer Peter ~~1200~~ for alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	"	"	"	Trebarno
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARPATHIA, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1902

at ..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15
14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from GIBRALTAR., 1st July, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name, 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Griffiths	Charles Edward	W				Artist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	American	West Farmington	Ohio			
2	Dunning	Lois E	39			W.	Artist	do	do	do	Anglo Saxon	Belfast	Maine			
3	Morel	Louis Emerson	21			M.	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English French	Born New Orleans	La.			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Ship's Orchestra: Orrell	George	22			M.	Musician	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Father Jos Orrell 132 Park Rd Liverpool	NY	New York
12	Wilkinson	Harry	18										Manchester	Father Harry Wilkinson 76 Longworth Rd Manchester		
13	Byron Scott	David	22							Scotch	Scotch			Mother Mrs Byron Scott Jamesbrough Lines		Fleetwood
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th July, 1902

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
							Mrs Fanning & Dr Chicago & Chicago Wilmington Del														
1	Yes.	Cunard S.S.Co.	Yes	Yes	Working in Steerage		Remain on board														
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		7 — " —		No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	0	Dk	Brown Grey	None	England	Liverpool
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		" — " —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ Brown	✓	"	Hounslow
4							Mourning		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9		✓ Grey	✓	Scotland	Ayr
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

60

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "CARPATHIA", from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S, L P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... therein," as the case may be.)

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** sailing from **GIBRALTAR.**, 1st July, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20																	
+	Rodriquez	Maria	51		f m	Wife	no	no	England	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	Son Jose Rodriquez	Prince Edward Ramp	Gibraltar	USA	Brooklyn
+	Rodriquez	Carlos	19		m S	Son	2-5-04914	11/2/38	do	do	do	do	Brother	do	do.	do	do
+13	Rodriquez	Amelia	17		f S	Son	2-5-10927	2/7/38	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
+14	Rodriquez	Claudina	10		f S	2-354708	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
+15	Rodriquez	Maria	8		f S	2-460353	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
DEPORTED	Hayden	Catharine	32		f S	-	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Father J Hayden 21 K 24 Wilkanks Road		Gibraltar	do	New York
7	de Tena	Graciano	30		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Quintana la Sirena	Father Diego de Tena		Calle Carcavas Quintana la Sirena	do	do
8	de Tena	Diego	32		m S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vicente de Tena Calle los Martines		Quintana la Sirena	do	do
9	Sanabia	Juan	27		m m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Isla Yeras del Terrible	Father Benito Sanabia		Calle S. Pedro Pblo Nuevo del Terrible	do	do
10	Lara	Dolores wife	27		f m	22-80256	-505	-	do	do	do	do	Father in law		do do	do	do
11	Sanabia	Ana child	7		f S	6-11-39	-	-	do	do	do	do	Friend		-do- do-	do	do
12	Carmona	Teresa cousin	30		f m		-	-	do	do	do	do	Friend		do do	do	do
13	Rivero	Antonio	40		m m	Fireman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bujeita	Wife	Maria del Pilar Bujeita		Mass	Boston
14	Perez	Manuel	24		m S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Uncle	Eduardo Perez Calle Santa Maria 6	Matas	Cuba	Havana
15	~~Reis~~	Augusto	20		m S	Fireman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bujeita	Wife	Maria del Rosario Bujeita		mass	Boston
16	Nerve	Augusto	52		m m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	-do-	-do-	Wife	Maria da Conceptcion Bujeita		Mass	Lowell.
17	~~Neve~~ Neves	Jose Augusto	21		m S	do			do	do	do	do	mother	-do-		do	do
18	Marquez	Albino	32		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife	Maria da Resurreccion Bujeita		do	Boston
19	Marquez	Antonio	36		m m	Carpenter	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife	Maria Adelaida Beyjeito		do	Lowell
20	Ribeiro	Jose Augusto	20		m m	Fireman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife	Maria de Nazareth Bujeito		do	Boston
21	Alfonso	~~Joab~~	25		m S	Baker	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father	Manuel Alfonso Arcos Valeng		do	do
22	~~Cuaresma~~ Suaresma	Antonio	33		m m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bujeita	Wife	Maria dos Angeles Bujeito		Mass	Lowell
23	Alfonso	Alejandro	34		m S	Baker	no	no	do	do	do	Lisbon	Father	Manuel Alfonso Arcos Valeng		do	Boston
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

William Booth
Interpreter

21 14

21 20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11th July, 1912 — 40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the doing of any of the acts or things hereinbefore in this section enumerated, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching or advocating such doctrines or practices, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of its form or its real or supposed tendency to curtail human liberty, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching or advocating such doctrines or practices, either of specific persons or of persons generally, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such society, association, or body of persons that entertains, teaches, advocates, or practices the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Husband	25	yes	no	no	Husband A Rodriguez 452-53 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brwn	none	Spain	Gibraltar
2	no	Father	-	no	no	no	Father	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brwn	none	do	do
3	no	do	-	no	no	no	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brwn	[illegible]	do	do
4	no	do	-	no	no	no	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	girl		Dark	Brwn	Brwn	[illegible]	do	do
5	no	do	-	no	no	no	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	girl		Dark	Brwn	Brwn	none	do	do
6	yes	Self	£5	no	no	no	Broker Edward Hayden no 523-51 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3/4	Brwn	Dk Brwn	Brwn	none	do	do
7	yes	do	£5	no	no	no	Friend J Diaz La Casablanca 183 South St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Blk	grey	Scar knuckles	right hand	do	do
8	yes	do	£3	no	no	no	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Blk	grey	Blk	grey	Scar	left cheek	do	do
9	yes	do	150	yes	5 yrs	New York	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brwn	Dk Brwn	Brwn	Scar	back left hand	do	Cordova
10	yes	Husband	-	no	-	-	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Black	Brwn	Dk	Scar back right	do	do
11	yes	Uncle	-	-	-	-	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	girl		Brwn	Brwn	Blk	grey	Scar between 1st & 2nd finger left hand	do	do
12	yes	Brother-in-law	-	-	1906	-	do	do	do					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	½	[illegible]	Black	Brwn	None		Do	do
13	no	Self	£5	yes	4 yrs	Boston	Friend Ant Frank 305 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brwn	Round scar Left side	forehead	Portugal	Bujeila
14	yes	self	£10	yes	1 yr	Havana	Father Jose Perez Calle Aguacate no 36 Havana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	Dark	Dark Brwn	Grey	Scar on right temple		Spain	Cadiz
15	no	self	£5	no	no	no	Friend Ant Frank 305 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brwn	Scar left Temple	left side face	Portugal	Bujeila
16	no	self	£10	yes	6 yrs	Lowell	Friend Modesto A Luz 98 Tilden St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Grey	Brown	none		do	do
17	-	father	—	-	-	do	do	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3½	Dark	brown	brown	none		do	do
18	no	self	£6	no	-	-	J Chaves & Castro 358-360-360½ North St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Sallow	Black	brown	none		do	do
19	no	self	£165	no	-	-	Friend Modesto A Luz 98 Tilden St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	black	brown	none		do	do
20	no	self	£6	no	-	-	Friend Antonio Frank 305 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	black	brown	Pitted with small pox		do	do
21	no	self	£5	yes	4 yrs	Boston	Antonio Lopo Saraiva 11 Clark St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no								do	do
22	no	self	£5	no	-	-	Friend Modesto A Luz 98 Tilden St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	Brwn	None		do	do
23	no	self	£25	no	-	-	Antonio Lopo Saraiva 11 Clark St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	Scar under chin		do	Lisbon
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER "CAPPELLINA" FIUME
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* July, 19 17

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... 7 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... R R C P Edinburgh ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 21 ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank C McGee

Sworn to before me this ..... 12 ..... day of ..... July ..... , 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „CARPATHIA" sailing from Trieste, June 21st, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anastasios	Spiros												Wife Anastasia Spiro		
2	Pavic	Pet												Wife Rosa Pavic		
3	Bačković	Marko	36		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Vitrovnica	Wife Anica Bačković Vitrovnica - Slavonia	Ok	Akron
4	Kerbadjian	Channes	19		m	s	workman bijoutere			ottoman	armenian	Egypt	Cairo	Father Petros Kerbadjian Cairo - Company Mahoussian	N.Y.	New York
5	Velitschkoff	Iwan	22		m	s	agricult.	yes	yes	bulgarian	bulgarian	Bulgaria as Turkey	Kovrazgora	Father Nikolaki Iwanoff Kovrazgora - Bulgaria	"	"
6	Xenides	Nikolas	19		m	s				ottoman	greek	Anatolia	Ordesu	Mother Sofia Xenides Ordesu - Anatolia - As. Turkey	Ok.	Canton
7	Georghiadis	Joannis	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Sava Georghiadis Ordesu - Anatolia	"	"
8	Stavro	Lazarides	20		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Evropi Stavro Ordesu - Anatolia	"	"
9	Aganian	Krikor	19		m	s	student	"	"	"	armenian	"	Cesarea	Father Bedros Aganian Cesarea - Anatolia	N.Y.	New York
10	Demirjian	Arsutine	19		m	s	agricult.	"	"	"	"	"	Chovas	Father Nazareth Demirjian Chovas - Anatolia	R.I.	Providence
11	Kajanjian	Vereniki	24		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Asia	Turkey	Brother Vereniki Kajanjian Bratkar - Anatolia	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Plejić	Mirko	28		m	m	laborer	"	"	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Lovrec	Wife Stana Plejić Lovrec - Dalmatia	"	"
13	Kulenjer	Pawel	26		m	s		"	"	austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Rozbusz	Wife Marija Kulenjer Rozbusz - Galitia - Austria	N.Y.	New York
14	Generalović	Spiro	34		m	m	agricult.	no	no	Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Litović	Wife Stana Generalović Litović - Dalm. Austria	Pa.	South Slavs
15	Berzamanis	Joannis	27		m	m	cook	yes	yes	ottoman	greek	Turkey	Potamia	Wife Afendia Berzamanis Klasios - Potamia - Turkey	N.Y.	New York
16	Vozikis	Vassilios	31		m	m	confector	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Vozikis Potamia - Klasios - Turkey	"	N. York
17	Vozikis	Joannis	34		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Vassiliki Vozikis Klasios - Potamia, Turkey	"	"
18	Drakodias	Petros	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nikolaos Drakodias Potamia - Klasios Turkey	"	"
19	Pagakis	Demetrios	20		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johnnis Pagakis Potamia - Klasios - Turkey	"	"
20	Matheou	Antonios	20		m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Athanassios Matheou Klasios - Potamia - Turkey	"	Brooklyn
21	Calcian	Aram	20		m	s	student	"	"	"	armenian	"	Stambul	Father Avram Calcian Stambul Jenidan 44	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
22	Serueclanian	Ovanes	21		m	m	agricult.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Aganoush Serueclanian		
23	Spiron	Anastasios	30		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	greek	"	Marmara	Wife Eudokia Maria Anastasiou	Or.	Portland
24	Sieradzki	Gregory	22		m	s	agricult.	No	No	russian	polish	Russia	Tarnowska	Father Karl Sieradzki Tarnowska, Dolaska Gub. Russia	N.Y.	New York
25	Broder	Meyer Leer	24		m	m	smith	"	"	"	hebrew	"	Jekaterinoslaw	Wife Ida Broder Jekaterinoslaw Peterburgerstrasse, 42	"	Brooklyn
26	Pantos	Epaminondas	35		m	s	merchant	"	"	american	greek	Greece	Argos		"	New York
27	Grasso	Gregorio	23		m	m	agricult.	No	No	austrian	dalmatian	W.S. Austria	Pollaire Lugo	Wife Kate Grasso Bogo - Dalmatia - Austria	Wis.	Benwood
28	Čičić	Stefano	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Penina Čičić Bogo - Dalmatia - Austria	"	"
29	Čičić	Giovanni	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mate Čičić Dalmatia Bogo	"	"
30	Mattović	Antonio	14		m	s								Aunt Francesca Fabianić Bogo - Dalmatia - Austria	"	"

William Bork
Inspector

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 12, 1912

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
3		25 no	—		Cousin Milos Grcic P.Box #49 - Akron, O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Clear	Dark	Chestnut	none	Turkey Dalmatia Austria	Veleka
4		25	—		Relatives Bulgarian Bros. 182 West Houston St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black	Chestnut	none	Anatolia Asiat Turkey	Diarbekir
5		25	—		Acquaint. John Dimitroff 3 Morris St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Clear	fair	"	"	Bulgaria	Lboriste
6		20	—		Acquaint. Joanes Koussoulas 429 S. Cleary St. Canton, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Black	Chestnut Black col.	"	Anatolia As Turkey	Ordoui
7		25	—		Uncle Elia Lazara 429 Cleary St. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	clear	chestnut	"	"	—	—
8		25	—		Cousin Lazaros Ilias 429 S. Cleary St. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	black	chestnut	"	—	—
9		25	—		Acquaint A. D. Ishtelerian 39 Pearl Ste N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	black	"	"	—	Cesarea
10		18	—		Uncle Ohnig Ohobanian 11 Custer St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	chestnut	"	"	—	Chovas
					Uncle Daniel Sebastian											Anatolia Asiat Turkey	Arabkir
					Acquaint Emma Dienerabeii 8. Akron Co.							5 9	Dark	Hair	Chestnut	Austria	Letnic
					Sister Hangia Kurkerian											Denmark Austria	Rozbuck
					Valet 60 Thane Ste N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	clear	grey	"	Jugoslavia	
14	No	Brother-in-law	9	—	—	Brother-in-law Djuro Boljat Box #762 S. Akron, Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Hair	Grey	None	Austria Dalmatia	Letnic
15		himself	70	Yes 1912	1906 Newark N.J.	Acquaint. Petter Countanis 367 Plaine St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Chestnut	"	Turkey Chesbes	Cotarma
16			30	no	—	Acquaint. Costas Atkas 5 Potter Place N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	"	"	—	
17			30	Yes 1909	1905 S. Framino Cal.	Acquaint. Costas Atkas 5 Potter Place N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	
18			30	no	—	Acquaint. George Buranis #159 2nd Ave Cor 86th Ste N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	black	"	"	"	
19			30		—	Acquaint. Polyglotes Georges Catt 19 Ste 16th Ave - 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	chestnut	"	"	"	
20			28		—	Acq. Nicolaos Karanoulis 49 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	black	"	"	"	
21	no		32		—	Nephew Petral Aloyan 215-10th Ste Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	chestnut	"	Asiat Turkey Anatolia	Van
22			25		—	Cousin Arsdak Kabjamian 215 10th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	—	—
23	Yes		50	Yes 1911	1903 Portland N.	Acq. Georges Jofidies Rachel St. #187 Constantinople	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	chestnut	"	Turkey	Marmara
24	No	Self	27	no	—	Brother-in-law Walter Whitbeck 119 Clinton Ave N. Rochelle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	clear	hair	Grey	None	Russia	Carnounda
25	Yes		22		—	Brother Jakob Brodin 225 Ellery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	reddish	Chestnut	"	Russia Asiat Turkey	Dawid Jorodok
26																			
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1912	1909 Bellaire Ok.	Brother-in-law Yusto Pasic Zenwood W. Va Box 297	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut	None	Austria Dalmatia	Plajo
28			40	Yes 1912	1909	Acquaint Jakob Kustic 272 Marshall Ste P.O.B. 494 Zenwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	
29			25	Yes 1912	1905 Evansville Ok.	Brother-in-law Mitrovic Aute Zenwood W. Va. Box 297	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	"	"	"	"	"	
30			45	no	—	Father Ante Mitrovic Zenwood W. Va. Box 297	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 6½	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1902

at [redacted]

J. Rudgeon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA".

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

43

1,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horadics	Demeter	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kovácsrét	wife Horadics Demeterné Kovácsrét	Pa.	Bronxville
2	Molnár	Pál	39		m m	s	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Rossnyó	" s Molnár Pálné Rossnyó	Mass.	E. Hampton
3	Gale	Mikula	37		m m	s	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Alsópatak	" s Gale Mikuláné Alsópatak	O.	Alliance
4	Laszkó	Vazul	46		m m	s	no	no	"		"	"	brother s Laszló Gábor Alsópatak	"	"
5	Gale	Vaszali	36		m m	s	"	"	"		"	"	" s Gale Péter Alsópatak	"	"
6	Balla	Florian	37		m m	s	yes	yes	"		"	Magyarcsóke	wife s Balla Floriannó Magyarcsóke	O.	Cleveland
7	"	Pál	38		m m	s	no	no	"		"	Jamnikfalva	" s Balla Pálné Jamnikfalva	O.	Carthage
8	Kalabiska	János	27		m m	s	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Galambos	" s Kalabiska Jánosné Galambos	Pa.	Temple
9	Mudra	Péter	42		m m	s	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Magyarkonyát	" s Mudra Péterné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
10	Nedin	Skrzita	24		m s	s	"	"	"	Servian	"	Felsöittebe	brother s Nedin Mihoj Felsöittebe	N.Y.	New York
11	Gyurkin	Milan	32		m m	s	yes	yes	"		"	"	wife s Gyurkin Milanné Felsöittebe	"	"
12	Tretyák	Emil	28		m m	joiner	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagymogyoros	" s Tretyák Emilné Nagymogyoros	Pa.	Mt. Kresgport
13	Babics	László	44		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Magyarkonyát	s s Babics Lászlóné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Bürcsa	János	24		m s	s	"	"	"		"	"	father s Bürcsa Jeko Magyarkonyát	"	"
15	Kozüp	Mária	20		f. m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	" s Jeko Mihály Magyarkonyát	"	s
16	Csch	"	16		f. s	laborer	"	"	"		"	Klenokujfalu	" s Csch János Klenokujfalu	Pa.	Brownsville
17	Kopcsa	János	40		m m	s	"	"	"		Unit. States	Wilkesbarre	wife s Kopcsa Jánosné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
18	Pap	László	27		m m	s	"	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Tasnádkajan	" s Pap Lászlóné Tasnádkajan	N.Y.	New York
19	Sztanics	Vaszalika	26		m m	s	no	no	"		"	Ördögkut	" s Sztanics Vaszelékáné Ördögkut	Iowa	W. Burlington
20	Sudrejes	Illés	24		m m	s	"	"	"		"	"	" s Sudrejes Illésné Ördögkut	"	"
21	Marosan	Mária	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"	Mikolapatak	husband Marosan Vasali Mikolapatak	Pa.	Harrytown
22	Beres	Mesztafa	26		f. s	laborer	"	"	"		"	Felsökalinfalva	father s Beres Péter Felsökalinfalva	"	"
23	Nizsa	Miklós	33		m m	"	yes	yes	"		"	Ribicse	wife s Nizsa Miklósné Ribicse	Va.	Folansbee
ADMITTED 24	Reisz	Márton	48		m m	s	11-35	016-4/5/43	Austrian		"	Ujpanád	daughter s Reisz Kati Ujpanád	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 25	"	Borbála	38		f. m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Eva	14		f. s	laborer	"	"	"		"	"	sister s "	"	"
3T- ADMITTED 27	"	Márton	6		m s	child	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
28	Schleich	Katalin	23		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	"		"	"	father s Schuepf Adám Ujpanád	"	"
29	"	Anna	1¼		f. s	child	no	no	"		"	"	grandfather s " "	"	"
30	Alföalter	Károly	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"		"	"	wife s Alföalter Károlyné Ujpanád	"	"

Except 18

William Skeet
Inspector

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, July, 1912

44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	wife	self	$30	yes	902	Bronxville P.O.	broth. in law Szeke Ivan Bronxville P.O.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Sonaisret
2	"	"	$25	yes	903	E. Hampton Mass.	" " " Balas Imre							5	4	"	"	black	"	Mihés
3	yes	"	$37	no	—	—	41 Clark st. E. Hampton Mass. broth. in law Nagyeliez Janos							5	11	"	black	"	"	Alsópatak
4	"	"	$23	"	—	—	Liberty st. 246 Alliance O.							5	8	"	gray	brown	"	"
5	"	"	$26	yes	908-909	Cincinnati O.								5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"
6	"	"	$31	no	—	—	broth. in law Petrilla János Lakewood Suburban st. 2049 Cleveland O.							5	11	"	"	"	"	Magyarország
7	"	"	$28	"	—	—	broth. in law Colics Janos 6 ab. 44 Carthage O.							5	8	"	black	black	"	Jaurisfalva
8	wife	"	$36	yes	905-907	Temple P.O.	augt Drebitka Mihály Temple P.O.							5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Galambos
9	"	"	$35	yes	907	Wilkesbarre P.O.	broth. in law Kopsa Mihály Akenlock st. 120 Wilkesbarre P.O.							5	10	"	"	blue	"	Magyarkomját
10	yes	"	$32	no	—	—	augt Spuntz Nega 6 ft 240 lb. New York							5	8	"	"	brown	"	Fejérittebe
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—								5	7	"	"	blue	"	"
12	wife	"	$25	"	—	—	cousin Potack András 1123 Market st. Mt. Keesport P.O.							5	7	"	fair	"	"	Miskolcz
13	wife	"	$28	yes	907-911	Wilkesbarre P.O.	broth. in law Kopsa Mihál Hamlock st. 120 Wilkesbarre P.O.							5	8	"	black	brown	"	Magyarkomját
14	"	father	$30	no	—	—	broth. in law Kusti János Walley st. 74 Wilkesbarre P.O.							5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"
15	"	husband	$48	"	—	—	husband Kopin János Wilkesbarre P.O.							4	11	"	fair	brown	"	"
16	"	father	$30	"	—	—	uncle Spanicz Demeter Brownsville P.O.							5	3	"	"	blue	"	Nemokujfalu
17	"	self	$24	yes	900-912	Wilkesbarre P.O.	broth. in law Kusti János Walley st. 74 Wilkesbarre P.O.							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Magyarkomját
18	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	augt Major Jozsef (Ex Deutsch Bros.) 3196 Houston st. New York							5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Tamáshajos
19	wife	"	$30	yes	908-910	W. Burlington Iowa	broth. in law Lukács János B. 29 W. Burlington Iowa							5	8	"	"	brown	"	Ordögkut
20	"	"	$24	no	—	—	augt							5	6	"	black	black	"	"
21	wife	"	$30	"	—	—	cousin Pap Flórea B. 285 Barrytown P.O.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Miklapatak
22	"	"	$31	"	—	—								5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Felsőkalinfalva
23	"	"	$23	"	—	—	broth. in law Kly Nikulae B. 264 Johnsbee P.O.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Ribice
24	yes	"	$100	"	—	—	cousin in law Leptich Jos. & Gardner st. 724 Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Ujparád
25	"	husband	to	with	husband			Med Cert Hernia right						5	4	"	fair	blue		
26	"	father	to	with			broth. in law							4	11	"	"	"		"
27	"	"	their	father										—	—	—	—	—		"
28	"	self	$100	no	—	—	husband Schleich Jakab 1522 Mohawk st. Chicago Ill.							5	1	dark brown	brown			
29	"	mother	to	with	her	mother	father							—	—	—	—	—		
30	"	self	$25	no	—	—	broth. in law Frk Georg Mohawk st. 1444 Chicago Ill.							5	6	dark	black	black		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. Cambugh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

J Weedgrend

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Trieste, June 21st, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	Palcic	Maria	27		f. m.	Agriculture Laborer	Ye	Ye	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austrian	Pago	Wife Stase Fabijanic Pago - Dalmatia - Austria	W. Va.	Benwood
3	Palcic	Giovanni	6		m. s.	—							Father-in-law Ivan Palcic Pago - Dalmatia - Austria	Ill.	Chicago
4	Marzic	Benedetto	28		m. m.	agricult.	yes	yes					Grandfather Ditto		
5	Kurilic	Margarita	23		f. m.	Wife	no	no					Wife Jele Marcich Pago - Dalmatia - Austria	W. Va.	Benwood
6	Kurilic	Elena	1	8	f. s.	Infant							Father-in-law Mhale Kurilic Pago - Barbato - Dalm.	Ok.	Columbus
7	Masonicic	Peter Nikola	17		m. s.	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	montenegrin	Montenegro	Dalmatian Dommice		Grand-father Ditto		
8	Masonicic	Peter Marko	20		m. s.		no	no					Mother Jovna Masonicic Dommice - Cenagora	Minn	Virginia
9	Ostojic	Milo	19		m. s.		yes	yes					Father Mark Masonicic Dommice - Cenagora		
10	[illegible]												Father Joko Ostojic Dommice Cenagora		
11	Topalian	Hatchadour	32		m. m.	Farm Laborer	Ye	Ye	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Austrian	Wife Marian Topalian Pasit - Anatolia - Asia Minor	Mass	Lawrence
12	Dimitrackis	Nikola	28		m. s.	seaman			greek	greek	Greece	Cumi	Father Konstantinos Dimitrakis Cumi Greece	N. Y.	New York
13	Portanitis	Emanuel	33		m. s.	Mechanician 8-95762							Father Athanasi Portanitis Cumi Greece	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Drombkowska	Janina	18		f. s.	servant 11-162163			austrian	polish	Austria	Lezajsk 4-2637	Brother-in-law Jan Benoit Lezajsk - Town Galitia	N. Y.	Amsterdam
15	Jaganjac	Denis	24		m. s.	agricult.	no	no	montenegrin	Montenegro	Austrian Podce		Father Mahmut Jaganjac Podgoritza Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 17

13 23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1912

46

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
		by			1909	Wheeling	Brother-in-law	Anti Prasko							dark	chestnut	blue			
2	He	himself	$20	No.	—	—	Husband	Andrea Palcic	No	No	No	Good	No.	5		Dk. Chestnut	Blue	None	Austria	Dalmatia
3	"	father	"	"	—	—	Father	Ditto												
4	She	herself	$30	No.	1907	Columbus O.	Acquaint	Petar Ticic								Chestnut				
					Yes 1911		Pensacola	Fla. Box 435												
5	She	herself	$30	No.	—	—	Husband	Mattio Kunilic						6	1					
6	"	mother	"	"	—	—	Father	Ditto						5	2	dark	fair	blue		Kolone
																Chestnut				
7	He	himself	$5	No.	—	—	Father	Masonicic Nikola												
							Virginia, Minn	P.O. Box 479						5	6	dark	black	black		Montenegro	Cernice
8	"	$25	"	No.	—	—	Uncle	Masonicic Nikola												
							Virginia, Minn	P.O. Box 479						5	6	dark	fair	grey			
9	He	$57	"	No.	—	—	Cousin	Masonicic Nikola									black	chestnut			
							Virginia, Minn	P.O. Box 479								dark				
10	[illegible]						Cousin	Mr Pedro Der									chestnut			
11	He	Self	$25	No.	—	—	Cousin	H. Evaglian 98	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3			dk sorrel		Austria	Adisk
							Common	St. Lawrence Mass												
12	He	$40	"	No.	—	—	Cousin	Nicolas Spartantis						5	4½	Dk. Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Eldisk
								87 Cherry St. N York City												
13	He	$350	"	No.	1907	Bridgeport	Restaurant	399 Border St.						5	3					Greece	Corni
					Yes 1911	Conn	Bridgeport	Conn												
14	He	herself	$25	No.	—	—	Relative	Maria Zarnet	NY					5	4½		black	black			
							Milton St.	59 Amsterdam												
15	He	cousin	$15	No.	1907	Chicago	Cousin	Tariff Kapicic						5	1	clear	fair	blue		Austria	Mielic
					Yes 1911	Ill.	1575 Ogdonne Ave	Chicago	Ill									grey		Jolika	
16														5	8½	dark	chestnut			Montenegro	Obkobik
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low MASTER, of the [illegible], from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Low.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Frank L McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Frank L McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 r

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Trieste, June 21st, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tripos	George	30		M S	artist	yes	yes	Hellenic	Greek	Illinois	Chicago	Family Tripos Korinth Greece	Ill.	Chicago
2	Condor	Epaminondas	55		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Hellenic	Greek	Piraeus	Athen	at his home Salt Lake 235 West 2nd Ave.	Utah	Salt Lake
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2nd

y 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1912

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	300	yes	4	American citizen	home former residence Chicago, Ill. 4014 Park ave Salt Lake home							Probate Ct No 63237 Nr note 1911 Probate Ct Mahoney Co—Ohio Oct 18 1870						Greece Kreindl Turkey Thrakis
2	no	"	500	"	4	Utah	235 West 2nd ave Salt Lake Utah													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low MASTER, of the CHRISTIAN, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Low.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L P Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

J Mulgrew

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Henrik	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujhaid	Jakab in law Kapitsch Marton	Pa.	Aliquippa
2	"	Anna wife	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ujhaid	"	"
3	"	Eva dau	1	1/2	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Charamtsa 7/44	"	"
4	"	Peter	4		m s	inland	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
5	Kird	Jurin	30		m s	servant	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Bujandaka	Uca	"	"
6	Kusz	Grigor	40		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Kusz Grigorne	"	"
7	Csepak	Demeter	37		m m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kajtsalava	"	Bujandaka	"	"
8	Matyikó	Mária	24		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csepak Demeterne	Pa	Largo
9	Kovács	Demeter	33		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Kajkofalva Hudzatka Vasily	Pa	Largo
10	Csonár	Ferencz	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Kovács Demeterne Szaskofalva	Pa	Largo
11	Szeman	József	33		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Sárkör	"	Csonár Ferenczne Kajkofalva	Pa	Largo
12	Kles	Miklós	24		m s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kibicze	mother	Szeman Józsefne Sárkör	"	"
13	Dán	János	34		m m	"	no	no	"	"	U.S.	Illinois	wife	Kles Karolina Kibicze	"	"
14														Dan Jánosne Kibicze	"	"
15	Takács	Erzsébet	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykároly	husband	Takács Lajos		
16	Antal	János.	39		m m	laborer	7-90247 [illegible]		"	"	"	Jeszfalva	wife	Nagykároly Antal Jánosne	Pa	Tamaqua
17	Draja	György	36		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Romaiek	"	Jeszfalva Draja Györgyne	"	Osnaburg
18	Both	Sándor	34		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csukutpatak	"	Romaiek Both Sándorne	W. Va	Wheeling
19	Stampel	János.	25		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisgyör	father	Csukutpatak Stampel Istvánné	"	Kinkaid
20	Lobos	Norma	37		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Nadeszda	wife	Kisgyör Lobos Normane	Ill	Trenton
21	Zamoriga	Fedor	33		m m	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovácsrét	wife	Nadeszda Zamorigane	Pa	Brownsville
22	Popovics	Sofia	22		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Galambos	father	Kovácsrét Csukura Fedor	Wis.	Mellen
23	Jegić	Mária	20		f m	housework	no	no	Austria	Bosnian	Austria	Ust. Kojero	"	Galambos Jegić Istvánné		
24	Jević	Milos	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Ust. Kojero Jević Milosne	Pa	Duquesne
25														Ust. Kojero		
26	Kulpás	Vaszalika	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Johácza	wife	Kulpas Vaszalikane		
27	Csobak	Mihaly	34		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Surjánszo	"	Johácza Csobak Mihályne	Ill	Kenilworth
28	Hatosz	Domokos	38		m m	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Csicsómihályfalva	Wife	Surjánszo Hatosz Domokosne	Pa	Uniontown
29	Frodan	Joszef	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotarsfalva	"	Csicsómihályfalva Frodán Józsefne	Ind.	Terre Haute
30	Gojdos	Mihály	31		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hegyszarvas	Wife	Kotarsfalva Gojdos Mihályne	Pa	Forest City

Dy Nro 24 apt 1914-14-25-270-4

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New York on the July, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$60	no	uncle: Bauman András 2741 W. Division St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	fair	blue	mil	Hungary	Ujpanád
2	"	husband	"	"	wife with husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	Cripple	Poor						"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"						"	"	"
5	only	self	$20	yes	2 yrs. Franklin Furnace N.J.	brother: Stirb György Franklin Furnace N.J.						5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Bujánházа
6	"	"	$25	yes	9 mo.	brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	$35	yes	9 mo. 11 Large Co	acqu: Large Co	Makyitko Ivan	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Szajkofalva
8	"	husband	$30	no	—	husband:						5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
9	"	self	$46	"	—	broth. in law:	Gernicsko Fedor Large Co					5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	$46	"	—	broth. in law:	Andriasko Vasil Large Co					Dr. cert. knock-kneed, valgus							
11	"	"	$96	"	—	broth. in law:	Boksa Janos					5	4	"	"	"	mil	"	Ivánrész.
12	"	mother	$45	"	—	Box 112.	Franklin Furnace N.J.												
13	"	self	$72	yes	9 mo. 11 Yr. Hillsboro	uncle: Illes Miklós Box 267 Hillsboro Ill.						5	10	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Kisiczc
14						cousin: Illes Nikolas Box 267 Hillsboro Ill.						5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	only	husband	$30	no	—	uncle:	Szabó Gyorgy Cannonsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Ujpalonka
16	"	self	$26	"	—	acqu: Box 187	Badi Ferenc Conemaugh												Szekelia
17	"	"	$30	"	—	acqu: 6 St. 27	Kaja Simon Wheeling W.Va.							5	6	"	"	"	Tarnaszlek
18	only	wife	$28	yes	9 mo. 11 Yr. Kinkora	acqu:	Marias Vasilika Kinkora Ont.							5	7	brown	"	"	Tarnaszlatka
19	"	"	$20	no	—	acqu: 330 E. 18 St.	Toth Lajos New York							5	10	"	black	"	Tiszaör
20	only	"	$36	"	—	broth. in law: broadway St.	Jergan Flori 714 Trenton N.J.							5	10	brown	blue	"	Tarcsavidka
21	"	"	$21	yes	16 yrs Brownsville Pa	broth. in law:	Halenics Jura Brownsville Pa							5	5	"	"	"	Tardcsavár
22	"	husband	$15	no	—	husband:	Toperics Zaszlo							5	4	"	grey	"	"
23	"	"	$32	"	—	husband:	Mellen Wise Terio Vid.							5	2	"	"	"	Galamnov
24	"	brother	$25	"	—	26 Imperial St. Duquesne Pa brother:	Terio Vid.							5	5	black	"	Mississippi	Ujfalu Bajcsa
						Imperial St. 26.	Duquesne Pa							5	6	brown	brown	"	"
25																			
26	only	self	$50	no	—	acqu:	Pap. Janos Rochlingen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Jobbágy
27																			
28	yes	self	$26	no	—	cousin: 45th St. 1496	Fritza Vasilie Terre Haute Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	grey	mil	Hun	Kis-Szlatka
29	only	"	$25	"	—	acqu:	Csocsan Todor												Nagyszlatka
30	"	self	$32	yes	16 Jersey City	sister: Pine St. 278	Jendalke Hellen Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	Grey	No	Hungary	Jobbágy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dori (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dori

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terlecs	Péter	40		m m	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Beregszaricét	wife Terlecs Péterné Beregszaricét	N.J.	P. Amboy
2	Kerekes	Zsuzsa	28		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Vámossy-falu	husband Kerekes András Vámossy-falu	N.J.	Chrome
3	Oparsko	Mária	24		f m	s	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	"	Turnicco	father Kuberska Fedor Turnicco	Pa.	Minersville
4	"	"	2½		f s	child			"	Slavic, N	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
5	"	Katalin	1¼		f s	—			Hungary	Slavic, N	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Vacsilya	Mária	20		f m	house wife			"	Ruthenian	"	Turjasebes	mother Babuka Polena Turjasebes	Pa	Bentleyville
7	Kis	Adolf	33		m wd	laborer			"	Roumanian	"	Kovárálja	daughter Kis Anna Kovárálja	N.J.	Rockling
8															
9	Kelemen	Pál	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bernád	wife Kelemen Pálné Bernád	N.J.	Rockling
10	Borbély	Pálí	44		m m	s	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Johásza	" Borbély Pálné Johásza	"	"
11	Kozma	Ambrus	36		m m	s			"	"	"	Csicsomihályfalva	" Kozma Ambrusné Csicsomihályfalva	Ind.	Terre Haute
12	Pajza	Mária	19		f s	dom. ser.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Beregszaricét	father Pajza Vaszily Beregszaricét	N.J.	P. Amboy
13	Kocsáka	Anna	16		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Kocsáka Vaszily Beregszaricét	N.J.	Passaic
14	Kazala	János	32		m m	laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Kazala Jánosné Beregszaricét	N.J.	P. Amboy
15	Jovanovic	Jovo	34		m m		yes	yes	Bosnia	Croatian	Aust. Hat.	Slatyo	father Jovanovic Vaszily Jabar	O.	Shelby
16	Todorovitz	Teodosija	41		f m	house wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zsirony	mother	O.	Akron
17	Pavlitic	Andrija	46		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjuora	aunt Ratkocic Adám Tjuora	O.	E. Akron
18	Marag	Rosalia	18		f s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Babinagora	stepfather Auber Ferenc Babinagora	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Peji	Tyanyo	35		m m	bricklayer			"	"	"	"	father in law Neer Miklos Babinagora	"	"
20	"	Katalin	30		f m	housework			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	Maria	2		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
22	Dienes	Károly	46		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dombrád	aunt Roka Ferenczne Dombrád	Pa.	Pottstown
23	Radeff	George	25		m m	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kotinica	wife Radeff Georgene Kotinica	Pa.	Harrisburg
24	Jorgoff	Andrei	25		m m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jorgoff Andreini Kotinica	"	"
25	Vrzic	Mija	19		f s	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Melnice	father Vrzic Dane Melnice	Minn.	Chisholm
26	Molnár	Anna	24		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Miskolczalva	brother Farkas János Miskolczalva	N.Y.	New York
27	Bozic	Dusan	16		m s	laborer	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Ljubica	father Bozic Ivan Ljubica	Pa.	Wardman
28	Jehn	Adam	34		m m	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Mucsi	" Jehn Stefan Mucsi	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	"	Margit	32		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	" in law Jehn Stefan Mucsi	"	"
30	Braun	Helena	16		f s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tekehaza	father Braun Lec Tekehaza	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *July* ____, *1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to or coming from his home to join a husband or parent already in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	unk																	
2	N York	pcl	$36	yes	908 P. Amboy N.J.	Cousin's Izsak Biki Johnston str. P. Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown blue	nil	Hungary Beregszasz
3	"	"	$28	no		Cousin's House of Jul. Chrome N.J.							5	3	"	grey	"	" Vámos-Mikola
4	"	"	$38	yes	906 Uniontown Pa.	husband's Oparsko Janos Uniontown Pa.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	brown	"	Fürmeső
5	"	mother	Born in America			father's	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	"	Unit. Stat. Uniontown Pa.
6	"	Hung	$18	no		husband's Vaczilka László B. 363 Brentleyville Pa.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	dark	fair grey	"	Hungary Furjasebes
7	"	self	$80.			brother's Kiss Janos B. 341 Rochling N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	gray brown	"	" Kovárálja
8	unk																	
9	wife	pcl	$25	no		cousin's Marics Vasilika Rochling N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair brown	nil	Hungary Bernád
10	"	"	$28	"		" " Pap Janos Rochling N.J.							5	7	"	brown "	"	" Jokáca
11	unk	"	$22	"		cousin's Cintea Vasalika Apt. pk. 1445 Terre Haute Ind.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	" "	"	" Kisvarsánhalfalva
12	wife	father	$80	"		aunt's Kiuricz Vasilyne P. Amboy N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	fair blue	"	" Beregszaret
13	"	"	$36	"		mother's Kovácska Györgyné 138 Cedar St. Amoskeag Manchester N.H.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	brown brown	"	" "
14	"	pcl	$30	yes	909 P. Amboy N.J.	cousin's Fotis Györgyné Katalin pk. P. Amboy N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	grey	"	" "
15	"	"	$40	"	909 Shelby O.	cousin's Karvy Jonis Thomas str. Shelby O.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	brown	"	Bosnia Zabar
16	wife	husband	$9	no		husband's Fedorovitz Guba 905 Case Ave Akron O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Dk.	fair blue	Nil	Hungary Zirkony
17	"	pcl	$40	"		brother-in-law's Seiler Jozsef William pk. 154 E. Akron O.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	gray brown	"	" Trnova
18	"	father	$12	"		half brother's Kuber Ferencz 426-15 pk. Milwaukee Wisc.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	brown "	"	" Bösénfa
19	"	pcl	$70	"		cousin's	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	fair	"	" Boldogasszony
20	"	husband	trav. with her husband				/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	"	"	" Bösénfa
21	"	father	"	"	father		/	/	/	/	/	/						
22	wife	pcl	$44	yes	902 Pottstown Pa. 912	mother's Sienes Károlyné Pottstown Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown brown	Nil	Hungary Lombrád
23	"	"	$26	no		cousin's Kanoff Petro W. Cameron pk. 1116 Harrisburg Pa.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	" "	"	Bulgary Kotuida
24	"	"	$26	"		"	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	"	" blue	"	" "
25	wife	uncle	$30	"		uncle's Dresi Jno B. 925 Christoburn Miss.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	"	" brown	"	Hungary Mehnic
26	"	husband	$5	"		husband's Molnar Janos 237 E. 10 pk. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	" "	"	" Mistolfalva
27	wife	uncle	$119	"		uncle's Montilorik Peter B. 114 Woodlawn Pa.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	" "	"	" Gjubca
28	wife	pcl	$69	yes	906 Milwaukee Wisc. 911	brother's Jehn Johan 31½ Ave. 3333 Milwaukee Wisc.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	" grey	"	" Mussi
29	"	husband	unk			brother-in-law's	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
30	"	father	$34	"		cousin's Stark Lajos 226 E. 3 pk. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	"	" brown	"	" Tekehása

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank L. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Frank L. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Trieste, June 21st, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Escheene	Heinrich	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Göttenitz	Father Leonhard Escheene NY		
2	Primosch	Leopold	16		m s								Göttenitz, 101 Carniola Austria	Brooklyn	
3	Primosch	Terese	14		f s	school girl							Aunt Helena Primosch Mrs Göttenitz, 21, Carniola, Austria Otto	Walter	Milwaukee
4	Michalopoulos	Euthimios	42		m m	day laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece		Karsara Wife Polizeni Michalo	Wife	Milwaukee
5	Bitsos	Apostolos	19		m s		yes	yes					Efpalion Ipoulos Karsara Efpalion Greece		
6	Spirou	Anastasis	30		m m				Ottoman	Turkey	Turkey	Marmara	Father Antonios Bitsos Vlahocatouno Vlahocatouno Greece Wife Zacharia Anastasiou		Portland
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 17, 1912

11—1118

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Passengers	1	yes	himself	$2	no			Sister Maria Bastian 1102 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	clear	fair	grey	none	Austria Carniola	Göttschitz
	2	"	by his sister	60	"			Mrs Josef Kaufman 198 De Main St. Walpole	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk. chestnut	chestnut	"	"	"
	3	"	by her stepfather	"	"			Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6½	fair	blonde	grey	"	"	"
	4	yes	himself	45	no			Acquaint. Athan. Prassoulas East Water St. 682 Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dk. chestnut	chestnut	"	Greece Doris	Kardaru
	5	"	"	25	"			Acquaint. Jean Briantefilou #508 E. Water St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	fair	chestnut	"	"	Vlachadi, Tsuno
	6	"	"	50	yes 1911	Or.	1903 Portland	Acquaint. George Lolos Russel St. #141 Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chestnut	"	Turkey	Marmara
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the "CARPATHIA", from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190—,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H. 2

11—1115

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dubroka	Róza	24		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tekehàza	mother: Gábor Erzsébet Tekehàza	W. Va	Carbondale
2	Pintya	Mária	24		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Mexikópény	mother: Fogar Mária Mexikópény	Ohio	Elyria
3	"	Lajos	1½		m s	child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
4	"	Péter	3		m s	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Kabuleszku	Demeter	45		m m	laborer	"	"	Roumania	Hungary Erdélyi	"	"	wife: Kabuleszku Domokosné Krasznabéltek	Ill	Aurora
6	Martocsain	József	46		m m	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martocsain Józsefné Krasznabéltek	Ill	Aurora
7	Leach	György	31		m m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Felsővidra	" Leach Györgyné Felsővidra	Ky	Louisville
8	Repaszki	János	38		m m	"	6-45-56	11-19-36	Slovak	"	"	Mudrási	" Repaszki Jánosné Mudrasi	Pa	Brier Hill
9	Bold	Karul	37		m m	"	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	"	Felsővida	" Bold Lazuné Felsővida	Ky	Louisville
10	Popović	Nikola	28		m m	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Svanisko	" Popović Nikolané Svanisko	Pa	Conway
11	Skroban	Milc	26		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Skroban Milcné Svanisko	Pa	Conway
12	Mamporac	Nikola	24		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lukac	" Mamporac Nikolané Lukac	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	Kostelić	Franje	44		m m	"	yes	no	"	"	U.S.	Aguliu	" Kostelić Franjéné Aguliu	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Perić	Simica	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krolyin	mother: Perić Semia Krolyin	Ill	Yorkville
15	Jusanj	Mande	19		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	St. Petar	father: Jusanj Gyuro St. Petar	Pa	Mc Keesport
16	Weber	Stjepan	30		m m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Osiek	father: Weber Károlyné Osiek	Pa	Philadelphia
17	"	Maria	22		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law: " "	"	"
18	Retting	Adam	16		m s	clerc	"	"	"	"	"	Sjakovo	father: Retting Stepan Sjakovo	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Kuliarszki	Meceszlav	26		m s	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Szirardoff	mother: Kuliarszki Rosalia Szirardoff	Mo	St. Louis
20	Schwartz	Fani	55		f wd	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gulacs	wife: Klein Józsefné Gulacs	Ky	Louisville
21	Julyan	Erzsébet	43		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Buj	husband: Julyan Sandor Buj	Ky	Louisville
22	Ván	Erzsébet	19		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Talaúk	father: Ván Ferencz Talaúk	Minn.	Walkingford
23	Jurjin	Ferenc	24		f s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Nagygéres	father: Jurjin Mózes Nagygéresre	Ky	Louisville
24	Kozma	Erzsébet	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Brooklyn	father: Balog Sándor Nagygéresre	Ky	Brooklyn
25	"	Arthur	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
26	"	Lajos	1		m s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27	Strangó	Mária	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagygéres	father in law: Strangó Sándor Nagygéresre	Ky	Louisville
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, July, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$40	no			husband: Zubrocka János Box 8 Carbondale Wyoming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black		Hungary	Tekehárc
2	"	"	10	yes	1909	Cleveland O	husband: Fintya László 209 W. River St. Elyria O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gávás
3	"	mother	"	U.S. born			father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Cleveland O
4	"	"	"	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gávás
5	yes	self	$23	no			acqu: Moruye Simon 1826 Columbus 222 Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Manuabeltin
6	"	"	24	"			acqu: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	32	"			brother: Leach Alexa 640 Jarvis Ave Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Jelsövadas
8	only	"	40	"			brother in law: Junga Istvan Beer Hall Jo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Muhári
9	yes	"	30	"			acqu: Jevergan Gligor Jarvis Ave. 640 Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Klavicka
10	"	"	36	yes	1906	Westport Pa	acqu: Radicevic Mile Box 71 Westport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Stanko
11	"	"	26	no			acqu: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Stanko
12	"	wife	28	yes	1906	Milwaukee	wife acqu: Urekalic Fabian Hamilton St. 236 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lukac
13	"	"	26	yes	1910	Pittsburg	son: Kostelic Mate 4823 Rum Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gyulin
14	"	"	27	no			brother in law: Cecelic Jitko Yorkville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mielgin
15	"	"	25	"			brother: Susany Istvan sister: 1630 Westmoreport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	St. Lelar
16	only	"	70	"			acqu: Lats Rudolf Wanhorne St. 103 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Orick
17	yes	housewife	[illegible]	no	husband		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	father	30	no			acqu: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gyakos
19	yes	self	25	"			acqu: Gera Sándor Kossalla St. 3727 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	Kurric Virardoff
20	"	"	12	"			brother: Kotti Morisenic 370 E. 8 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	gray	"	"	"	Hungary Szeke
21	only	sister	16	"			sister: Laskai Imrene 91 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Buj
22	"	self	29	no			brother: Mau Ferenez 13 Pearl St. Wallingford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Valóuk
23	yes	"	33	"			acqu: Groszkieger Marton 118 Lewis St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagyperke
24	"	"	60	yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband: Kozma Lajos greenpoint 1078 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	"	Szeke
25	"	mother	5	yes	U.S. born		father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.
26	"	"	3	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	only	self	34	no			husband: Stanyó László Ford St. 202 Watertown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	black	"	Hungary	Magyarcsec
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S E. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grancics	Miklós	32		m s.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nasjod	father Grancics Miklós Nasjod	Ohio	Cyruna
2														N.Y.	New York
3	Mihajlovics	Péter	43		m s.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Varáis liget	wife Mihajlovics Péterné Varáis liget	Pa.	Steelton
4	Katona	László	47		m s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Beél	" Katona Lászlóné Beél	Ind.	Gary
SD 5	Igazságügyi	János	61		m m.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	acqui Sebesián Antal Beél	"	"
SD 6	"	Borbála	51		f m.	keeping house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
SD 7		János	16		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mandi	Benjámi	24		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Spatmárcseke		father Mandi Imre Spatmárcseke	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED SD 9	Mercse	György	45		m m.	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Beél	wife Mercse Györgyné Beél	Ind.	Gary
10	Mozan	Demeter	17		m wid	"	yes	yes	"	"	Aranyosmegyes		cousin Pinkis Péter Aranyosmegyes	Pa.	McKeesport
11	Kádar	Mihály	26		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	Patóháza		father Kádar Mihály Patóháza	"	"
12	Motyka	Gergely	26		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Nagygercse		wife Motyka Gergelyné Nagygercse	N.Y.	Watertown
13	Buseskáin	László	46		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Tománya		" Buseskáin Lászlóné Tománya	N.J.	Kinkora
14	Dinka	Pentele	39		m m.	"	no	no	"	"	Farkasasszó		" Dinka Pentelené Farkasasszó	"	"
15	Adamcic	Jakob	36		m m.	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	Lipovac		" Adamcic Jakobné Lipovac	O.	Barberton
SD 16	Nahaj	Gáspár	16		m s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Mucsony		father Nahaj György Mucsony	Pa.	Wireton
17	Obrenovitch	Vidosava	16		f s.	6-111796-4/28/41 plain. sew.	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Kolachina	" Obrenovitch Milo Kolachina	O.	Maynard
X 18	Urbán	Justina	27		f m.	keeping house	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Salánk	" Gál Mózes Salánk	Pa.	Dante
19	Válint	Mária	17		f m.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Zupko Mária Mucsony	bolor.	Primero
X 20	Gönczi	Julia	19		f m.	1-209494 3-29-37	"	"	"	"	"	S.A. Nyhely	" Czerej Mária S.A. Nyhely	Mass	Worcester
X 21	"	Gyula hajós	1½		m s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
DISCHARGED SD 22	Goencay	Margit	21		f s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Göncsi Antal S.A. Nyhely	"	"
23	Tiszta	Erzsébet	25		f m.	keeping house	wife	no	"	"	"	Prugy	" Tabos Jakab Prugy	N.J.	Lackawanna
X 24	Makar		21		f m.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Fülesd	" Papp Mihály Fülesd	O.	Cleveland
X 25	"	Ferencz	2		m s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	Mudáin	Mária	18		f s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salánk	father Mudáin Péter Salánk	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Brái	János	44		m m.	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Farkasasszó	wife Brái Juliscsá Farkasasszó	N.J.	Kinkora
28	Isterserái	András	39		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vákfotfalu	" Isterserái Andrásné Vákfotfalu	"	"
29	Sándor	László	28		m m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tománya	" Sándor Lászlóné Tománya	"	"
30	Árnás	Demeter	40		m m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Farkasasszó	" Árnás Demeterné Farkasasszó	"	"

29

Louis Kellner
Excep 11

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July , 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		pej	$18	no	—	Mich Michann Friend Newyork 270 Oven St Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	black	nil	Hungary	Nagyód
2																			
3	sub wife	pej	$40	yes	904 Skelton Pa	wife Aukics Mladen 227 Austrian ch. Skelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	black	brown	nil	Hungary	Varáshjet
4	"	"	$40	yes	900-904 Gary Ind.	wife Tapravuik György 1064 Adam str. Gary Ind.							5 2	"	brown	"	"	"	Becé
5	"	"	$154	no	—	sons:							5 4	"	gray	"	"	"	Kurtics
6	"	husband	trav. with her husband										5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Csaplan
7	"	father	" " his father			brother "							5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	T. Karany
8	"	"	$28	no	—	cousin Kozma Lajos Manhattan Ave 1078 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Spatnárcseke
9	"	pej	$24	"	—	wife Tapravuik György 1064 Adam str. Gary Ind.	Never	Heard	Of	This	Kind		5 10	"	black	black	"	"	Becé
10	sub wife	"	$25	"	—	cousin Pisztis Janos c/o Roth Josef 401-3 Jerome Av. Newport brother in law							5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Arangos mezes
11	"	"	$32	"	—								5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Patóhaza
12	"	"	$30	"	—	wife Strango László 1001 str. 202 Watertown N.Y.							5 4	"	black	black	"	"	Nagygeresd
13	"	"	$22	yes	906 Kinkora 907 N.J.	wife Kormos László Kinkora N.J.							5 5	"	gray	blue	"	"	Tománya
14	"	"	$100	no	—	" " Lengyel László Kinkora N.J.							5 6	"	black	brown	"	"	Farkasasó
15	sub wife	cousin	$25	"	—	cousin Gyga Tarcka Melvey ch. 236 Barberton O.							5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Liporac
16	sub Brother	brother	$30	no	—	brother Nahay Janos B.22 Wheeling Pa.							4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Mirsony
17	sub	"	$100	"	—	brother Obrenovich Mirko B.164 Maynard O.							5 5	"	"	"	"	Montenegro	Kolachina
18	sub Bail	husband	$2	"	—	husband Orbán Gyula B. 88 Lalite Pa.							5 3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szlánk
19	sub	"	$100 gift	"	—	husband Válint Pal B.370 Pruner Color.							5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Mirsony
20	"	"	$80	"	—	husband Gonca Ferenc 79 Endicott ch. Worcester Mass.							5 4	"	"	"	"	"	S.A. Nyhely
21	"	father	trav. with his mother			father "							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
22	"	brother	$16	no	—	brother " " "	Pole	Hop					5 6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Homanica
23	sub Bail	husband	$25	"	—	husband Turo Pál (c/o Paul Szegedin) 51 Ridge Road Lackawanna N.Y.							5 2	"	black	grey	"	"	Pruzy
24	sub	"	$16	yes	905-907 Passaic N.J.	husband Makar Istvan 2435 Detroit Ave Cleveland O.							5 3	"	brown	"	"	"	Fülesd
25	sub	father	trav. with his mother			father "							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	sub Bail	father	$16	no	—	broth. in law Epelly Lajos St. Broadway str. 2413 St. Louis Mo.							5 3	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Salánk
27	"	pej	$30	"	—	cousin Lengyel László Kinkora N.J.							5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Farkasasó
28	"	"	$50	"	—	" " Vancs Vaszilika Kinkora N.J.							5 4	"	black	"	"	"	Olahtoyalu
29	"	"	$35	"	—	" " Fintye Gabor Kinkora N.J.							5 4	"	brown	"	"	"	Tománya
30	"	"	$30	"	—	" " Vancs László Kinkora N.J.							5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Farkasasó

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Davis, MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Davis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A Jew, whether a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "France, England, or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following conclusions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

30

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35/150 98 5/16/33 1	Zsigulics	Mária	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tótsredmarton	Stepfather: Zsigulics Istvan		
2	Bolcsecz	András	37		m	laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Spatin	Wife: Bolcsecz Andrasne Spatin		Lackawanna
3	Lung	Péter	25		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.	Akron O	Father: Lung Endre Tamaskivia		Wis Milwaukee
4	Kabalin	Nikola	18		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Slavi	Mother: Kabalin Maria Slavi	O Akron	
5	Tolján	Milán	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Tolján Ivan Slavi	Mo St Louis	
6	Kriskovic	Ivan	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Krizanovic Lukerna Slavi	Mont Butte	
7	Baricevic	Ivan	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Baricevic Lyuthum Slavi	Mo St Louis	
8	Maricic	Franko	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Maricic Ivan Slavi	Mo St Louis	
9	Farga	Mihály	35		m	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Nyirbakka		Mother: Farga Julia Nyirbakka	" "	
10	"	Erzsébet	19		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: "	Ohio Walbridge	
11	Kidi	Ilonka	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Nagydobrony		Father: Hetko Jozsef Nagydobrony	Mo Rocheport	
12	Tobakar	Tivadar	34		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Tamaskivia		Wife: Tobakar Vivadarne Tamaskivia	O Akron	
13	Schegecz	Janos	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	Spatin		Schegecz Janosne Spatin	Wis Beaver Dam	
14	Mikulaniecz	Andras	15		m	no	no	"	Lutherian	"	Nagylucska		Step Mother: Mikulaniecz Kati Nagylucska	Pa Pittsburg	
15	Szkrein	László	35		m	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagylucska		Wife: Szkrein Lászlóne Nagylucska	Pa	
16	Id. Simon	József	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	Szerdahely		Wife: Id. Simon Erzsike Szerdahely	Pa Mc Keesport	
17	Tobakar	György	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	Tamaskivia		Wife: Tobakar Györgyne Tamaskivia	O Akron	
18	Sipos	János	28		m	"	no	no	Roumanian	"	Felsöbaldad		Wife: Sipos Jánosne Felsöbaldad	Mo Aurora	
19	Sipos	Miklós	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Sipos Miklósné Felsöbaldad	" "	
20	Pap	István	44		m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Kedres		Father: Pap Istvánné Kedres	O Akron	
21	Hacsko	Juliana	18		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Dolha		Father: Hacsko György Dolha	Pa Dunbridge	
22	Kaucs	Zofia	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Kisdobrony		Father: Kaucs Gaspar Kisdobrony	Ohio Farrington	
23	Csuri	Ida	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Csuri Istvánné Kisdobrony	Mo Bonne Brunow	
24	Bencsko	Mária	30		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	Csetnek		Father: Kaucs Janos Csetnek	Ohio Chichester	
25	"	Gyula	11	3/12	m	child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandfather: " "	" "	
26	"	Pál	10	3/12	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "	
27	"	Irma	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "	
28	"	András	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	" "	
29	Kodoján	Anna	25		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Kluknok		Father: Fiacsko Andras Kluknok	O Akron	
30	Kiak	Anna	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Csuvinya (Dombrad)		Father: Kaski Jozsef Dombrad	O Cleveland	

F 173342 6/27/41

30

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Head of race (as Hebrew) to be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person apparently helpless, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	husband	$28	no			husband: Zsigulics György Ridge Road 311 Lackawanna N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	yellow		Hungary	Felső Várkon
2	yes	self	$40	yes	909	Milwaukee	wife: Anth. Miland: Buschbacher Josef. 1053. 18th Milwaukee Wisc.													
3			$37	yes	209	Akron	brother-in-law: Kolcsar János Main St 323 Akron O													Tamaskivár
4		mother	$25	no			acqu: Dragutin Marcic 2700 Chouteau Av. St Louis Mo							5	8					Jasi
5		father	$30				acqu: Mudrovcic Josip 176 W Park St. Butte Mont.							5	8	brown	blue			
6			$25				father: Kuskovic Mitar Chouteau Ave. 2700 St Louis Mo							5	8	brown				
7			$76				father: Burisevic Augustin 2700 Chouteau Ave. St Louis Mo							5	2	fair				
8			$25				brother: Marjicic Ivanov 2700 Chouteau Ave. St Louis Mo							5	1	brown				
9	only	self	$170	yes	906	Buffalo	broth. in law: Kiss Andras 14 Marshall St Wallingford							5	8					Nyírbakta
10		husband	no				" "							5	6					
11		husband	$19				husband: Kiri János Bartek Zore Jaroslav Oravec							5	6	blue				
12	yes	self	$200	yes	905	Akron	acqui: Apati János High St. 323 Akron O							5	4	gray				Nagydobony
13			$26				mother: Schegecz Josef.							5	7					Tamaskida
14	only	father	$35	no			bro's St. 136 Second Davenport Wis. father: Mikulanecz Antal							5	9	blue				Kharkiv
15		self	$33	yes	905	Beatleyville	Beatleyville Pa bro-in-law: " "							5	1	grey				Nagybocska
16			$30	yes	911	McKeesport	bro-in-law: "Oro" Bernal. Lokus St 404 McKeesport							5	7	brown				
17	yes		$38	no			acqui: Apati János. High St. 323. Akron O							5	9	blue				Cserny
18			$27				bro-in-law: Kis László Broadway 174. Aurora Ill.							5	—	Dark brown				Tamaskida
19			$23				cousin: Gyas Illes 725 Dearborn Ave Aurora Ill.							5	3	brown	blue			Jékeboldaú
20			$24	yes	907	Akron	cousin: Berdalan György High St. 1055 Akron O							5	9					
21	only	father	$54	no			uncle: Ichets Victor Glenwood Av. 706 Ambridge Pa.							5	6	gray				Kolcsey
22			$35				uncle: Torma János 367 Park Ave. Farrington Conn							5	7	dark fair	blue			Valkó
23			$26				acqui: Lacsik Jokszim 77 Beach St. New Brunswick N.J.							5	4					Kisdobrony
24	yes	husband	$20	no			husband: Bencsko Gyula Box 28 Chichester N.Y.							5	2	dark	black	brown		Tetek
25	yes	father-in-law					father: " "							5	6	fair		gray		Aszlek
26	yes	"					" "													
27	yes	"					" "													
28	no	"					" "													
29	yes	husband	$20	no	908	Akron	husband: Kadovan János 918 grand St Akron O							5	4	dark brown	brown		Dancsk	
30			$24	yes	910	Cleveland	husband: Izsak János. 2787. E. 71 St. Cleveland O							5	1					Tamaskut

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel Low MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dorr.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MASS. Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank C. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vrigair	György	37		m	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagyszanád	wife Vrigair Györgyné Nagyszanád	Pa.	W. Pittsburg
2	"	Gyula	7		m											
3	"	Trajain	4		m											
4	Miszeus	Regina	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Arad	father Petrais Ilki Remetes 79 Arad	O.	Cleveland
5	"	János	3½		m	s	child	no	no					grandfather		
6	"	Pál	2		m	s	"	"	"							
7	Vivanne	Erzsébet	28		f	m	ordlabourer					Dombrád	Dombrád	father Szücsi Mihály Dombrád	Mich.	Swartz Creek
8	Kovács	Julia	56		f	m	ord	"	"			Nagygejőc	Nagygejőc	aunt Szanyi János Nagygejőc	N.J.	Maurer
9																
10	Kocsis	Veronika	17		f	s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisdobrony	father Kocsis Ferenc Kisdobrony	N.J.	P. Amboy
11	Ujvári	Borbála	18		f	s		7-150870		9-20240				mother Ujvári Jánosné Kisdobrony	N.J.	Torrington
12	Daucs	"	16		f	s								father Daucs Ferenc Kisdobrony	N.J.	New Brunswick
13	Urbán	Zsófia	18		f	s		2-749221		8/2/40				" Urbán Mihály Kisdobrony	N.J.	Perth Amboy
14	Ur	Agnes	16		f	s		no						" Ur Kajos Kisdobrony	Pa.	S. Bronxville
15	Forrás	Mária	17		f	s		yes	yes				Vitka	" Forrás Menyhért Vitka	N.J.	New Brunswick
16	Kosa	Julia	24		f	m	housewife						Olsvaapáti	father Szabó Adám Olsvaapáti	N.J.	Philipsburg
17	Róka	János	46		m	m	labourer						Felsőboldad	wife Róka Jánosné Felsőboldad	O.	Elyria
18	Gyarmadi	Milos	43		m	m						Serviar	Perlasz	" Gyarmadi Milosné Perlasz	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Horváth	László	36		m	m						Magyar	Szedres	" Horváth Lászlóné Szedres	Mich.	Mohawk
20	Bucelea	Vasil	29		m	s						Roumanian	Felsővist	mother Bucelea Mária Felsővist	Ind.	Lowell
21	Lauciuski	Miklós	27		m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Szerviar	Hungary	Oszivác	wife Lauciuski Miklósné Oszivac	O.	Akron
22	Pór	Gabor	24		m	s					Magyar		Tegtas	brother Pór Imre Tegtas	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Bonya	Flori	27		f	m	housewife			11-299994	-11/1/41		Királydaróc	father Nyeitor János Királydaróc	Ill.	Aurora
24	"	Anna	7/12		f	s	child	no	no					grandfather		
25	Nyúl	János	25		m	m	labourer	yes	yes				Gyidliváalád	father Nyúl György Gyidliváalád	Mich.	Mohawk
26	"	Éva	19		f	m	housewife							" Pál Panna		
27	Nagy	Anna	24		f	m	ord labourer	no	no	11-178434	9/1/37	505	Spanosdob	brother Csinka Mihály Spanosdob	Ill.	Aurora
28	"	Gyula	2		m	s	child							uncle		
29	Barla	Terez	28		f	m	housewife					Roumanian	Remetőmező	mother Gabris Flóri Remetemezo	N.J.	Maurer
30	"	Istvánné	—		m	w	infant							grandson		

45246/14 - 2 - 15-29-50 ♂

ADMITTED

27 31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part prepaid steerage or railway ticket, or by means of any other prepaid or part prepaid ticket or conveyance, or otherwise, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							wife Virnay Mária												
2		mother					2440 W. Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Nagyvarád
3							mother												
4		husband					Kispan Pál												
5		father					2585 Scranton Road Cleveland O.							5	3	dark brown	brown	nicatrix	Apasd
6							father											nil	
7							their mother												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1912

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodan	Gloria	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian Hungarian	Hungary	Apa	Mother: Balgar Flori	Pa	Gleenham Mills
2	"	Mária	3		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
3	Zurila	Demeter	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szamosbarkó	wife: Burika Demeter	Pa	McKeesport
4	Pusca	Miklos	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Felsö Visó	father: Pusca Karolos	"	"
5	Kernya	János	46		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szunok	wife: Kernya Janosne	"	Garett
6	Kósa	Ebelka	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mezoapati	father: Kosa Imre	"	Akron
7	Veke	Ilona	36		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Belencze	father-in-law: Veke Demeter	"	Cleveland
8	Hóra	Mária	28		f m				"	Magyar	"	Szamosdob	father: Kriszta Miklósné	Pa	Pittsburgh
9	"	Demeter	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	Ind	E. Chicago
10	"	Mária	2		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Sándor	8	m	m s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kisan	Anna	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Szinerváralja	father-in-law: Kisan János	Ind	Battlecreek
13	"	János	14		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
14	"	Mária	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Flori	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Szabó	Mária	24		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Felsövoldad	mother: Szabó Mária	Ind	Elmora
17	Végi	János	36		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Keutiszabolcs	wife: Végi Janosné	Pa	Bethlehem
18	Hauk	Filemon	24		m s	"	"	no	"	Roumanian	"	Erdöalja	father: Hauk János	"	Minnee
19	Jancl	Károly	49		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Radanovo	wife: Jancl Károly	"	Bethlehem
20	Brunar	János	39		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Királydaróc	wife: Brunar Janosné	Pa	Jackson
21	Miklós	Vazul	39		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Csombaláj	father: Miklos Vazulné	"	Maynard
22	Matyika	Florean	45		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mezofalva	wife: Matyika Florean	"	Maynard
23	Csögi	Mária	19		f s		yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szamosdob	father: Csögi György	"	Bridgeport
24	Csics	János	34		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Csombaláj	wife: Csics Janosne	Con	Maynard
25	Simon	Péter	25		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Simon Istvánné	"	Cleveland
26	Schwarcz	Csics	36		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagyecsed	brother-in-law: Csics Janos	"	New York
27	Fisler	Mórric	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Aréne	7		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rudas	Anna	11		f s	Scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jakabjánháza	"	Pa	Bethlehem
30	Kromis	Sándor	45		m m	Laborer	no	no	"	Germian	"	Lajkagyörgy	wife: Kromis Sándorne Lajkagyörgy	Ind	Gyandotte

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New York on the, July, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only W	Self	$30	No	—	husband:	Prodan György	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark brown	blue		Hung	Ada
2	"	mother				father:	Glencoe Mills Pa												
3	"	Self	$30			mother:	Burilla James						5	7	dark	black	black		Csamordarbid
4	yes	"	$25			c/o Joseph Tolk	Prune 2401-34 Chicago Ill												
5	S	both. in law	$10			cousin:	Bucelea Juan												
6	"	"	$16			Box 341	Garrett Ind						5	8					Pelso Vikd
7	S	Self	$13			both. in law:	Tanya György												
8	S	husband	$20			918 Grand St	Aurora						5	8		brown	grey		Szunak
9	S	father	has with h. mother			both. in law:	Kasza Jozsef												
10	S	"	"			4141 Pearl Rd	Cleveland O						5	2		blue			Verrapat
11	S	"	"			husband:	Ueke Stefan												
12	only W	Self	$114			627 W. 3 St	Philadelphia Pa						5	7		black	black		Telencz
13	W	mother	has with h. mother			husband:	Kora Sandor												Uradszasz
14	W	"	"			145 W 8	E. Chicago Ind						5	1		fair	grey		
15	"	"	"			father:													
16	yes	mother	$27			husband:	Kiss Kristan						5	3		dark	grey		Kisvarsany
17	only W	Self	$32			17 W.	Baltimore Md												
18	yes	"	$50			father:	17 W. Saratoga St												
19	only W	"	$300	yes	17	Bethlehem Pa													
20	S	"	$25	yes	908	Scalp Level Pa													
21	yes	"	$30																
22	S	"	$20																
23	S	both. in law	$28																
24	S	brother	$40																
25	S	halfbrother	$50																
26	"	both. in law	$17																
27	"	mother	has with h. uncle																
28	"	"	"																
29	only W	father	$32																
30	yes	Self	$17	yes	108	Mich. Wyandotte													

husband: Kiss Kristan
Baltimore Md
father: 17 W. Saratoga St

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Davis (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Davis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

9.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E Mc Gee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... R R C S I Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E Mc Gee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

... Immigration Officer.

9.

65

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 33	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Király	Károly	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zsitkócz	father Király Jozsef Zsitkócz	Pa	S. Bethlehem
2	"	Mária	29	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law " " "	"	"
3	Nikkovic	Mitar	28	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Jarak	wife Nikkovic Mitárné Jarak	O.	Barberton
4	Pavkov	Rada	43	m	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Stapár	" Pavkov Radánné Stapár	O.	S. Akron
5	Mrgzanov	Szinna	29	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mrgzanov Szinnáné Stapár	O.	"
6	Fehér	Mihály	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gáborjánháza	father Fehér Janos Gáborjánháza	Pa	S. Bethlehem
7	"	Mária	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law " " "	"	"
8	Kúrincz	Zsuzsa	43	f	wd	laborer	"	"	"	"	Balkány	"	daughter Fejes Páléné Balkány	N.J.	Trenton
9	"	Ilona	16	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
10	"	Emma	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
11	Spabó	Sara	46	f	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Kisvárda	"	both. in law Klósz Ferenc Csobot	Pa	Wetherly
12	Klósz	Teréz	21	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Ferenc Kisvárda	"	"
13	Sauer	Vjekoslav	29	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Loudmill Ky.	" in law Lorenc Djúnic Kostajnica	N.J.	New York
14	"	Andrea	22	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
15	Schmaüsser	Zsuzsa	28	f	m	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Bikács		father in law Schmaüsser Mátyás Bikács	Pa	Pittsburg
16	"	Mária	4	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
17	Spokol	Lázár	36	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Romanian	"	Magyarsanád		mon	Minn	S. St. Paul
18	"	Magdolna	25	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Spinou	Rozalia	24	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Királydaróc	father Spinou Lajcsó Királydaróc	Ill.	Aurora
20	Mikó	Gizella	29	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Dusnok	sister Matika Katalin Dusnok	O.	Akron
21	"	"	4½	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt " " "	"	"
22	"	Eva	3½	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	"	László	1	m	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Keveressáss	Demeter	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Bojdanian	"	Opéroska	father in law Csenedan Péter Opéroska	O.	Cincinnati
25	"	Sidonie	28	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
26	"	Demeter	1½	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
27	Hajdu	Mária	26	f	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Királydaróc	father Hajdu Lörincz Királydaróc	Ill.	Aurora
28	Nagy	Piroska	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Nagy Jozsef Királydaróc	Pa	Scalp level
29	Gy. Nagy	Sarolta	41	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyvárad	both. in law Nagy Janos Fenyeto ü. 26 Nagyvárad	N.J.	Buffalo
30	Antal	Ida	16	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Balkány	Balkány	father Antal Sándor Balkány	N.J.	New York

30 33

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July 12, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or idiot, insane person, or person supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	pul N.York	pely	$90	yes	910 911	S. Bethlehem Pa.	supr Budás Josef 324.801 S. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	nil	Hungary	Zsitkócz
2	"	husband	no										5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	Akron O.	pely	$25										5	6	"	"	"	"	Jasak
4	yes	"	$26	yes	906 911	S. Akron O.	brother Pastor Stefan B. 5 S. Akron O.						5	7	"	"	"	"	Stefán
5	"	"	$24	yes	906	"	brother in law Szoka Benjus Mary st. 37 S. Akron O.						5	7	"	"	blue	"	"
6	N.York	"	$50	no	—	—	brother in law Rudos Jozsef 324.801 S. Bethlehem Pa.						5	10	"	"	grey	"	Báborjánháza
7	"	husband											5	3	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	pely	$48	no	—	—	sister in law Jalyai Ferencne 211 Division st Scranton Pa.						5	—	"	"	black	black	Hajósalsa
9	"	mother					aunt "						5	—	"	"	brown	brown	Balkány
10	"	their mother											—	—	—	—	—	—	"
11	"	husband	$160	no	—	—	husband Szabó Ferenc B.8 Appleton Pa.						5	1	dark	brown	blue	"	B. Ujvaros
12	"	father	$47	"	—	—	uncle "						5	3	"	"	brown	"	Erkölcsl
13	yes	pely	$48	yes	906 912	Louisville Ky.	lower lodging ~~2 Ellsworth Ave~~ New York						5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Kostajnica
14	"	husband	no	—	—	—													
15	N.York	"	$32	"	—	—	husband Schmausperger Mátyás 14 Bates st. Pittsburg Pa.						5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Miskola
16	"	father					father "						5	3	"	"	brown	"	"
17	yes	pely	$40	no	—	—	brother in law Baranticz Milo B.518 S. St. Paul Minn.						—	—	—	—	—	—	"
18	"	husband											5	2	dark	brown	brown	"	Nagyszanád
19	"	father	$24	no	—	—	uncle Bonya Lörincz Rut st. 363 Aurora Ill.						4	11	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	husband	$60	"	—	—	husband Mikó Sergely Andrus st. 1141 Akron O.						5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Kiralydaróc
21	"	father					father "						5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Dusnok
22	"	"											—	—	—	—	—	"	"
23	"	"											—	—	—	—	—	"	"
24	"	pely	$58	no	—	—	brother in law Csemadan György Bank st. 827 Cincinnati O.						5	6	dark	black	black	"	Opéska
25	"	husband											5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father					uncle "						—	—	—	—	—	"	"
27	"	"	$24	no	—	—	nephew Bonya Lörincz Rut st. 363 Aurora Ill.						5	3	dark	fair	grey	"	Kiralydaróc
28	N.York	"	$35	"	—	—	uncle Botas Lajos B 461 Scalp Level Pa.						5	7	fresh	brown	blue	"	"
29	yes	husband	$40	"	—	—	husband Gl. Nagy Lajos 1904 Nagyarapati B.d Csabacz	Méd Cérl Zártrész					5	1	dark	"	grey	"	Nagy Szabata
30	"	uncle	$12	"	—	—	uncle Zukás Lajos 513 612 st. New York.						5	1	"	"	brown	"	Balkány

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 29th, June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Facskó	Agnes	29		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dusnok	brother Facskó Mihály Dusnok.	Pa	S. Sharon
2	"	Péter	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle. "	"	"
3	"	Ferencz	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	"	Marcel	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	"	József	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	Gombkötő	Borbála	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kislengyel	father-in-law Gombkötő József Kislengyel	Pa	Portland
7	"	Géza	16		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
8	"	Mariska	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	"	Jenő	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	"	Antal	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	"	Irma	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12	Boronyák	Károly	40		m m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Milej	wife Boronyak Károlyné Milej	"	"
13	Marian	György	33		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Keménesmező	" Marian Györgyné "	Pa	Mauch Chunk
14	Stef	Gergely	33		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Stef Gergelyné Keménesmező	"	"
15	Moisza	Mihály	48		m wd	"	no	no	"	"	"	Felsőtaldad	son Moisza Gábor Felsőtaldad	"	Mahanoy
16	"	Mária	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
17	Kórma	[illegible]	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kali	wife Kórma Sándorné Kali	Md	Balt. Mines
18	Martin	Miklós	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martin Miklósné Kali	"	"
19	Ifj. Varga	István	29		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Apa	" ifj. Varga Istvánné Apa	Pa	Windber
20	Westeman	Tamás	47		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Farcsesd	" Westeman Tamásné Farcsesd	"	Chicago Junction
21	Plesa	Mihály	25		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Miskarja	" Plesa Mihályné Miskarja	"	Lucian Mine
22	Simon	Ida	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fényeslitke	husband Simon Sándor Fényeslitke	"	Jermyn
23	Barna	Erzsébet	32		f m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sárközújlak	wife Barna Istvánné Sárközújlak	"	Jermyn
24	Wo	Ferencz	28		m m	cooper	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Tomasanca	wife Wo Ferenczné Tomasanca	Pa	Plains
25	Brodi	János	42		m m	labourer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	U.S.	St Louis Mo	" Brodi Jánosné Felsőbarakfalu	Pa	Tallyrand
26	Kornos	Mihály	25		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Ölyvös	father Kornos Mihály Ölyvös	"	Wilkesbarre
27	Fedurcsanics	János	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőbarakfalu	Fedurcsanics Jánosné Felsőbarakfalu	"	Tallyrand
28	Osrif	Péter	26		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ölyvös	" Osrif Péterné Ölyvös	"	Wilkesbarre
29	Toth	Péter	46		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Miskarja	" Toth Péterné Miskarja	"	Jermyn
30	Grejza	Koloman	25		m s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Sjakovo	father Grejza Mihály Sjakovo	Pa	Carbondale

30 34

[illegible] Macintosh, Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 1st July, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien whether in possession of sufficient money to pay his passage and entry into the United States, or not; and if so, whether in his own possession or that of another person; and if in the possession of another person, then whether such money was furnished by a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	husband	$20			husband: Faczkó József 2535 E. 30 St. S. Lorain O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	wife	Hungary	Fenyvesvölgy
2	"	father	"			father: " " " "												
3	"	"	"			" " " "												
4	"	"	"			" " " "												
5	"	"	"			" " " "												
6	Yes	only in Ithaca	husband	$30	no	husband: Gombkötő István Box 502 Parkland Point N.Y.							5	2	dark brown	brown			Kiskungyal
7	"	father				father: " " " "							4	9	"	"			"
8	"	"				" " " "							5	8	"	"			"
9	"	"				" " " "												
10	"	"				" " " "												
11	"	"				" " " "												
12	Yes	brother in law	$30	no		brother in law: Gombkötő István Box 502 Parkland Point N.Y.							5	7	dark brown	blue			Ulaj
13	Yes	only in N.Y.	Self	$20	no														
14	Yes	Self	$15	no		acqu: Barla Janos Box 69. Maurer S.D. Mo. acqu: Krisan Jakab 14 W. F. St Baltimore Md.							5	5	blue				Kemeskuty
15	Yes	"	$30	no									5	8	black	black			
16	Yes	father	Self	$30	no	daughter: Moisza Ilona N. Broadway 171 Aurora Ill. sister: " "							5	7	brown	brown			Kisoldal
17	Yes	only in N.Y.	Self	$42	no	acqui: Krisan Janos 14 W. F. St. Baltimore Md.	Sparrows Point						5	2	"	"			"
18	"	"	"			" " " "							5	8	gray	blue			Kálló
19	No	"	$30	no		uncle: Kató Elek.	Dr. ord. Goetze						5	9	black	black			
20	Yes	"	$54	yes	17. Windber Box 54	Windber Pa							5	4	brown	brown			Alap.
21	Yes	only in N.Y.	$30	no		brother in law: Csetea Nicolas Box 129. Chicago Junction O.							5	4	"	"			Forcsad
22	"	husband	$30	no		brother in law: Rajka László Box 43 Uniontown Pa							5	4	"	"			Magyar
23	Yes	"	$30	no		mother: Gyüre Lajos. 248 S. 10 St. Newark N.J. husband: Barna Janos.							5	7	dark brown	"			Jánvaslitke
24	Yes	only in N.Y.	Self	$30	no	c/o Carlson Gera Sumit N. 415 Dayton Halbsister: Agica Zrigan							5	3	dark brown	"			Szabadszállás
25	"	"	"			Aladonia N. Pa. Passaic N.J. Mo. uncle: Szacska Miklós							5	4	"	brown			Gyergyó
26	No	"	$34	yes	11 St. Louis	Box 333 Palmerton Pa brother in law: Hadinecz Janos							5	6	"	blue			Kétegyháza
27	"	"	$34			canal St. 829 Wilkesbarre Pa brother in law: Szacska Miklós							5	8	"	blue			Pálóc
28	"	"	$34			Box 333. Palmerton Pa acqui: Jeminka Janos							5	7	"	brown			Jobbágyfalva
29	Yes	"	$30	yes	11 St. Louis	canal St. 823 Wilkesbarre Pa cousin: Gabi Miklós	Belmont Iron Co						5	6	"	"			Nyárló
30	Yes	"	$34	no		Lansing cousin: Gabris Francis Johnstown St. 1123 E. Akron O	Lansing O						5	6	"	brown			Hrabova
													5	4	"	gray			Nyárbaco

56

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Davis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Davis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1912

at [illegible]

J H Wiegren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Stefkovits~~	~~Istvan~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	wife Stefkovits Istvánné	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
2	Kosztics	Mária	34		f. m.	housewife no no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Veresfalva	husband Kosztics Péter		Veresfalva	O. Maynard	
3	Kálmán	"	52		f. m.	[illegible]	"	"	Magyar	"	Beregrákos		wife Kálmán Júlia		
4	Orosz	Vilma	16		f. p.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"		Beregrákos father Orosz Mihaly	N.J.	Keasbey
5	Melegamics	Demeter	46		m. m.	Lábjegyző	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Felsőkarassó	Beregrákos wife Melegamics Demeterné	N.J.	P. Amboy
6													Felsőkarassó	N.	St. Louis
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	Manyák	György	39		m. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Makarja	wife Manyák Györgyné	P.	Navarre
14	Harapko	László	46		m. m.	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	" Harapko Lászlóné	O.	Lansing
15	Bpics	"	44		m. m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Makarja	" Bpics Lászlóné		
16	"	Mária	15		f. p.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőkarassó	mother " "	N.	St. Louis
17	Gorsa	Flonia	26		f. m.	housewife	no	no	Roumanian	Fiumevárasi	father Petrucz Elek		Fiumevárasi		
18	"	Mária	6		f. p.	child	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		"	O.	Clayton
19	~~Fóth~~	Margit	22		f. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Magyar	Alsócsécse	mother-in-law Fóth Györgyné		Alsócsécse		
20	Lászlovszky	Rezsö	41		m. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Béka		wife Lászlovszky Rezsöné	N.J.	Passaic
21	"	Ilona	15		f. p.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Béka mother "	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Etel	14		f. p.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
23	Papitz	Lajos	30		m. m.	[illegible]	7-151785 - 9-20-40 (505)		Servian	Arkod			none	N.J.	Elizabeth
24	"	Milica	26		f. m.	housewife			"	"			"		
25	"	Radisplav	6		m. p.	infant	7-59279-2436		"	"			"		
26	Jankulov	Lyuba	15		f. p.	labourer	7-103440	yes	"	"			none		
27	Földi	Julia	29		f. m.	housewife			Magyar	Nat. Rk.	Far Hills	N.J.	mother Walesár Anna		
28	"	Erzsébet	4½		f. p.	child	no	no	"	"	"		Fehérvárcsurgó grandm. "	N.J.	Far Hills
29	"	Istvan	2		m. p.	"	"	"	"	Roman	"		"		
30	"	Ilona	9		f. p.	infant	"	"	"	"	"		"		

35½

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *July* ____, *1912*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	wife Rindl Zofia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Monostorszeg
2	"	"	$22	no	Louis Vagyi B. 435 Richard St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	Nil	Hungary	Veresfalva
3	Petrus	passage	$20	no	daughter Mother Kasosne B. 325 Keasbey N.J.							4 11	"	black black			Beregpálos
4	"	sister	$22	no	sister Mihal Albertik 675 Katherine St. Pittsburg Pa.							5 2	"	brown			
5	"	"	$22	yes 1903 St. Louis 4th	brother Melegamies Miklós 2204 Bismark st. St. Louis Mo							5 9	"	brown			Felsőkarasló
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	wife	self	$26	yes 1905 Nazaret Pa.	brother in law Sebela Sándor Nazaret Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Makarja
14	"	"	$88	yes 1904 Lansing Mich.	cousin Mihovics János Lansing Mich.							5 5	" black	black			
15	"	"	$20	yes 1902 St. Louis 4th	cousin Bries László 411 Lane st. St. Louis Mo.							5 9	"	gray	blue	left eye blind	Felsőkarasló
16	"	father	no	— —	brother							5 2	"	fair		nil	
17	"	husband	$97	yes — —	husband Gorsa Florian							5 2	"	brown	brown		
18	"	father			Dacota st. 1427 Baytan Mich. father												Spisérovaja
19	N. York	self	$80	no — —	brother in law Kiss Pál 227 - 4th st. Passaic N.J.							— —	—	—	—		
20	"	"	$96	— —	cousin Szubits Thomas 1415 Shew st. Detroit Mich.							5 2	fresh	fair	blue		Boldogkőváralja
21	"	father										5 4	dark	brown	brown		Béke
22	"	their father										5 —	"	"	"		"
23	N. York	self	$20	no — —	brother in law Jankulovics Józsa Elizabeth N.J.							— —	—	—	—		
24	"	husband			258 Jeanette Pa.							5 2	dark	brown	brown		Apkod
25	"	father			cousin							5 —	"	"	"		"
26	"	"			father							— —	—	—	—		"
27	"	husband	$29	yes 1911 Star Hills N.J.	husband Földi György B. 138 Star Hills N.J.							4 8	dark	Black	Black		"
28	"	father			father							5 3	"	brown	grey		Felsőszolca
29	"	mother		born in America								— —	—	—	—		U. States Star Hills N.J.
30	"	"		"								— —	—	—	—		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. de C. Lee, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Frank E. de C. Lee

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1.2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from June on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lupkó	Anna	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sirmabesenyö	father: Kristof Andras Sirmabesenyö	N.J.	Bernardsville
2	"	Laszlo	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	Kovacs	Erzsik	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rome	father: Henry Kovacs Rome	"	"
4	Macsuga	Ilon	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisrozsaszek	mother: Macsuga Maria Kisrozsaszek	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Vesznacz	Krisztina	40		f m	Cook	"	"	"	Serbian	"	Karlovgrad	sister: Lazsdorics Vera Karlovgrad	"	Cleveland
6	Sacunderman	Vera	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sacunderman Mihaly Karlovgrad	Wisc.	Hurleywood
7	Krak	Terez	24		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Karlovgrad	mother Laufer Erzsi Karlovgrad	"	Hurleywood
8	"	Jozsef	7-12		m s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
9	Csucsin	Lukan	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Serbian	"	Elkad	father: Csucsin Klaus Elkad	N.J.	Elizabeth
10	"	Katalin	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
11	"	Ilona	6		f s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
12	Kiss with guardian	Barbála	12½		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magya.	Hungary	Jelroözsere	grandmother: özv. Kovacsics Jánosné Jelroözsere	N.J.	Passaic
13	"	Laszlo	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Kurucz	Mária	20		f s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sere	father: Kurucz Istvan Sere	Conn.	Bridgeport
15	Nagonya	Margit	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvarda	mother: Nagonya Panna Kisvarda	N.J.	Cleveland
16	Sklavik	Mara	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsöcsere	aunt: özv. Kocsina Jánosné Felsöcsere	Conn	Bridgeport
17	"	Jozsef	7		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18	Toth	Erzsébet	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hungary	" "	"	Cleveland
19	Meineth with grandfather	Peter	13		f s	schoolar	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	O.	Youngstown
20	"	Mária	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	"	Jozsef	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	"	Erzsibet	15		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Parkaics	Uladen	40		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Serbian	"	Baka	wife: Parkaics Uladen Baka	O.	Barberton
†24	Bauer	Magdolna	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kevecara	father: Kirschall Ferencz Kevecara	Pa.	Johnstown
†25	" Ferencz	Ferencz	4½		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
†26	VL.6vb/434	Jozsef	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27	Schmiringer	Erzsebet	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	"	father in law: Schmiringer Johann Kevecara	Pa.	Johnstown
28	"	Janos	7		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
29	"	Barbára	4½		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	Vijatov	Milinoj	24		m s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Modos	mother: Vijatov Maga Modos	O.	Barberton

71 36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 12, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	Self	$7	no	husband: Lupko Sudia, Box 2077 Bernardsville N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	grey	well	Hungary	Vinnakovce
2	"	Mother																
3	"	Sister			husband: Kovacs Mihaly													
4	only	Self	$25	yes	brother-in-law: Feldi György, Box 135 Far Hills N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	grey	well	HUNGARY	Jolvaveteg
5	"	"	$37	no	sister: Jan'arovicskaka, Hamilton Ave. 276 Cleveland O.													Csicsergo
6	only	Uncle	$25	yes	uncle: Kustarac Stan, Dearborn St. 269 Hambauck Mich.							5	5	brown	brown			
7	yes	Self	$34	yes	husband: Krok Josef, Box 48 E. Youngstown O.							5	6	Medium	fair	well		Abauj nana
8	no	Mother	no		father:													
9	only	Self	$99	yes	aegu: Jankuli Jozsa, 2nd Ave. 558 Elisabeth N.J.							5	7	dark	dark			Ungvar
10	"	Husband	12	"														
11	"	Father	no									5	3					
12	"	"	affidavit		father: Kiss Pal 227 Ave. Passaic N.J.													Felsőcsáza
13	"	"	$6	no														
14	"	"	$28	no	sister-in-law: Toth Jozsef, 77 Johnson St. Bridgeport Conn.							5	3	dark brown	blue			Nemesvid
15	"	Mother	affidavit		brother-in-law: Jankuli Jozsef, Box 247 Lemington W.Va.							5	2		brown			Kisvarda
16	"	Father	$25	no	father: Kiscsik Jozsef, Boswick Ave. 427 Bridgeport Conn.													Felsőcsáza
17	"	"	$25	"	father: Dont													
18	"	Father	affidavit	no	step-father: Lencse Jozsef, 8026 Rawlings Ave. Cleveland O.							5	4	dark brown	brown			Abauj nana
19	no		$25	no	father: Weinreth Andras, Hamestrom St.							5						
20	"				24 Fenton Pl.													
21	"																	
22	"																	
23	yes	Self	$20	yes	2nd Barberton O.	aegu: Popon Jozsa, Kossuth St. 273 Barberton O.						5	5	black	black			Jolso
24	no		$25	no		husband: Bayer Istvan, Sugar St. 334 Los Angeles Cal.						5	3	brown	brown			Kisvarda
25	no	Mother	Can with h. mother			father:												
26	no	"	"	"														
27	yes	Self	$25	no		husband: Schwarzinger Ferenc, 925 San Pedro St. Los Angeles Cal.						5	7	dark	black	black		
28	no	Mother	Can with h. mother			father:												
29	no	"	"	"														
30	yes	Self	$25	yes	2nd Barberton O.	aegu: Popon Jozsa, Kossuth St. 273 Barberton O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	well	Hungary	Vitka

Dr. on l. hand webbed fingers 2nd and 3rd toe. Rare condition. Supernumerary toe on each foot. Webbed fingers one hand

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, of June, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kovács	Rozália	14		f	s.	dom. peer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Abaujszánto	father Kovács János Abaujszánto		
2	Pill	Katarina	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	horvatian	"	Fiume	husband Pill Miklós Fiume	N.J. Passaic	
3	"	Henrik	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Pill Miklós Fiume	Ind. Gary	
4	"	Erzsébet	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " " "	"	5
5	Spabó	Borbála	18		f	s.	dom. peer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Abaujszánto	father Spabó Pál Abaujszánto	Pa. Kulpmont	
6	Strüng	Margareta	42		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	German	"	Obrez	husband Brüll Michael Obrez	O. Cleveland	
7	Mihály	Zsuzska	48		f	m	"	"	"	"	Rommanian	"	Nagykonlós	mother "	Mich. St. John	
8	Kocsis	Ilona	18		f	s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tiszanyilad	father Kocsis Gábor Tiszanyilad	N.J. Newport	
9	"	Lajos	16		m	s.	baeber	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	5
10	Gposz	Gizella	17		f	s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Nyiregyhaza	father Gposz Jakab Nyiregyhaza	"	5
11	Visnic	Milica	22		f	s.	[illegible]	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Dubrave	uncle Visnic Steran Dubrave	O. Steuben	
12	Ifj. Polanyi	András	24		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Bükkszéres	wife Ifj. Polanyi Andrásné Bükkszéres	O. Columb.	
13	Zajacz	János	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rimaszécs	father Molnár József Rimaszécs	O. Cleveland	
14	"	Teréz	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Molnár János Rimaszécs	"	5
15	"	Julianna	14		f	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter " " "	"	5
16	"	János	16		m	s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	bricklayer	"	"	" " "	"	5
17	"	Margit	11		f	s.	child	"	"	"	laborer	"	"	" " "	"	5
18	Poczik	Pál	26		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bükkszécs	wife Poczik Pálné Bükkszécs	O. Columbus	
19																
20	Lojcsák	János	16		m	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szemiabesenyo	mother Lojcsák Mária Szemiabesenyo	N.J. Bernards	
21	Kubicski	"	16		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajóbesenyo	" Kubicski Anna Sajóbesenyo	Pa. Duquesne	
22	Rodosevic	Mariza	16		f	s.	dom. peer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Zolyán	father Rodosevic Paikal Zolyán	Ill. St. Dan	
23	Soule	György	36		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Rommanian	"	Moicsfalu	wife Soule György Moicsfalu	O. Warren	
24	Stipkovic	Teresa	25		f	s.	dom. peer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Krasic	mother Stipkovic Nara Krasic	Pa. Rankin	
25	Korokuai	Mária	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Gyengerbagos	father Gulasi János Gyengerbagos	W. Pa. Stone B.	
26	"	Emma	4		f	s	child	no	no	U.S.	born in U.S. of Hungarian parents			grandfather " " "		5
27	"	Anna	1½		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	5
28	Fülöp	Amalia	36		f	d.	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary		Tiszanyilad	brother Fülöp Fülöp Tiszanyilad	N.J. Newport	
29	Ipatl	János	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	German		Csibrák	wife Ipatl Jánosné Csibrák	Wis. Milwaukee	
30	Sigl	Magdolna	9		f	s.	"	"	"	"	"		Temesvár	father Sigl Johán Temesvár	Pa. Philadelp.	

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 12 June, 1912

74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only U.S.	self	$18	no		brother Kovács Istvan Dept. 158 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Abanyvisánto
2	"	husband	$28	yes		husband's Bill Poja Adam ch. 1100. Gary Ind.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rima
3	"	father	Have	with		father " "														
4	"	"	their	mother									—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	grandfather	$20	no	—	grandfather Nagy János Külsőtelek P.O.							5	2	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Abanyvisánto
6	"	husband	Have	"	—	husband Strunz Gyula 7509 Payne Ave Cleveland O.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Verbász
7	"	"	$100	"	—	husband Mihák Miklós P.O. St. Johns Mich.							5	1	"	black	black	"	"	Nagykanizsa
8	"	brother	$24	"	—	brother in law Miskovsky Ferenc 299 Ave B. New York							5	1	pock	brown	brown	"	"	Tiszavalk
9	"	"	have	with his	sister								—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	cousin	$8	no	—	cousin Maria Moskovits 734 E. 6th St. New York							5	2	pock	brown	blue	uncertain	"	Nyirbátor
11	"	father	$20	"	—	father Visnyi Petar 339 Market St. Steubenville O.							5	3	dark	black	black	nil	"	Nyiregyháza
12	"	self	$25	yes	906 Columbus 910 O.	cousin Papp Sándor Parsons Ave 152 Columbus O.							5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bükkszecs
13	"	"	$10	no	—	brother in law Lipetor Jozsef 290 E. 2726 Cleveland O.							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Rimaszécs
14	"	his brother	Have	with him																
15	"	father	"	"		cousin " " "							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"									5	1	pock	pock	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	have	with their	father								5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	"	self	$25	no	—	cousin Papp Sándor Parsons Ave 152 Columbus O.							5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Bükkszecs
19	only U.S.																			
20	"	brother in law	$10	no	—	brother in law Hanak Istvan B. 313 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Szirmabesenyő
21	"	brother	$30	"	—	father Kubicski Pál B. 85 Duquesne Pa.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sajóbesenyő
22	"	father	$30	"	—	uncle Sporer Matt St. Daniel Ill.							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Zsujta
23	"	self	$20	no	—	brother in law Mois Vasil B. 228 Warren O.							5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Mócsfalu
24	"	"	$25	"	—	brother Stiplovic Miko 3rd. 500 Rankin Pa.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa
25	only U.S.	Stone Brand	$100	yes	906 911 W. Va.	husband Korokvai Istvan Stone Brand W. Va.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Csengerbaja
26	"	father	Have	with America		father " " "							—	—	—	—	—	U. States	Stone Brand W. Va.	
27	"	"	"	"		" " " "							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
28	yes	self	$28	yes	909 W. York 910	cousin Miskovsky Ferenc 299 Ave B. New York							5	7	pock	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Fülesd
29	"	"	$25	yes	909 Milwaukee 910 Wisc.	husband Breitschaft Antal Malone ch. 142 Milwaukee Wis.							5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Csikrát
30	only U.S.	father	$36	no	—	brother in law Nell Peter 2429 Poplar St. Philadelphia Pa							5	2	"	"	"	uncertain	"	Jenes Ag

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 12 June, 1912

74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relatives, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has been, or is supported by money, or has not, and by whom furnished, if so, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother Kovacs Istvan													
2							P.O. 150 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Abauj-szanto
3		father					husband Pall Paja							5	3	s	s	s	s	s	Rima
4							Adam ch. 1100 Gary Ind.													
5							father													
6							grandfather Nagy János													
7							Kilgutbltt P.O.							5	2	dark	brown	brown			Abauj-szanto
8							husband Strunz Fülöp													
9							7509 Bayne Ave Cleveland O.							5	6	s	s	s	s	s	Verbász
10							husband Mihal Miklos													
11							67 St. Johns Mich.							5	1	s	black	black			Nagy-kaulós
12							brother in law Miskovsky Ferenc													
13							209 Ave B. New York							5	1	fresh	brown	brown			Tiszavid
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Fox, MASTER of the Carpathia, from France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Fox
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Low
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Aurora 1, Reel 1360

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
4215	✓							Doc 76 three
								104 - marriages

Inspected by: M Watson Date: 4/15/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator R. Keller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C. McGee, Surgeon of the , , do
(State whether Norge-o "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank C. McGee

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hercer	Julianna	25		M W	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szentes	Father Josef Mihaly	Illinois	Chicago
2	"	Theodor				4-31587-1-20-42							Uncle "		
3	Varga	Katalin	23		M W	[illegible]	IV	IV	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szentes	Father Istvan Balogh	Illinois	Chicago
4	"	Aranka	16		S W	[illegible]	II-276710	IV	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
5	Jakobi	Elemer	32		M W	[illegible]	II-273445	IV	"	"	"	"	Brother Geza Jakobi	"	Szentes
6															
7	Kifcsik	Janos	16		S W	[illegible]	7-102305	7-15-38	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Sirjak	Father Kifcsik Janos	Ill.	Granite City
8	Sicher	Jakab	46		M W	[illegible]			"	Hungarian	"	"	Wife " "	"	"
9															
10	Jovanitch	Jakov	24		M W	[illegible]			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Father Jovanich Gyorgy	Ill.	Hudson Station
11	"	Jovo	27		M W	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Brother " "	"	"
12	"	Maria	14		S W	child			"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
13	Alkyan	Jakob	27		M W	[illegible]			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Alyan	Father Alkyan Jakob	Ill.	Lexington
14	Stipkovic	Ejuka	24		M W	[illegible]			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Father Stipkovic Ejuka	Ill.	Chicago
15	Jelenditja	Maria	19		S W	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Father Jelenditja Ivan	Illinois	Streator
16	Schottmann	Anna	21		S W	[illegible]			"	Austrian	"	"	Father Schottmann Johann	Ill.	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20	Hana	Jeremias	12½		S W	[illegible]			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Father	Ill.	Aurora
21	"	Magdolna	11		S W	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Kramer	Rosa	16		S W	dressmaker			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Kramer Ignatz	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Keki	16		S W	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24	Skrljacic	Jakic Maria	23		M W	[illegible]	I-59969-3-4/36		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Father Skrljacic Jakov	Ill.	Milwaukee
25	"	Mate	2		S W	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
26	Stanisaljevic	Agnes	29		M W	[illegible]	2-1035299	4-6-43	Hungary	Hungarian	U.S. Born	Gary	Mother Varsak Maria	Ill.	Gary
27	Cucinic	Petar	21		S W	[illegible]	6-17867		Austria	Croatian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Cucinic Ivan	Ill.	Chicago
28	Lengyel	Endre	34		M W	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Wife Lengyel Andrassy	Ill.	Chicago
29	Klaystein	Jakob	26		S W	servant			"	"	"	"	Father Klaystein Jakob	Ill.	Chicago
30	Hernadi	Erzsebet	16		S W	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Sister Hernadi Istvan	Ill.	Chicago

38

F B Macauley

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *July 12*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, amount paid by what relative, persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband	$6				Husband Hannis Hirsch 1304 Ave. Milwaukee Wis. father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	no	Hungary	Theiss.
2		father																	
3		husband	$10				husband Hanna Sudrai 248 38th Ave. Milwaukee Wis. father.							5	2	dark brown	blue			Tshaurievo.
4		father																	
6		self	$40				cousin Sandor Jozsef 921 William Ave. Utica N.Y.							5	1	dark brown	brown			Jolsvaros.
5																			
7	only	father	affidavit $31				cousin Friedlinger Bert Box 161 Marion N.J.	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	dark brown	grey	no	Hungary	Steinfeld.
8		self	$32				Box 161 Bath N.Y.							5	1	"	brown			
9																			
10	only	self	$50				cousin Toth Gyula Box 219 Hudson Heights N.J.	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	dark brown	blue	no	Hungary	Selteshaz
11		husband	has with h. husband				" " "							5	1	"	"		"	"
12		father	father				cousin: " "													
13		self	$1				brother: Feldyan Wendel 1911 29th St. Hillsburgh Pa.							5	6	dark brown	brown	no	Hungary	Nyitra.
14	yes	brother	$4				brother: Kapkovic Kapolci 17 Boston St. Hillsburg Pa.							5	6	"	grey	no	"	Kravic
15	only	husband	$25				husband: Kalmodi Sandor 5 maple St. Hillsburg Pa.							5	5	"	brown	no	"	Tarcal
	Steubenville																			
16	yes	halfbrother	$6				halfbrother: Feldman Mathias Case Ave. 111 E. 84th St.							5	3	"	"	no	"	Perbenik
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	mother	$15				mother: Maria Mirich 1133 Sharon Pa.	letter from brother	no	no	no	good	Pa.					no	Hungary	Mitrovica
21							family: " " "	die to Quick Comb Sheet 5												
22		father	$0				father: Krumer Ignacz 248 Ave. C. N.Y.							5	—	dark red hair	brown			Kraszna.
23		husband	has with h. sister				father: " "							4	11	"	brown			"
24	yes	husband	$0				husband: Jukic Ilija cousin: 311 Ave. C.							5	11	"	"			Gyulavarkuti
25		father	has with h. mother				father: " "													
26		husband	$15				husband: Stanisavljevic Vlada 160 E. 17 St. New York							5	—	dark brown	blue			Crnatic.
	only						uncle Brajdic Luka													Vrbovsko
27	New Haven	uncle	$10				Jakob Ave. C. N.Y.							5	9	"	brown			
28	yes	brother-in-law	$15				brother-in-law: Farkas Jozef 707 Jerome St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	"			Szentkut
			applied				brother-in-law: Krumer Ignacz													
29		father	$4				212 E. 122 St. New York							5	2	"	"			"
			applied				aunt: Hernadi Pal													
30	yes	self	$25				Cincinnati 309 E. 13th St. Cincinnati O.							5	1	"	"			Jeszenus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted] (State whether Surgeon "selling transwith" or "employed by owners thereof"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [redacted]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kuppis	Zsuzsa	18		f. s.				Magyar Hungary	Magyar Hungary		Temesvár	father Kuppis Lajos, Temesvár	O.	Cincinnati
2	Spigler	Anna	24		f. m.	housewife			"	Croatian		Mitrovica	" Pfeffer Miklós Mitrovica	Pa.	Sharon
3	"	Péter	4½		m.	child			"	"		"	grandfather " "	"	"
4	"	Anna	3½		f.	"			"	"		"		"	"
5	"	Jakob	3		m.	"			"	"		"		"	"
6	A. Vajda	István	48		m.	wid.	labourer	yes	Hungary	Magyar		Gyejéi	cousin Tolnai József Gyejéi	O.	Lorain
7	Kóhari	Bálint	18		m.	s.	"	"	"	"		Kisbálony	mother Kóhári Paluné Kisbálony	N.Y.	Massena
8	Frossi	Gábor	43		m.	m.	"	"	"	"		Hejóbáka	wife Frossi Gáborné Hejóbáka	Pa.	Jamokin
9	Pacsona	János	25		m.	s.	"	"	"	"		Gasztony	father Pacsona Sándor Gasztony	O.	Cleveland
10	Oláh	Demeter	29		m.	m.	"	"	Roumanian	U.S. Stl.		Cleveland	wife Oláh Demeterné Hobo	"	"
11	Morár	Trifon	16		m.	s.	no	no	"	Hungary		Oláhkorsárd	father Morár Vaszily Oláhkorsárd	Ind.	Anderson
12	Moldovan	József	18		m.	s.	yes	yes	"	"		Oláhsályi	" Moldovan Péter Oláhsályi	Pa.	Farrell
13	Hopunkó	György	30		m.	m.	"	"	Magyar	"		Gorond	wife Hopunkó Györgyné Gorond	Pa.	Monessen
14	Holub	Anna	28		f.	m.	"	"	Ruthenian	"		"	father Rospuka Kászló Gorond	"	"
15	Kis	Albert	41		m.	m.	labourer	"	Magyar	"		Gyórtelek	wife Kis Albertné Gyórtelek	Pa.	Martins Creek
16	Horvát	Anna	16		f.	s.	"	"	Croatian	"		Ivanovci	mother Horvát Mária Ivanovci	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Trepac	Metodija	18		m.	s.	labourer	"	"	"		Jelisovac	father Trepac Leopold Jelisovac	Pa.	Coaldale
18	Bobüszki	János	29		m.	m.	"	"	Magyar	"		Gorond	wife Bobüszki Jánosné Gorond	Pa.	Donora
19	Liutür	"	28		m.	m.	"	"	"	"		"	" Liutür Jánosné Gorond	"	"
20	Popov	Mihalj	45		m.	m.	"	"	Servian	U. Stat.		Elizabeth	wife Popov Mihaljné Gorond	Pa.	Elizabeth
21	Nagy	Zsuzsa	30		f.	m.	housewife	"	Magyar	Hungary		Hejóbáka	father in law Nagy János Hejóbáka	N.J.	Milltown
22	"	Erzsébet	10		f.	s.	child	"	"	"		"	grandfather " "	"	"
23	"	Lidia	8		f.	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
24	"	Ilona	6		f.	"	"	no	no	"		"		"	"
25	"	Rosa	1½		f.	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
26	Lakatos	Mihály	29		m.	m.	labourer	yes	"	"		Bökény	wife Lakatos Mihályné Bökény	Pa.	Pottsville
27	Tillman	Mária	46		f.	m.	housewife	"	German	"		Högyész	son	Wis.	Milwaukee
28	Jurovcik Tuka	András	29		m.	m.	labourer	"	Slovak	"		Ajnácskö	son	Pa.	Monongahella
29	"	Zsuzsa	23		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"		"	from Vrbas Tuka Pál	"	"
30	" Vlasik	András	1		m.	s.	unpaid	no	"	"		"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July 12, 1912

21—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$40	no			bro[th]. in law; Veak Jozsef 3096. 13th st. Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	hazel	nil	Hungary	Temesvár
2	"	husband	$44	yes	907	Sharon Pa.	husband; Tsingles Peter Sharon Pa.							5	3	"	gray		"	Mitrovica
3	"	father	$15	no			father;													
4	"	"																	Unit. State	Akron O.
5	"	"																	"	Sharon Pa
6	"	self	$32	no			cousin; Pastos Istvan (P.A. Nyelvtanár) 115 Third st. Lorain O.							5	9	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Gerjen
7	Yes	mother	$28	"			aunt; Bosko Ferenc B. 197 Massena N.J.							5	5	"	brown		"	Kis Babony
8	"	self	$30	yes	904	Sanoki Pa.	aunt; Kiss Lajos Sanoki Pa.							5	4	"	gray blue		"	Nagy Bábony
9	Yes	father	$42	no	909	Cleveland O.	bro[th]. in law Varga Mihaly 7603 Fleuton pl. Cleveland O.							5	10	fresh fair	blue		"	Gastony
10	Yes	self	$25	yes	910		aunt; Nagy Laszlo 5819 St. Clair pl. Cleveland O.							5	5	dark brown	brown		"	Hoba
11	"	"	$32	no			aunt; Poto Florea Locust pl. 1217 Anderson Ind.							5	7	"	"		"	Vaskasard
12	Yes	"	$22	"			aunt; Otteau Gavrilla B. 712 Garrell Pa.							5	9	"	black		"	Vaspalj
13	"	"	$44	yes	904	Monessen Pa.	brother; Koponyko Laszlo Monessen Pa.							5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Gorond
14	"	husband	$52	no			husband; Kolub Andras Monessen Pa.							5	9	"	"	brown	"	"
15	"	self	$26	yes	904	Martins Brecl Pa.	bro[th]. in law Martha Jozsef Martins Brecl Pa.							5	7	"	"	blue	"	Gyorstelek
16	Yes	"	$36	no			Stanisarjevic Vlad 601 E. 17th st. New York							5	2	"	"	brown	"	Ivanovci
17	Yes	York	$30	"			aunt; Kelaj Jozsef B. 229 Coaldale Pa.							5	8	"	"		"	Jelisovac
18	"	"	$43	"			aunt; Lintur Laszlo Donora Pa.							5	5	"	"		"	Gorond
19	Yes	"	$42	"			brother; Lintur " "							5	6	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$25	yes	908 912	Elizabeth Pa.	bro[th]. in law Jankulov Jova Youngstown O. 565 Elizabeth Pa.							5	5	"	"		"	Apkod
21	"	husband	$10	no			husband; Nagy Janos Millvale N.J.							5	9	fresh	"	blue	"	Alsosnlica
22	"	father					father;													
23	"	"																		
24	"	"																		
25	"	"																		
26	Yes	self	$30	no			bro[th]. in law Kerecsi Janos Pottsville Pa.							5	5	dark brown	blue			Bokony
27	Yes	husband	$16	"			husband; Tillman Jakab 142 Chestnut st. Milwaukee Wis.							5	3	"	"			Hoggesz
28	"	father	$88	yes	900 910	Monongahela Pa.	father; Jurovcsil Andras Monongahela Pa.							5	7	"	fair	blue		Apostin
29	"	" in law	$10	no			" in law;							5	—	"	brown	brown		
30	"	grandfather	"	"			grandfather;							—	—	—	—	—		

Khuben
Pa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C. McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U. S. Govt. Examiner, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank C. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Fiume on the 24th, June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Kálmán	37		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemes-Kér	Wife;	Nagy Kálmán, Nemes-Kér, Hungary	New York
2	Filip	Janos	46		M	"	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	"	"	"	"
3	Varga	Katalin	30		M	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.	Pittsburg	mother;	Varga Janos, Pittsburg, Pa.	"
4	"	Ferenc	11		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle;	"	"
5	"	Gyula	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Elma	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Elma	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Gizella	6		F	niece	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kovacs	Gizella	42		F	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemes-Kér	Husband;	Kovacs Kálmán, Nemes-Kér, Hungary	New York
10	"	Béla	14		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Boleszava	11		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Helena	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Linka	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Róza	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Malbasa	Mile	42		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Wife;	Malbasa Mile, Austria	Cleveland
16	Mlak	Ester	20		F	housework	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Arkabar	mother;	Kerit ye Ser, Hungary	Johnstown
17	"	Jren	5		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Klein	Cilli	13		F	2-99678	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother;	Deutsch Eylau, Germany	New York
19	Jakonya	Borbala	34		F	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kostoszjak	father;	Kapela Szlona, Kostoszjak, Hungary	Lorain
20	"	Gyula	4		M	child	"	"	"	Slovak	Claims to be	Hungary	"	"	"
21	"	Gizella	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Jakonya	Irma	20		F	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	father;	Lapanya Jenik, Hungary	New York
23	Kurz	Gyorgy	25		M	laborer	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Yaka	"	Kostoszjak, Hungary	Cleveland
24	Jeszdimir	Edwarke	16		M	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Hapsimpeter	"	Yaka, Jenikseg Szentkiraly, Hungary	Elizabeth
25															
26	Kövér	Janos	37		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szöreményi	Wife;	Kövér Janosné, Szöreményi, Hungary	Homer
27	Karpas	Janos	45		M	"	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	"	"	Karpas Janosné, Szöreményi, Hungary	"
28	Kramer	Bertalan	42		M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Szanyi-Ut	Wife;	Kramer Bertalanné, Szanyi-Ut, Hungary	New York
29		Jani	12		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother;	"	"
30	V.L. 509/901	Laci	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2A 10782 (201) 7-31-4

7-189098 4/9/42

10

F B Proctor

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, July ____, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution or contributions? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10				Wife Georgy Lujza 231 E. 76 St New York							5	2	dark brown				Austria	Kassa (Kassau)
2	"	Self	$15				Sister Lilly Wajk 306 E. 81 St Williamsburg					Baker		5	3	Fair				Austria	Kassa
3	"	Husband	$30				Husband Georg Lujza Newton N.Y. 7065 Cleveland							5	2	Brown				Hungary	Hungary
4	"	Father	$10				Father: " "														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from France., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K.X.C.S.P. Edinburgh. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, 7 June, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bobiszky	László	36		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gorond	wife Bobiszky László Gorond	Pa.	Donora
2	Banyai	Ferencz	26		m	m	11-22755						Ujmafoldvár	" Banyai Ferencne Ujmafoldvár	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
3	Tyiorai	Manoilla Cserbula	37		m	m	"			"	Roumanian		Ajtos	" Tyiorai Manoilla Cserbulé Ajtos	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Radasovic	Petar	35		m	m	"	no	no	"	Croatian		Josipdol	" Radasovic Petarné Josipdol	Pa.	Woodlawn
5	Visnic	Stana	25		f.	m	housewife			"		Gor. Dubrava	father in law	Visnic Stevan Gor. Dubrava	W.Va.	Wheeling
6	"	Spiljana	2		f.	s.	child			"			grandfather	" "	"	"
7	Stefan	Magdolna	17		f.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	German	Temesvár	father	Stefan Mátyás Temesvár	Pa.	Philadelphia
8																
9	Vucic	Petar	18		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gorenci	father Vucic Péter Gorenci	Kans.	Kansas City
10	"	Antonija	18		f.	s.	"			"				" Vucic Franyo Gorenci	"	"
11	Krupovcis	Anton	18		m.	s.	laborer			"		Jelisovac		" Krupovcis Adam Jelisovac	Pa.	Coaldale
12	Milojevic	Stevo	25		m.	s.	"			"		Medinci		" Milojevic Tanasia Medinci	Wis.	Milwaukee
13	Spiegel	Rersi	14		f.	s.					Magyar	Munkács		step Dr. Fried Ignacz Munkács	Pa.	Scranton
14	Schön	Joseph	26		m.	s.	6-10396-8-16-40				German	Bresnica		aunt Ludov Regina Bresnice	O.	Akron
15	Rubcic	Franyo	18		m.	s.					Croatian	Zagorje		father Rubcic Tome Zagorje	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
16	Novoth	Julianna	28		f.	m	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar	Apcsesfalva	father	Slomáky Pál Apcsesfalva	Mich.	Flint
17	"	Catharina	9		f.	s.	child						grandfather	" "	"	"
18	"	János	4		m.	s.	no	no								
19	"	Eva	3		f.	s.										
20	"	Mari	1		f.	s.										
21	Müjjás	Fyodor	16		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian	Popovcelo	father	Müjjas Fodor Popovcelo	O.	Mingo Junction
22	Lünder	Franyo	16		m.	s.	7-14455-8/2/40 laborer	yes	yes		German	Bresnica	sister	Lünder Anna Bresnica	O.	Akron
23	Baranyák	Erzsébet	20		f.	m	housework				Slovak	Kemplérpuszta	father	Salata Márton Kemplérpuszta	O.	Youngstown
24	"	Anna	1	10	f.	s.	infant	no	no				grandfather	" "	"	"
25	Grba	Andjelija	18		f.	s.	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian	Jesenica	father	Grba Milo Jesenica	Mich.	Negaunee
26	Kovacic	Marija	18		f.	s.	"	yes	yes			Gorenci		" Kovacic Gyuro Gorenci	Mo.	Kansas City
27	Gospodareff	Ivan	30		m.	m				Bulgar	Bulgarian	Bulgar	Sofia	wife Gospodareff Elena Sredyd Gora 43 Sofia	N.J.	New York
28	Andronyák	Julia	24		f.	m	6-84152-11/24/40 housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Felsöveresmart	mother Musko Helen Felsöveresmart	O.	Kenmore
29	Katona	Erzsébet	26		f.	m.	"			"	Slovak	"	Sárospatak	father Mudak Janos Sárospatak	O.	Rayland
30	"	Gyorgy	3		m.	s.	child	no	no					grandfather " "	"	"

William Stoll

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 12, 1912

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Husband	self	$30	yes	903	Vienna Austria	Lintur Károly Leonora 2 Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Gerend
2	yes	"	$28	no			Bencel Istvan Paige Ave 3569 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5	4	"	"	"			Nyitrafoldvar
3	"	husb. in law	$25	yes	908	Pittsburg Pa	husb. in law Tanasic Balia 2 Ave 3966 Pittsburg Pa.							5	6	"	"	"			Ajton
4	Husband	self	$30	yes	904	"	husb. in law Misperic Nikola B. 389 Woodlawn Pa							5	8	"	"	blue			Jovipolje
5	"	husband	$36	no			husband Visnic Nikola Maj st. 201 Wheeling W. Va							5	1	"	"	grey			Gor. Dubrava
6	"	father	has not enough money with him				father							—	—	—	—	—			
7	"	"	$32	no			sister in law Kiss Péter 2729 Poplar st. Philadelphia Pa.							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Temesság
8																					
9	yes	father	$25	no			cousin Horacic Jure 510 Ungarro st. Kansas City Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Gorenci
10	"	"	$28	"			brother Turic Josip Freer st. 408 Kansas City Kans.							5	2	"	"	"			
11	Husband	"	$20	"			brother Krupovcic Pavo B. 229 Coaldale Pa.							5	8	"	"	"			Jelisovac
12	yes	uncle	$12	"			uncle Luka Radakovic Clifton st. 3330 Milwaukee Wisc.							6	—	"	fair	grey			Medinci
13	"	father	$2	"			stepfather Berger Leopold 114 Aiken st. Scranton Pa.							4	10	"	brown	brown			Munkács
14	"	"	$12	"			father Fekér Georg 164 Kelly Ave Akron O.							5	4	"	"	"			Breznica
15	"	brother	$26	"			brother Rubcic Kazlo 929 1/2 Jerome st. Mt. Kesport Pa.							5	8	"	"	"			Zagorje
16	yes	husband	$17	no			husband Novotny Gyorgy Flint Mich.							4	11	fresh	brown	brown			Apatovszfalva
17	"	father					father							—	—	—	—	—			
18	"	"												—	—	—	—	—			
19	"	"												—	—	—	—	—			
20	"	"												—	—	—	—	—			
21	Husband	uncle	$22	no			uncle Minyas Boro Mingo Junction O.							5	6	dark	brown	grey			Popovacko
22	yes	brother	$20	no			brother Kunder Jokai 161 Ledge st. Akron O.							5	1	dark	brown	grey			Breznica
23	"	husband	$11	"			husband Barnyak Janos Hall st. 408 Youngstown O.							5	3	"	"	blue			Zemplénjoua
24	"	father	has not with him	mother			father							—	—	—	—	—			
25	"	brother	$19	no			brother Gyka Jovo B. 28 Duluth Minn.							5	3	dark	brown	grey			Jesnica
26	"	bath. in law	$28	"			bath. in law Aringer Jokai 510 Ungarro st. Kansas City O.							5	3	"	"	"			Gorenci
27	"	self	$60	"			friend Nikolov Nikola 285 4th Ave New York							5	8	"	"	brown		Bulgary	Sofia
28	Husband	self	$27	no			husband Andronyak Elek B. 183 Akron O.							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Felsöveresmart
29	yes	husband	$58	"			husband Kotora György B. 88 P.S.D. Rayland O.							5	4	"	"	grey			Sáros rácz
30	"	father	has not with his mother				father							—	—	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 29th day of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Vona	33		f m	housewife	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tótsia	Son. Gilbert Dezso	N. Y.	New York
2	"	Lydia	16		f s	laborer	" "		"	"	"	"	brother; " "	"	"
3	Klivecsan	Verona	27		f m	housewife	" "		Magyar	"	Austria	Budapest	Aunt; Lechinyak Karolyne	"	"
4	"	Károly	7		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	Husband Mr. Klivecsan	"	"
5	Schäffer	Maria	30		f m	farmer	" "		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gombos			
6	"	János	11		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	Brother; " "	"	Brooklyn
7	~~Miháily~~												grandmother; " "		
8	~~Erzsébet~~														
9	Schön	Anna	25		f m	housewife	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	Mother; Mrs. Zsófia Schön		
10	"	Mihaly	1½		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandmother; " "		
11	Kreus	Maria	21		f m	housewife	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	U. S.	Brooklyn	mother; Lajos Borbás		
12	"	Erzsébet	5		f s	infant	" "		"	"	"	"	grandmother; " "		
13	Müller	Maria	32		f m	housewife	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Csepel	Father; Bruder Stefan	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Adel	7		f s	child	" "		"	"	"	Ujpest	Agnes Deak		
15	"	Istvan	11		f s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather; " "		
16	Vegedüs	Anna	25		m s	tailor	" "		"	"	Austria	Osijek	Sister; Hamburger Barbara		
17	"	Maria	24		f m	housework	" "		"	"	"	"	Brick.	N. Y.	Lackawaxen
18	Szabó	József	47		m m	laborer	" "		Magyar	"	Erdélyország		son; Szabó Péter		
19	"	Erzsébet	14		f s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	father; Erdélyország	Pa	Clairton
20	Bakos	József	23		m m	laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Erjes	wife; Bakos Józsefné		
21	Vregics	Erzsébet	41		f m	housework	" "		Croatian	"	Austria	Petrovár	Eszterházy Georgne to		Barberton
22	Paulicsek	János	16		m s	laborer	" "		Magyar	"	Erdélyország		father; Paulicsek Ignácz		Wheeling
23	Farkas	Andrási	37		m m	laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Csepel	wife; Farkas Péter		
24	"	Julianna	27		f m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	Sister; " "		
25	"	József	11		m s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	brother; " "		
26	"	Róza	10		f s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" "		
27	Hoffer	Magdolna	26		f m	housework	yes yes		Germany	U. S.	Czech		Sister; Hoffer Erzsébet		
28	"	~~Magdolna~~	1½		f s	child	" "		"	"	"		Aunt; Jánosi Julianna		Homestead
29	"	~~Dorottya~~	3		f s	"	" "		"	"	"		" "		
30	"	~~János~~	1½		m s	"	" "		"	"	"		" "		

30

6 - 12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, July, 1912

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the immigrant, or by relative, friend, employer, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$46				husband: Gilbert Frigyes 768 E. 13 St. New York					no	no	5	6	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	father	has with him				father: " " " "					"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
3	"	husband	$46				brother-in-law: Lazary Ferencz U. S. 617 New York					"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Nagykaloly
4	"	father	has with him				uncle: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	only	husband	$25				husband: Schaffer Theodor 769 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn					no	no	5	4	dark brown	blue		Germany	Ulanska
6	"	father	"				father: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	has not				" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		U. S.	Brooklyn N.Y.
8	"	"	"				" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	self	$25				husband: Klein Jozsef Klay St. 64 Brooklyn N.Y.					no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown		Germany	Ottynia
10	"	mother	$25				mother: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Galizien
11	"	self	$25	yes	11 months	Brooklyn	husband: Kraus Frigyes Sydney St. 179 Brooklyn N.Y.					no	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown		U. S.	Brooklyn N.Y.
12	"	mother	has not				mother: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	husband	$25	yes	1 year	Cleveland	husband: Müller Josef Franciska St. 431 Cleveland					no	no	5	5	Dark brown	grey		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
14	"	father	no				father: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	"				" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	only	self	$30				cousin: Fuchar Gyorgy 76 South 3rd Saltersville N.J.					no	no	5	6	dark brown	grey		Austria	"
17	"	husband	has with him	husband			husband: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	self	$50	yes	13	Cleveland	brother: Szabo Janos 412 Boyd St. Cleveland O.					no	no	5	7	dark grey	blue		Hungary	Erdo Ivanfa
19	"	father	no				uncle: " " " "					"	"	"	11	"	brown		"	"
20	Yes	self	$30				uncle: Beda Laszlo Box 75 Barberton O.					no	no	5	7	"	"		"	Varegres
21	"	"	$25				husband: Kregics Jozsef Cedar St. 1032 New Castle Pa.					"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Jeszenova
22	only	father	$30				brother: Paulisenak Mike Box 702 Windber Pa.					"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Erdo Ivanfa
23	Yes	self	$30				brother-in-law: Meszaros Jozsef 642 St. Chestnut St. Akron O.					"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Jaszo
24	"	husband	has with him	husband			" " " "					"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Jaszo
25	"	father	"	father			uncle: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	"	"			" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	only	husband	$30	yes	12	Cleveland	husband: Kosser Janos 6 Illinois Central R.R. Memphisien					no	no	5	1	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
28	"	father	"				father: " " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	"	U.S. born			" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		U. S.	Cleveland O.
30	"	"	"	"			" " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or home* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

D. Macgregor

Immigration Officer.

19.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, 7 June, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kubinyi	Károly	27	nine	m.	smith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydobos	father Kubinyi Sándorné Nagydobos	Pa.	Mt. Kenport
ADMITTED 2	"	Zsuzsa	26	—	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	"	10	—	f.	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
4	Nagy	Rózsa	11	—	f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Szijarto	Juliana	28	—	f.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Érteny	mother Rácz Anna Érteny	O.	E. Akron
6	Varga	Ilona	29	—	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bekény	brother Demjén Mihály Bátaszék	Pa.	Pottsville
7	"	Gyula	4	—	m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
8	Kovács	Antal	45	—	m.	labourer	yes	yes	"	Szováu	"	Palona	none	O.	Youngstown
9	"	Klára	42	—	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Sipos	György	25	—	m.	labourer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Hódmezővásárhely	brother Sipos Miklós Mihalyi	Pa.	Coatesville
11	Nagy	"	44	—	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Nagy Györgyné Debreczen	"	"
12	Barkó	Katalin	19	—	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezőkáka	sister Vince Jánosné Mezőkáka	N.J.	Paulsboro
13	Csonó	Rebeka	22	—	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdőhorvát	father Csonó Ábrahám Erdőhorvát	N.J.	Newark
14	Kerekes	Demeter	42	—	m.	labourer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Nagylucska	wife Kerekes Demeterné Nagylucska	N.J.	P. Amboy
15	Lukándi	Károly	39	—	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Lukándi Károlyné Nagylucska	Pa.	Wickhaven
16	Csakány	Sámuel	35	—	m.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csonga	brother Csakány Sámuelné Csonga	O.	Niles
17	Lelik	Károly	35	—	m.	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Nagylucska	" Lelik Károlyné Nagylucska	N.J.	P. Amboy
18	Spuvajdelo	Máté	38	—	m.	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Szond	" Spuvajdelo Máténé Szond	Mass.	Norcom
19	Leisz	István	18	—	m.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Alsócsehimbor	mother Leisz Józsefné Alsócsehimbor	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Aldea	Tivadar	31	—	m.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	U. St.	Illinois	wife Aldea Tivadarné Kukullópatfalva	O.	Alliance
21	Halász	Rozália	39	—	f.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Rém	husband Halász Mátyás Rém	Mich.	Wyandotte
22	"	Márton	15	—	m.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27	Horvath	Anna	24	—	f.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bacsy Laba	father Oswald Ferenc Apatscghalva	N.J.	Passaic
28	König	Miklós	44	—	m.	labourer	"	"	"	"	U. St.	New York	wife "	N.J.	New York
29	"	János	13	—	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30															

DISCHARGED

25

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July 1 , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	wife	self	$45.00		sister in law Makláry Zsofi Vetter ave 127 Mt. Metropolitan P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Mátépalka
2	"	husband		yes	husband							5	6	"	"			"	Nagydobas
3	"	father		yes	" father													"	"
4	"	mother		yes	" mother													"	"
5	son	husband	$22.00		husband	Sipjartó János						5	3	dark brown	brown			"	Erteny
6	wife	"	$3		johnstown ch. 1765 E. Akron O. husband	Varga János						5	9	"	"			"	Bökény
7	"	father			Pikat ch. 389 Pottsville P.O. father													"	"
8	son	self	$37	yes 905	son	Kovács János						5	7	dark black	black			"	Dabrva
9	"	husband		yes 906	1108 Bayles ave Youngstown O.							5	3	" brown	brown			"	"
10	wife	"	$24	yes 910	boatesville P.O.							5	4	"	"			"	Nebregeu
11	"	"	$25	yes 909	both. in law							5	4	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	$30.00		B. 293 Paulsboro N.J.	Barkó Lajos						4	1	"	"			"	Nyékbába
13	"	father	$10		uncle Steel Imre 99 Johnson ch. Newark N.J.							4	1	"	"			"	Endőhorvati
14	"	self	$30	yes 904 906	aunt Kerekes Mihály 235 Halleave P. Amboy N.J.							5	4	"	"			"	Nagylúska
15	"	"	$33	yes 903 906	acq. Halász Mátyásné Wickhaven P.O.							5	2	" pedd green				"	"
16	son	"	$24	yes 907 908	" Nagy Károly							5	8	" brown	"			"	Gyongyos
17	wife	"	$23	no	both. in law Kasimecz László 235 Halleave P. Amboy N.J.							5	4	"	brown			"	Nagylúska
18	"	"	$36	yes 908 909 Beaver Dam Wisc.	acq. Klapcsic Antal P. 285 Horicon Wisc.							5	9	"	blue			"	Spond
19	"	"	$9	no	both. in law Tadler Károlyné Riley ch. 44 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	"	green			"	Akácsháború
20	son	"	$24	yes 912 Alliance O.	acq. Sotsika Istvánné Broadway ch. 802 Alliance O.							5	7	"	brown			"	Pálfalva
21	"	"	$51	no	both. in law Hirt John of Benton ch. 61 Wyandotte Mich. uncle							5	3	"	grey			"	Rém
22	"	mother			mother							5	6	"	"			"	"
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	son	husband	$20	yes 907 911 Passaic N.J.	husband	Horváth István						5	4	fresh fair	blue			Hungary	Apronyfalva
28	yes	self	$148	yes 906. 912 N. York	both. in law Brückhoff Ave 18 Passaic N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	grey			Merczfalva
29	"	father		yes 909. 911 "	mother	König Katarina Pleasant Ave 437 New York													
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Dix MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dix
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at

J. Uhrbrock
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" —North-German Lloyd, Red Star Line, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

20. Canada

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown the 29th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fulyan	Peter	45		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Fabjanovac	Wife Fulyan Peterne	Conn.	Ansonia
2	Kajári	Maria	31		F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fabja	mother Fulyan Peterne	"	"
3	"	Istvan	10		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fabjanovac Katarina	Ont	Brantford
4	"	Janos	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Fabja	"	"
5	"	Julia	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mother	"	"
6	"	Maria	5	1/2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Fricz	Pal	31		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Fabja	Father Fricz Pal	Ohio	Calgary
8	Sek	Jozsef	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fabjanovac		
9	Bajcs	Bekki	24		F	"	"	"	Roumania	"	Hungary	"	Wife Fricz Maria	Ont	Brantford
10	Seader	Maria	21		F	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Bajgyrabia	Mother Ungvari Ferencz Ungvarvidja	Ont	Hamilton
11	Fekor	Ferdinar	15		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujvarosvidek	Father Fekor Istvan Ujvarosvidek	Conn	New Britain
12	Strikovits	Istvan	28		M	"	"	"	Hungar	"	Hungary	Ujvarosvidek	Wife Strikovits Erzsi Ujvarosvidek	Ont	Brantford
13	Boronka	Janos	35		M	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Hungary	Ujvarosvidek	Son Boronka Gyorgy Ujvarosvidek	Ont	Toronto
14	"	Anna	31		F	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Sleder	Peter	48		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Sleder Janos Ujvarosvidek	Conn	Ansonia
16	"	Anna	9		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
17	Noll	Gyorgy	38		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungar	Hungary	Ujvarosvidek	Wife Noll Gyorgyne Ujvarosvidek	Ont	Brantford
18	Radonnicevic	Ljubica	24		F	housework	"	"	Croatian	"	Servia	Belek	Brother Milkailovic Ilija Belek	"	Galt Mica
19	"	Jelena	4	1/2	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
20	"	Vera	2	1/2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	Szabo	Mihaly	37		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungar	Hungary	Ujvarosvidek	Wife Szabo Mihalyne Ujvarosvidek	Ont	Brantford
22	Fulyan	Peter	48		M	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Galapenya		Cousin Fulyan Peterne Galapenya	Ohio	Cleveland
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

of Macnutt Imp

21 21

21

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for support of the insane or mentally defective? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Canada	Bro. in law; Marioucz George 1 Edmonton Alta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	Nil	Hungary	Jahrenyi
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Husband; Fejai Istvan													
3	"	father	has $25	"	"	"	Father; " "													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "													
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "													
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "													
7	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle; Kovacs Sandor 1869 St. Calgary Alta							5	7	dark	brown			Jaszbereny
8	"	"	"	"			Bro. in law; Fejai Istvan Edmonton Alta							5	9	Black	Black			Fajsz
9	Canada	cousin	$25	"			Cousin; Farkas Istvan 15 Brantford Ont.							5	7	dark	brown			Jaszd
10	Yes	husband	has $10	"			Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Kamloops B.C.							5	7	dark	brown			Jaszbereny
11	"	Self	$25	"			Sister; Vader Mihaly 1869 Holland Pat.							5	3	Black	Black			Jaszbereny
12	"	"	"	"			Father; Peter Peter 1861 Quebec St. Regina Sask.							5	6	brown	brown			Nemetkaza
13	"	"	$25	Canada	3 yrs	Regina	Kapusi Istvan 1835 Regina Sask.							5	11					Nemetvarsany
14	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Father in law; Szaperdja Gyorgy Quebec St. 1835 Regina Sask.							5	6	dark	brown			Ujfalu
15	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle; Todor Todor Quebec St. 1835 Regina Sask.							5	1					
16	"	father	has $25	"			Brother; " "							5	4					
17	"	Self	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Canada	Uncle; Sudrusco Sal Brantford Ont.							5	7	dark	brown			Szentpeter
18	Canada	husband	$10	No			Husband; Kalocsai Istvan Box 37 Fort Qu'Appelle Sask.							5	6					Csiek
19	"	father	has $10	"			Father; " "													
20	"	"	"	"			" " "													
21	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle; Sudrusco Sal Brantford Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	fair	Nil	Hungary	Szentpeter
22	"	"	$25	Yes	5 yrs	Canada	Uncle; Kroll Miklos Edmonton Alta							5	7	gray	brown			Jaszapati
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Cappatta, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1914.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21.
American

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiumeon the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Russo	John	41		M	Farm labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Fenyveslyg	US Pass 71211 Apr. 23-1914	N.J.	Trenton
2	Arzoumanian	Elmas	33		M	Housewife	No	No	Armenian	Turkey	Turkey	Constantinople	Husband Nat. Cert. 24 3697 U.S. Dist. Court R.I.	R.I.	Providence
3	"	Harry	16		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Siranush	2		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited, assisted, or expected, by any one, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	pub	self	$892	American citizen			wife Mrs Russo Johnnie Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Fenyvesvolgy
2	"	"	$815	yes	886	910 Providence R.I.	husband Aeschmanian Afroomian 11 Atk Court Providence R.I.	/	/	/	/	/	-	4	10	"	black	black	"	Turkey	Constantinople
3	"	mother	yes	"	"	"	father	/	/	/	/	/	-	5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
4	/	"	born in America				Camp of 336 Forest Ave North Providence Rhode Island	/	/	/	/	/	-	—	—	—	—	—	"	Unit. Stat.	Providence R.I.
5								/	/	/	/	/	-								
6								/	/	/	/	/	-								
7								/	/	/	/	/	-								
8								/	/	/	/	/	-								
9								/	/	/	/	/	-								
10								/	/	/	/	/	-								
11								/	/	/	/	/	-								
12								/	/	/	/	/	-								
13								/	/	/	/	/	-								
14								/	/	/	/	/	-								
15								/	/	/	/	/	-								
16								/	/	/	/	/	-								
17								/	/	/	/	/	-								
18								/	/	/	/	/	-								
19								/	/	/	/	/	-								
20								/	/	/	/	/	-								
21								/	/	/	/	/	-								
22								/	/	/	/	/	-								
23								/	/	/	/	/	-								
24								/	/	/	/	/	-								
25								/	/	/	/	/	-								
26								/	/	/	/	/	-								
27								/	/	/	/	/	-								
28								/	/	/	/	/	-								
29								/	/	/	/	/	-								
30								/	/	/	/	/	-								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3	Lewcoff	Isak	23		M	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalisz	Father, Kalisz Russia	Pa	Carnegie
4															
5	Weiss	Ilonka	16		F	servant	no	no	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Bistritz	Father, Istvan Weiss	Pa	Braddock
6	Kiss	Istvan	37		M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Bistritz	Wife, Erzsi Kiss	"	Wilmerding
7	Papic	Gyorgy	22		M	"	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father, Stefan Papic	"	Pittsburgh
8	Lovasevich	Petar	35		M	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sisak	Wife, Marija Lovasevich	"	Pittsburgh
9	Naragic	Jura	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Ivan Naragic	"	Pittsburgh
10	Vukic	Luka	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Ivanka Vukic	"	Pittsburgh
11	Benci	Istvan	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wife, Erzsi Benci	"	Cleveland
12	Nagy	Andras	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wife, Mari Nagy	"	Cleveland
13	Kovari	Janos	37		M	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Hungary	Wife, Erzsi Kovari	"	Cleveland
14	Yager	Jakob	27		M	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Father, Jakob Yager	"	Detroit
15	Budincich	Mate	11		M	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Zuricani	Father, Ivan Budincich	"	Chicago
16	Nagy	Jeno	20		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Gemer	Father, Istvan Nagy	"	Cleveland
17	"	Frederick	1½		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Istvan Nagy	"	Cleveland
18	Papics	Ferenc	26		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Bihacsa	Father, Istvan Papics	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	Kuskovics	Katalin	2½		F	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Father, Istvan Kuskovics	"	Pittsburgh
20															
21	Kovari	Eva	19		F	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kassa	Father, Istvan Kovari	Pa	Cleveland
22	Simics	Mihaly	26		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hodos	Father, Istvan Simics	"	Pittsburgh
23	Gyura	Sandor	21		M	laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Hungary	Father, Istvan Gyura	"	Pittsburgh
24	Sandovich	Marta	36		F	housewife	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary	U.S.	Husband, Istvan Sandovich	"	Pittsburgh
25	"	Irma	5		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Istvan Sandovich	"	Pittsburgh
26	"	Lizzi	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Istvan Sandovich	"	Pittsburgh
27	"	Margaretha	6		F	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	Father, Istvan Sandovich	"	Pittsburgh
28	Kokora	Ilona	23		F	housewife	"	"	Roumania	"	Austria	Kiszara	Husband, Istvan Kokora	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	"	Irma	10		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Istvan Kokora	"	Pittsburgh
30	Kosner	Jeno	18		M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Nemegyia	Father, Istvan Kosner	"	Cleveland

7-96581-3/8/38

8-15-39
8-11-39

6-7915-C10-12-24-39

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, _____ *July*, 1912

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by such passenger, whether he has money, and amount, or whether paid by friends, or relatives, and how related, or by charitable societies, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dori
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at

J Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. S. P. Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3126

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Lubovszki	János	59		m	m	laborer			Magyar	Hungary	Germany	Fülöp Schenz Bulkesz	roussin	N.J.	Freeport
4	"	Mária	52		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kalo	Kati	36		f	m	"	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Felsővály	Csolki Mária Felsővály	mother	Pa	Leechburg
6	"	Ilona	4		f	s	child	none		U.S.	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
7	Pocsa	János	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Földvár	Dzsenetes Russu Földvár	father	Pa	New Castle
8	"	Piroska	29		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
9	"	Amelia	6		f	s	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
10	"	János	4		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Balega	"	38		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Faluska	Balega János Faluska	wife	Pa	Hastingson Hud
12	Fekete	Mihály	36		m	m	"			"		"	Fekete Mihaly Faluska	"	"	"
13	Petri	Szaveta	36		f	s	"	none		Roumanian		Csató falva	Petri Anna Csato falva	mother	Ind	Harbor
14	"	Magdolna	19		f	s	"	11-332395-505-2/14/40		"		"	"	"	"	"
15	Maczó	Julia	24		f	m	housewife			Magyar		Brighampton		none	N.Y.	Brighampton
16	"	János	6½		m	s	child			U.S.		"		"	"	"
17	Orosz	Mihaly	40		m	m	laborer			Hungary		Faluska	Orosz Mihaly Faluska	wife	N.J.	Hastingson Hud
18	Popovics	Mária	45		f	m	housewife				Slovak	Felsödomanya	none		Pa	Braddock
19	"	József	16		m	s	laborer			U.S.						
20	"	János	1½		m	s	child			Hungary						
21	Nagy	Anna	20		f	m	housewife			U.S.						
22	"	Jozef	6		m	s	infant			Hungary						
23	Spava	Anna	39		f	m	housewife			Hungary	Roumanian	Kispentös	Rus Anna Kispentös	mother	N.J.	Roebling
24	Milutinovics	Todor	45		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Spavia	Servian	Sporia	Belgrad	none	N.Y.	New York
25	Mershdorf	Anna	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Spépvar	father Vicoli Peter Spépvar	O.	Mansfield
26	"	László	2		m	s	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
27	Spirou	Róza	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Debreczen	husband Spirou János Debreczen	"	"
28	Jeskó	Anna	25		f	m	none			Slovak		Hadas	Kosurik Katarina Hadas	mother	N.J.	New York
29	"	János	4		m	s	child			"		"	"	grandmother	Mich.	Jackson
30	"	Mária	2		f	s	"			"		"	"	"	"	"

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *July* ____, *1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	yes	pd $236 yes 911 Pittsburg Pa				son in law András 14 Sheffield ave Bridgeport Ct.					good	no	5 11	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Bulkeszi
4	"	husband " "											5 4	"	"		"	"
5	pd Wife yes	pd $200 yes 911 Leechburg Pa				husband Kalos Sandor B. 99 Leechburg Pa							5 3	fair	blue		Hungary	Leechburg Pa
6	"	mother born in America				father " " "							—	—	—		Unit. St.	Leechburg Pa
7	yes	pd $190 yes 907 N. Seneca N.Y.				husband Russn Stem beder pl. 1032 Manhattan Pa							5 9	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Spalato
8	"	husband no — —				both. in law " " "							—	—	—		"	"
9	"	father " — —				uncle " " "							—	—	—		"	"
10	"	" " — —				" " "							—	—	—		"	"
11	pd Husband	pd $30 — —				father in law Kopa Janos 37 Hastings pl. Hudson N.Y.							5 [illegible]	dark	black		"	Faluska
12	"	" $80 — —											5 8	"	brown		"	"
13	pd	uncle $34 — —				uncle Ivan Petri 3796 Beck pl. Ind. Harbor Ind.							5 9	"	grey		"	Csatófalva
14	"	son pd sister											5 —	"	brown		"	"
15	"	pd $150 yes 901 Binghamton 911 N.Y.				husband Macsó János 22 1/2 Kenwood pl. Binghampton N.Y.							5 4	"	fair	blue	"	Borsészigfalva
16	"	mother born in America				father " " "							—	—	—		U. Stat.	Binghampton
17	"	pd $85 yes 908 Hastings on Hudson N.Y. 911				negri Kopa Janos B. 624 Hastings on Hudson N.Y.							5 4	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Faluska N.Y.
18	"	$90 yes 904 Bradd 901 Pa				husband Potonics Mrs C. Rives pl. 1132 Braddock Pa							4 11	"	"		"	Felsödemenya
19	"	mother born in America				father " " "							5 3	"	"		U. Stat.	Braddock Pa
20	"	no — —											—	—	—		Hungary	Felsöplenya
21	"	pd $94 yes 911 born in America				husband Nagy Jozsef 1132 Rives pl. Braddock Pa							5 3	dark	[illegible]		U. Stat.	Braddock Pa
22	"	grandm. no — —				father " " "							—	—	—		Hungary	Felsödemenya
23	"	husband $25 no — —				husband Spava Indrig B. 16 Rockliss N.J.							5 3	dark	brown	grey	"	Kis Jenitas
24	yes	pd $25 yes 907 N.J. 908				Russian Emigration Office 97 E. 14th pl. New York							6 8	"	black	black	Servia	Belgrad
25	yes	husband $29 no — —				husband Mereschdoff Mihal 45 3 Ave Mansfield Pa							6 3	dark	black	black	Hungary	Jeperie
26	"	father born in his mother				father " " "							—	—	—		"	"
27	"	both in law $27 no — —				both in law Bota Spava 609 - 6 E. 88th " New York							5 2	dark	brown	brown	"	Veseto
28	"	husband $26 " — —				husband Jeska Janos 127 Johnson st. Jackson Mich							5 4	"	"	blue	"	Stadar
29	"	father born in his mother				father " " "							—	—	—		"	"
30	"	" "				" " "							—	—	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", "SAILING THEREWITH", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank C. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1917

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacik	Janos	35		m m	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Fiume		Pa	Farrell
2	Marquicci	Vincenzo	26		m m	"			Italy	Italian	"	"		"	"
3	Jaksic	Luka	24		m m	"			Croatia	Croatian	"	Kukuljanovo			
4	Kocak	Luca	32		m m	"			Hungary	Magyar	"	Fiume			
5	"	Mihaly	13		m s	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	"	"			
6	"	Ilona	12		f s	"			"	"	"	"			
7	"	Lajos	7		m s	child			"	"	"	"			
8	"	Peter	4		m s	"			"	"	"	"			
9	"	Juliai	3		m s	"			Hungary	Magyar	"	"			
10	Lacz	Jovanka	25		f m	housewife			Austria	Croatian	"	Sisak			
11	"	Vasil	2		m s	child			"	"	"	"			
12	Nemcevic	Josef	16		m s	laborer			Croatia	"	"	Vinica			
13	Simun	Mihajlo	28		m m	"			"	"	Austria	Sisak			
14	Zuko 338490 11x14	Flori	36		m m	farmer			"	"	"	Fabrika			
15	1486/334	Lasla	8		m s	child									
16	Gric	Matija	29		m m	laborer			Croatia	"	Austria	Vinica			
17	" 273446 5x7 (M)	Kristina	29		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"			
18	Zapadal	Maria	26		f s	laborer			Austria	"	"	Fabrika			
19	Kiss	Ilonka	9		f s	child			Hungary	Magyar	"	Hajdubosz			
20	"	Ilona	8		f s	"			"	"	"	"			
21	Tutincc	Mihaly	34		m m	laborer			"	"	"	"			
22	Uskoin	Bertalan	28		m m	laborer			Austria	Croatian	"	Sisak			
23	"	Ilona	24		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"			
24	Kajcsany	Ferenc	26		m m	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	"	Fiume			
25	"	Maria	24		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"			
26	Telpinger	Josip	28		m m	laborer			Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Karlovac			
27	Bjelicuk	Mile	30		m m	"			Croatia	"	"	Jasenicke			
28	Radonic	Teodor	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"			
29															
30															

14-L2738-1-13-43

7-100562-(508)-7/9/40

7-158143-1-3-41

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

96

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. , July 1st, 1912

71—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alien[illegible] or [illegible] practicing polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$14	No			Sister Margaret Andreas 76 Barberton O							5	6	dark brown brown	blind	Hungary	Csorvás
2	"	"	"	"			Louis Alexander Sister 46 Shelby O							5	9	" "	"	"	Kubeca
3	"	"	"	"			Anna Janicsek Receipt 102 Detroit							5	5	" brown	"	"	Csorvás
4	"	"	"	1907	Barberton O		husband Louis Andreas Grace St 46 Wyandotte Mich							5		blue	"	"	"
5	Mother	Self	$40	No			father												U.S. Falconer
6	"	"	"	"			"												"
7	"	"	"	"			"												"
8	"	"	"	"			"												"
9	"	"	"	"			"												"
10	Yes	Self	$9	No			husband Kiss Gregor Rockberg Pa							5	3	dk brown brown	"	"	Csorvás
11	"	Mother	have with	Mother			father "										"	"	"
12	Yes	Mother	$9	No			mother Horvath Mary Box 174 Carbon Pa							5	2	dark brown blue	"	"	Hrusov
13	Yes	Brother-in-law	$37	Yes	1907	Barberton O	Brother-in-law Gabriel Jesco Box St 46 Salem O							5	7	" brown	"	"	Csorvás
14	Yes	Husband	$56	No			husband Rudy Sandor 6 Main St Coalwood W Va							5		"	"	"	Szabolcs
15	"	Father	has	with his mother			father "												"
16	Yes	Sister-in-law	$36	No			Sister-in-law Jacob Anna cor Hall St. 663 Barberton O							5	6	dark brown brown	"	"	Orosvar
17	Yes	Sister	has	with her husband			Sister "							5	3	" gray	Crippled	"	Csehbin
18	Yes	Brother	$40	No			Brother Kapacsi Valika 1511 Jefferson St Gary Ind							5	7	" brown	well	"	Szatafalva
19	Yes	Father	$	No			mother Kiss Jolan Van Buren Pa										"	"	Csikszereda
20	"	"	has	with	Sister		" "										"	"	"
21	"	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Pittsburgh Pa	brother-in-law Kiss Jolan Van Buren Pa							5	6	dk brown brown	"	"	"
22	Yes	Brother	$	No			brother Uskovic George 1301 Johnstown Cambria St							5	7	"	"	"	Szabolcs
23	Yes	"	has	No			" " "							5	7	"	"	"	"
24	Yes	Self	$50	No			uncle Sikulic Anton Redstone St. 221 Reading Pa							5	5	" blue	"	"	Jasz
25	Yes	Husband	has	with	Husband		" " "							5	4	" brown	"	"	Jasz
26	"	Self	$25	No			brother-in-law Stanek Frank 6 Lorain St Sharon Pa							5	7	"	second cousin well	"	Mezokovesd
27	Yes	Father	$75	Yes	1907	Johnstown Pa	uncle Popovics Milan 411 Broad St Johnstown Pa							5	9	"	well	"	Jasziekszeg
28	Yes	Self	$20	No			uncle Popovics Milo 601 Broad St Johnstown Pa							5	5	"	"	"	Jasziekszeg
29																			
30																			

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Lavi (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lavi

Examining Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917,

at ...

J. Cunningham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.L.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank McGee

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

J Nuegent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

251.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24 th, of June, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Kneisl	János	29		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pancsova	father Kneisl Franz Pancsova	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Mária	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	"	"	3		f s	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
7	"	Matild	-	11	f s	infant			"	"	"	"			
8	Obrenov	Todor	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Montenegrin	Montenegro		wife Obrenov Todorné Montenegro	Mich.	Sibley
9	Kodrea	Ivon	42		m m		none		Roumanian	M. Szeget	Hungary		Kodrea Ivonne M. Szeget	N.J.	New York
10	Wéber	György	42		m m		yes	yes	German	Sajkásszentiván	"		Wéber Györgyné Sajkásszentiván	O.	Cleveland
11	Szakó	Károly	42		m m		"	"	Magyar	Domahida	"		Szakó Károlyné Domahida	N.J.	Hastings on Hudson
12															
13	Tpruancsuk	Zsófia	30		f s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyarhungary	Budapest		cousin Gyulai József Budapest	Ill.	Peoria
14	Kún	Ferencz	38		m m	laborer	"	"	"	U. Stat.	Trenton N.J.		Kún Ferenczné Domahida	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18	Molnár	Vassily	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	U. Stat.	N. York	brother Molnár Ivan Gennyéd		
19	Szekerucsestyori	Antónia	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vukovár	father Glavasevics Stefan Vukovár	N.J.	New York
20	"	Anna	-	11	f s	infant	none		"	NOC/A - ne	"	"	grandfather " "	D.	S. Sharon
21	Naglic	Zsófia	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Golubinci	moth. in law Naglic Rusa Golubinci	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Mato	4½		m s	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandmoth. " "	"	"
23	Cpurcsin	Zsivain	49		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Hungary	Nyirdéd		wife Cseresin Zsivánné Nyirdéd	O.	Barberton
24	Imcsek	Mijo	32		m m		"	"	Croatian	Austria	Novigrad		" " Imcsek Mijone Novigrad	O.	Middletown
25	Csiber	András	19		m m		"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Sarospatak		brother Csiber Andrásné Sarospatak	N.J.	Clifton
26	Loncarevcs	Andria	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia Hungary	Orahovica		father Loncarevcs Antun Orahovica	N.J.	New York
27	"	Erzsébet	21		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		wife " " "	"	"
28	Rollinger	János	58		m m	laborer	"	"	German	Temesvár			none	"	"
29	"	Josefa	50		f m	housework	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
30	"	"	16		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"			"	"	"

Louis Rollinger Sr.

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York outbe, July, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							no no no no good no													
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	$48	no			Scott pi laus Schorbe Josef W. 12 yh. 1833 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	dark fair	blue	mil	Hungary	Pancsova
5		husband					his husband							5	—	dark	brown			
6		father												—	—	—	—			
7														—	—	—	—			
8		self	38	no			pugi Pavits Lyuba B. 33 Sibley Mich.							5	11	dark brown	blue			Hunagordony
9	yes	"	$26	"			pugi Pestyuvid Malea 6 yh. 205 New York							5	5	"	brown			M. Sziget
10	"	"	$25	yes 903-909	Cleveland O.		pugi Fix Mihaly 44 Clair 2305 Cleveland O.							5	4	"	"			Sajkásszent-ivan
11	yes	"	$35	no			pugi Veres László B 544 Hastings on Hudson N.Y.							5	7	"	"			Nanahida
12																				
13	yes	self	$80	no			pugi Spilán Jánas S Broad st. 422 Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	dark fair	blue	mil	Hungary	Répénye
14	"	"	$92	yes 906-912	Burham O.		pugi							5	9	"	brown	"	"	Nanahida
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	$28	yes 912	N. York		wife Molnár Vassil Washington st. 1547 New York	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	dark brown	blue	mil	Hungary	Gerzéo
19		husband	$	no			husband Sekermestrovac Miso							5	6	dark brown	grey	mil	Hungary	Vukovár
20		father					family yh. 1051 S Sharon Pa. father	no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—			
21	yes	husband	$22	no			husband Naglic Ivan 76 2 Franklin pl. Detroit Mich.							5	5	dark brown	blue			Gokbinci
22		father					father							—	—	—	—			
23	yes	pugi	$20	no			pugi Kosta Nenadov 40 Vasa Ivanov 503 Frankl. pl. Barberton O.							5	11	dark brown	blue			Nyirdék
24	yes	pat. pi law	$12	"			pat. pi law Lovricek Alij B. 45 Middletown O.							5	7	"	brown			Nevigrad
25	yes	husband	$51	yes			husband Gergely Janos 2 yh. 1906 Akron O.							5	8	gray	blue			Saraspatak
26	yes	husb. pi law	$20	no			husb. pi law Andria Jakic 4 yh. 986 New York	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Crakovica
27	—	"	$	"			wife							5	2	"	"	"	"	
28	"	son	$8	no			son Rolinger Josef 417 E. 82 yh. New York							5	6	"	blue	"	"	Temesvár
29	"	"												5	1	"	"	"	"	Setta
30	"	brother	"	"	"	"	brother							5	1	"	gray	"	"	N. Becskerek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

99

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Popa	Nikolas	30		M	laborer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sparkely	brother Popa Nikolas Sparkely	Ohio	Akron
2	Grincz	Pal	25		M	"			Hungary	"	Hungary	Szarvas	mother Grincz Susanna Szarvas	"	"
3	Spiegel	Simon	16		M	"			Austria	"	Austria	Lisko	father Spiegel Marcus Lisko	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Jaworski	Laszlo	27		M	"			"	"	Austria	Jaworow	wife Jaworski Stefania Jaworow	"	"
5	"	Maria	30		F	housework			"	"	"	"	husband Jaworski Laszlo Jaworow	"	"
6	Gergely	Apolonia	20		F	"			"	"	"	Lutta	father Lukacs Istvan Lutta	Ohio	Akron
7	"	Istvan	1		M	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11	Lutz	Philip	31		M	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujfalu	cousin Lutz Jakob Ujfalu	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Stegh	Gregor	21		M	"			"	Slavish	"	Ujfalu	father Stegh Friedrich Ujfalu	"	"
13	"	Peter	21		M	laborer			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Stoika	Alexander	27		M	"			"	Slovak	"	Uzsok	father Stoika Alexander Uzsok	"	Akron
15	"	Eugenia	22		F	housework			"	"	"	"	husband Stoika Peter Uzsok	"	"
16	Bocz	Simon	28		M	laborer			"	"	Austria	Szarkely	uncle Bocz Nikolas Szarkely	Ohio	Akron
17	Wolff	Emilia	30		F	cook			Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	Hungary	mother Jancsek Rozalia Budapest	Ohio	Detroit
18	Smaggi	Juliana	31		F	housework			"	"	"	Szakszeg	father Kovacs Istvan Szakszeg	"	Milwaukee
19	Klecic	Rozalia	50		F	"			Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Sprek	father Kotarac Stefan Kotarac	"	"
20	"	Jelka	8		F	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
21	Toth	Laszlo	34		M	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Komarom	uncle Toth Istvan Komarom	Ohio	Akron
22	Bezdan	Mihal	35		M	"			"	Servian	"	Klari	father Bezdan Peter Klari	"	Cincinnati
23	Ozigler	Josef	41		M	"			Hungary	Hungarian	Szabadka	Szabadka	father Ozigler Josef Szabadka	Ohio	Akron
24	"	Teresa	42		F	housework			"	"	"	"	wife " Teresa "	"	"
25	Zagorac	Alojz	19		M	laborer			Croatian	Kroatish	Austria	Kraljevac	father Zagorac Stipan Kraljevac	Pa	Glassport
26	Krizanic	Franjo	28		M	"			"	"	Austria	Prekomurje	wife Krizanic Josipina Prekomurje	"	"
27	Vas	Mihaly	46		M	"			"	"	U.S.	Akron	brother Vas Janos Akron	Pa	Harrisburg
28	Nagy	Janos	27		M	"			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szilagy	father Nagy Janos Szilagy	Ohio	Akron
29	Szilagyi	Flora	40		F	housework			"	Servian	U.S.	Akron	husband Szilagyi Flora Akron	"	"
30	Grincsin	Susan	36		F	"			"	Servian	Hungary	Szentmiklos	brother Grincsin Peter Szentmiklos	Pa	Wheeling

F B Macalister Supt

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1130

Arriving at Port of New York on the , 12 July , 1912

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind, or insane, or feeble-minded, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			wife Frau Wilhelm 54 Ravenswood Ave New York							5	7	dark	brown		Hungary	Csorvasky
2	"	father	"				father Ludwig Farkas 1107 N. Marshfield Ave Chicago							6					"	Samuel
3	"	"	"				brother-in-law Josef Mihaly 1801 St. 206 Ave Chicago							5	6				"	Nikola
4	"	"	"				brother-in-law Ferencz Kiss 1801 St. 206 Ave Chicago							5	6				"	Csurkovics
5	No	husband	has $15				husband							5	1				"	Ferenczfalva
6	Yes	self	$20				husband Georgely Mihaly Hungary St 96 Ferencz							5	4				"	Csurkovics
7	"	mother	has $15				father													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	Yes	self	$20	No			uncle Karl Mihalik 2960 Hamilton St Cleveland							5	7	dark	brown	grey	Hungary	Turja
12	"	"	$15				uncle Josiah Heinrich St. Clair St 1747 Cleveland							5	6		brown		"	Kolcz
13	No	husband	has $15				husband							5	1				"	"
14	Yes	self	$61	Yes	1906	New York	cousin Mihalovics James 6. 45 St 205 New York							5	2			grey	"	Uzdin
15	No	husband	has $15				husband							5	2				"	"
16	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1906	New York	uncle Josef Wilhelm 54 Ravenswood St. New York							5	3		blue		"	Szentkely
17	"	"	$15				uncle Edward Mihaly 161 Wagner Ave Cleveland							5	2				"	Nagyszeg
18	No	husband	has $15				husband Georgy Jozsef r. office 161 Wilson St							5	1				"	Turkeve
19	Yes	"	$20	Yes	1911	Milwaukee	husband Kiric Gyuro 2 St 601 Milwaukee Wis							5	5			dark brown grey	"	Kapronc
20	No	father	no				father												"	"
21	Yes	self	$20	No			brother-in-law Vargo Laszlo 1200 S 44 Washington Indiana							5	9	dark	brown	grey	"	Kenyhide
22	"	"	$18				husband Laszlo Jakab 1200 St. 2180 Cleveland O							5	5				"	Klein
23	"	"	$60	Yes	1911	Hungary	Stephen Jurposki 2nd floor 220 Eldridge St. New York							5	6		blue		"	Szombathely
24	No	husband	has $15				son							5	9		black		"	"
25	Yes	self	$25	No			uncle Kaiser Jakob Hairsville Pa							5	6		brown	brown	"	Kiralyhe
26	"	"	$15				uncle							5	3				"	Kukorica
27	Yes	self	$180	Yes	1912	Nazareth Pa	Room lodging Nazareth Pa							5	4		black	black	"	Uchrichely
28	"	"	$45				uncle Kolar Josef Jackson St. 117 Hoboken N.J							5	7		brown	blue	"	Gyulay
29	Yes	"	$16	Yes	1907	Austria	brother-in-law Demeter George 237 Lincoln Ave Akron O							5	—		black	black	"	Csorfalu
30	No	brother-in-law	has $15				brother-in-law Malecker Mike Brown St. 339 Philadelphia Pa							5	5		brown	brown	"	Nagyszollos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Col. Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, PUBLIC THIRTEENTH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

24.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klisic	Bozo	17		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Resica	father Klisic Stevo Resica	Pa	Allegheny
2															
3	Molnár	Lajos	63		m w	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife Molnár Lajosne Budapest	Pa	Uniontown
4	Kuhar	Josip	23		m s	tailor	3-116198	7-18-35		croatian		Zagreb	brother Kuhar Margareta Zagreb Dalmatia 15	Wis	Superior
5	Kekic	Anka	30		f s	laborer						Otocac	father Sakubolar Kekic Otocac	Mich	Detroit
6	Szilagyi	Albert	36		m w	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar	U. S. A.	Cleveland	wife Szilagyi Albertne Nyiregyhaza	N.J.	Trenton
7	Szekely	Jozsef	34		m s	merchant					Hungary	Budapest	brother Szekely Albert Rosa u. 5 Budapest	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Apdelean	Petes	18		m s	laborer	no	no		Roumanian		Temesillésd	mon	Mich	Detroit
9	"	Vasul Ilko	15		m s	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"
10	Fabo	Eva	44		f w	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gyarmata	mon	O	Cleveland
11	"	Mihal	14		m s	child									
12	"	Eva	10		f s										
13	"	Katarina	12		f s	laborer									
14	Gyerucek	Kata	43		f m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bistra	mon	Wis	Hackley
15	"	Franyó	14		m s	laborer									
16	"	Stepan	11		m s	child									
17	Gyerek	Petar	8		m s	Child	No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bistra	Aunt	Wis	Hackley
18	Szekol	Eva	37		f w	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Pécs	wife Szekol Rosa Pécs		
19	Muth	Ilona	20		f s	dressmaker	2-98655	7-7-42				Pécs	friend Ausla Gaz Kamisa Pécs	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Schager	Györgyné	32		m w	watchmaker							brother Muth Josef Pécs	N.J.	New York
21	"	Zsofia	34		f m	housewife							father Schager György Pécs	"	"
22	Kungl	Katarina	18		f s	dom. serv.				croatian		Brescica	" Kungl Jósse Brescina	O.	Akron
23	Todosijevitch	Vinko	19		m s	laborer						Begovarasdolje	mother Todosic Maria Begovarasdolje	Ill.	St. David
24	Klobucar	Antonija	35		f m	housewife	11-287505	1-20-41					father Klisic Mastok Begovarasdolje	"	"
25	"	Franyó	6		m s	child	11-273238	12/13/40					grandfather "	"	"
26	"	Jakov	8		m s	"	11-99811							"	"
27	Karlovic	Maria	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes					father Karlovic Kasmir Begovarasdolje	"	"
28	"	Vicenza	7		f s	child	no	no					grandfather "	"	"
29	"	Stjepan	6		m s	"							[illegible] Kuna 7/14/12	"	"
30	"	Franyó	1		m s	infant								"	"

61

McIntosh, Insp. in Charge

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 1st July, 1912. 102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	paid $28.00	no		Louis Novosell 2nd Cousin 1611 Allegheny Av. Pittsburg Pa.					good	no	5 11	dark brown	brown	sml	Hungary Remse
2																
3	wife	self	$16.00	no	[illegible] László Bársai Gábor 78 Somnet Ave Kinston Pa.					good	no	5 8	dark gray	blue	sml	Hungary Pomóró
4	yes	"	$25	"	Brand Josephine Diane 122 Kenwood St Binghamton N.Y.							5	light brown	"	"	" Zagreb
5	husband	brother	$40	"	Uncle Baer Lubomir Penobscot Ave 256 Detroit Mich.							5 6	dark	brown	"	" Otocac
6	wife	self	$30	yes 1907 Trenton N.J. 1912	Weiner Ujvary Gabor Weiner 630 Trenton N.J.							5 9	dark brown	brown	"	" Nyiregyháza
7	yes	"	$25	no	uncle Windt Herman 435 [illegible] Pittsburg Pa.							5 7	"	"	"	" Kassa
8	S	father	$25	"	father Ardelian Gyorgye 1175 Russel Av. Detroit Mich.							5 4	"	black	black	" Tpuesilléd
9	S	"	trav. with his father									5 3	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	$27.00	no	husband Fikse Mihál 11 Bloomfield Av. 1205 Hoveland N.J.							5 1	"	brown	"	" Bükkszentkereszt
11	"	mother	trav. with his mother		father							6	"	"	"	" Sajkásszentiván
12	"	"	"													
13	"	"	"									5	dark	brown		"
14	husband	self	$60.00	no	husband Szegmel Petar 86 Markley Wilkesbarre No No No No Good No							5 4	Dk	Brown	Brn sml	Hungary Bistra
15	S	father			father Fula Country											
16	"	"	trav. with his mother													
17	S	father	trav. with his mother		Father Gyerenk Petar No No No No Good No										Sml	Hungary
18	wife	self	$27.00	no	Sister-in-law Schwarzer Matyas 14 Pearl St. Epha N.J.							5 5	heigh	fair	blue	" Nagykanissa
19	yes	"	$	"	Gönnel Sandor 6.22.12 66 New York							5 2	dark	"	"	" Pécs
20	"	"	$60.00	"	Father in law							5 11	"	brown	grey	" Dombovár
21	S	husband	trav. with her husband													
22	"	self	$150.00	no	father Kungl Karl 1904 W. Palmyra Ave Akron O.							5 11	"	brown	"	" Beregszász
23	Brother in law	father	$70	"	father Nedeljic Anton 13 245 St. David Pl.							5 10	"	"	"	" Brennica
24	S	husband	$150	"	husband Klobucar Anton St. David Pl.							4 11	"	"	"	" Begovoraszdolje
25	S	father	trav. with		father											
26	"	"	their mother													
27	"	self	$200.00	no	husband Karlovic Franjo 3.117 St. David Pl.							4 11	dark brown	blue	"	"
28	"	mother	trav. with their mother		father											
29	"	"														
30	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. Ewell, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. Ewell

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herence	Ivan	45		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bisinarszke	father Gyorgy Herence	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Elizabet	41		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Krizanic	Pavel	17		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vukovina	mother Krizanic Vida	"	Blairsville
4	Jugoskic	Janko	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jugoskic Marica	"	"
5	Kerekelyi	Maria	32		F	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Bajsenszkitza	father Jakovic Gyorgy	Ill.	Granite City
6	"	"	4		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
7	Jakovic	Gyorgy	37		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Sraid	brother Jakovic Marian	"	Detroit
8	"	Jelenka	34		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	"	Borisly Ka	10		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Jurkas	Istvan	6		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bajmokszikra	grandfather Jurkas Istvan	Ill.	Akron
11	"	Julcska	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Lukac	Gyorka	46		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	"	Bajmok	wife Lukac Gyorka	Pa.	Hazleton
13	"	Milorad	11	5/12	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Polyxker	"	"
14	Lukic	Ivan	17		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	father Lukic Jakab	Pa.	Pittsburg
15															
16	Meher	Magdolna	29		F	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	U.S.	New York	mother Gergai Kovacs	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Katalin	2		F	child	no	no	U.S.	"	"	"	sister " "	"	"
18	"	Josef	4		M	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza			
19	Gruncevic	Mara	26		F	laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	"	U. Turica		father Gruncevic Ilija	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Lipusic	Franja	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Stjepan Lipusic	"	"
21	Eiler	Maria	21		F	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Turk		mother Eiler Terez	Ill.	Akron
22	Hausz	Katalin	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Hausz Miklos	"	Akron
23	Hauszmann	Eva	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Hauszmann Mari		
24	Markovic	Markus	24		M	"	"	"	Austria	Serbonnian	"	Bojdol	father Markovic Djura	Ill.	Chicago
25	Markovic	Mija	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Markovic Djura	"	"
26	Ivancevic	Milan	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ivancevic Milan	"	"
27	Markovic	Laza	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Markovic Mara	"	"
28	Vasa	Andely	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bjelopolje	father Andely Jovan	Ill.	St Louis
29	Vukic	Aksi	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vukic Jovo	"	"
30	Gacic	Mirko	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skopaj	father Gacic Spasoje	"	"
													Skopaj		

5935-19

22-12942—11/6/12

5-75855-11/4/36

2-56816-9-12/11/39

7-104600-9-12/11/39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 45.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1914

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ____, *July*, 1912

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self	$6				(Sister) Bolfor Johanna							5	4	dark brown brown		Austria	Wenigen-Jerusdorf
2							husband Ludwig Fallabrill 25 Carondelet St												
3							wife in law " "							5	2				
4							cousin Rovisan Nenko							5	7				Yugoslavia
5							33 Blairsville Pa							6					
6							husband Nedeljko Ostojic							5	1	grey			Montenegro
7							4 Sk. Sq. Pittsburgh Pa							5	1	brown brown			Austria
8							father " "												
9							" " "												
10							father Stephan Klimek												Hungary Austria
11							Chestnut St 52 Warren O												
12							" " "												
13							brother in law Thomas Klimek							5	6	dark brown brown			Poland
14							5 Sk. 707 Steelton Pa												
15							mother " "												
16							cousin Wladislaw Jarosz												Austria
17							Box 121 Zeelandale Pa							5	3	dark brown brown			Galicia
18							husband Wojciech Jarosz												Hungary Austria
19							3 Sk. West Yarrow Pa												West Virginia
20							father " "												
21							" " "												
22							brother in law Wojtkowic Joseph							5	4	dark brown grey			Austria
23							Hundredge Pa												
24							brother in law Cyprian Wiatr							5	2	fair blue			Poland
25							Box 223 Sharon Pa												
26							brother in law Stanislaw Marcin							5	11	brown brown			Austria
27							Vienna St 748 Akron O												
28							brother in law Nicolai Kuzmuk							5	7				Russia
29							5 Main St 552 Akron O												
30							uncle " "												
31																			
32							cousin Topercer Kristo							5	7		Serbia		Negotin
33							2470 Clybourn St Chicago Ill												
34							cousin Jovo L. Nesel							5	9				
35							2366 Clybourn Av Chicago Ill												
36							cousin " " "							5	5				
37							cousin Topercer Kristo							5	9	blue brown			
38							2470 Clybourn St Chicago Ill												
39							cousin Koprivica Mihailo							5	9	brown			Vojvodina
40							5707 Chanteau St St Louis Mo												
41							cousin Skori Milosi							5	9				
42							730 Manchester St St Louis Mo												
43							cousin Trifko Vicko							5	9				Dalmatia
44							2657 Chouteau St St Louis Mo												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L P Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

29.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

29

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24th, of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Savic	Vidak	27		M.	labourer	no	no	Austr.-Hung.	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Byzak	father Savic Nikola Byzak	Mont.	Butte
2	Jankovic	"	14		M.				"	"	"	Dubocani	" Jankovic Mitar Dubocani	Ind.	Gary
3	Regenisic	Spiro	33		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotarki	wife Regenisic Spirojné Kotarki	Ind.	Gary
4	Popovic	Novak	32		M.	"	"	"	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Banjani	" Popovic Novakne Banjani	Ill.	Chicago
5	Leupel	Jósef	52		M.	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U. Stat.	Milwaukee Wis.	brother-in-law Mark Josef Nemet-Ip falu	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Kok	Zakariás	33		M.	"	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Lupa	wife Kok Zakariasne Nagy Lupa	O.	E. Youngstown
7	Kozák	Lajos	22		M.	"	6-30	6-30	"	Magyar	"	Fintahása	mother Kozák Anna Fintahása	Pa.	Duquesne
8	Vinnai	Kati	32		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Vensello	non	Mich.	Bessema
9	30 Oct 1911 Mária		12		F.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Katalin	9		F.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Nagy	Pali	21		M.	day laborer	6-10	7/20-505-12/13/40	"	"	Fintahása		father Nagy Ferenc Fintahasa	Pa.	Uniontown
12	Cserpak	Mária	30		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Vensello		mother Fink Anna Vensello	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	János	9		M.	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandson "	"	"
14	"	Anna	7		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Mester	Mária	23		M.	housewife	no	no	"	"	Nyimada		father Kovács Péter Nyimada	Pa.	Passing Glory
16	Csonka	Anna	17		M.	single	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Balog Mária Nyimada	Pa.	Brassell
17	M. Balog	István	33		M.	labourer	"	"	"	"	U. Stat.	Passing Glory	father M. Balog János Nyimada	Pa.	Passing Glory
18	"	Borbála	21		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law "	"	"
19	Czeisek	István	49		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Csáktornya	wife Czeisek Istvánné Csáktornya	Pa.	Nanty Glo
20	Crimovic	Kata	21		M.	labourer	6-09494	1-6-41	"	Croatian	Hungary	Rair	father Crimovic Péter Rair	Pa.	Conway
21	Modric	Marica	4		M.	child	8-14	6-28-3/8/38	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
22	Kostelák	Simeon	28		M.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	U. St.	Elwood Ind.	wife Kostelák Simeonné Pekover	Pa.	Elwood Ind.
23	Radosevic	Nikola	18		M.	"	6-97634	6-11440	"	"	Hungary	Vrbova	father Radosevic Mato Vrbova	Pa.	Republic
24	Koulós	Jolan	8		M.	child	2-11-22-98		"	Magyar	"	S. A. Ujhely	non	N.J.	New York
25	Ketchejian	Sarkis	30		M.	labourer	"	"	Türkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	wife Ketchejian Sarkisné Constantinople	Wis.	Racine
26	Papazian	Tourvanda	52		F.	married	no	no	"	"	"	"	non	R.I.	Providence
27	Kalfayan	Meguerditch	32		M.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Louisville	wife Kalfayan Aloun Louisville	Wis.	Racine
28	Ketchejian	Mampigian	18		M.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ketchejian Mihal Louisville		
29	Santong	Kijonay	18		M.	Labourer	Jes	Jes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Father Santong Kiyonazué Kazeno Louisville	Wis	Racine
30	Modric	Antonia	27		M.				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Starigrad	wife Modric Antonia Starigrad	N.J.	Hoboken

27 53

F B Meeaker Ins

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: [illegible]

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
[illegible]	x							[illegible]
								[illegible]

Inspected by: [illegible] Date: [illegible]

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: [illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date MAY 26 1944

Camera Operator R. Heller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date MAY [illegible]

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of New York on the , July 12 , 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	S				brother Savic Risto 78 E Park st. Butte Mont.													
1	yes	self $25 00			friend Jankovic Obren 1424 Kinzie st. Gary Ind.							5	7	dark fair	blue		Herzegovina	Bygak
2	S	father $25 00			brother Lazich Lazich 1807 Massachusetts Av							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Dubocani
3	"	self $25 yes 904 Globe Ariz.			friend Popovich Vasilo Popovich 24 30 63 Bourne Ave Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	"	"	"	Stolarki
4	O	" $25 yes 900 Douglas Alaska			son Lempel Albert 12 Feb. 68 Milwaukee Wisc.							5	8	"	"	"	"	Banjáni
5	M.bond	$60 yes 904 Milwaukee Wisc.			paying Moldovan Drag Pleg 8 B. 68 E. Johnstown Pa.							5	5	"	blue			Nemetujfalu
6	"	$62 no			paying Nagy Károly 1.5 pk. 236 Duquesne Pa							5	6	"	brown			Nagylipa
7	"	$26 yes 911 Duquesne Pa			husband Vinudi Josef B. 380 Bessemer Mich.							5	4	"	black	black		Fiutakása
8	"	$170 no			father "							5	1	"	brown	blue		Venusello
9	"	mother										—	—	—	—	—		
10	"	" their mother										—	—	—	—	—		
11	S	self $28 no			brother Nagy Károly 1.5 pk. 236 Duquesne Pa							5	1	dark brown	brown			Fiutakása
12	"	" $68 yes			husband Csepiff Jakab 908-92 place Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	"	gray		Venusello
13	"	mother			father "							—	—	—	—	—		
14	"	" their mother										—	—	—	—	—		
15	"	self $144 no			husband Mester Istvan Passing Glory Pa					Hgt. Pgt.		5	4	dark brown	brown			Ujmuda
16	"	" $32 "			husband Csuka Sandor B. 24 Brownell Pa							5	2	"	"	"		"
17	S	" $218 yes 904 Penna 912 Glory Pa			cousin Mester Istvan Passing Glory Pa							5	7	"	"	"		"
18	"	mother no										5	4	"	"	"		"
19	yes	bath. p'law $30 00			bath. p'law Mekovec János 58 Boston st. Newark N.J.							5	4	"	"	"		Csáktornya
20	Rochester Pa	uncle $100 00			uncle Odrozlic Valentin B. 131 Conway Pa							5	3	"	"	gray		Rasic
21	S	" bro. with 904 Ellwood			father Modric Nikola B. 131 Conway Pa							—	—	—	—	—		"
22	yes	self $30 yes 912 Ellwood City Pa			uncle Jancovic Isidor B. 131 Ellwood City Pa							5	1	dark brown	brown			Petrovci
23	Hamilton O	father $30 no			uncle Lulic Anton Republic Pa							5	6	"	"	"		Vrbova
24	yes	mother $0 "			mother Koulos Margit 526 E. 6 st. New York							—	—	—	—	—		S. A. Mihel
25	S	self $225 yes 910 Milwaukee Wis.			brother Lo Bedrijan 812 Hamilton st. Racine Wis.							5	6	dark black	black		Turkey	Constantinople
26	M.bond	" yes 910 886 Providence R.I.			son Arsenian Arsenian 11 Arch court Providence R.I.							4	11	"	gray	brown		"
27	"	" $100 yes 910 906 Racine Wisc.			paying V. Vahratian 912 Liberty st. Racine Wisc.							5	5	"	brown	"		Koussfle
28	"	" $20 no			uncle Iskender Kelbogosian 211 Wisconsin st. Racine Wisc.							5	8	"	"	blue		"
29	No	self $335 00			uncle Aris Jakes Eufestias 812 Hamilton st. Racine Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	dark	black	brown	Mic	Turkey Hungary	Constantinople Stanizgrad
30	yes	" $60 yes 905 907 Hoboken N.J.			father in law Legac Jozo 533 Monroe st. Hoboken N.J.							5	7	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lamb Don (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dorr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L S P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1125

115 Carpathia July 12/12

35

actual
8 = 9
10 bet
839 Tot
58 St
3 Tn
2 7 Bl

Revised
802
10 bet
812
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 24 of June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Szilágyi	Luca	22	✓	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szudetk	Michael Szilágyi husband		
5	"	Janos	3	✓	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
6															
7	Legacic	Ivan	49	✓	m	laborer	no	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ilok	Luka Legacic friend	Mo	St Louis
8	Baricevic	Ivan	47	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilok	Ivan Baricevic friend	"	"
9	Velgacic	Josip	17	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilok	Father Velgacic Ivan Legacic	Mo	St Louis
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21-9934 = 6/11/36

5

FB Macatawa Park

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, 12 July, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	July	Self	193 00			husband; Szilagyi Janos												
5	"	mother	has with his mother			father;												
6																		
7	Yes	Self	*50 00	Yes	2 yrs	Fd Gyz Krouly 2735 Market St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	Hungary	Szekelyhid
8	July	a	145 00	Yes	2 yrs	Fd Gyz Krouly St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black		"	Leon
9	Yes	father	*50 00	—	—	Fd Gyz Krouly 2935 Market St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown		"	Agrieni
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dix (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dix
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

30

Steerage

(1)

109

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Visciato, Surgeon of the Carpathia, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State License to practice Medicine & Surgery and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vittorio Visciato M.D.

Sworn to before me this July day of 16/1912, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Arr. July 12/1912

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hezegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 24th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Henry	28.		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes.	British	English.	England.	Hull.	Father N.B. Clarke 2 West St. Hull	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for long (or short) time shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 July, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Passage Works	$6	Yes.	1906 New York	Cousin W Melvin South St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Hexell
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Examined - Admitted July 16th 1902
James Amell Jr. gs
Asst. Exam. by Dr. Friedman

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "attached to the vessel" or "employed by owners, agents, etc., as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest, ... sheets, ... number, is according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia 1-10 sailing from Fiume 2-4, June 24", 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Richter	Charles	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Hung.	Germ.	Hung.	Gaspest	Mother Fraulein [illegible]		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspected June 17" 1913
Chas Phillips
Insp

Headtax paid June 17/13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 12", 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Dealer	$15	No			Friend Frank Peter 511 E. 16th St. city	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	1	Fair	Br.		Germany	Bodegraven
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S15

113

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Arr July 12 - 1912

11—1115

Mar 27 - 1913

Add

Head tax collected at E.O.

1a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1/10 S. S. Carpathia sailing from 2-4 Queens, June 24, 19 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grunfeld	Ludwig	39		M	Merchant	y	y	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Frau Rosalie Grunfeld Lemberg Austria		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Heard to Wm D
Dawit H
Appeared for Inspection
Mch 2 1907
Herman F. Stump
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(6) No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 17 at New York, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, or children, or husbands, or wives, or parents of persons in the United States, or reported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No		$5				friend Antonio Bonduri 207 E. 116th St. New York												Italy	Naples
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19 ,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(6) No. 115

Ports - S. S. Carpathia (CUNARD) arrived July 12, 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37m	1	Krispenos, Jakob	14	24	1	LPC Med Cert II Cab	Murphy	7/13 52	45	7/15-80	Jack									2nd 7/16 Carpathia			5	5	5
4f	2	Pekala, Victoria	13	23	1	LPC II Cab.	Murphy							7/14	30 K	10	40								2	1 2
45m	3	Steirer, Josef	12	2	1	LPC II Cab	Murphy							7/14	42 gr	10	20								2	1 2
4-1/2 m	4	Apro, Istvan	13	10/11	2	LPC Under 16 II Cab With #5	Murphy	7/14	128 K					~~7/14 128 K~~											6	8 6
2m		Janos																								
46f	5	Gaernick, Verona & dtr	13	8/9	2	LPC Sec. 11 II Cab.	Murphy	7/14	128 K					7/15	136	Mcg.	410								6	8 6
18f		Etel				With #4																				
14f	6	Schaffer, Erzsebet	14	20	1	LPC Under 16 II Cab.	Murphy							7/12	36	Daw	245									
28f	7	Kerikes, Zsuzsa	3	2	1	LPC 2.20	Flannery							7/14	120 K	9	50								2	1 2
27f	8	Nikossey, Verona	10	3/4	2	LPC Sec. 11 With #8 2.00	Bauer	7/13	1 gr					7/14	66	clk	11 3-								4	2 4
8m	9	Komlos, Jolan	29	24	1	LPC 2.00	Bauer							7/13	1 gr	9	50								1	- 1
6m	10	Farkas, Istvan & sis	28	10/11	2	LPC Under 16 With #11 2.20	Cowen							7/12	58	Daw	430									
4f		Juliska																								
37f	11	Loosz, Lucza & 5 ch	24	4/9	6	LPC With #10 2.20	Cowen							7/12	58	Daw	477									
2.3m		Mihaly																								
1f		Vilma																								
6m		Sandor																								
6m		Peter																								
2 1/2 m		Andras																								
55f	12	Schwartz, Fani	4	20	1	LPC 2.40	Cowen							7/13	146	gr	1150								1	1 1
1f	13	Kiss, Maria & sis & grm.	24	19/21	3	LPC Under 16 2.48	Cowen	7/13	57	gas				7/17	105	Sr	3 05								15	15 15
1f		Ilona																								
4m		Dufinecz, Mihaly																								
2f	14	Kalman, Maria	11	3	1	LPC 2.50	Flannery	7/13	44	gas				7/14	64	clk	11 0								2	1 2
7f	15	Szirom, Rosa,	25	27	1	LPC 3.00	Flannery							7/13	32	gr	1140								1	1
7m	16	Kovacs, Kalman	16	1	1	LPC 3.10	Macatee							7/13	12	gr	1025								1	1
4m	17	Keamer, Bertalon	16	28/30	3	LPC 3.25	Macatee							7/13	8	gr	1015								3	3
3f		Fani																								
10m		David																								
	18	Kocenczy [illegible], Margit (Gyorgyi)	5	22	1	LPC 3.00	Hellner	Passed in hospital 7/17 11 am - 1 pm Rel 7/22/12						7/17	49	1495										

31

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

GS - 2 S. S. Carpathia (CUNARD) arrived July 12, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

No. 116

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date	Ship.	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19	Neves, Jose Auguste	G1	22	1	LPC	3.20 Bock.																			
20	Guresma, Antonio	G1	17	1	LPC	3.40 Bock																			4 4 4
21	Bunya, Ilona	13	17	1	LPC II Cab.	Hosp on arrival Ret 7/19/12 1.15 pm Murphy																			4 4 4
22	Rollinger, Janos	25	28/30	3	LPC	~~Placed in Hosp.~~ 3.40 Hellner																			- 1 -
	Josefa																								3 - 5
	Josefa																								
23	Masonicic, Peter M.	2	7	1	LPC	3.30 Dyckes																			
24	Masonicic, Peter M.	2	8	1	LPC	3.25 Dyckes.																			2 2 2
25	Ostojic, Milo	2	9	1	LPC	3.25 Dyckes																			1 1 1
26	Ribeiro, Riverio, Jose Auguste	G1	20	1	LPC	3.20 Bock																			2 1 2
27	Papagian, Taurvanda	29	26	1	LPC	3.00 Macatee																			3 3 3
28	Zvonar, Ferenez	2	10	1	LPC Med Cert	3.20 Dyckes																			1 1 1
29	Kovacs, Julia	7	8	1	LPC PD Med Cert	3.35 Macintosh																			5 5 5
30	Marese, Gyorgy	5	9	1	LPC Med Cert	3.45 Hellner																			6 5 6
31	Iszpravnik, Janos	5	5/7	3	LPC	3.50 Hellner																			5 5 5
	Burbala																								3 3 3
	Janos																								
32	Heiss, Marton, wf & 2 ch	T1	24/27	4	LPC Med Cert PD	4.00 Bock																			
	Borbala																								2 8 2 8 2 8
	Eva																								
	Marton																								
33	Kubinyi, Karoly	19	1/4	4	LPC	4.00 Bauer																			
	Zsusa																								2 0 2 0 2 0
	Zsusa																								
	Nagy, Rosa																								
34	Nahaj, Gaspar	5	16	1	LPC	4.00 Hellner																			
35	Baskovic, Marko	T1	3	1	LPC Med Exam.	4.15 Book																			4 3 4
36	Molnar, Lajos	27	3	1	LPC	4.17 Macintosh																			7 7 7
37	Primosch, Teresa	4	3	1	Under 16 Sec 11	4.20 Dyckes																			3 3 3
38	Rohrbacher Joan	13	17/18		LPC	Tohop 7/6/12 Ret 7/6/12 4.30 Pm. Murphy																			3 2 3
	" Teresa				" cert.	"																			6 6 6

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Carpathia Cunard arrived July 12, 1912, M., , from

No. 117

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Pers. Ons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35	m 39	Schwartz Wilmos	8	26-28	L.P.C. S.F. 7/13/12	Johnson							7/13/12	Lor 330											
36		Hirler Morris				"																	— 3 —		
37		" Irene				"																			
32	f 40	Hayden Catharine	2	16	L.P.C. S.F. 7/15/12 12 m w. cert.	Bohlert	7/15/12	Lor																	
41	m 41	Martocear Josef	4	6	" from Hosp 7/9/12 2 pm — cert —	Sykes	7/19/12	K	7/30	12 m	Wg						2nd	7/17/12	Carpathia	V 32				
																	1st	8 m 7/31/12	Saxonia	12 12 12				

22
14814

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA "(Cunard Line) arrived July 12, 1912, 19..., ..., M., ..., from ... 118

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mihaly, Janka	13	7		1	To mhusband	2:05 St. Johns, Mich						
2	Bauer, Magdolina & 2 ch	12	24/6		3	" tel $	RR. Insp. Nikola 33rd Omar St Los Angeles, Calif	D	17	3 10	-	-	-
3	Olah, Ester & daughter	16	16/7		2	" husband	RR Insp. Stefan " " "	A	1st	10 20	6	3	6
4	Pintya, Maria & 2 ch	4	2/4	1	2	" tel $	Insp. Berta Weyadenville Rail Elyria, Ohio	D	13	9 45	-	-	-
5	Strung, Margaretta	13	6		1	" husband	RR Insp. Laszlo 30 " "	A	15	10	6	6	6
6	Kramer, Rosa & sister	14	22/3		2	" father	RR. Insp. Phillip 4509-Payne Ave Cleveland, O.	A	13	3 10	1	1	1
7	Rodriguez, Maria & 4 ch	1	1/5		5	" husband	Father Ignatz 259-E 7th St Bklyn.	A	1	2	3	-	-
8	Sulyan, Erzsebet	4	21		1	" sister	Insp. Antonio 491-53rd " "	D	1	2	3	-	-
9	Hayden, Caterina	1	6		1	" brother	Sister mary Lajeay 91 Riverdale Ave Yonkers, N.Y.	D	13	10 30	1	-	1
10	Toth, Margit	11	19		1	" b-i-l	Hall Insp. Passaic	B	15	12	3	2	3
11	Kiss, Barbola & sister	12	12/3		2	" father(with above	Cons. Pal Kiss 227-14th St	B	1	2	-	-	-
12	Szobanja, Yrma	16	22		1	" aunt	Father " " 530-E 12th	B	1	2	-	-	-
13	Antal, Ida	9	30		1	" uncle	Aunt Emma Szabo 513-E 12th St	B	1	2	-	-	-
14	Smoja, Szerena	4	23		1	" sister	Aunt Eliza. Juhasz	B	1	3	-	-	-
15	Urban, Justina	5	18		1	" tel $	Clara Hungarian Home	A	15	7	1	1	1
16	Molnar, Anne	3	26/3		1	" husband	RR Insp. Tyne Plant, Va 121	D	16	30	4	4	4
17	Komendic, Jozsef	24	12		1	" mother	Insp. James 34th-E 10	D	1	3 20	-	-	-
18	Rozner, Gizella & 5 ch	16	9/14		6	" husband	RR. Insp. Maria Oakmont, Pa 121	D	16	3 30	4	4	4
19	Loncarevic, Andria & one	25	26/7		2	" b-i-l	Insp. Sam 99-E 7th St	A	13	10 40	6	-	6
20	Tscherne, Heinrich	4	1		1	" sister	B-L. Andreas Jan 1103 Myrtle Ave	B	1	3 50	-	-	-
21	Plecic, Rosalia & daughter	26	19/2e		2	" tel $	Sister Maria Bastian Bklyn. 601-2 "	B	1	3 45	-	-	-
22	Schwartz, Vilmos & 2 (Haisler)	8	26/8		3	" s-i-l	RR. Insp. George Milwaukee, Wis	A	13	3	2	2	2
23	Klein, Celli	16	18		1	" father	Made S. 1	A	13	11 10	3	-	3
24	Hiszem, Regina & 2 ch	7	1/6		3	" tel $	Father Samuel 240 Stanton St 2788 Scranton Road Cleveland, O.	A	13	11	1	-	1
25	Metta, Maria	22	5		1	" uncle	RR. Insp. Paul. 179-East 55th St Bklyn.	A	1	10	6	3	6
26	Gilbert, Ilona & dau	10	1/2		2	" husband	Uncle Daniel Kranchmic	B	13	9 40	1	-	1
27	Gonczi, Julia & son	5	20/1		2	" tel $	Insp. Fredrick 226-E 13th St 79-Endicott St Worcester, Mass	B	1	3 45	-	-	-
28	Czeisek, Istvan	29	19		1	" b-i-l	RR. Insp. Ferenz 25-Metcalf St Newark	A	13	3	2	2	2
29	Braun, Helena	3	30		1	" cousin	B.I-L. John Mehworth 226-E 3rd St	B	1	3 55	-	-	-
	Pammer, Maria & 4 ch (Cab)	12	7/11		5	" husband	Aunt Peta Stark Passaic	B	13	10 20	1	-	11
30							Insp. Johan 30 Sherman St	B	1	3 20			

CARPATHIA, JULY 12/12

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Carpathia arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Makar, Erzsebet	& son	5	24/5		2	To tel $	3:15						
2	Csomo, Rebeka		19	13		1	" uncle							
3	Forezs, Maria		7	15		1	" brother							
4	Hudan, Maria		5	28		1	" tel $							
5	Sipusic, Franja		28	25		1	" tel $							
6	Trupcevic, Marica		28	19		1	" tel $							
7	Blaustein, Zali		14	29		1	" b-i-l							
8	Fernaussuk, Zsofia		25	13		1	" cousin							
9	Magy, Zsussa & 4 ch		15	21/5		5	" husband							
10	Gomaz, Paulina		22	23		1	" tel $							
11	Varga, Ilona		19	6		1	" await ch in Hosp'l							
12	Grosz, Gizella		13	10		1	" cousin							
13	Spiegel, Rezse		17	13		1	" tel $							
14	Muk, Ilona		27	19		1	" friend							
15	Jurovcik, Truk Andras		15	28		1	" wife & ch in Quar.							
16	Kak, Zahara		29	6		1	" Med Exm.							
17	Rusz	Gyorgy	15	3		1	" med exam							
	Olar	Demeter	15	10		1	" med exam							
	Stipkovic	Ljuba	14	14		1	" tel $							
	Puch	Gizella (cab)	1	2		1	" Hosp on arrival							
	Strango	Maria	4	28		1	" further med.							
	Morar	Trifon	15	11		1	" " "							
53	Pap. Laszlo.													
	Varga, Gyula	19				1	" Brick Maker	22 Vo. 11	D	19	2.30	—	1	—
55	Jurovcik Zuzsa	15 3/12				1	" Brick Mak	5 —	Ins.	B	2	3.30	—	1	—

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X 1	Punto	Gaeria	39		f	m	house wife			~~Austrian~~ Italy	Italy	Messina	Nobody		N.J.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

James West Dwp

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

31—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50 yes	1892 1910	Brooklyn	husband Minutoli Ignazio 103 Seven St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark ~~blue~~ brown	~~blue~~ trachoma	Sicily Messina
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Arturo Romano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1912

at New York

Edward Corsi,

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Joshua Reed

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina, 26-6-, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cripi	Antonino	31		m Mas	industrious	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lipari	Wife Tavera Caterina	Lipari	Calif. Fullerton
2	Criunviri	Giuseppe	33		m Mas	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	S. Mario	Wife Fischer Vittoria	S. Mario	N.Y. New York
3	Bua	Giovanni	52		m Mas	industrious	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Montalbano	Wife Panesi Provvidenza	Montalbano	Pa Johnstown
4	Falcone	Giuseppe	38		m Mas	painter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody		N.Y. New York
5	Falcone	Letterio Brother	45		m Mas	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody		N.Y. New York
6	Chizzoniti	Antonino	24		m Mas	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Anoia	Wife Mammone Agnesta	Germania	Ohio Columbus
7	Pantè	Guzzia	39		f Mas	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody		N.Y. Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 *,* July *,* 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	yes	1902	Norway	Uncle Natale Domenico Fullerton California Box 25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not.	Black	short	no	Italy Lipari
2	No	self	100	yes	1902	N.Y.	Cousin Cappurelli Vincenzo 164 Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not.	Chestnut	Hazel		Calabria S Mario
3	No	self	100	yes	1902	Johnstown	Friend Materia Nicola 711 Railroad St Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	no	Sicily Montalbano
4	No	self	100	yes	1902	N.Y.	Wife Flavia Cannes and sons Antonino Giuseppe Santo, Rosa - 214 E. 107 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	short	46	Sicily Cleyna
5	No	self	100	yes	1912	N.Y.	Wife Cosenza Concetta and sons Rosa, Carmela Giovanni, Antonio 117 E. 106 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	short		Sicily Cleyna
6	No	self	40	yes	1904 1908	Ohio	Cousin Bailla Domenico 913 Caldwell ave N. Cincinnati ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not.	chestnut	Spot left eye		Calabria Anoia
7	yes	self	30	yes	1892 1910	Brooklyn	Husband Minnich Gustav 103 Seven St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut			Sicily Cleyna
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Alfredo Romano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 17

at New York

James Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzo, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzo

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27th, June, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mannicalco	Vincenzo	3		M		Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	Mrs. Maria Mannicalco Palermo Italy	Pa.	New York
2	~~Catalotta~~	~~Angelo~~														
3	~~Bracco~~	~~Giuseppe~~														
4	~~Platani~~															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Julius West
Inspector

1st

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 , July , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	self	40	no	Brother - [illegible] 59 Hart Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2		self			[illegible]	no	no	no	no							
3		self		1906 1911	[illegible] 1836 to 94 Street New York [illegible]											
4					195 Nelson Street Brooklyn											
5																
6						no	no	no	no	good	no					
7						no	no	no	no	good	no					
8						no	no	no	no	good	no					
9						no	no	no	no	good	no					
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James Weir

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of July, 1912 at New York

Gaetano Caporizzi

Immigration Officer.

115 San Giorgio

July 12 — 1912

4 4 126

U. S. AND INSULAR	ALIENS NOT SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	TRANSIT
First Cabin				
Second Cabin	13	13	—	13
Steerage				
Total				

actual

	Total
	13 — 13
	Revised
	13 — 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 29th, June, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Fitzgliano	Francesco	24	M	M	Tender	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sammicandro	Pasquale Vitale	Sammicandro	Ills Chicago
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Sansone	Antonetta	46	F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare	cousin Alfonzo Catuogno Castellammare	Conn New Haven	
7	D'Isidino	Florindo	35	M	M	professor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	brother Edoardo D'Isidino S. Maria Capua	Pa Confluence	
8	wife D'Isa	Gabriella	36	F	M		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	_____ do	do	do
9	daughter D'Isidino	Giulia	8	F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	_____ do	do	do
10	daughter D'Isidino	Chiara	6	F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	_____ do	do	do
11	son D'Isidino	Giuseppe	4	M	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Capua	_____ do	do	do
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1902

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Buttacchio Nazzaro Chicago Ill. 254 Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	fair	brown	no	Bari	Acquaviva
2	yes	self	30	yes	1894	Boston	New Boston	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	gray	brown	no	Bari	Laurincadro
3	yes	self	40	yes	1899	New York	534 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ills wife Teresa Foele	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	gray	brown	no	Salerno	Cava dei Tirreni
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	425 1st Ave 116 St. New York wife Teresa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	black	no	Potenza	Spinoso
5	no	self	500	yes	1900	New York	165 Stone Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Mercatello
6	no	self	10	no	no	no	contadino Giuseppe Bianco 392 E 14th St Hempstead Conn husband Romano Carmine	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	Grey	brown	no	Napoli	Castellammare
7	no	self	100	yes	1903	Paterson	Valle Ph. 400 1/2 - New Haven Conn brother in law D'Isa Amici	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	—	brown	brown	no	Caserta	Caserta
8	no	husband	—	—	—	—	General Contractor - Confidencia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Caserta	Formicola
9	no	father	40	00	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	no	N.J.	Paterson
10	no	father	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	no	N.J.	Paterson
11	no	father	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	no	Caserta	Sala
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sent to Ellis Island Hospital

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1902, at New York

Alma Wiest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio Sailing therewith, do
(Strike out whichever is inapplicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York.

Jalma Meet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Mauro~~	~~Bonaventura~~	~~35~~							~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Filadelfia~~			
~~2~~	~~Bonicelli~~	~~Francesco~~	~~14~~		~~M~~	~~S~~				~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Filadelfia~~			
~~3~~	~~Rondeio~~	~~Domenico~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~				~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Filadelfia~~			
~~4~~	~~De Vito~~	~~Vito~~	~~39~~		~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Filadelfia~~			
5	Maynaco Monaco	Luigi	17	2	M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dallata father Giovanni	Dallata	NY	Elizabeth
6	Villani	Sebastiano	28		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dallata wife Fischetti Maria	Dallata	NY	Elizabeth
~~7~~	~~Vanco~~	~~Maria Grazia~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Dallata mother Maria~~	~~Dallata~~	~~Del~~	~~Wilmington~~
8	Sobrace	Filomena	35	4	F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dallata mother Gallo Francesco	Dallata	Del	Wilmington
9	Lou Vanco	Francesco	6	8	M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dallata grand mother — So —	Dallata	Del	Wilmington
~~10~~	~~Castellucio~~	~~Angelo~~	~~18~~							~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Angelo~~			
11	Campitiello	Pasqualino	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Angelo father Francesco	S. Angelo	NY	Brooklyn
12	De Vito	Angelo	21		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Angelo wife Petito Luisa	S. Angelo	NY	Brooklyn
13	Chiulano	Antonio	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo mother Gaetano Morangiello	S. Angelo	NY	Brooklyn
~~14~~	~~Petito~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~20~~							~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S Angelo~~			
15	Cetta	Nicola	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo father Nicola	S. Angelo	NY	Brooklyn
16	Faccione	Giuseppe	36		M	M	mariner	yes		Italy	Italian South		Ponza wife Elisabetta Vitiello	Ponza	do	New York
17	Cristiano	Salvatore	47		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lobo S. Basile wife Basso Maria	Lobo S. Basile	Conn	Torrington
18	Camacci	Giuseppe	23		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto father Gaetano	Arquata del Tronto	Pa	Oreowino
19	Guadagno	Antonio	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pampisi wife Bella Cletto	Arquata del Tronto Pampisi	NY	Summit
20	Graeolo	Giovanni	35		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesarchio wife Sofia Borrico	Montesarchio	Pa	Niagara
21	Decarlo P-123 1900-3-pa-35	Giuseppe	38		M	M	P-1007789-9/5/02 laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cove del Greco sister Colomba	Cove del Greco Montesarchio	NY	New York
22	Jannica	Maria Luisa	36	7	F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerchio mother Francesca Colum	Cerchio	Mass	Beverly
~~23~~	~~Longobardi Maccallini~~	~~Agata~~	~~15~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cerchio grand mother — So — 1-41780 11/20/4-1505 no 6/17~~	~~Cerchio~~	~~Mass~~	~~Beverly~~
24	Longobardi Maccallini	Maria	11	7	F	S	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerchio grand mother — So — 1-41784 11/20/4-1505 no 6/17	Cerchio	Mass	Beverly
25	Longobardi Maccallini	Luisa	11	7	F	S	//	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerchio grand mother — So —	Cerchio	Mass	Beverly
~~26~~	~~Alfonso~~	~~Dante~~	~~47~~		~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cagnano~~			
~~27~~	~~De Matteo~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~22~~		~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mariano~~			
~~28~~	~~Lobro~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Casamassima Concetta Maschio~~	~~Casamassima~~	~~NY~~	~~Jamaica~~
29	~~D'Orazio~~	~~Nicolo~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S Eusanio wife Concetta Nicolo~~	~~S Eusanio~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~30~~	~~La Porta~~	~~Luigi~~	~~43~~		~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cerchio~~			

60

William Koch
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 129

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1902

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2												no no no no good good 5 7		natural brown	brown	scar Catanzaro Philadelphia
3												no no no no good good 5 2		natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead Catanzaro Philadelphia
4												no no no no good good 5 2		natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead Catanzaro Philadelphia
5	no	self	25	no no no	uncle Calogero Enrico 215 Grand Ave Elizabeth N J							no no no no good good 5 3		natural blak	brown	scar Catanzaro Philadelphia
6	no	self	25	yes 1901-1903 Wilmington Del	cousin Carmine Lo Grasso 216 4th Ave Elizabeth N J							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Avellino Vallata
7	yes	self	25	no no no	father Carmine Lo Grasso Wilmington Del							no no no no good good 5 5		natural brown	brown	no Avellino Vallata
8	yes	self	28	no no no	husband Luigi Carozza Wilmington Del							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Avellino Vallata
9	yes	mother	//	// // //	father —— So ——							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Avellino Vallata
10												no no no no good good — —		—	—	— Avellino Vallata
11	no	self	25	no no no	grandfather Giuseppe Pitisso 166 Kent ave Brooklyn							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Avellino S. Angelo
12	no	self	28	yes 1894-98 Brooklyn	brother Vito Annunziata							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Avellino S. Angelo
13	no	self	25	no no no	Natalia Place 122 Brooklyn cousin Cristano Giordano 91 Fallkyn ave Brooklyn							no no no no good good 5 3		natural blak	blak	no Avellino S. Angelo
14												no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Avellino S. Angelo
15	no	self	15	no no no	brother Elicabele 466 Fifth ave Brooklyn							no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Avellino S. Angelo
16		self	20	yes 3 New York	father Filice Fatrone 4729 Ft Ann'd ave Com 156 St. New York							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead Avellino S. Angelo
17	no	self	22	yes 1893-1905 Torrington Conn	friend Francesco Capillupo 34 Grand Main Torrington Conn							no no no no good good 5 6		natural brown	brown	no Bari Conetto
18	yes	self	25	yes 1900-1910 Pittsburg Pa	cousin Sante Canacer 44 Fifth ave Greenburg Pa							no no no no good good 5 3		natural gray	brown	scar to the forehead Catanzaro Borgo S. Basile
19	no	self	25	yes 1900-1902 Summit	brother Antonio							no no no no good good 5 6		natural brown	brown	no Arcoli Argusta
20	yes	brother in law	24	no no no	brother in law Giuseppe Guarapiello 1040 Niagara Falls							no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Benevento Paupisi
21	yes	cousin	20	no no no	cousin Antonio De Paola 180 7th Avenue New York							no no no no good good 5 3		brown	brown	brown Benevento Sorbaracchio
22	yes	husband	18	no no no	husband Dario De Maccalum 147 Park Str Beverly Mass							no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Napoli Torre del Greco
23	no	father	//	// // //	father —— So ——							no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Aquila Cerchio
24	no	father	//	// // //	father —— So ——							no no no no good good 4 9		natural brown	brown	no Aquila Cerchio
25	no	father	//	// // //	father —— So ——							no no no no good good — —		—	—	— Aquila Cerchio
26												no no no no good good — —		—	—	— Aquila Cerchio
27												no no no no good good 5 2		pale gray	brown	no Foggia Cagnano
28	no	self	25	yes 1902 N Y	uncle Giovanni Lillo South 4th 90 Jamaica N Y							no no no no good good				
29	yes	self	25	yes 1901-1907 Phila	uncle Antonio Di Trinzio 927 South 4th Philadelphia Pa							no no no no good good 5 6		brown	brown	brown Bari Cassamassima
30												no no no no good good 5 3		natural brown	brown	no Chieti S. Eusanio
												no no no no good good 5 4		brown	brown	brown Chieti Casacchio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New-York

Edna West.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New-York

Edna West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina, 26-6-1912, 19

11—111A

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Libro	Stefano	29		m	Mar	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali		Pa	Philadelphia
2	Barriera	Antonia	31		f	Mar	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	Father Libro Gaetano	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Libro	Gaetano	5		m		—	—		Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	S.	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Libro	Salvatore	3		m		—	—		Italy	South	Sicily	10/ Ali	Philad. Pa	S. Cert No 4451	Pa Philadelphia
5	Libro	Giuseppe	3		m		—	—		Italy	South	Sicily	17/ Ali	"	S. " No 4451	Pa Philadelphia
6	Grasso	Rosario	20		m	Single	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	So	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Grasso	Sciaveria	sister 18		f	Single	industrious	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	Father Grasso Domenico Ali	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Nastasi	Salvatore	33		m	Mar	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	Father Grasso Domenico Ali	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Sciotto	Concetta	26		f	Mar	Wife	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	Father Nastasi Pietro S Pier Niceto	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Nastasi	Teresa	3		f		—	—		Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	So	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Locandro	Pasquale	37		m	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	So	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Isaia	Petronilla	19		f	Single	Industrious	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	Father Locandro Antonino S Pier Niceto	Pa	Pittsburgo
13	Bongiovanni	Natale	17		m	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	Father Isaia Pietro S Pier Niceto	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Mattei	Salvatore	39		m	Mar	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzarelli	Father Bongiovanni Rosario S Pier Niceto	RI	Providence
15	Di Pasquale	Giovanni	26		m	Mar	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzarelli	Wife Mattei Gaetano Mazzarelli	NY	Brooklyn
16	Burrofato	Emanuele	30		m	Mar	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Di Pasquale Elisa Mazzarelli	NY	Brooklyn
17	Burrofato	Grazia	24		f	Mar	House wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Father in law Burrofato Giovanni Mazzarelli	NY	Brooklyn
18	Colombo	Costantino	44		m	Mar	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	So	NY	Brooklyn
19	Di Stefano	Natale	27		m	Mar	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Viudigni Maria Pozzallo	NY	Brooklyn
20	De Francesco	Rosaria	25		f	Single	House maid	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Materazzo Chinetta Pozzallo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	De Francesco	Angela	17		f	Single	House maid	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi	Father De Francesco Carmelo Mongiuffi	Mass	Boston
22	Curcuruto	Giuseppe	28		m	Single	Labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi	Father De Francesco Carmelo Mongiuffi	Mass	Boston
23	De Francesco	Maria	22		f	Single	House maid	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi	Father Curcuruto Giuseppe Mongiuffi	N.Y.	New York
24	Albano	Antonino	32		m		Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi	Father De Francesco Carmelo Mongiuffi	Mass	Boston
25	Di Pietro	Rosario	29		m								Montalbano			
26	Susino	Giuseppe	37		m	Mar	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife D'Angelo Giuseppa Pozzallo	NY	Brooklyn
27	Rosa	Giuseppe	25		m	Single	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Mother Bonera Felicia Pozzallo	NY	Brooklyn
28	Carnemolla	Giuseppe	25		m	Single	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Father Carnemolla Salvatore Pozzallo	NY	Brooklyn
29	Modica	Francesco	17		m	Single	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Father Modica Guglielmo Pozzallo	NY	Brooklyn
30	Baviera	Salvatore	34		m	Mar	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ali	Wife Obicastro Carmela Ali	Pa	Philadelphia

61

William Bodt
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living, or convicted of a felonious or infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or coming for an immoral purpose, or under sentence of death in his own country for a capital crime, or who has been deported within one year, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming in pursuance of an agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, except as provided for by law, or who is a prostitute, or who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or who is a professional beggar, or who is a vagrant, or who is under 16 years of age and not accompanied by father or mother, or who has been deported as a result of having been found an assisted alien, or who has been certified by the Secretary of Labor after special inquiry under the provisions of section 3 of the act of February 20, 1907, to be of a class of aliens whose admission would be detrimental to the interests of the United States, or who is not clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land under the immigration laws, rules, and regulations, or who has come in violation of any of the provisions of the immigration laws, rules, and regulations?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$80	yes 1905 1912	Philadelphia	Cousin Frenni Rocco 928 So 8th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Alì
2	yes	Husband	—	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Alì
3	yes	father	—	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Pa	Philadelphia
4	yes	do	—	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Pa	Philadelphia
5	yes	do	—	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Sicily	Alì
6	yes	self	100	no	—	Brothers Grasso Filippo and Carmelo 919 Kimball St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Alì
7	yes	self	100	no	—	Brothers Grasso Filippo and Carmelo 919 Kimball St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Alì
8	no	self	2000	yes 1905 1908	Lostrugo	Uncle Bruno Antonino Box 202 Lostrugo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestnut	Scar right eye brow	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
9	no	Husband	—			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
10	no	father	—			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
11	no	self	30	yes 1902 1908	N.Y.	Cousin Bruno Carmelo Box 148 Prestigio Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	chest. Blue	Scar left ear	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
12	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	chestnut	No—	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
13	yes	self	25	no	—	Brother Iseia Giuseppe Box 202 Bentivegna Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut	No—	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
14	yes	self	25	yes 1908 1909	N.Y.	Sister Bongiovanni Rosaria N. 553 Charly St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black chest.	Scar nose	Sicily	S. Pier Niceto
15	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black chest.	Scar forehead	Sicily	Ste Croce
16	yes	self	25	yes 1908 1912	Brooklyn	Friend Armenia Giovanni 101. Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black chest.	Scar face	Sicily	Pozzallo
17	yes	Husband	—			Friend Armenia Giovanni 101. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Pozzallo
18	yes	self	25	yes 1904 1908	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest blue	No—	Sicily	Pozzallo
19	yes	self	25	yes 1905 1911	Brooklyn	Cousin Castanella Giovanni 141. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Pozzallo
20	yes	self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	Mole upper lip	Sicily	Morgiuffi
21	yes	self	15	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Morgiuffi
22	yes	self	15	yes 1904 1912	N.Y.	Brothers Leonardo, Filippo and Concetta Cucuzza - 83 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	blonde gray	No—	Sicily	Morgiuffi
23	yes	self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	chestnut	Mole face	Sicily	Morgiuffi
24		self				Brother De Francesco Domenico 5. North Square Boston Mas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black chest.	Scar left eye	Sicily	Montalbano
25																			
26	yes	self	25	yes 1900 1911	Brooklyn	Brother in law D'Angelo Michele 92. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chest blue	Scar right ear	Sicily	Pozzallo
27	yes	self	25	yes 1904 1908	Brooklyn	Cousin Colombo Gaetano 73. De Graw St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Pozzallo
28	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest blue	No—	Sicily	Pozzallo
29	yes	self	25	no	—	Brother in law Colombo Salvatore 10 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	chestnut	No—	Sicily	Pozzallo
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black chest.	Scar right eye brow	Sicily	Alì
						Uncle Modica Carmela Northfield Vt													
						Cousin Frenni Rocco 928 So 8th St. Philadelphia Pa													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Mario Astarita, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

132

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the R. Sau Giorgio Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

John West

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28 June, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Settimio	Saverio	22						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauro			
2	Mariarelli	Donato	40						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucchio			
3	Saverio	Nicola	19						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucchio			
4	Paternoster	Giovanni	24		M	Ell farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barile	wife Rosalea Giorina Barile	Ell Laurence	
5	D'Elia	Giacomo	20		M	S barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescina	mother Lusercho Pescina	Mass Boston	
6	Antonelli	Raffaele	45		M	Ell blacksmith	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montembbiano	wife Filomena Isabella	Pa Norristown	
7	Vari	Ercole Augusto	42		M	Ell Ell laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Segni	wife Vari Angela Montemattiano	Pa Philadelphia	
8	Iannucci	Attilio	18		M	Ell Ell laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Segni	daughter Maria and wife Segni	Pa Philadelphia	
9	[illegible]	Vitaliano	46		M	Ell laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Segni	wife Bubla Corti Segni	Pa Philadelphia	
10	Recorelli	Michelantonio	42		M	Ell laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Viesta	wife Pellegrino Caterina Viesta	Mass Worcester	
11	Carbonara	Antonio	41		M	Ell laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Viesta	wife Luca Chianca Viesta	Ohio Warren	
12	Sommelli	Nicola	33						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vasa			
13	Galasso	Francesco	22						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Philadelphia			
14	Migliore	Raffaele	25						Italy	Italian South		Arienzo			
X 15	Migliore	Giovanni	26		M	S mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arienzo	father Michele	NY Westbury	
16	Bergamo	Raffaele	17		M	S tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria a Vico	mother Orsola Maria Arienzo S. Maria a Vico	NY Corryton	
17	[illegible]	Nunzio	21						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ponza			
18	Campanelli	Amedeo	35		M	Ell laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesarchio	wife Giuseppina Damiano Montesarchio	NY New York	
19	Grasso	Pasquale	41		M	Ell laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesarchio	wife Damiano Orsina Montesarchio	NY New York	
20	De Santis	Donato	18		M	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino	father Camillo S. Vito Chietino	Int Sault Ste Marie	
21	Vari	Rocco	20						Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino			
22	De Nardis	Pietro	18						Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino			
23	Palermo	Giuseppe	19		M	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino	father Francesco S. Vito Chietino	Ohio Cleveland	
24	De Luca	Erminio	45						Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino			
25	De Santis	Vito	48						Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino			
26	Mucci	Salvatore	18		M	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torino di Sangro	father Mucci Rocco Torino di Sangro	Conn Waterbury	
27	Spinagnola	Saverio	25		M	S farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melito Valle Bonito	father Luigi Melito Valle Bonito	Mass Boston	
28	Spinagnola	Angelo Maria	20		M	S mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melito Valle Bonito	father Antonio Melito Valle Bonito	Mass Boston	
29	Vitale	Pasquale	17		M	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	father Pietro Lenola	NY Youngstown	
30	Colantone	Luigi	18		M	S farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	father Colantone Vincenzo Lenola	Pa Scottdale	

62

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 133

Arriving at Port of New York On the 12 July, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1																		
2							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	no	Christ Czecho
3							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	black	no	Christ Czecho
4	Yes	self	28	no	no	no	contin Stroya Michele 25 Common Str Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no	Potenza Barile
5	Yes	adoptive father	21	yes	no	no	adoptive father Francesco Forisi 1695 Hanover Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	black brown	no	Aquila Potenza
6	Yes	self	28	no	yes	no	friend Camilletti Angelo 1 Chestnut Pl Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	black brown	no	Ateoli Fermo
7	Yes	self	22	yes	1911	Boston	friend Zeri Giuseppe 700 Christian Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	black black	no	Roma Segni
8	Yes	self	30	yes	1909-1911	Philadelphia	cousin Carlotti Augusto 700 Christian Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	no	Roma Segni
9	yes	self	20	yes	1909-1911	N Y	brother in law Carlotti Antonio 520 Fitzwater Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown brown	no	Roma Segni
10	no	self	16	yes	1906-1908	Abbain	brother in law Pellegrino Paolo 125-127 Shrewsbury Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black brown	no	Foggia Vieste
11	Yes	self	28	no	no	no	1905 father Francesco Di Michele Dennison Str 34 Warren Ohio	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	black black	no	Foggia Vieste
12								no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	black brown	scar to the forehead	Caserta Alife
13								no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Pratella
14								no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Arienzo
15	Yes	self	14	yes	no	no	brother in law Simonetti Pasquale Box 257 Westbury N Y	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Arienzo
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Petrone Clinton Str Tarrytown N Y	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Felice
17								no	no	no	good	good						
18	yes	self	25	yes	1906-1908	N Y	mother Margherita Serbizzi 179 Elmberry Str N Y	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	black black	scar to the forehead	Benevento
19	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	brother in law Campanelli Alfredo 172 Elmberry Str New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown brown	no	Benevento Montesarchio
20								no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown brown	no	Christ S. Vito
21								no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	no	Christ S. Vito
22								no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown brown	no	Christ S. Vito
23	Yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother in law Genova Girolamo 1435-1439 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown brown	no	Christ S. Vito
24								no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown brown	scar to the chin	Christ S. Vito
25								no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	scar to the chin	Christ S. Vito
26	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Muce Vincenzo 1106 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Christ S. Vito
27	Yes	self	29	yes	1907-1911	Boston	brother Francesco 40 North Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Avellino Melito
28	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Nicola 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Avellino Melito
29	No	self	22	no	no	no	cousin Verardi Giovanni 310 Bay Str Empireville N Y	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Teverola
30	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	uncle Marrocco Michele Enderton Ave 213 Leetsdale Pa	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	brown brown	no	Caserta Teverola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jalma Meat

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
31 1	Davide	Francesco	26		m	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Nizza S.	Wife Fazio Rosaria Nizza	Pa	Philadelphia
32 2	Buscemi	Giuseppa	19		f	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Mother Avellino Grazia Aderno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
33 3	Burrafato	Carmelo	26		m	M	marina	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Carnemolla Teodora Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
34 4	Di Stefano	Gabriele 2X60245-5/5/37-5-45	43	3	m	M	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Giordanella Francesca Pozzallo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35 5	Giacona	Giuseppe	32		m	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Agosta Lucia Pozzallo	N.Y.	New York
6																
7																
38 8	Curcuruto	Carmelo	33		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Scatojanni	Father Curcuruto Leonardo Scatojanni	N.Y.	New York
39 9	Calatozzo	Francesco	25		m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
40 10	La Valle	Eugenia wife	21		f	M				Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
41 11	Raametta	Giuseppe	39		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
42 12	Raametta	Sebastiano son	12		m	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
43 13	Mancuso	Salvatore	48		m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Condro	Wife Ponte Antonina Condro	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
44 14	Bonarrigo	Giuseppe	17		m	S	laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Condro			
45 15	Giuliano	Letterio	25		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alì			
46 16	Barrera	Francesco	46		m	M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Giannone Giuseppa Pozzallo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
47 17	Azzarelli	Giuseppe	25		m	S	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Jacono Celestina Modica	N.Y.	New York
48 18	Boncoraglio	Giorgio	20		m	S	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Boncoraglio Angelo Modica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
49 19	Piromalli	Giuseppe	18		m	S	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	Father Piromalli Girolamo Cittanova	N.Y.	New York
50 20	Zito	Pasquale	38		m	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	Wife Fragomeni Giuseppa Cittanova	N.Y.	Kings Bridge
51 21	Albanese	Girolamo	29		m	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	Wife Albanese Concetta Cittanova	N.Y.	New York
52 22	Nardi	Francesco	37		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Milazzo	Wife Nardi Stefano Milazzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
53 23	Previte	Ignazio	28		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Pier Niceto	Wife Pollino Caterina S Pier Niceto	Pa	Carnesville
54 24	Caravello	Vincenzo	25		m	S	fireman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Milazzo	Father Caravello Rosario Milazzo	Wis	Milwaukee
55 25	Lape	Leonarda	12		f	S	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi	Grandfather Cingari Giuseppe Mongiuffi	N.Y.	New York
56 26	Scamporrino	Francesco	35		m	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Conti Alfia Lentini	Neb.	Omaha
57 27	Scrofani	Giuseppe	27		m	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Malpezzo Giuseppa Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
58 28	Cappello	Vincenzo	29		m	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Centiglia Maria Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
59 29	Crocetta	Domenica	50		f	M	dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	Husband Licata Sebastiano Paclino	N.Y.	New York
60 30	Licata	Santa	14		f	S				Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	do	N.Y.	New York

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or expecting employment by any person or corporation or company, or as the agent, servant, or employé of any person or corporation, company, or organization, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	27	no	-	-	Bro Brother Interborate C Vergo 3163 Richmond st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chest.	black	no -	Sicily	Aliga Sicilia
2	yes	self	40	no	-	-	Father Buscemi Pietro 151 Hamburg ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	chestnut	blue	no -	Sicily	Alcamo
3	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1912	N.Y.	Cousin Campolo Salvatore 70 Monroe st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut	blue	scar neck	Sicily	Pozzallo
4	yes	self	25	yes	1903 1911	Brooklyn	Cousin Milea Giovanni 92 Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chest.	black	scar right eye brow	Sicily	Pozzallo
5	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Friend Giulizzotta Carmelo 220 E 97 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chest	blue	no -	Sicily	Pozzallo
6																					
7																					
8		self	25	yes	1905 1907	N.Y.	Cousin Fauci Carmelo 307 E 107th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	blue	no -	Sicily	Mongiuffi
9	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother in law La Valle Giovanni 317 E 31 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	blue	scar upper lip	Sicily	Alcamo
10	yes	Husband	-				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		no -	Sicily	Alcamo
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1911	N.Y.	Wife Ficli Sebastiana 242 E 89 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	blue	no -	Sicily	Palazzolo
12	No																				
	yes	father	-				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-			no -	Sicily	Palazzolo
13	No	self	yes	yes	1902 1908	Tennessee	San Giuseppe Mariano 1713 Walnut ave Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	blue	Bald	Sicily	Corleo
14		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest.	blue	scar chin	Sicily	Corleo
15		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest.	blue	scar face	Sicily	Alli
16	yes	self	200	yes	1896 1911	Brooklyn	Cousin Barera Martino 40 Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	chest.	scars eyes hair	Sicily	Pozzallo
17	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Assenza Carmelo 351 East 19th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chestnut	blue	scar left hand	Sicily	Comito
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Galota Giovanni 1157 60th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	black	gray	No -	Sicily	Modica
19	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Friend Lucà Domenico 310 E. 3d st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	chestnut	blue	no -	Calabria	Cittanova
20	yes	self	26	no	-	-	Cousin De Maria Vincenzo 3600 Albany Avenue Kings Bridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest.	gray	no -	Calabria	Cittanova
21	yes	self	28	no	-	-	Friend Campolo Antonino 4th ave Ferry N 2 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	chest.	no -	Calabria	Cittanova
22	yes	self	10	yes	1907 1910	N.Y.	Brother in law Certo Vincenzo 112 Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	blue	No -	Sicily	Alcazzo
23	yes	self	30	yes	1905 1907	Anita	Brother Previte Pietro Box 150 Carnegieville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	blue	No -	Sicily	S Pier Niceto
24	no	self	30	no	-	-	Cousin Vasta Angelo 729 Mason st. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	blue	No -	Sicily	Mineo 2988
25	yes	father	49	no	-	-	Father Lapa Leonardo and mother Cirgari Antonia 82 Baxter st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	pale	chestnut	blue	No -	Sicily	Mongiuffi
26	yes	self	25	yes	1909 1911	Omaha	Good father Principia Sebastiano 1006 Davenport st. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	blue	scar forehead	Sicily	Leonforte
27	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Gala Alfio 179 Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	blue	No -	Sicily	Leonforte
28	yes	self	25	yes	1909 1911	N.Y.	Brother Cappello Antonino 179 Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	black	chest.	No -	Sicily	Leonforte
29		mother	40	no	-	-	Sister Cracetta Lucia Corick st. 35 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	turning gray	chest.	Wrinkle on face	Sicily	Valguarnera
30		do	-				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					Sicily	Pachino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York

James West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if *so*, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 12

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
61 1	Cavarro	Corrado	21		m	Single	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Mother Nigro angela Pachino	May	Lawrence
62 2	Catandella	Sebastiano	24		m	Single	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Castandella Salvatore Pachino	May	Lawrence
63 3	Sampieri	Paolina	16		f	Single	sheymaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Mother Novello anna Pachino	May	Lawrence
64 4	Privitera	Stella	24		f	Widow	housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Privitera Corrado Pachino	May	Lawrence
65 5	Algata	Salvatore	24		m		laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca			
66 6	Nicotra	Agostino	22		m	Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giarmefeddo	Father Nicotra Giuseppe Giarmefeddo	N.Y.	New York
67 7	Sapicaza	Salvatore	37		m		laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Giarmefeddo			
68 8	Rustico	Martino	39		m	Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Brangeliano Concetta Pachino	May	Lawrence
69 9	Brancato	Giacomo	39		m	Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Cultraro Carmela Pachino	May	Lawrence
70 10	Brancato	Salvatore	16		m	Single			yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	do	May	Lawrence
71 11	Brancato	Francesco	12		m					Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino		May	Lawrence
72 12	Brancato	Mauro	9		m					Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	do	May	Lawrence
73 13	Scaglione	Michele	9		m	Single		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	aunt Cultraro Domenica Pachino	May	Lawrence
74 14	Scaglione	Francesco	6		m					Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	do	May	Lawrence
75 15	Amico	Francesco	23		m	Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Filippo Mela	Father Amico Marcello S. Filippo Mela	N.Y.	Groveland
76 16	Salvadori	Salvatore	17		m	Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lucia mela	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
77 17	Buglisi	Carmelo	23		m	Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Father Buglisi Antonino S. Lucia Mela	N.Y.	Albany
78 18	Meaino	Antonio	29		m	Married	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Palizzi	Wife Serrao Saveria Palizzi marina	N.Y.	New York
79 19	Corretti	Orazio	37		m	Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	Wife Nicotra Rosa Acireale	May	Lawrence
80 20	Adorno	Sebastiano	29		m	Single	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sortino	Father Adorno Vincenzo Sortino	N.Y.	New York
81 21	Salonia	Concetto	20		m	Single	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sortino	Father Salonia Giuseppe Sortino	N.Y.	New York
82 22	Adorno	Paolo	18		m	Married	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sortino	Brother Adorno Giuseppe Sortino	N.Y.	New York
83 23	Parisi	Salvatore	19		m	Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Katricodi	Father Parisi Vincenzo Katricodi	N.Y.	Worcester
84 24	Giuga	Pasquale	40		m	Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Incontro Marianna Lentini	Neb	Omaha
85 25	Gulizia	Filadelfo	24		m	Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Horidia Lucia Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
86 26	Horidia	Alfio	25		m	Married	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Miceli Giovanna Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
87 27	Faro	Salvatore	23		m	Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	Mother Cavallaro Caterina Acireale	Missouri	St. Louis
88 28	Biroccio	Carlo	26		m	Married	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio	Step father Calleno Antonio Reggio Cal.	Ill	Chicago
89 29	Romeo	Giuseppa	19		f	Married	Home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio	do	Ill	Chicago
90 30	Stillittano	Giuseppe	29		m		laborer			Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with an institution or society formerly? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			Sister Cavarra Lucia 83. Common St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Pachino
2	yes	self	$15	no			Brothers Catanella Giuseppe and Corrado 74. Common St. Lawrence mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest blue	no	Sicily	Pachino
3	yes	self	$15	no			Father Tanpieri Salvatore 83. Common St. Lawrence mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	Pachino
4	yes	self	$30	no			Cousin Privitera Stella 74. Common St. Lawrence mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest blue	scar neck	Sicily	Pachino
5		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Pachino
6	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Cristaldi Leonardo 2261 First avenue cor 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	Black	scar face	Sicily	Fiumefreddo
7		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest gray	scar right eye	Sicily	Fiumefreddo
8	yes	self	$15	no			Sister Rustico Corradina 83. Common St. Lawrence May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	Mole face	Sicily	Acireale
9	yes	self	$60	no			Brother Brancato Gaetano and wife Lucia 83. Common St. Lawrence May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut	no	Sicily	Pachino
10	yes	father					do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	Sicily	Pachino
11	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Pachino
12	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	chestnut	no	Sicily	Pachino
13	yes	mother	$5	no			Mother Brancato Lucia 83. Common St. Lawrence May	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Pachino
14	yes	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Pachino
15	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Amico Pasquale Watson Groveland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Pachino
16	yes	self	$50	no			Brother Salvatore Francesco and Felice 1481 4th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest gray	no	Sicily	S. Filippo Mela
17	no	self	$60	no			Cousin Torre Domenico 119 Madison avenue Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	chestnut	scar face	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela
18	yes	self	$25	yes 1909 1911	Albany		Cousin Morello Francesco Thompson St. 75-77 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	scars face	Sicily	Castroreale
19	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Brovato Salvatore 74. Common St. Lawrence May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Paliggi
20	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Adorno Vincenzo 281 E. 149 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	turning gray chest.	no	Sicily	Acr. S. Filomena
21	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Salerno Francesco 164 E 150 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	scar right eye brow	Sicily	Sortino
22	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 1912	N.Y.		Wife Lazzarotti Carmela and Home 242 E 148 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	Sortino
23	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Parisi Pasquale Box 84 Proctor N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	turning gray gray	scar forehead	Sicily	Sortino
24	yes	self	$30	no			Brother in law Incontro alfio 504 W 16th St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	no	Calabria	Natanelli
25	yes	self	$25	yes 1906 1908	Brooklyn		Uncle Santangelo Santo 179. Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	No	Sicily	Lentini
26	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Florida alfio 179. Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	scar chin	Sicily	Lentini
27	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mangeri Rosario Box 2209 St Louis Missouri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest blue	No	Sicily	Lentini
28	no	self	$60	yes 1906 1911	Chicago		Cousin Sonia Domenico 173, Forquet St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	Mole face	Sicily	Acireale
29	no	Husband					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	No	Calabria	Reggio
30		self						no	no	no	no	good	no						Calabria	Gallico
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chest gray	No	Calabria	Reggio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marko Artuso Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. San Giorgio, from Mentone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Gaetano Caporizzi Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing therewith (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912

at New York.

Calvin Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 10	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	*Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rosati	Berardino	20		M S	Barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	father Paolo		Conn Uniontville
2	Leone	Giacinto	32		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	wife Giovannina Leone Lenola	Pa	Coatesville
3	Lombardo	Carlo	46		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	wife Maria Lombardo Lenola	Conn	Farmingdale
4	de Filippis	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	father Alessandro Lenola	W Va	Cumberland
5	Ligeri	Giovanni	25		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	wife Virginia de Filippis Lenola	W Va	Cumberland
ADMITTED 6	Marrocco	Ferdinando	14		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lenola	mother Maddalena Marrocco Lenola	Pa	Scottdale
7	Amabile	Vincenzo	36		M M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	brother Raffaele Lenola	W Va	Jordan
8	wife Santoro	Concetta	39		F M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	brother in law — So — Salerno	W Va	Jordan
9	son Amabile	Vincenzo	14		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	uncle — do —	W Va	Jordan
10	son Amabile	Raffaele	6		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	uncle — So —	W Va	Jordan
11	Milione	Vincenzo	17		M S	Barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	father Ernesto	W Va	Clarence
12	Rotondi P 111-2960 9-22-08	Lorenzo	23		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cautano	wife Lucia Caporaso Salerno	N Y	New York
13	Colandrea	Michele	19		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vitulano	father Clemente Cautano	Conn	Everhaven
14	Cangero	Giuseppe	10						Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vitulano	Vitulano		
15	Coppa	Giovanni	24		M M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ponza	wife Lucia Capone	N J	New York
16	Rossi NAT-1500-C-117997	Pietro	16		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccabascerana	father Pasquale Ponza	Mass	Boston
17	Di Cola	Giuseppe	29		M M	laborer	yes		Italy		Luco dei Marsi	wife Clorinda	Roccabascerana	N Y	Rochester
18	wife Colini	Modesta	22						Italy	Italian South	Luco dei Marsi		Luco dei Marsi		
19	D'Angelo	Francesco	42		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casandrino	wife De Giacomo Maria Casandrino	Pa	Scranton
20	Liccardi	Giuseppe	50		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Poggiofranco	wife Maria Pellegrino Poggiofranco	Mass	Portland
DEPORTED 21	Ricci Carlo	Alberto	22		M M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fossacesia	mother Addolorata Pellegrino Lanciano	N Y	Rochester
DEPORTED 22	wife Spaccapietra	Maria	23		F M	Sch'mates	yes		Italy	Italian South		Fossacesia	mother in law — So — Lanciano	N Y	Rochester
23	Marone	Antonio	13		M S	shoe B	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare	father Giuseppe Castellammare	N Y	Rochester
24	Galluccio	Antonio	33		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Buccino	wife Gigante Carmela Buccino	N Y	New York
25	Guggiero	Matteo	36		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccaraindola	wife Carmela Di Iulio Roccaraindola	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Cavallaro	Marcantonio	20		M S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campoano	mother in law Maria Carmina Roccaraindola	Conn	New Haven
27	daughter Maggio	Maria	2		F S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campoano	gran mother — So — Campoano	Conn	New Haven
28	Aurora	Domenico	23		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roma	father Luigi	W Va	Clarksburg
29	Chiviotti	Carmine	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Boiano	mother Michelina Morgillo Campo	Conn	Hartford
30	Receipts entry: SS ITALIA 9.11.09 page 6545 n/a Pecorelli VL 466/365	Pasquale	18		M S	laborer	yes	7-138618-500	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vieste	mother Pellegrina Caterina Boiano	Conn	Hartford

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1962

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern-ment.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	no	no	no	Zio Angelo Rosati Edoardo	no	no	no	no		good	good	4	9	pale brown	brown	no		Caserta	Lenola
2	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Davide 110 Gorge Str Louisville Ky.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	pale brown	brown	no		Caserta	Lenola
3	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Rose 63 Farmington Conn	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Caserta	Lenola
4	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Guglietta 54 Harrison Str Cumberland	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Caserta	Lenola
5	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Guglietta 54 Harrison Str Cumberland	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Roma	
6	no	father	$200	no	no	no	father Marrocco Cornelle Everson Ave 213 Leathdale Pa	no	no	no	no		good	good	4	9	pale brown	brown	no		Caserta	Lenola
7	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Matilde Tottiglione 2367 Hughes Ave Jordan Cty	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	
8	no	husband	//	//	//	//	Cousin — 50 —	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	
9	no	father	//	//	//	//	uncle — 50 —	no	no	no	no		good	good	//	//	//	//	no		Salerno	
10	no	father	//	//	//	//	uncle — 50 —	no	no	no	no		good	good	//	//	//	//	no		Salerno	
11	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Zio uncle Benvenuto De Lio 90 Genesee Str Geneva N.Y.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	brown	black	black	no		Salerno
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Ettanio Caporale 819 W. 69th Str N.Y.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no		Benevento	Cautano
13	no	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 94 Todd Str New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	fear to the forehead		Benevento	Tetuleno
14								no	no	no	no		good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no		Foggia	Troia
15	yes	self	$25	yes	3	N.J.	brother in law Aniello Capone 1010 Washington Ave N. York	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	5	natural	black	brown	no		Caserta	Ponza
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Rosario Antonio Salem Str 130 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no		Avellino	Roccabascerana
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1905-1911	Rochester	cousin Angelo Turpe 146 Reute Str Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Aquila	Fucemarsi
18								no	no	no	no		good	good									
19	yes	self	$25	yes	1914	Scranton	brother Luigi Clinton Str 124 Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Napoli	Casandrino
20	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Boston	brother Vincenzo Ceccanetti 164 E. 9th Str Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	7	brown	black	brown	no		Chieti	Poggofiorito
21	no	self	$55	no	no	no	brother Gustico 616 Hoboken Str W Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	fear to the forehead		Chieti	Pollacetta
22	no	husband	//	no	no	no	brother in law — 50 —	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no		Napoli	
23	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Giulio Ernesto 6 Str Hoboken Str N.J.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no		Napoli	
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Cigante Dionisio 2361 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no		Salerno	Buccino
25	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Ruggiero Carmine 8 6 th Str Liberty 4th Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	6	natural	fair	brown	no		Caserta	S Felice
26	no	self	$5	yes	1905-1911	New Haven	husband Salvatore Maggio 275 Water Str New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	1	natural	brown	black	no		Caserta	Cumpolano
27	no	mother	//	//	//	//	father — 50 —	no	no	no	no		good	good	//	//	//	//	//	no		Conn	New Haven
28	no	self	20	no	no	no	Sister Assunta Rose St Pensecola Fla	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	3	brown	black	black	fear to the forehead		Roma	
29	no	self	$25	no	no	no	father Angelantonio Civitti 1314 Cendar Str Kearny N.J.	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no		Campobasso	Bojano
30	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Zio uncle Pellegrino Paolo 125-127 Brea Ferry Str Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no		good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no		Foggia	Troia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano, of the P. S. Sau, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio arriving, Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York

Jalma West.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
91 1	Raffa	Domenico	33		m sing	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Messina	Father Raffa Letterio	N.Y.	New York
92 2	Cacciola	Antonino	38		m	laborer			Italy	South	Italy	Messina			
93 3	Filippone	Maria	44		f mar	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
94 4	Cacciola	Giuseppe	24		m	laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Messina			
95 5	Pizzuto	Luciano	18		m sing	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sortino	Mother Antonio Maria Sortino	N.Y.	New York
96 6	Raciti	Giuseppe	23		m mar	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giarre	Father Raciti Giuseppe Giarre	N.Y.	Long Island
97 7	Costa	Maria Venera	27		f mar	house wife	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Giarre	do	N.Y.	Long Island
98 8	Cristaldi	Carmela	17		f mar	dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Linguaglossa	Father Cristaldi Salvatore Linguaglossa	N.Y.	Long Island
99 9	Ferrara	Giuseppe	38		m mar	barber	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Wife Mannucci Antonia Francavilla I.	N.Y.	New York
100 10	Strano	Grazia			f										
101 11	Lombardo	Angelo	20		m sing	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Father Lombardo Salvatore Francavilla I.	N.Y.	New York
102 12	Malatino	Salvatore	18		m sing	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Father Malatino Giuseppe Francavilla	N.Y.	New York
103 13	Guardione	Gaetano	32		m	laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla			
104 14	Laviano	Vincenzo	40		m mar	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Wife Petrone Alfia Francavilla I.	N.Y.	New York
105 15	Strazzeri	Domenico													
106 16	La Fornara	Antonino	17		m sing	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Roccella V.	Father La Fornara Agostino Roccella Val.	N.Y.	New York
107 17	Giardina	Maria	14		f sing	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Roccella V.	Grand father La Fornara Agostino Roccella Val.	N.Y.	New York
108 18	Fiumara	Alfio	21		m sing	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Father Fiumara Salvatore Lentini	Neb.	Omaha
109 19	Nicoli	Giuseppe	19		m sing	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Mother Fiume Rosaria Lentini	Neb.	Omaha
110 20	Simpatia	Giuseppe	15		m sing	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Mother Pecoraro Rosa Lentini	Neb.	Omaha
111 21	Strazzeri	Giuseppe	36		m mar	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Motta Camastra	Father Strazzeri Salvatore Motta Camastra	N.Y.	New York
112 22	Strano	Grazia	22		f mar	housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Motta Cam.	do	N.Y.	New York
113 23	Pugliese	Antonio	26		m mar	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Spilinga	Wife Petracca Domenica Spilinga	Ill.	Chicago
114 24	Mantineo	Andrea	18		m sing	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Mantineo Antonino Messina	Mass.	Cambridgeport
115 25	Minardo	Giorgio	28		m mar	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Wife Scaro Cristina Pozzallo	N.Y.	Buffalo
116 26	Garretto	Giovanni	31		m sing	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Mother Curiale Maria Vizzini	N.Y.	New York
117 27	Costa	Giuseppe	23		m mar	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Castello Marianna Vizzini	N.Y.	New York
118 28	Loffo	Rosario	30		m mar	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Wife Marino Mariangela Padrino	Pa.	Pittsburg
119 29	Bonarrigo	Antonino	28		m sing	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Mother Pignataro Francesca Oppido M.	N.Y.	New York
120 30	Lumbaca	Carmine	29		m mar	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Wife Lumbaca Caterina Oppido M.	Pa.	Pittsburg

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 141

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

No.	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	25	yes	1911 1912	N.Y.	Brother Raffa Antonino 37 Mulberry st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Mezzina
2			self							no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chest Blue	scar chin	Sicily	Mezzina
3		yes	self	20	no			Husband Ignazito Gaetano Hicks st 592 Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	turning Gray Black	moles face	Sicily	Mezzina
4			self							no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Mezzina
5		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Logrito Giuseppe 264 E. 150 st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Sortino
6		no	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother in law Costa Giuseppe Box 43 Long Island N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	Black chest.	No-	Sicily	Giare
7		no	Husband	-	no	-	-	Sister in law Maccherone Maria		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	no	Sicily	Linguaglossa
8		yes	self	19	no	-	-	Husband Maccherone Michele Box 48 Long Island N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black chest	scar chin	Sicily	Linguaglossa
9		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Silvestro Filippo 23 West Bway New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	scar neck	Sicily	Castiglione
10																						
11		yes	self	25	yes	1908 1910	Chicago	Friend Di Franco Carmelo 272 Wolfe st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	scar right eye brow	Sicily	Francavilla
12		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Vacaro Salvatore 3. Mulberry st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	scar upper lip	Sicily	Francavilla
13			self							no	no	no	good	no	5	10	rosy	chest gray	no	Sicily	Francavilla
14		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Good father Valentini Salvatore 3. mulberry st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	Mole face	Sicily	Francavilla
15			self	25	no			Sister La Fornara Maria		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	chestnut	spot near chin	Sicily	Roccella
16		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Sister La Fornara Maria Dexter st. 64 New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	chestnut	spot near chin	Sicily	Roccella
17		yes	mother	25	no	-	-	Mother La Fornara Carmela Dexter st. 64 New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	7	rosy	chestnut	Scars forehead	Sicily	Roccella
18		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Stephen Centemore Salvatore 1004 Howard st. Omaha Neb.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Leotani
19		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Nicroli Filippo 1005 Jarnam st Omaha Neb.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Leotani
20		yes	Guardian	25	no	-	-	Guardian Palma Luciano 1004 Howard st. Omaha Neb.		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat.	chestnut	Scar chin	Sicily	Leotani
21		yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1911	N.Y.	Cousin Marotta alberto 3 Mulberry st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Motta Cam.
22		yes	self					50		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	no	Sicily	Motta Cam.
23		yes	self	30	no	-	-	Brother Puglisi Francesco 2609 W Ingalis st Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black chest.	Mole face	Calabria	Spilinga
24		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Mantuano Raffaele 68 Pastalozi st. Cambridge port Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Alcamo
25		yes	self	25	yes	1910 1911	Buffalo	Uncle Clemente Michele 62 Auburn st Buffalo N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	Scar forehead	Sicily	Modica
26		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Capuano Michelangelo 174. Hester st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	Moles face	Sicily	Vizzini
27		yes	self	25	yes	1909 1912	N.Y.	Cousin Vega Pietro 174 Hester st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest Blue	No-	Sicily	Vizzini
28		no	self	yes	yes	1903 1904	Pittsburg	Cousin Pasqualino Michele 30 Merrick st. Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Scar face	Calabria	Oppido M.
29		yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother in law Bonanno Rocco 34. Mulberry st. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest gray	No-	Calabria	Oppido M.
30		no	self	30	yes	1904 1911	Pittsburg	Brother Lumbaca Francesco 605 Webster st. Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	turning Gray chest	Pock marked face	Calabria	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

Jolina West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
81	1 Villanella	Giuseppe	21		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsicovetere	wife Maria Antonia	Pa	Scranton
82	2 Mazzotta	Antonio	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsicovetere	father Michele	Pa	Scranton
83	3 Marsicovetere	Carmine	24		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsicovetere	father Rosaffaele	Pa	Philadelphia
84	4 Parente	Augusto	39		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsicovetere	wife Ella Antonia Grazi	NY	Brooklyn
85	5 Rea	Giuseppe	30		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arpino	wife Assunta Rea	NY	Brooklyn
86	6 Rea	Pasquale	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arpino	father Angelantonio	NY	Brooklyn
~~7~~	~~Crocenco~~	~~Antonio~~	~~19~~							~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Novi Velia~~			
~~8~~	~~Giordano~~	~~Domenico~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~		Casalvelino	wife Ambrosina Giuseppa Casalvelino	Mont	Livingston
87	9 Mazzarella	Rosa	39		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South		Pescara	sister in law Talmina de Luca Pescara	NY	Brooklyn
88	10 ~~Luca~~ Mazzarella	Giulio	15		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
89	11 daughter Mazzarella	Celia ~~Celia~~	12		F	S	2-84287 2-14-41	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
90	12 daughter Mazzarella	Emilia	9		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
91	13 son Mazzarella	Virgilio	7		M	S	2-41775	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
92	14 son Mazzarella	Aniello	4		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
93	15 daughter Mazzarella	Silvia	1		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	aunt — do —	NY	Brooklyn
94	16 Mampreso	Maria Giuseppa	24		F	M	2-1-76285-8-14-40 housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ripacandida	father Donato	NY	New York
95	17 Mazzucca	Teresa	23		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ripacandida	father Rocco	NY	New York
96	18 Petragine	Giacomo	24		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ripacandida	wife Teresa Carvello	Ill	Blue Island
97	19 Lapati	Andrea	26		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassino	wife Giuseppina Ferrara	Conn	Putnam
98	20 Natale	Teresa	30		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isernia	father Valerio	NY	Yonkers
~~99~~	~~Palmieri~~	Rosa	33		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isernia	father Eustachi	NY	Yonkers
~~100~~	~~Porcia~~	Alfredo	19		M	S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isernia	father Michele	Pa	Millvale
~~101~~	~~Zarza~~	Pasquale Lewiston	23		M	S	~~fabrica~~	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rogiano Gravina	mother Gardillo Giuseppina Rogiano Gravina	Ills	Chicago
102	24 Mazzella	Luigio	37		M	M	mariner	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ponza	wife dmc Mazzella Ponza	NJ	New York
~~103~~	~~Di Nardo~~	~~Valentino~~	~~18~~							~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Gamberale~~			
104	26 Scilli	Giuseppe	28		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gamberale	wife Nicola Nucci	Pa	Pittsburg
105	27 Scilli	Michele	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gamberale	father Falco Gamberale	Pa	Pittsburg
106	28 Scilli	Saule	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gamberale	father Domenico Gamberale	Pa	Pittsburg
107	29 Scilli	Carlantonio	33		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gamberale	wife Nicoletta Antonia Gamberale	Pa	Pittsburg
~~108~~	~~30 Di Nardo~~	~~Federico~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Gamberale~~	father Antonio Gamberale	Pa	Pittsburg

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes 1907-1911	Edilton Pa	brother in law Rosario Valetta	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Marsicovetere
2	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Marsicovetere
3	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Marsicovetere
4	no	self	40	yes 1906-1911	Edilton Pa	brother in law Vincenzo Grosso	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Potenza	Marsicovetere
5	no	self	30	yes Jan-1911		brother Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9 natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Marsicovetere
6	no	self	250	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7 brown	brown	brown	no	Caserta	Arpino
7							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7 brown	brown	brown	no	Caserta	Arpino
8	no	self	25	yes 1908-1909	Livingston	brother Giordano Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural brown	brown	scar to the forhead		Salerno	Castel Della
9	no	husband	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	Castelcheno
10	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural dark	brown	no			Napoli
11	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural brown	brown	no		Caserta	S. Maria C.V.
12	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no		Caserta	S. Maria C.V.
13	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no		Chieti	Pescara
14	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no		Chieti	Pescara
15	no	father	//	//	//	//	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no		Chieti	Pescara
16	yes	self	120	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no		Chieti	Pescara
17	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Arpacandida
18	no	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Arpacandida
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2 natural black	brown	no		Potenza	Arpacandida
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural brown	brown	no		Caserta	Caffino
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Forenza
22	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Potenza	Forenza
23	yes	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	black	no		Potenza	Forenza
24	yes	self	250	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural dark	brown	no		Cosenza	Rogiano
25							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6 natural black	brown	no		Caserta	Ponza
26	yes	self	340	yes 1909-1911	Pittsburg	cousin Giacomo Lemilli	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural brown	black	no		Chieti	Gamberale
27	yes	self	250	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7 natural brown	brown	no		Chieti	Gamberale
28	yes	self	250	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown	brown	no		Chieti	Gamberale
29	yes	self	340	yes 1906-1911	Pittsburg	brother Enrico Lemilli — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9 natural black	brown	no		Chieti	Gamberale
30	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7 natural black	brown	no		Chieti	Gamberale
						brother Edoardo Donato — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9 natural black	brown	scar to the left eye		Chieti	Gamberale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Arturo Romano, of the Ps San Giorgio, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the day of 12 July, 1912
at New York.

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporiali, Surgeon of the R. San Giorgio Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporiali

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sicilia sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 13 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Recchia	Amleare	23	M	S	miniller	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalvieri	father Sorgio Casalvieri	NY	Newark
2	Marzuoli	Ernesto	35	M	M	carmaio	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Città S. Angelo	wife Filomena Scettana C. Sta S. Angelo	NY	Ossining
3	Latinotti	Giuseppe	21	M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Città S. Angelo	father Valentino	NY	Ossining
4	Stati	Teodoro	36	M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palmi	mother Elisabetta Cappani Città S. Angelo Palmi	Ohio	Galion
5	Testese	Gaetano	34	M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Stornara	wife Lucrezia Bontempo	Mass	Boston
6	Miscio	Rocco	23	M	M	farm laborer	no	10-1899-5-18-41-SS	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Stornara	wife Maria Lorenzo Stornara	Mass	Boston
7	Miscio	Pasquale	32	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Stornara	wife Donata Lorenzo Stornara	Mass	Boston
8	Lica	Sebastiano	37	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Arsenio	wife Ippolita Lucia Stornara	NY	Tebebhille
9	Saporito	Domenico	53	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Arsenio	wife Filomena Cipelli S. Arsenio	NY	Harrison
10	Santangelo	Giovanni	31	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Arsenio	wife Maria Terracciano Parsenio	NY	Utica
11	Bonomo	Salvatore	18	M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barisciano	mother Anunziata Picione Barisciano	Pa	Punxsutawney
12	Spicco	Angelo	33	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bernalda	wife Pellegrina Berardina Bernalda	NY	Central Lib
13	Massoli	Reno	25	M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Magliano Sabino	father Ulisse	Pa	Carnegie
14	Vivadio	Gerfichino	17	M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Magliano Sabino	mother Rosa Francesci Magliano Sabino	Pa	Carnegie
15	Cimino	Giuseppe	19	M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maida	mother Maria Soldino Maida	Pa	Coleton
16	Nilio	Antonio	20	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Cortale	wife Vittoria Bettina Cortale	Pa	Coleton
17	Cilla	Vincenzo	50	M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tamarano	wife Lucia Sabatino Tamarano	NY	New York
18	Colangeli	Arolo	25	M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Antrodoco	wife Giannella Emma Antrodoco	Conn	Waterbury
19	Castrucci	Vincenzo	21	M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Antrodoco	father Emidio Antrodoco	Conn	Waterbury
20	Paradiso	Giovanni	23	M	S	farm laborer	yes					San Lucio	father Angelo San Lucio	Pa	Wicheimer
21	Cerrone	Andrea	23	M	M	farm laborer	yes					Lanciano	wife Anociotta Lanciano	Pa	Yorkestura
22	De Lorenzo	Pasquale	26	M	M	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Salza Irpina	father Francesco Lanciano	Seattle	Washington
23	Ricardo	Aurora	27	F	M		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salza Irpina	father Francesco Salza Irpina	Wash	Seattle
24	Di Core	Nestore	19	M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Salza Irpina	father Federico Salza Irpina	Wash	Seattle
25	Di Anna	Domenico	42	M	M	laborer	yes					Casorina	wife Carmela Capertino Salza Irpina	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Coppola	Gennaro	42	M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Minturno	wife Caterina Saltarelli Caloria	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Rizzi	Giovanni	17	M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Minturno	father Raffaele Minturno	Pa	Dunbler
28	Di Girolamo	Biagio	19	M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Minturno	father Pasquale Minturno	Pa	Dunbler
29	Calderaro	Raffaele	19	M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	father Giovanni Minturno	NY	New York
30	Percoco	Amedeo	21	M	S	trunkmaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terracina	aunt Teodora Percoco Monopoli Terracina	NY	Stak Island

68

Louis Kellner
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1962.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27			28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Orazio Boccchia Lyon Copper Thr 55 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	scar to the chin	Caserta	Caselvieri		
2	no	self	50	yes	1906-1909	Philadelphia	friend Filippo Mazzocchetti 1521 Ridgeland Ave Glenridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	scar to the nose	Teramo	Città S. Angelo		
3	no	self	40	no	no	no	friend 50	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Teramo	Città S. Angelo
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Bruno Patrignani Washington Ave 366 Gideon Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		pale brown	brown	no	———	Reggio Calabria	Bagaladi	
5	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Notarnicola 1 South Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	black	brown	no	———	Foggia	Stornara
6	no	self	22	no	no	no	brother in law Gabriele D'Aurelio 1 South Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		pale brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Foggia	Stornara
7	no	self	22	yes	1910-1912	Syracuse	brother in law Gabriele D'Aurelio 1 South Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		brown	brown	brown	no	———	Foggia	Stornara
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Stefano Episcopo Box 50 Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural fair	brown	scar to the forehead	Salerno	S. Arsenio		
9	no	self	40	yes	1905	Barrien	brother Antonio 21 Warren Str Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural gray	brown	no	———	Salerno	S. Arsenio	
10	yes	self	23	yes	1905-1908	N.Y.	brother in law Cristoffe Terracelli 121 Elizabeth Str Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	———	Salerno	Pietro al Tanagro	
11	no	self	50	no	no	no	father Carmine Romano 116 Lindsley Str Tuscaloosa Ala	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	9	natural brown	brown	no	———	Aquila	Picenza
12	no	self	42	no	no	no	brother Greco Donato 423 Second Str Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	———	Potenza	Bernalda	
13	yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Ottavio 607 York Ave Carnegie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	———	Perugia	Magliano Sabino	
14	no	self	21	no	no	no	father Giuliano 607 York Ave Carnegie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	7	natural brown	brown	no	———	Perugia	Magliano Sabino
15	no	self	23	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Colantuono Box 125 Galeton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no	———	Catanzaro	Marcedì	
16	no	self	23	yes	1908-1911	Galeton	friend Isab. Colantuono Box 1248 Galeton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Catanzaro	Cortale		
17	no	self	45	yes	1906-1907	Gallusburg	nephew Aldo Antonio 114 9 fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	———	Benevento	Pannarano	
18	no	self	23	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Elk Str 126 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural fair	brown	no	———	Aquila	Antrodoco	
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Di Silvestri Domenico 239 North Main Str Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Aquila	Antrodoco
20	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Costantino 23 Str 11 616 Richmond Cal	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no	———	Benevento	San Leucio	
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Cristoforo Mecca 121 Yorkshire Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Chieti	Lanciano
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	sister Clorinda Tricarico 622-24 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural gray	brown	no	———	Avellino	Salza Irpina	
23	no	self	18	no	no	no	2 sisters Clorinda Tricarico 622-24 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no	———	Avellino	Salza Irpina	
24	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Costantino 622-24 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural black	brown	no	———	Avellino	Salza Irpina	
25	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Pietro 182 So Canal Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Napoli	Casoria
26	yes	self	20	yes	1908-1911	N.Y.	adopted Giovanni Cardillo Chestnut Str Amber Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Caserta	Cellurno
27	no	self	23	no	no	no	brother Luigi 103 Locust Str Amber Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	7	natural brown	brown	no	———	Caserta	Cellurno
28	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Cardillo 103 Locust Str Amber Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Caserta	Cellurno
29	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother Domenico 34 Hubbard Str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no	———	Bari	Monopoli	
30	no	self	19	no	no	no	brother Cirillo 120 Central Ave Lake Island	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural brown	brown	no	———	Roma	Terracina	

Marmion Notary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano, of the Fs San Giorgio, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1922
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing Hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jellus West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 54
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

5

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

MIGRATIC[illegible]OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
121 1	Lumbara	Giuseppe	18		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Father Lumbara Domenico Zorgonadio per	Oppido M. Pa	Pittsburg
122 2	Polimeni	Pasquale	19		m Single	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Father Polimeni Francesco	Oppido M. Pa	Pittsburg
123 3	Speranza	Cosmo	32		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Wife Rosaria Romeo	Oppido M. Pa	Worchester
124 4	Arena	Francesco	25		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Wife Talati Concetta	Oppido M. N.Y.	New York
125 5	Trisina	Pasquale	30		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Wife Polifroni Cir[illegible]	Oppido M. Pa	Pittsburg
126 6	Bonarrigo	Domenico	18		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Oppido M.	Father Bonarrigo Domenico	Oppido M. Pa	Pittsburg
127 7	Belluardo	Grazia	19		f Single	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Sister in law Abatini Corradina	Pachino May	Lawrence
[illegible] 8	Lucà	Cagiseloro	57		m Widow	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	ex body	N.Y.	Brooklyn
129 9	Parisi	Giuseppe	39		m Married	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Wife Farina Antonina S. Lucia Mela Pro	W.V.	Farmington
[illegible] 10	Lucà	Raffaele	16		m Single	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanova	Father Lucà Francesco Cittanova	N.Y.	New York
131 11	Cordì	Domenico	34		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Jatrinoli	Wife Albanese Maria Rosa Cittanova	N.Y.	[illegible]
132 12	Pulvirenti	Salvatore	41		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	Wife Trione Angela Acireale	May	Lawrence
133 13	Pulvirenti	Rosa	16		f Single				Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	do	May	Lawrence
134 14	Pulvirenti	Alfio	15		m Single				Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	do	May	Lawrence
135 15	Andrea	Alfio	28		m Married	baker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Santonocito Grazia Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
136 16	Vinci	Salvatore	21		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Russo Carmela Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
137 17	Turnaturi	Salvatore	20		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Linguaglossa	Father Turnaturi Antonio Linguaglossa	N.Y.	New York
138 18	Turnaturi	Francesco	17		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Linguaglossa	Father Turnaturi Antonio Linguaglossa	N.Y.	New York
139 19	Tozzio	Carmelo	30		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Wife Clemente Antonina Pozzallo	N.Y.	Buffalo
140 20	Barbaroja	Pietro	25		m Single	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Pozzallo	Father Barbaroja Ignazio Modica	N.Y.	New York
141 21	Sciacca	Pancrazia	35		f Married	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	Aunt Iravetta Teresa Riposto	M.D.	Baltimore
142 22	Meo	Rosa	12		f Single				Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	do	M.D.	Baltimore
143 23	Meo	Teresa	9		f				Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	do	M.D.	Baltimore
144 24	Meo	Salvatore	4		m		22-7873[illegible] 11/24/20 505		Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	do	M.D.	Baltimore
145 25	Meo	Filippo	2		m		4-16506 - 4/7/38		Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	do	M.D.	Baltimore
146 26	Pagano	Orazio	27		m Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giarrefedo	Wife Patanè Venera Giarrefedo	Conn.	Dorrihen
147 27	Ragonese	Giuseppe	30		m Married	carrier	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	Father Ragonese Sebastiano Riposto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
148 28	Lisi	Maria	20		f Married	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
149 29	Parisi	Domenico	32		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Jatrinoli	Wife Madalone Teresa Jatrinoli	N.Y.	[illegible]
150 30	Mirabile	Pasquale	18		m Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Father Mirabile Antonino S. Lucia Mela	N.Y.	Albany

DISCHARGED IN [illegible]

Louis Kellner
Excpt 10

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 19 12

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no~~	~~self~~	38	no			Brother Lumbaca Francesco Walter N. 605 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	black	chest. Mole face	Calabria	Oppido M.
2	no	self	36	no			Cousin Schiavo Michele Frith Building Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut	scar neck	Calabria	Oppido M.
3	no	self	25	yes	1904 1907	Worchester	Cousin Cataldi Fortunato Shrewsbury St. Worchester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chest gray	no-	Calabria	Oppido M.
4	~~yes~~	self	28	no			Brother Cuzza Giuseppe 201 Nelson St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	chestnut	no-	Calabria	Oppido M.
5	no	self	25	yes	1905 1906	N.Y.	Brother Iriina Saverio Frith Building Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut	no-	Calabria	Oppido M.
6	~~no~~	self	32	no			Cousin Schiavo Michele Frith Building Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest gray	no-	Calabria	Oppido M.
7	~~yes~~	self	19	no			Brother Bellissimo Lorenzo 24. Common St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	Scar chin	Sicily	Modica
8	yes	self	20	yes	1889 1907	N.Y.	Sons Luca Giuseppe and Vincenzo 1209 60 th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chest. gray	no-	Calabria	Scilla
9	~~no~~	self	40	yes	1900 1904	Philadelphia	Cousin Pasqualina Francesco Box 203 Farmington W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	chestnut	No-	Calabria	Cittanova
10	yes	self	25	no			Brother Luca Domenico 310 E. 34 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chest	black Scar forehead	Calabria	Fatrimoli
11	yes	self	40	no			Friend Cannata Antonino 346 Ivy Ave New Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest	black No-	Sicily	Aci Catena
12	yes	self	30	no			Brother Pulvirenti Biagio Mother but Padre Italia Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	- no	Sicily	Acireale
13	yes	father					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Acireale
14	~~yes~~	do.					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	no-	Sicily	Lentini
15	yes	self	25	yes	1909 1911	Brooklyn	Friend Calabrese Francesco 179. Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest gray	no-	Sicily	Lentini
16	~~yes~~	self	25	no			Good father Citinei Carmelo 179. Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Scar near left ear	Sicily	Linguaglossa
17	~~yes~~	self	25	yes	1909 1911	N.Y.	Cousin Raiti Concetta 214 Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	no-	Sicily	Linguaglossa
18	~~yes~~	self	25	no			Cousin Raiti Concetta 214. Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	no-	Sicily	Modica
19	~~no~~	self	50	yes	1907 1911	Buffalo	Brother in law Clemente Michele 67 Main St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	black	no-	Sicily	Modica
20	~~yes~~	self	30	no			Friend Pluchinotta Carmelo 210 E. 9 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestnut	no-	Sicily	Riposto
21	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mrs Carmelo Executes St. 100 Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	- no	Sicily	Riposto
22	yes	mother	28				do.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Ripsto
23	yes	do.					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	- no	Sicily	Ripsto
24	yes	do.					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Ripsto
25	yes	do.					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	- no	Sicily	Ripsto
26	no	self	20	yes	1909 1911	W. Virg.	Cousin Vecchio Ignazio Box 283 Ivanhoe Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	chestnut	Scars face	Sicily	Ripsto
27	yes	self	58	yes	1908 1911	N.Y.	Aunt Ragonese Maria 157 [illegible] St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	No-	Sicily	Acireale
28	yes	Husband					do.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Ripsto
29	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1911	Rochester	Brother Cacci Pasquale Box 149 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	- no	Sicily	Giarre
30	~~no~~	self	25	no			Cousin Carr Domenico 219 Madison Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chest gray	Pock marked neck	Calabria	Fatrimoli
														5	3	Dark	chestnut	Mole face	Sicily	Castroreale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York.

James West

Immigration Officer.

148

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples via the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bekkai	Mustafa	35		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Corei	wife Fima Fabis	Mass	Worcester
2	Gasly	Nuredin	35		M ell	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Koritza	nobody Corei	Mass	Worcester
3	Bare	Sotiri	18		S ell	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Drisco	sister Eleni	Mass	South Bridge
4	Adam	Nasi Pastica	30		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Vodisco	father Pastica Drisco	Mass	South Bridge
5	Dan	Mikri	34		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Lavari	wife Alexandra Lolokori Vodisco	Mass	Worcester
6	Giorgi	Mikri	32		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkia	Lovli	wife Maria Giorg. Lavari	Mass	Worcester
7	Vassi Bisuk	Antoni	21		S ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkia	Leva		brother Mio Bisuk Lovli	Mass	Worcester
8	Giaka	Ilia	25		S ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkia	Leva		father Leonidro Giaka	Mass	South Bridge
9	Pecci	Alesci	30		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkia	Leva	Scorpolino	father Leonidro Giaka Scorpolino	Mass	South Bridge
10	Pistica	Ilia	20		M ell	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkia	Leva	Lavli	wife Kivie Giorg Lavli	Mass	South Bridge
11	Perniola	Giuseppe	23		S ell	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaneta	mother Perniola Rosa Leva	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	sister Perniola	Maria	20		S ell	housekeeper	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaneta	mother — 50 Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Laforgia	Maria	12		S ell		yes		Italian	Italian South		Castellaneta	uncle Vincenzo Laforgia Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	sister Laforgia	Lucia	8		S ell		yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaneta	uncle — 50	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Strafino	Maria	17		S ell	Dressmaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaneta	father Savino	N.Y.	New York
16	Lonardo	Rocco	16		S ell	Bricklayer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaneta	aunt Maria Giuseppa Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Castellano	Angelo	17		S ell	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Angelo Lombardi	mother Colette Maria Castellaneta	N.Y.	New York
18	Pullo Pisino	Stefano	51		M ell	Tenor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	New York		Conn.	Hartford
19	Jannella	Domenico	27		M ell	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni	wife Feronna Rocca Maddaloni	Conn.	Naugatuck
20	Marchetti	Ettore	24		M ell	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montefrandone	father Giuseppe Montefrandone	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Corradetti	Romidio	18		M ell	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montefrandone	mother Lantoni Anna Montefrandone	Pa.	Hartman Park
22	Acieri	Vincenzo	17		S ell	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	father Michele Potenza	Col.	Denver
23	Acierno	Luigi	16		S ell	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	father Giuseppe Potenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Palestro	Rocco	37		M ell	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	wife Elisa Domenica Potenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Recchia	Saulle	24		M ell	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casalvieri	wife Andreana Casalvieri	N.Y.	Newark
26	Buono	Michele	27		M ell	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bonito Vinca	wife Michelina Buono Bonito Vinca	Pa.	Effreston
27	Bastaco	Maria Assunta	31		F ell	housekeeper	no		Italian	Italian South		Mangiano	nobody	N.Y.	Corciano
28	daughter Nicola	Giuseppa	11		F ell		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mangiano	nobody	N.Y.	Corciano
29	Bonavolonta	Rosa	60		F ell	housekeeper	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mangiano	nobody	Ill.	Chicago
30	niece Belisario	Rosa	17		F ell	housekeeper	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mangiano	nobody	Ill.	Chicago

70

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

149

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Abbatiello 4 Bergen Str Woodster Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	6	4	natural brown brown	no		Albania	Corei
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	nephew Hulsing Smit 4 Beaton Str Worster Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural flair brown	no		Albania	Peritta
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pause Rito 62 Main Str South Bridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown brown	no		Albania	Drita
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vasili 60 Main Str South Bridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown brown	no		Albania	Vaulisa
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Teodori Dricala 64 Main Str South Bridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown brown	no		Albania	Lavana
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Sterqi Vanusti 6 Berton Str Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown brown	no		Albania	Lodi
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	relation Anastasyan Demmi 8 Pearson Str Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown black brown	no		Albania	Leva
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pottikendya Fraco 240 Oakdale Str South Ellw	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown brown brown	no		Albania	Georgotino
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	relation Grugor Fraco 62 Main Str South Bridge	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown brown brown	no		Albania	Larli
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vargeli 64 Main Str South Bridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown brown brown	no		Albania	Leva
11	no	brother in law	50	no	no	no	brother in law Girolamo Adduci 194 Stanton Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	pale brown brown	no		Lecce	Castellaneta
12	no	brother in law	//	//	//	//	brother in law — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown brown	no		Lecce	Castellaneta
13	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Vitantonio 194 Stanton Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=		Lecce	Castellaneta
14	no	father	50	//	//	//	father Mary 50	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=		Lecce	Castellaneta
15	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother Francesco 423 Broadway 43 Str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown brown	no		Lecce	Castellaneta
16	no	father	10	no	no	no	father Giovanni 194 Stanton Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown blak blak	no		Lecce	Castellaneta
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Castellano Gaetano 71 Cherry Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural brown brown	no		Avellino	S. Angelo
18	yes	self	American				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural gray brown	no			
19	no	self	25	yes	1908-1911	N.Y.	cousin Antonio Bruno 11 Swan Str Canajoharie N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no		Caserta	Maddaloni
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend Stanfio Luigi Stanford Str 49 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown blak brown	no		Avelli	Spinetoli
21	no	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Benedetto Pronetto 324 Martini Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no		Avelli	Montepradone
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Orcieri Rocco 2455 W. 33 Av. Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown brown brown	no		Potenza	
23	no	self	15	no	no	no	uncle Rocco Brunelli 470 Lincoln Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown brown brown	no		Potenza	
24	no	self	20	yes	1908-1911	Brooklyn	brother in law Gerardo Stingacchino 2340 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown brown brown	no		Potenza	
25	no	self	25	yes	1908-1911	Newark	cousin Lepore Angelo 133 South Canal St Newark N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no		Caserta	Casalduni
26	no	self	22	yes	1906-1908	Pittsburg	brother in law Pasquale Amato 195 Chartiers Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no		Cosenza	S. Donato Ninea
27	no	self	60	yes	1907-1910	Morgan	[illegible] Greco Box 2 Borderland Ut. 16	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown brown	no		Caserta	Marigliano
28	no	mother	//	//	//	//	father — 55 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=		Caserta	Marigliano
29	yes	nephew	30	no	no	no	nephew Caterino Gabriele Millside Park 1301 Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no		Caserta	Marigliano
30	yes	nephew	5	no	no	no	father — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural brown brown	no		Caserta	Marigliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the Ps San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York

Palmer Allen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
151 1	Caracciolo	Domenico	19		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti			
152 2	Dieni	Antonino	31		m Single	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti	Father Caracciolo Francesco	Haiti	NY Seneca Falls
153 3	Sacca	Domenico	29		m Single	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti	Mother Magna Teresa	Haiti	NY Seneca Falls
154 4	Cuzzilla	Bruno	42		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Brancaleone	Mother Falcone Maria Brancaleone		WVa Brooklyn
155 5	Cama	Pasquale	21		m Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Palizzi	Wife Ficara Anna Palizzi Marina	NY	New York
156 6	Alini	Vincenzo	18		m Single	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Father Cama Antonino Gallico	NY	Brooklyn
157 7	Mirenda	Filippo	17		m Single	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Grand mother Arturo Angela Gallico	NY	Brooklyn
158 8	Puglisi	Gaetano	25		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Catona	Father Mirenda Domenico Catona	NY	Brooklyn
159 9	Randazzo	Carmine	18		m Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	S Roberto	Wife Moreno Caterina S Roberto	NY	New York
160 10	Barillo	Santo	39		m	laborer	no		Italy	South	Calabria	S Roberto	Father Randazzo Raimondo S Roberto	NY	New York
161 11	Cama	Giuseppe	25		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	wife Francesca Insolera S Roberto	do	do
162 12	Ferrera	Biagio	17		m Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Wife Estroneo Francesca Gallico Marina	NY	Brooklyn
163 13	Carbone	Francesco	19		m Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Mother Carbone Girolama Messina	Mass	Boston
164 14	Zagami	Rosario	30		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Carbone Antonino Messina	NY	Brooklyn
165 15	Brancato	Gaetano	19		m Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Leone Vittoria Messina	Mass	Boston
166 16	Traino	Francesco	18		m Single	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti	Father Brancato Pietro Stefano Messina	Mass	Boston
167 17	Papalia	Leopoldo	41		m Married	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti	Father Traino Domenico Stairti	NY	Seneca Falls
168 18	Parisi	Antonino	29		m Married	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Stairti	Wife Cafiero Caterina Stairti	NY	Seneca Falls
169 19	Palermo	Giuseppe	41		m Married	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia del Mela	Wife Cannistra Rosa S Lucia del Mela	W Va	Farmington
170 20	Prestopino	Filippo	18		m Single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Mastebello	Wife Vitello Carmela Mastebello	NJ	Newark
171 21	De Pasquale	Giuseppe	39		m Married	fisherman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alì	Father Prestopino Antonio do	NY	New York
172 22	De Pasquale	Lorenzo	35		m Married	fisherman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Spadafora	Wife Nastari Caterina Spadafora	NY	Syracuse
173 23	Allocati	Assunta	30		f	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Spadafora	Wife Di Marco Francesca Spadafora	NY	Syracuse
174 24	Morabito	Antonino	3		m				American	North	Sicily	Roccavaldina			
175 25	Morabito	Paolo	4		m				American	North	Sicily	Roccavaldina			
176 26	Morabito	Francesco	3		m				Italy	South	Sicily	Roccavaldina			
177 27	Crea	Candeloro	44		m Widower	laborer	yes	yes	Citizen of the U. S. at				Nobody	Pa	Carbondale
178 28	Caserta	Vincenzo	23		m Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Motta S. Giovanni	Father Caserta Giuseppe Motta S. Giovanni	Pa	Carbondale
179 29	Caserta	Margherita	17		f Single	Home maid	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Motta S. Giovanni	Father Caserta Giuseppe Motta S. Giovanni	Pa	Carbondale
180 30	Calabro	Salvatore	18		m Single	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castroreale	Father Calabro Giuseppe Castroreale	W. V.	Gary

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 , July , 1912

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	—	—	Cousin alagna Pasquale Box 648 Seneca Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	no	Calabria	Haiti
2	no	self	40	yes	1905 1911	Seneca Falls	Brother Diem Giuseppe Box 648 Seneca Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	black blue	no	Calabria	Haiti
3	no	self	36	yes	1905 1911	Buffalo	Cousin Galletta Giuseppe Box 22 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chest blue	scar forehead	Calabria	Brancaleone
4	no	self	32	yes	1903 1911	N.Y.	Nephew Marino Giuseppe 75 Thompson St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest blue	no	Calabria	Paluzzi
5	yes	self	26	no	—	—	Cousin Aiello Demetrio 70, Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Gallico
6	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Uncles Alessi Giovanni and Antonio 40, Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Sambiase
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Miranda Pasquale N.St. 22 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Cantona
8	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Cowlets Vincenzo 128½ Bexter New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	S Roberto
9	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Uncle Pugliese Luigi 128½ Bexter New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	no	Calabria	S Roberto
10	yes	self	35	no	—	—	Cousin Pugliese Cosolito 128 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut	scar inferior lip	Calabria	S Roberto
11	yes	self	26	yes	1911 1912	Brooklyn	Brother Cama Pasquale 19. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Gallico
12	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Brother Fenera Antonino 176. Nath St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	Messina
13	yes	self	27	no	—	—	Cousin Sorrento Biagio 95 Bay 1st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	Messina
14	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Bonfiglio Antonino 176. Nath St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	Messina
15	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Brancato Giuseppe N. 61 Wing St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black chest	no	Sicily	Messina
16	no	self	27	no	—	—	Cousin Rugello Domenico Box 648 Seneca Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	black	no	Calabria	Staiti
17	no	self	27	no	—	—	Cousin Lopeti Vincenzo Box 648 Seneca Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	no	Calabria	Staiti
18	yes	self	30	yes	1905 1910	Pa	Brother Parisi Giuseppe Box 203 Farmington W. Virg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	scar forehead	Sicily	S Lucia Mela
19	no	self	25	yes	1909 1912	Novark	Brother in law Crea Domenico Novark N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown hair chest.	no	Calabria	Montebello
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Prestopino Angelo 34 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Roccalumera
21	yes	self	30	yes	1906 1908	Syracuse	Brother De Pasquale Pasquale 206 Mobbs St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	no	Sicily	Spadafora
22	yes	self	30	yes	1906 1910		Brother De Pasquale Pasquale 206 Mobbs St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	no	Sicily	Spadafora
23														5	—	nat.	chestnut	no	Campania	Campobasso
24														—	—	—	—	—	N.Y.	New York
25														—	—	—	—	—	N.Y.	New York
26														—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	Roccavaldina
27	yes	self	60	yes	1893 1911	Carbondale	Son Crea Pietro 23. Hospital St. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest black	no	Calabria	Motta S Giovanni
28	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Crea Pietro 23. Hospital St. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	chestnut	no	Calabria	Motta S Giovanni
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Intended husband Crea Pietro 23. Hospital St. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	blonde chest	Mole left eye	Calabria	Motta S Giovanni
30	yes	self	26	no	—	—	Cousin Allcabello Giuseppe Box 24 Fairy West Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chest gray	no	Sicily	Furnari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporiatti, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio Sailing therewith (Here write either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporiatti

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jabez Wells

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maddaloni	Giuseppa	36		F	M	wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigianello	father Francesco Maddaloni Marigianello	Pa	Uniontown
X 2	daughter Vivolo	Anna	4		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigianello	— So —	Pa	Uniontown
X 3	son Vivolo	Domenico	3		M			no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigianello	— So —	Pa	Uniontown
4	Mondo	Domenico	26		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigianello	— So —	Pa	Uniontown
5	Papa	Angelo	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigliano	wife Esposito Maria	W. Va	Elkins
6	Cipriani	Michele	29		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marigliano	father Michele Marigliano	W. Va	Elkins
7	Carusone Ry. 36354	Antino	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campoli Appennino	father Francesco Cipriani Campoli	Pa	Uniontown
8	Ludovici	Annerico	17		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bellona	father Giovanni Bellona	W. Va	West Portland
9	Colaiori	Antonio	28		M	M	laborer	yes				Italy	Legni	father Lorenzo Legni	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Ludovici	Ferdinando	26		M	M	laborer	yes				Italy	Legni	wife Corsi Enrica Legni	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Di Scala	Domenico	33		M	S	laborer	yes				Italy	Legni	wife Cuno Rosa Legni	N.Y.	New York
12	Califano	Giovanni	51		M	M	sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	mother Cestina Ferraniza Ischia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Capone	Antonio	22		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	wife Anna Califano Ischia	N.Y.	New York
14	Di Cola	Teliodoro	19		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfepiano	father Domenico Roccamonfepiano	N.Y.	New York
15	Nittolo	Genoveffa	22		F	S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfepiano	father Carlo Roccamonfepiano	Wash	Seattle
16	Orologio	Clemente	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salza Irpina	father Federico Salza Irpina	N.Y.	New York
17	Bottiglieri	Domenico	30		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arienzo	father Luigi Arienzo	Pa	Lehighton
18	wife Luongo	Grazia	30		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	father Pietro S. Mango	Pa	Lehighton
19	son Bottiglieri	Pietro	4		M	S		no				Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	father in law — So —	Pa	Lehighton
20	son Bottiglieri	Emilio	2		M	S		no				Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	grau father — So —	Pa	Lehighton
21	daughter Bottiglieri	Anna	2		F	S		no				Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	grau father — So —	Pa	Lehighton
22	Megaro Giovanni	Giovanni	33		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	grau father — So —	Pa	Lehighton
23	Lieu	Alfonso	21		M	M	farm laborer	no					Salerno	wife Carolina De Donato Salerno	N.Y.	New York
† 24	Ferrara	Salvatrice	21		F	S	seed maker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Cipriano Piacentino	wife Concetta Lambiti S. Cipriano	Pa	Philadelphia
† 25	Procida	Sabato	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes				Italy	S. Cipriano Piacentino	father Vincenzo Lambiti S. Cipriano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Romano	Casquale	25		M	M	laborer	yes				Italy	S. Mango Piemonte	father Cipriano S. Cipriano	N.Y.	New York
27	Jamacolo	Giovanna	22		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	wife Mauro Pasquale Benevento	Pa	Lehighton
28	son Zigiori	Bartolomeo	2		M	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	father Raffaele Jamacolo Salerno	N.Y.	Morristown
29	Di Stella	Alfredo	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	grau father — So —	N.Y.	Morristown
30	Maffeo	Costantino	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oboli	father Francesco Oboli	Mass	Boston
													S. Angelo Lombardi	mother Giuseppa Antonietta S. Angelo	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Except 1/3 Tourist Steerage

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If "yes," explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	30	no	no	no	Rullano Vitolo Sebastiano 611 Ealom Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Caserta Bruteano
2	no	mother	"	"	"	"	father Do	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	Caserta Marighano
3	no	mother	"	"	"	"	father — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	Caserta Marighano
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law La Marca Francesco Bose 814 Elkins St Va	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural	black	brown	no	Caserta Marighano
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	7	pale	brown	brown	no	Caserta Marighano
6	yes	self	25	yes 1907-1910		NY	brother in law Guigano Tschuccio Bose 14 Katonah NY	no	no	no	good	good	6	natural	black	brown	no	Caserta Cerqueti
7	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Pietro West Eastland Bose 2 NH	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Caserta Bellona
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Perne Ozzuno 720 Christian Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Roma Legni
9	no	self	25	yes	yes 910	Ithaca NY	brother Colaiori Odoardo Bose 182 Ithaca NY	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Roma Legni
10	yes	self	25	yes 1910-1912		Philadelphia	god father Maropa Ozzuno 720 Christian Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	black	brown	no	Roma Legni
11	yes	self	25	yes 1908-1912		NY	brother Nicola West End Ave 32 Elmhurst	no	no	no	good	good	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli Ischia
12	no	self	60	yes	yes	yes Brooklyn	town Cakllo Calisano President Str St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	gray	brown	no	Napoli Ischia
13	yes	self	26	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Cutone 224 Lafayette Str elmhurst	no	no	no	good	good	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Chieti Roccamontepiano
14	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother in law — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Roccamontepiano
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Filippo Lucerziello 622-24 Jackson Str Seattle Wash	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino Salza Irpina
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Domenico arricale 224 Lafayette Str NY	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Caserta Arienzo
17	no	self	50	yes	1906	NY Pa	brother in law Antonio Longo Schuylkill Haven Pa	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Caserta S. Mango P.
18	no	husband	"	"	"	"	brother ~~in law~~ — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino Casalbore
19	no	father	"	"	"	"	uncle — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	New York
20	no	father	"	"	"	"	uncle — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	New York
21	no	father	"	"	"	"	uncle — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	Salerno S. Mango P.
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Donato Mezzaro 312 E. 11th Str New York	no	no	no	good	good	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno Campagna
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Mele 4412 Germantown Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	good	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Salerno S. Cipriano
24	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Aberisio 194 Navy Str Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	brown	brown	tear to the left eye	Salerno S. Cipriano
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 428-32 E. 117 Str New York	no	no	no	good	good	1	brown	black	brown	no	Salerno S. Cipriano
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Mauro Giuseppe Schuylkill Haven Pa	no	no	no	good	good	1	brown	brown	brown	tear to the forehead	Benevento
27	no	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Liquori Natale Gallagher Str 40 Morristown NJ	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno
28	no	father	"	"	"	"	father — 50 —	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	no	Salerno
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Ettore Pizzi 16 Brother Str Boston	no	no	no	good	good	3	natural	fair	brown	no	Bari Monopoli
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Falano Pietro 997 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	good	1	natural	fair	brown	no	Avellino S. Angelo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the Sh Sau Giorgio, from Naples, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1922
at New York
James Wilson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 12

at New York

Jalmo West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
211 1	Paolo	Nicola	23		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	South	Calabria	Anoia	father Paolo Rocco	Pa	Sharon
212 2	Sigillo	Domenico	18		m s	farm laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father Sigillo Salvatore Anoia	Ohio	Columbus
213 3	Saija	Giuseppe	29		m m	mariner	no		do	do	do	Villa S. Giovanni	wife Damiani Anoia Domenica	N.J.	Brooklyn
214 4	Mazza	Emilia	30		f wd	house wife	no		do	do	do	S Roberto	father Mazza Villa S. Giovanni	do	New-York
215 5	Bonilla	Giuseppe	5	m	4	2-285770	no		do	do	do	do	S. Roberto	do	do
216 6	Bonilla	Francesco	3	m	1	"	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
217 7	Cuppari	Agostino	19		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Spilinga	mother Monaco Cecilia Spilinga	Ill	Chicago
218 8	~~Pasqua~~	~~Giovanni~~													
219 9	Pasqua	Giovanni	24		m s	laborer	no		do	do	Sicily	Messina	father Pasqua Rosario Messina	Mass	Molujoch
220 10	Bonaventura	Angela	19		f s	infirmiss	yes		do	do	do	do	sister Bonaventura Domenica Messina	N.J.	New York
221 11	Cucinotta	Giovanni 216612	34		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father Cucinotta Francesco Messina	Ca	Philadelphia
222 12	Sindoni	Antonino	29		m sh	fisherman	no		do	do	do	Spadafora	wife Rosario Russ Messina Spadafora	N.J.	Syracuse
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 1912

155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	–	–	brother Paolo Giuseppe Harding st. 36 Sharon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	gray	scar face	Calabria	Cirò
2	no	self	40	no	–	–	cousin Figlio Domenico 213 Caldwell St. Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	not	stout		no	do	do
3	yes	self	15	yes 1909		Brooklyn	brother Sarja Antonino san Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut		no	do	Villa S. Giovanni
4	yes	self	25	no 1912	–	–	11 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestnut		no	do	S. Roberto
5	yes	mother	–	–	–	–	mother Martello Mariannd 121 Sta St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	no	do	do
6	yes	do	–	–	–	–	64 Mulberry do	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	no	do	do
7	no	self	60	no	–	–	brother in Law Pugliese Francesco 2609 W Superior St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	gray	no	do	Spilinga
8																					
9	yes	self	25	no	9 mos		cousin Panto Domenico 321 Main St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
10	yes	self	25	yes 1907	yes 1912	Rom.	interest buyer Amendolia Giuseppe 301 St. 19 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		scar forhead	do	do
11	yes	self	15	no	–	–	brother Encarnotta Giuseppe 927 South Eight St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut		no	do	do
12	yes	self	25	yes 1906 1909		Syracuse	brother in Law Pinto Giuseppe 401 Plum St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	gray	no	do	Spadafora
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Attilio Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the, Ss San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912

at New-York

Fatima A. West.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigri, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponigri

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 26th, June, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
181 1	Di Pietro	Corrado	25		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Di Pietro Salvatore Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
182 2	Brancati	Corrado	19		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Brancati Pietro Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
183 3	Bartolo	Concetto	26		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Morgana Concetta Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
184 4	Fradali	Salvatore	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Wife Patti Maria Caterina Francavilla	Quebec	Montreal
185 5	Fradale	Angelo	26		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Nobody	Quebec	Montreal
6	Guadagnino	Francesco	48		m	farm laborer			Italy	South	Calabria	S. Cristina			
7	Guadagnino	Domenico	16		m				Italy	South	Calabria	S. Cristina			
8	Labboccetta	Rosario	26		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Calanna	Do		
187 9	Celestino	Felice	33		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino			
188 10	Di Pasquale	Carmelo	34		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Bello Ellena Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
189 11	Ferrara	Paolo	35		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Tanto Luna Rosa Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
190 12	Selvaggio	Giovanni	17		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Cuppa Carmela Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
191 13	Impera	Sebastiano	26		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Father Selvaggio Rosario Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
192 14	Fronte	Vincenzo	35		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Morana Maria Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
193 15	Cumminieri	Paolo	30		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Wife Consigliere Rosa Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
194 16	Antelitano	Giuseppe	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Haiti	Wife Scala Concetta Pachino	Ontario	Toronto
17													Father Antelitano Domenico	Quebec	Montreal
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A. J. Macintosh, Inspector in Charge

William Bock
Inspector

Except

13
131

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12, July, 19 12

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Sultana Giuseppe 78 Centre avenue Toronto Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	no-	Sicily	Pachino
2	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Aggioni Giuseppe 128 Hamilton St. Toronto Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	blonde	blue	scar left eye brow	Sicily	Pachino
3	yes	self	$40	no			Cousin Spatola Giuseppe 7 Mutual St. Toronto Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	black	gray	scar chin	Sicily	Pachino
4	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Vaccaro Gaetano Genovi St. 33 Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	turning gray	chest.	no-	Sicily	Pachino
5	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Fradale Salvatore 33 Genovi St. Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	chestnut		scar forehead	Sicily	Francavilla
6	yes	self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	turning gray	chest	no-	Sicily	Motta Cam.
7	yes	father					to	no	no	no	no	good	no							Calabria	S. Cristina
8	yes	self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut		no-	Calabria	S. Cristina
9	yes	self	40	yes			Nobody House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut		no-	Calabria	Calanna
10	yes	self	25	no			Brother in law Papaleo Antonino 78 Centre Avenue Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	chest	blue	no-	Sicily	Pachino
11	yes	self	325	no			Cousin Jalip Rosario 78 Centre Avenue Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut		no-	Sicily	Pachino
12	yes	self	25	no			Brother Selvaggio Sebastiano 520 Dunn East Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	blonde	blue	no-	Sicily	Pachino
13	yes	self	325	no			Brother in law Siltano Giuseppe 78 Centre Avenue Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	blonde	blue	no-	Sicily	Pachino
14	yes	self	40	no			Cousin Aprile Corrado 78 Centre Avenue Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chest	blue	scar forehead	Sicily	Pachino
15	yes	self	30	no			Cousin Papaleo Corrado 78 Centre Avenue Toronto ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	blonde	blue	scar face	Sicily	Pachino
16	yes	self	30	no			Brother Aytelstano Antonio 501 Jurnes St. Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	black		no-	Calabria	Staiti
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jatra West.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1962

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antoniello	Carmine	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Angelo Lombardi	father Antonio		
2	Pagano	Vincenzo	58		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Caterina Cortone	L'Angelo	N Y New York
3	Grauso	Gabriele	28		M S	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	father Raffaele	Arena	Conn Stamford
4	Grauzè	Raffaele	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	father Francesco	Arena	Conn Stamford
5	Agostino	Francesco	41		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Maria Saviola	Arena	Conn Stamford
6	Cassia	Giuseppe	34									Arena		Arena	
7	Cazano	Antonino	21		M S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	mother Caterina Cortone		Conn Stamford
8	Costa	Anna	15		S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jurnari	uncle Antonio Arena di Francesco Jurnari		N Y Brooklyn
9	Costa	Francesco	17		S	Shell maker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jurnari	uncle — do —		N Y Brooklyn
10	Rosito	Maria	30		M M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	brother Salvatore		N Y New York
11	son Alaino	Gennaro	1		S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	uncle — do —	Napoli	N Y New York
12	daughter Alaino	Amelia	6		S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	uncle — do —		N Y New York
13	Zito	Cosimo	28		M S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cogle Mezzanico	father Francesco	Cogle di Stabico	Pa Pittsburg
14	D'Maria	Giuseppe	24		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy			Avella	father Antonio	Avellino	Pa Pittsburg
15	Coletta	Santolo	17		M S	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Avella	father Andrea	Avella	Ohio Youngstown
16	Ungaro	Sabato	19		M M	farm laborers	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sperone	father Gennaro and wife Sperone		N Y Brooklyn
17	Manco	Antonio	24		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mugnano	father Salvatore	Mugnano	N Y Brooklyn
18	wife Caccavale	Carmela	22		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mugnano	father in law — do —		N Y Brooklyn
19	Manco	Francesca	21		S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mugnano	father — do —		N Y Brooklyn
20	Crispo	Domenico	25		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesarchio	father Gabriele		N Y Jersey City
21	Aschettino	Ferdinando	24		M M	waiter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sago di Lauro	wife Carmela Forgione	Montesarchio	N Y New York
22	Petrone	Felice	20		M S	farm laborer	no							Sago di Lauro	
23	Bernardo	Salvatore	18		M S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South			father Francesco		
24	Russo	Stefano	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South			father Michele	S Felice	N Y New York
25	Sorbello	Leonarda	21		M S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Felice a Cancello	father Alfonso	S Felice	N Y New York
26	Scarpellini	Domenica	37		M M	housekeeper	yes							S Felice	N Y New York
27	daughter	Perla Angela	19		S	Dress maker	yes					Giarre	father Vincenzo	Giarre	N Y Trenton
28	son	Perla Carlo	9		M S		yes					Averzano	father Giuseppe	Averzano	N J Trenton
29	daughter	Perla Lena	7		S		yes					Averzano	grand father — do —	— do —	N J Trenton
30	Calandrad	Ernesto	34		M M	carman	yes					Averzano	grand father — do —	— do —	N J Trenton
												Averzano	wife Angelina Vacello		N Y New York

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED
DEPORTED

2-A-28262-10-20-43 (1404)
2-4178 055-
2-991517 7-22-42
3-209113-1-6-41
3-114051-3/4/26
3-205158-12/13/40
2-A-41352-12/8/41
2-839149-2-29-41

see card home

75

H. H. Macintosh, Insp. in Chg. 8-19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 159

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	~~yes~~	self	25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Provvisiero 71 Cranberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Avellino	S Angelo
2	no	self	40	no	no	no	Low Giuseppe 1st Atlantic Ave Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown brown brown	no	Catanzaro	Arena
3	no	self	25	yes 1907	Stamford		cousin Arrigo Pellegrino 404 Bose Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown brown	scar to the cheek	Catanzaro	Arena
4	no	self	21	no	no	no	father Guiseppe Bose 1118 Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown brown brown	no	Catanzaro	Arena
5	no	self	28	yes 1907	Stamford		god father Pasquino Domenico Bose 111 Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown brown brown	scar to the left cheek	Catanzaro	Arena
6																			
7	no	self	40	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe 128 Atlantic St Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown brown brown	no	Catanzaro	Arena
8	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 10 4th Haven Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown brown	no	Catanzaro	Arena
9	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	4		natural brown brown	scar to the forehead	Meffuri	Juriari
10	~~yes~~	self	18	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Alvino 618 Central Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural brown brown	scar to the right eye	Meffuri	Juriari
11	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	pale black black	no	Napoli	
12	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	// // //	no	Napoli	
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giovanni Bose 178 Bocklard Lake N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	// // //	no	Napoli	
14	~~yes~~	self	30	yes 1905	Pittsburg		brother Salvatore # 1314 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown brown	scar to the forehead	Lecce	Ceglie
15	~~yes~~	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Francesco Mariello # 1314 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Avellino	Avella
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Vitale Catauro 26 Mott St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural black brown	no	Avellino	Avella
17	no	self	50	yes 1905-1908	Ohio		brother in law Pasquale Cantano 79 Richardson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown brown	no	Avellino	Sperone
18	no	husband	//	//	//	//	brother in law —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown brown	no	Avellino	Mugnano
19	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown brown	no	Avellino	Mugnano
20	no	self	20	no	no	no	Cousin Francesco Ghirelli 10 Bunker Hill St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown black black	no	Avellino	Mugnano
21	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico 240 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown brown	no	Benevento	Montclarchio
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Agostino Difiori 334 E. 118th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown black black	no	Avellino	Pago Del Lauro
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	god father —— do ——	no	no	no	Do not think anarchist	good	good	5	4	natural brown brown	no	Caserta	S Felice
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Luigi Carfora 334 E. 118th St New York	no	no	no	no (18)	good	good	5	12	natural brown brown	no	Caserta	S Felice
25	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 2006 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown brown brown	no	Caserta	S Felice
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Carlo Perla 38 Oak St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown brown	scar to the left eye	Cantania	Giarre
27	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father 530 Hudson St —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown brown	no	Aquila	Avezzano
28	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown brown	no	Aquila	Avezzano
29	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	// // //	no	Aquila	Avezzano
30	yes	self	30	yes 1910-1912	N Y		friend Annibale Amore 72-74 Tompkins St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown brown brown	scar to the forehead	Benevento	Pratto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the P/S San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York
James Wilson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. Lau Giorgio Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naply, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE… THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, un… 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples O… 1902

9-17. Prison
Cirio Gennaro
to go to St. Helena
Cal.
R

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Viglietta	Salvatino	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	mother Orsola Stefanelli Caserta	N.Y.	Port Richmond
2	Amici	Emidio	24		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Daniele Arquata Del Tronto	N.Y.	New York
3	Lalli	Pietro	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	mother Giuseppina Loccorti Arquata Del Tronto	Pa	Birdsboro
4	Angelucci	Francesca	30		F	M	Housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father in law Raffaele Saladini Arquata Del Tronto	Pa	Martinsburg
5	daughter Saladini	Anna Maria	3		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South		Arquata del Tronto	grand father — So — Arquata Del Tronto	Pa	Martinsburg
6	Masciarelli	Ventura	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Mario	Pa	Connellsville
7	Di Cola	Renato	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Giuseppe Arquata Del Tronto	W. Va.	Thornding
8	Paradisi	Cesare	29		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	wife Giulia Jacobelli Arquata Del Tronto	Pa	Fairbank
9	Saladini	Francescangelo	24		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Girolamo Arquata	Pa	Watsara
10	Martorelli	Paolo	22		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Liberato Arquata	Pa	Reading
11	Franchi	Dorotea	32		F	M	Housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Pasquale Arquata	Pa	Reading
12	Rendina	Domenico	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Antonio Arquata	Pa	Annville
13	Rendina	Sabatino	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Carlantonio Arquata	Del	Wilmington
14	Ambrosi	Angela	8		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	grand mother Cecchi Arquata	Pa	Latrobe
15	Variali	Teresa	22		F	S	Housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Natale Arquata	Pa	Latrobe
16	D'Ortenzi	Antonio	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	father Francesco Arquata	Pa	Reading
17	Costa	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Fruit Peddler	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Falcone	uncle Antonio Fuccenzaro Falcone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Rescia	Anna Maria	25									Italy	Cave			
19	Saliani	Giuseppantonio	22		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro	father Michele Iannicandro	Ohio	Newark
20	Chicchi	Francesco	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro	father Saverio Iannicandro	N.Y.	New York
21	Accettura	Giuseppe	46		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	wife Scalera Maria Iannicandro	Ills	Chicago
22	Simone Vitale	Francesco	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	father Simone Vincenzo Iannicandro	Ohio	Youngstown
23	Mangarone	Francesco	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	mother Valfiello Rosa Iannicandro	Oregon	Portland
24	Schimienti	Giuseppe	53		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro	wife Teofolia De Tino Iannicandro	Ills	Chicago
25	Tassielli	Vito Francesco	28		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	father in law Pasquale Vitale Iannicandro	Pa	Pittsburg
26	wife Pasquale	Maddalena	28		F	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	father — So — Iannicandro	Pa	Pittsburg
27	daughter Tassielli	Maria	3		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	grand father — So —	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Beato	Francesco	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro	father Oscarlo Gennaro	Ills	Chicago
29	Novielli	Giuseppe	35		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro	wife Anna Virgilio Iannicandro	N.Y.	Yonkers
30	Buonvirita	Nicola	36		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro	wife Giannone Maria Iannicandro	Minn	St Paul

76 Except 17

William Bock
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, , 1962.

161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "Yes," so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	17	no	no	no	brother Antonio Naples Ave 92 Port Richmond NY	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	dark brown	scar to the left cheek	Italy Caserta
2	yes	self	29	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Muzi 23 St 159 West ciew York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Silvestro Rose 16 Bristoro Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
4	no	self	28	no	no	no	husband Saladini Agostino Rose 273 Marburst Cinc	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
5	no	mother	//	//	//	//	father ——— So ———	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
6	yes	self	20	no	no	yes	cousin Giovanni Valerio Rose 118 Camellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	black brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
7	yes	self	20	yes	906-909	W. Va	brother Antonio Rose 2 Harding W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Orazone Valentino Rose 261 Fairbank Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
9	no	self	25	yes	902-906	Pelleton	cousin Pasquale Salvatino Rose 123 Watara Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pietro 44 eleventh Fifth th Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Briggio Colantinio 44 eleventh Fifth th Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Latini Guiseppe Rose 606 Danville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pietro W 6th str 1618 Wilmingtown Del	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	black brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Antonio Ambrosi 207 Mowin Str Latrobe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
15	no	self	50	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Antonio 207 Mowin Str Latrobe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
16	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Schiavone 44 7th Fifth th Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural	black brown	no	Italy Ascoli Arquata
17	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 710 - 4th Heaven Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Messina Milazzo
18																			
19	yes	self	35	yes	909-911	Chicago	cousin Francesco Antonacci Rose 263 Stewark Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown black	no	Italy Roma Roma
20	yes	self	40	no	no	no	god father Biato Guiseppe E 94 Str 315 eNew York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	scar to the forehead	Italy Bari Sannicandro
21	yes	self	40	yes	907-911	Ills	nephew Guiseppe Vizello 573 Ewing Str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	scar to the right eye	Italy Bari Sannicandro
22	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Michele De Pinto 116 Watt Str Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
23	yes	self	30	no	no	no	father Stangarone Giovanni 632-634 Fourth Str Portland Ore	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
24	yes	self	50	yes	906-910	eNew York	relation Vito Effrito 773 Forquer Str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	black brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
25	yes	self	60	yes	909-911	Pa	cousin Michele Cannibert 1247 Poplar Alla Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	gray brown	scar to the left eye	Italy Bari Sannicandro
26	yes	husband	//	//	//	//	cousin ——— So ———	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	scar to the gullet	Italy Bari Sannicandro
27	yes	father	//	//	//	//	uncle ——— So ———	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	god father Francesco eNoiell 773 Forquer Str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
29	no	self	30	yes	906-912	eN Y	god father Michele Gattavara 277 eNew Main Str Yonkers eN Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro
30	yes	self	26	yes	907-909	Montana	brother in law Vito Giannone 133 E. 305 Str St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown brown	no	Italy Bari Sannicandro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Arturo Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 11 day of July, 1912
at New York

Jalma West.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the "H San Giorgio Sailing therewith." (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912.

at New York

Jalma Meat

Immigration Officer.

162

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
235	1 Mariliano	Tommaso	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro mother Ricciuzza Vito	Iannicandro	Ills	Chicago
236	2 Clarizio	Leonardo	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro father Clarizio Pasquale	Iannicandro	Oregon	Portland
237	3 Spano	Giovanni	21		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro father Spano Francesco	Iannicandro	Ohio	Newark
238	4 Mariani	Tommaso	19		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro father Domenico	Iannicandro	Wash	Everett
239	5 Petruzelli	Maria Antonia	34		F	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro father in law Gaetano	Iannicandro	N.Y.	Yonkers
	6 Scioscioli Gaetano	Teresa	12		F	S		yes		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro gran father — So —	Iannicandro	N.Y.	Yonkers
	7 Scioscioli Gaetano	Filomena	9		F	S	2-100 2750	8/20/12					Iannicandro gran father — So —		N.Y.	Yonkers
	8 Scioscioli Gaetano	Nicolina	4		F	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Iannicandro gran father — So —		N.Y.	Yonkers
240	9 Desimini	Cosmo	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Iannicandro father Gaetano		Pa	Pittsburg
241	10 ~~Clarizio~~	Vito Domenico	14		M	S	farm laborer	no				Italy	Iannicandro mother Liddi Torzia	Iannicandro	Oregon	Portland
242	11 Pisacane	Angelo	20		M	S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Agerola father Antonio	Iannicandro	N.Y.	Rochester
243	12 ~~Sabatelli~~	Alfredo	14		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fontanella father Antonio	Agerola	N.Y.	New York
244	13 D'Esposito	Gaetano	22		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fontanella father Antonio	Fontanella	N.Y.	Rochester
245	14 Pepe	Antonio	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bucchianico father Camillo	Bucchianico	N.Y.	New York
246	15 Giannantonio	Angiolino	19		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Manoppello father Nicola	Manoppello	N.Y.	Hudson
247	16 Della Torre	Achille	42		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara mother Angela	Manoppello	Conn	Schenectady
248	17 Como	Filomena	62		F	W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South		& Giovanni wife Giacinta Tierzaghi	Pescara	N.Y.	New York
249	18 Scioscioli Schiattarella	Giuseppa	19		F	S	dressmaker	yes					Napoli daughter Concetta	Giovanni Schiattarella	N.Y.	New York
250	19 Cutillo	Antonio	17		M	S	tailor	yes					Napoli sister — So —	Napoli	N.Y.	New York
251	20 Muleiano	Andrea	55		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Torrecuso father Erasmo		N.Y.	Amsterdam
	21 Lou Muleiano	Americo	14		M	S		no		Italy	Italian South		& Benedetto wife Anna Rossi	Torrecuso	N.Y.	White Plains
~~252~~	22 ~~Abrahamian~~	Khan	22		M	S	student	yes			Indian	India	& Benedetto mother — So —	& Benedetto	N.Y.	White Plains
253	23 Suleiman	Mahtebeu	21		M	S	watchman	no			Turkish Subject	India	Bombay brother Abdulrahman		N.Y.	New York
254	24 Abbusallak	Malgam	34		M	W	student	yes		India	Indian	India	Beyrouth mother Jarsum	Basti Nau	N.Y.	Gloversville
~~255~~	25 ~~Nieb~~	Benamin	18		M	S	laborer	yes			Turkish	India	Bombay brother Berkhundarkan	Beyrouth	N.Y.	New York
~~256~~	26 ~~Abdoriano~~	Kerork	18		M	S	laborer	yes			Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli mother Saras	Bombay	N.Y.	New York
257	27 Gibeli	Bebon	25		M	M	laborer	yes			Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli father Sophis	Constantinopoli	R.I.	Providence
~~258~~	28 Zalmon	Sara	23		F	S	housekeeper	yes			Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli wife Jani	Constantinopoli	Mass	Salem
259	29 Kiragos	Kiriogho	32		M	M	laborer	no			Turkish Arm.	Turkia	Constantinopoli mother Likur	Constantinopoli	Wash	Seattle
	30 ~~Stefano~~	Pietro	2		M	M	laborer	no			Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli wife Manon	Constantinopoli	Wis	Racine
												Turkia	Constantinopoli wife Mariza	Constantinopoli	Wis	Racine

DISCHARGED.

77

Macauley Inspr. 7#29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			cousin Commando Noviello 773 forquer Str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural brown	brown	no		Bari Sanmicandro
2	yes	self	30	yes	910-1911	Chicago	cousin Clarizio Saverio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural black	black	no		Bari Sanmicandro
3	yes	self	40	no			294 Thurston Str Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	no		Bari Sanmicandro
4	yes	self	30	yes	910-1911	Portland	brother Leonardo Rose 263 Newark Ohio friend Gaetano Noviello	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no		Bari Caffano
5	no	self	60	no			Rose 42 Everett Wash											no		Bari Sanmicandro
6	no	mother					husband Gaetano Luigi 271 Avenue A Str Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Bari Sanmicandro
7	no	mother					father — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no		Bari Caffano
8	no	mother					father — 50 —											no		Bari Sanmicandro
9	yes	self	50	no			father in law Antonio Chimadi 616 Smithfield Str Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	no		Bari Sanmicandro
10	yes	self	30	no			father Giuseppe 632-634 Fourth Str Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	Scar to the chin		Bari Sanmicandro
11	yes	self	11	no			sister Concetta Diato 136½ Jung Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	no		Bari Sanmicandro
12	yes	self	20	no			Cousin Cavaliere D'Matteo 2031 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Napoli Agerola
13	no	self	30	no			cousin Francesco D'Paparo Rose 70 Pascack Hill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	no		Chieti Pescara
14	yes	self	18	no			uncle Calisto Ferrante 2872 Third Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Chieti Bucchianico
15	no	self	25	no			cousin Antonio Jewell Market Place 3 Hudson Str	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural pair	brown	no		Chieti Mauoppello
16	no	self	20	no			brother Della Torre Rocco 323 Grant Str Lackawanna Co	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	black	brown	no	Chieti Pescara
17	yes	self	27	no			daughter Maria Immaculata 99½ Carmine Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Chieti Chietanum
18	yes	sister					sister — 50 —	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	gray	brown	no	Chieti Palena
19	no	self	20	no			cousin Lolfi Michele	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli Benevento Torrecuso
20	no	self	50	yes	908-1911	West Plains	9 Strongfield Ave Gunnison Col	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	no		Aquila Pescara
21	no	father					brother in law Costantino Coppini 9 Central Ave White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural gray	brown	scar left side nose		Aquila Pescara
22	yes	self	50	no			uncle — 50 —											no		Aquila Pescara
23	no	self	25	no			nobody	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	black	black	no	Turkia Bartin
24	yes	self	50	no			uncle John Molloy 201 Main St. Gloversville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	blak	no	Turkia Afyonkarahisar
25	yes	self	25	no			nobody Professor Dr H. Gottheil Columbia University N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	6	6	brown	gray	blak	no	Turkia Yozgat
26	no	self	25	no			brother Samuel 1600-2 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia Constantinopel
27	no	self	25	no			cousin Mitrofan Heladawich 14 Winter St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia Bakyperich
28	yes	self	25	no			brother Nazar 57 Lafayette St Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	fair	brown	no	Turkia Constantinopel
29	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Yedvel Nahmias 1204 Front Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkia Constantinopel
30	yes	self	25	no			cousin Jakes Badan 1336 State St Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia Constantinopel
							brother in law Jambat Kevoghian 219 Wis St. Racine Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia Tomarzole

st 10

d States.

163

VED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

ntry. City or Town.

Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Caffano
Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Samicandro
Pescara
Pescara
Pescara

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing herewith, (Write whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1982

at New York

James Wilson

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1962.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
250 1	Hasarchian	Serope	33		M M	laborer	yes		Turkish Arm	Turkia	Constantinopoli	wife Nazli		Wis	Racine
261 2	Cyoup	Ali	19		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	father Cyoup	Constantinopoli	N.H.	Dover
262 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M M	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	wife Hones	Constantinopoli	N.H.	Nashua
263 4	Derderian	Magar	30		M M	laborer	no		Turkish Arm	Turkia	Constantinopoli	wife Orpin	Constantinopoli	Mass	Boston
264 5	Tavitian	Avedis	19		M M	laborer	yes		Turkish "	Turkia "	Constantinopoli	wife Gatey	Constantinopoli	N.J.	New York
265 6	Garafian	Bayzatar	19		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish "	Turkia "	Constantinopoli	mother Orsan	Constantinopoli	Mass	Lynn
266 7	Lucasian	Garabet	36		M M	laborer	yes		Turkish "	Turkia	Constantinopoli	wife Anna	Constantinopoli	N.H.	Nashua
267 8	Derkevorkian	Agop	22		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish Arm	Turkia	Constantinopoli	mother Jakselet	Constantinopoli	Mass	Boston
268 9	Arzumanian	Artoches	26		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	brother Andranik	Constantinopoli	N.J.	Waterbet
[illegible] 10	[illegible]	Beltzade	30		F M	housekeeper	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	nobody		Mass	Cambridge
11	Lou Beltzade	Lucie	9	10	M S	no	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	nobody		Mass	Cambridge
12	Lou Beltzade	Gedeal	4	6	M S	no	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	nobody		Mass	Cambridge
13	Lou Beltzade	Hortense	4	6	M S	no	yes		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	nobody		Mass	Cambridge
14	Sarkis Beltzade	Maria	3		F S	no	no		Turkish	Turkia	Constantinopoli	nobody		Mass	Cambridge
15	Cricelli	Salvatore	17		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dalbata	father Giuseppe	Del	Wilmington
16	Giorgione	Annunziata	20		F S	[illegible]	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dallatos	father Angelo	Del	Wilmington
17	Giniglian	Domenico	16		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gallese	wife Rosa Caso	Pa	Galeton
18	Lisari	Eugenio	28		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South				Pa	Pittsburg
19	Di Lauzo	Domenico	18												
20	Greco	Costantino	17		M S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassano Jonio	father Pasquale	Mass	Boston
21	Cersosimo	Luigi	28		M M	clerk	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassano Jonio	father Giuseppe	Mass	Dorchester
22	Wife Pascalea	Giovanna	26		F M	no	yes					Cassano Jonio		Mass	Dorchester
23	Balog	Nicolas	22		M S	laborer	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Cemervas		Wis	Milwaukee
24	Lisi Battista	Battista	45		M S	laborer	yes					Barchidda	sister Giuseppina	N.Y.	New York
25	Cagnazzi	Vittorio	20		M S	laborer	yes					Monsumanno	father Leopoldo	N.Y.	New York
X 26	Laugia	Paolo	19		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Oschiri	father G. Battista	N.Y.	New York
X 27	Carboni	Luciano	25		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Oschiri	wife Mundula Maria	N.Y.	New York
28	Zamboni	Alfino	26		F M	dress maker	yes		Italy	Italian North		Vicenza	father Luigi	Ills	Chicago
29	Lazar Carnelli	Nello	4		F S	no	no		Italy	Italian North		Vicenza	gran father	Ills	Chicago
30	Buccello	Luigi	31		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Caligniano	wife Maria Lien	Mass	Boston

Above 16 years of age. except 16, F.

78

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912. 165

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no		uncle Kalene Kazarchian 513 6th St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Tomazulu
2	no	self	25	no		uncle Ali Hasan 23 Waldron St. Dover N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Erzerum
3	yes	self	25	no		brother Stephan 33 Brook St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Sivas
4	yes	self	28	no		brother Stefan	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Sivas
5	yes	self	25	no		uncle Mirzhedir Nanochian 333 East 23 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Erzerum
6	no	self	25	no		uncle Avedis Bejcanian 51 Boston St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	black	brown	no	Turkia	Divrik
7	yes	self	25	no		cousin Dong Elmajian 33 Brook St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Sivas
8	yes	self	45	no		friend Kram Kasanjian 74 & 88 Boylston St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Ancora
9	no	self	150	no		friend David Garezian 2601 3d Ave. Watervliet Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Smit
10	no	self	50	no		husband Agnes Haroyanlian 8 Pitzcell St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkia	Harput
11	no	mother				father ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Turkia	Harput
12	no	mother				father ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Turkia	Harput
13	no	mother				father ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Turkia	Harput
14	no	mother				father ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Turkia	Harput
15	no	self	25	no		cousin Nubia V. to Santo Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	Vallata
16	yes	self	25	no		brother Antonio Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	Vallata
17	yes	self	25	no		father Domenico Box 1251 Galeton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Catanzaro	Cordale
18	yes	self	25	no		brother in law Cesto Antonio 27 Sixth St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Roma	Corchiano
19																				
20	yes	self	25	no		brother in law Bruno Luigi 119 Weaver St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak	blak	no	Chieti	Fraschanico
21	no	self	30	no		cousin Le Scalea Salvatore 23 East St. Dorkester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Cassano Jonio
22	no	husband	=	=	=	cousin ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	blak	brown	near to the forehead	Cosenza	Cassano Jonio
23	yes	self	25	yes	1906-911 Milwaukee	brother Fred 334 5th St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Cassano Jonico
24	yes	self	25	no		cousin Carula Pasko 174 Porter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Greece	Kemesvas
25	yes	self	25	yes	1905-908 California	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Lazzari	Monti
26	yes	self	25	no		friend Pinna Damiano 34 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	near to the forehead	Lucca	Mautummano
27	yes	self	25	no		cousin Pinna Damiano 34 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	near to the left cheek	Lazzari	Orchiri
28	yes	self	28	no		husband Geravelli Angelo 1224 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Lazzari	Lorto
29	yes	mother	=	=	=	father ——— do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Poleello
30	yes	self	30	no		cousin Di Meo Antonio 3 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	//	no	Vicenza	
							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cerano	Catanano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano of the Ss San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this On the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

24

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capizzi, Surgeon of the U. S. Ss. Prosdocimo Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Capizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

9—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
284 1	Cicchitello	Nicola	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Miglianico	mother Maria Cavallone	Pa	Philadelphia
285 2	De Luca	Levino	21		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Migliamico	father Antonio Migliamico	Pa	Philadelphia
286 3	D'agostino	Luigi	42		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Migliamico	wife Concetta Di Donato Migliamico	Pa	Philadelphia
287 4	Silvestri	Bartolomeo	20		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cupino	mother Rachele Perna Migliamico	Ohio	Youkstown
~~288 5~~	~~De Marco~~	~~Francesco~~	~~46~~		~~M M~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~		~~Orpino~~	~~wife Lenora Bottiglieri Orpino~~	~~N~~	~~New York~~
289 6	Perticara	Maria	22		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Vincenzo	Wis	Kenosha
11 7	Lou Ventura	Vitelli Emidio	3		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	grau father — Montemonaco — 50 —	Wis	Kenosha
11 8	Lou Ventura	Vitelli Flaminio	1	6	M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	grau father — 50 —	Wis	Kenosha
290 9	Taccoui	Pietro	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Angelo Montemonaco	Wis	Kenosha
291 10	Parenecci	Adorino	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Benamino Montemonaco	Wis	Kenosha
292 11	Pignolone	Francesco	16		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Pasquale Montemonaco	Wis	Kenosha
293 12	Mercorpi	Francesca	30		M M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Pellegrino Montemonaco	Wis	Kenosha
294 13	Leonardi	Filomena	27		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemonaco	father Pietro Montemonaco	Wis	Kenosha
~~295 14~~	~~Fontegna~~	~~Lucia~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Montemonaco~~	~~sister Angelina Montemonaco~~	~~Wis~~	~~Kenosha~~
296 15	Magnaroni	Bernardino	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montegallo	mother Carolina Magnaroni Montegallo	Pa	Superior
~~297 16~~	~~Lapolla~~	~~Ottolino~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Cabinet maker~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Montegallo~~	~~father Ottavio Montegallo~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
298 17	Salvucci	Pompeo	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montegallo	father Salvucci Angelo Montegallo	Wis	Kenosha
299 18	Leonardi	Giuseppe	64		M W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montegallo	daughter Filomena Lori Montegallo	Wis	Kenosha
300 19	Sanni	Luigi	33		M S	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Montegallo	sister Carolina Montegallo	Ills	Chicago
301 20	Lori	Sabatino	35		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montegallo	sister Filomena Montegallo	Wis	Kenosha
302 21	Amato	Giovanni	42		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Paolo	wife Maria Luisa S Paolo	N J	Elizabeth
303 22	Vetere	Francesco	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Martino V.C.	mother De Vita Margherita S Paola	Mass	Worcester
~~304 23~~	~~Vetere~~	~~Domenicantonio~~	~~31~~		~~M M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S Martino~~	~~wife Teodolo Agostina S Martino~~	~~Mass~~	~~Worcester~~
NAT. 33/82															
305 24	Capuano	Domenicantonio	24		M S	farm laborer	no					S Martino	father Pasquale S Martino	N Y	Auburn
306 25	Troiano	Antonio	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		S Martino	father Pasquale S Martino	Mass	Lowentree
~~307 26~~	~~Cianciullo~~	~~Marco~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~		~~S Martino~~	~~father Angelo S Martino~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
~~308 27~~	~~Tocco~~	~~Anna~~	~~35~~		~~F M~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cittoni~~	~~father Carmine Cittoni~~	~~Mass~~	~~Holliott~~
309 28	Colino	Antonio	35		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aprigliano	wife Morgillo Ella Cittoni	N Y	New York
~~310 29~~	~~Minacci~~	~~Marco~~	~~46~~		~~M M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Teano~~	~~wife Marianna Terrola Teano~~	~~de~~	~~Providence~~
311 30	Chiureo	Domenico	39		M M	laborer	no					S Demetrio	wife Petrovilla Tiboreo S Demetrio	Ohio	Malvern

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

167

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	Father Raffaele 321 Christian Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	11		brown / brown	no		Chieti	Highianico
2	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Rocco Antenogene 927-929 South Eyhd Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	11		natural brown / brown	no		Chieti	Highianico
3	Yes	self	20	yes	1907-1911 Phila-	cousin Rosalia Ciccarelli 766 South 9th Str. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural brown / brown	no		Chieti	Pianella
4	no	self	22	no	no	no	cousin Maria Alberiano 26 eighth Wall Str Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural flak brown / brown	head to the chin		Caserta	Cusino
5	Yes	self	40	yes	1908-1911	N Y	cousin Gaetano Sardelle 405 E. 118 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	7		natural brown / brown	no		Napoli	Salerno
6	no	self	30	yes	1908-1911	Kenosha	husband Ventura Antonio 927 Garden Str Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	good			natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
7	no	mother		Children	U.S. Born		father —— 50 ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	// / //	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
8	no	mother		Children	U.S. Born		father —— 50 ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	// / //	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
9	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Giacomo Moretti 143 Garden Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown / brown	head to the forehead		Ateoli	Montefortino
10	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Francesco 142 Carding Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
11	no	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Angelo Cerio 93 Roosevelt Ave Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
12	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Garden Str 967 Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
13	no	self	30	no	no	no	husband Pietro Boccacci 943 Garden Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
14	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico 913 Roosevelt Ave Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
15	no	self	22	no	no	no	brother Luigi Rose 2 Superior Ter	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montegallo
16	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Domenico Federici 1015 Center Av. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montegallo
17	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Adolfi 943 Garden Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montegallo
18	no	self	30	no	no	no	sister in law Maria Pascucci 943 Garden Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown / brown	no		Ateoli	Montemonaco
19	Yes	self	20	yes	1902-1904	Italy	friend Felicelli Clorindo 1114 W. Muray Str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural brown / brown	head to the forehead		Ateoli	Montegallo
20	no	self	18	yes	1910-1912	Italy	wife Maria Pascucci 943 Garden Str Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown / brown	head to the forehead		Ateoli	Montegallo
21	no	self	26	yes	1903-1908	Italy	brother in law Pasquale Guido 227 South Ave Str Elizabeth N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural gray / brown	no		Podenza	S Paolo
22	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Calmano Luigi 1478 William Bridge Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown / brown	no		Avellino	S Martino V.C.
23	no	self	28	yes	1905-1908	N Y	brother in law Teodoro Aurello 1478 William Str Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown / brown	head to the forehead		Avellino	Rocca Isceroia
24	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Petrecca Francesco 17 Chatz Str Auburn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown / brown	no		Avellino	S Martino V.C.
25	no	self	22	no	no	no	brother Luigi Rose 93 Schenintree Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown / brown	no		Avellino	S. Martino V.C.
26	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	sister Annunziata 93 Mulberry Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown / brown	head to the left eye		Avellino	S Martino V.C.
27	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband Antonio Orazio 5 Hollyort Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural hazel / brown	no		Salerno	Giffoni V.P.
28	Yes	self	20	yes	1907-1912	N Y	brother Antonio 318 E. 118 Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown / brown	no		Caserta	Marcianise
29	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Carlo Carletta Packatett Ave 241 Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown / brown	no		Caserta	Teano
30	no	self	18	yes	1907-1910	Ohio	brother in law Orescia Demetrio Malvern Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural fair / brown	head to the forehead		Isernia	S Demetrio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ss San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York
Julius West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio 24 sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New-York

James Wilson

Immigration Officer.

168

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
312 1	Tillisto	Francesco	30		M	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Demetrio Corone	wife Mariuccia Angiolina S. Demetrio Corone	Ohio	Malvern
313 2	Ciamilli	Clorinda	28	4	F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terracciniola	father Francesco Terracciniola	Pa	Reading
314 3	Scughetes Fracella	Chiara	2	4	F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terracciniola	grandfather — do —	Pa	Reading
315 4	Scughetes Fracella	Natalia	0	4	F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terracciniola	grandfather — do —	Pa	Reading
316 5	De Marco	Salvatore	17		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy		Italy	Montella	father Angelo	Pa	Philadelphia
317 6	Riccio	Giovanni	46		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Cautalupo	wife Maria Mazzillo Montella	Minn	St Paul
318 7	Perretti	Giuseppe	23		M	S	laborer	yes	1-277408 10/30/12	Italy	Italian South		Autrodoco	father Luigi Cautalupo	Conn	Meriden
~~319~~ 8	~~Ciccone~~	~~Salvatore Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	Acquarello	father Giuseppe Autrodoco	Mont	Livingston
~~320~~ 9	~~Del Vecchio~~	~~Cristino~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	Troia	father Giambattista Acquarello	Pa	Conshohocken
319 10	Battaglia	Carmelo	18		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italy		Italy	Rocca Cilento	father Giovanni Troia	Pa	Philadelphia
~~320~~ 11	~~Marrapese~~	~~Antonio~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Dealer~~	~~yes~~					Castelcivita	wife Filomena Rocco Calogero	Utah	Dotson
321 12	Cocchiaro	Felicantonio	62		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Teodoro	wife Maria Pagliuso Cocchiaro	Pa	Ext Liberty
322 13	De Pasquale	Bartolomeo	34		M	M	carman	no		Italy	Italian South		Vallata	wife Del Campo Luisa Teoletto	Del	Wilmington
~~323~~ 14	~~Volpe~~	~~Calogero~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~			Cinisello	wife Clerici Giuseppa Vallata	Pa	Greenfield
324 15	D'Agostino	Filomena	25		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy		Italy	Collarmele	mother Maria Giuseppa Cinisello	Ills	Chicago
11 16	Scughetes Mattacci	Anna	1	6	F	S		no		Italy		Italy	Collarmele	grandmother — do — Collarmele	Ills	Chicago
17	Mazirian	Nahabet	27		M	S	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	uncle Hadjardour Longosgian	R.I.	Providence
18	Kevorkian	Mourat	20		M	S	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	brother Agop Kevorkian Mouch	R.I.	Providence
19	Davidian	Simpat	34		M	M	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Hamas Mouch	R.I.	Providence
20	~~Mamoian~~	~~Sarkis~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~workman~~	~~no~~		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Hano Mouch	R.I.	Providence
21	Sarkissian	Kharzar	22		M	M	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Rahan Mouch	R.I.	Providence
22	Manoukian	Vekan	26		M	M	workman	yes		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Arakin Mouch	R.I.	Providence
23	Hostogian	Kenias	26		M	M	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Arakin Mouch	R.I.	Providence
24	Ingatian	Archak	22		M	M	~~workman~~	DISCHARGED no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Iedef Mouch	R.I.	Providence
25	Hadjadourian	Apkar	30		M	M	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Perincian Mouch	R.I.	Providence
26	Parschian	Markar	27		M	M	workman	no		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	wife Hidon Mouch	R.I.	Providence
REPORTED 27	Delavia	Simos	36		M	M	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Anaplades	mother Magdalini and wife Anaplades	Ills	Chicago
28	Mingulis	Chevristoklis	38		M	M	laborer	6-11326	-3-11-41	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pericoli	mother Martha and wife Pericoli	Ills	Chicago
29	Varelis	Menelas	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vitalades	father Spiridione Vitalades	Ills	Chicago
30	Parisian	Parsek	20		M	S	workman	yes		Turkish		Turkie	Mouch	mother Tanan Parisian	R.I.	Providence

80

*21 states that 20 was rejected and left on Steamer

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 July, 1912. 169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$45	no	no	no	Friend Prescia Demetrius Malden Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Calenzano	S. Demetrio
2	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Andreoli 142 Penn Str Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia	Serracapriola
3	no	mother	//	//	//	//	father — 50	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no			Andreoli
4	no	mother	//	//	//	//	father — 50	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no			Andreoli
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Orazio De Blasio 1027 So 7th Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Avellino	Monteforte
6	yes	self	$20	yes 1909	Chicago	Ill	cousin Nicolo Leuci 183 E. Third Str St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural gray	black	no		Campobasso	Cantalupo
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Galuracci 37 Pasco Str Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no		Aquilonia	Castelpagano
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	mother Angela Di Ill Lucia Fossato Montana	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	Calabritto
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Leonardo Rose & Canoristburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	scar to the left eye		Foggia	Troia
10	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Santo Cipolla 1256 Jefferson Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	no		Reggio Calabria	Pellaro
11	yes	self	25	yes 1908	Boston	Mass	friend Paolo Preziosi 41st Str 18 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	no		Caserta	Calvisitorta
12	no	self	50	yes 1911			son Raffaele 156 Windsor Str 2th Liberty Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Catanzaro	Serolette
13	no	self	$25	yes 1902-1907	N Y		brother in law Reggio Del Campo Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	scar to the right eak		Avellino	Vallata
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	mother in law Catarello Lelabre Rose 2 Acres Indiana Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	gray	scar to the forhead		Palermo	Lercara Friddi
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Silvio Mottocci 68 W. Taylor Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Aquila	Collarmele
16	yes	father	//	//	//	//	father — 50	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	//	no		Aquila	Collarmele
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Mourtch Mihitarian 29 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Mikaeditz Okanessian 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Abraham Boghossian 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	black	no		Turkia	Morech
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Chenap Maloyan 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	black	no		Turkia	Morech
21	yes	self	$100	yes 1911	no	Grant	friend Hagop Kerayan 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	brown	no		Turkia	Nord
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Mezop Maloyan 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Bogdasar Kouchayttjian 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Jernak Mekitarian 26 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Krikor Mekitarian 26 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Nord
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Kirkor Certanian 69 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Andrea Bongas (friend) 7301 Halsted St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural brown	brown	no		Greece	Kraphas
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Andrea 7301 Halsted St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural black	brown	no		Greece	Peristeri
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Andrea Bongas 7301 Halsted St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no	Greece	Vitalades
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Hagtzi Sezroglan 26 First St. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Turkia	Morech

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nadler Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Naples,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponzzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

G Caponzzi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
339 1	Arrippo	Gaetaele	22		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caudida	wife Cavallone Assunta	Mass	Boston
340 2	DeDitto	Giovanna	17		F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	father Nicola Caudida	"	"
341 3	Cutrone	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	father Giuseppe Toritto	"	New York
~~342~~ 4	~~Biale~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Toritto~~	~~father Giuseppe Toritto~~	~~"~~	~~New York~~
343 5	Glorio	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	father Agostino Toritto	"	New York
344 6	Nicoletti	Domenico	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	father Matteo Toritto	"	New York
345 7	Mercurio	Savino	21		M M	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	father Francesco Toritto	"	New York
346 8	De Dito	Francesco	18		M M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	wife Maria Savino Toritto	"	New York
347 9	Signore	Antonio	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Toritto	wife Anna Migeli Toritto	"	New York
348 10	Migione	Orazio	42		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Giuliano	April 26 1901 father Pietro Cattolfaturino	Pa	Dunbar
349 11	Laurinmorato	Luigi	16		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Brooklyn	wife Angelo Michele Angelo	N Y	Brooklyn
350 12	Sorrentino	Francesco	21		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carife	father Giambattista Carife	N Y	Brooklyn
351 13	De Marco	Salvatore	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	San Giorgio	wife Lucia Curto San Giorgio	Pa	Manayunk
352 14	Fiani	Liberatore	20		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	San Giorgio	father Natale San Giorgio	N Y	Port Chester
353 15	Mirpe	Raffaele	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alatri	father Angelomaria Alatri	N Y	New York
354 16	Malandrucco	Giuseppe	17		M S	mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alatri	mother Melocca Concetta Alatri	N Y	New York
355 17	Pantano	Filippo	35		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alatri	father Domenico Alatri	N Y	New York
356 18	Cristini	Giuseppe	16		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alatri	wife Anna Tameli Alatri	N Y	New York
357 19	Mignoni	Vincenzo	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colleparde	wife Rufina Cristina Colleparde	N Y	Haverstraw
358 20	Mariniacci	Panfilo	28		M M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colleparde	father Filippo Colleparde	N Y	New York
359 21	Di Cento	Donato	31		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avegnano	wife Anna Savidon Avegnano	N Y	New York
360 22	Theopharidis	Giorgios	23		M M	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	father Theopharis Pireo	N Y	Rochester
361 23	Dimitratis	Basilios	23		M S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	father Theopharis Pireo	Mass	Boston
362 24	Leontaraky	Georgeis	25		M S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	mother Pougona Pireo	N Y	Brooklyn
363 25	Caccapuoti	Angelo	20		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pireo	father Manoli Pireo	N Y	Brooklyn
364 26	Lattiaro	Alfredo	26		M M	dealer	yes		America	Italian South	Italy	Guaiano	father Vincenzo Pireo	Mass	Lowell
27	wife Lattiaro	Maria	wife 21		F M	housekeeper	no		America		Italy	Poggioreale	aunt Luisa Guaiano	Pa	Dunbar
28	De Stefano	Angelo	25		M M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Poggioreale	aunt — S. —	Mass	Boston
29	Langella	Antonio	23		M S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lettere	mother Nicola Cuomo Lettere	Mass	Boston
30	Tufano	Francesco	22		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lettere	mother Angelo Comunale Lettere	N Y	New York
												Ottaiano	father Tufano Antonio Ottaiano	N Y	New York

81

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1902

171

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe De Biasi 29 Hellman Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Avellino	Chiusano
2	yes	self	22	no	no	no	uncle Gerardo Cuisolsi 98 64th Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Arcangelo # 411 W 98th Str	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Colonico # 852 — 48-46th Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Saforgia Francesco 767 5th Str	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Congato Nicoletti 67 Christopher St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Fortunata Mercurio 204 W. 339 St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe Pugliese 240 W. 60 St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Giovinazzo
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Gennaro 110 Lucchesi St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Bari	Corato
10	no	self	60	yes 1898	yes	Boston	brother Francesco 761 5th 280	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no		Caserta	Cervino
11	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend Salvatore Mandelaro 236 Fort Ave	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no		Avellino	S. Angelo
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Angelo Bosco Mamaroneck	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	pale	brown	brown	no		Avellino	Lapio
13	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Ambrosio Ferri 88½ Lenox Main St Port Chester	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Caserta	S. Giorgio
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Dominato Gallupi 71 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no		Caserta	S. Giorgio
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Attilio Corte 7 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no		Caserta	Alvignano
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Del Greco Salvatore 6 Franklin St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no		Roma	Alatri
17	no	self	30	yes	yes	yes	cousin Alfredo Iorrocchetti 80 Broadway Haverstraw	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Roma	Alatri
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Gioacchino 68 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no		Roma	Alatri
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Giacinto Cristini 65 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	black	brown	no		Roma	Colleparde
20	yes	self	25	yes	1909-1911	Rochester	brother in law Giovanni Lavino 64 Magnolia St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Roma	Colleparde
21	yes	self	50	yes	1908-1910	Boston	brother in law Giovanni Guglielmi 3 North Lenare	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Avellino	Avellino
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Georges Stolakis 19 Green Point Ave	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	fair	brown	no		Aquila	Sahmona
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Emanuel Venkakis 19 Green Point Ave	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Costantinopoli	
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Emmanuel Petrolakis 493 Market St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	brown	brown	no		Turchia	Kalloria
25	yes	self	50	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Giaccio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	brown	brown	no		Caserta	
26	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
27	yes	husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Alfonso Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Napoli	Qualiano
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Adam St 516 Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Caserta	Maddaloni
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Alfonso Vincenzo Adams St 516 Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural	brown	brown	no		New York	
														5	3	brown	black	black	no		Napoli	Lettere
														5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Napoli	S. Giorgio
																					Napoli	Ottaiano

godfather Luigi Saviano 7 Mulberry St

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigri, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponigri

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

John Weber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10
—27—

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28 th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cantarano	Celeste	21		V M S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South		Fondi	mother Teodolinda Voto		
2	Cantarano	Alfonso	18		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Conca Marina	father Rosalinda	Fondi	
3	Cantarano	Cristina	28		M S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fondi	mother Teodolinda Voto	Conca Marini	
4	Cantarano	Gennaro	14		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fondi	father Paola	Fondi	Silver Lake
5	Ferraioli	Francesco	59		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Conca Marini	brother in law Antonio	Fondi	Silver Lake
6	Paristi	Martino	43		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Conca Marini	brother in law Antonio	Viviani	New York
7	wife Gadzi	Maria	44		M M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Giovanni	mother Vicinanza	Conca Marini	Yonkers
8	Toravale	Domenico	49		M M	Dealer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Giovanni	mother in law —	Domenica	Yonkers
9	Longobardi	Antonio	26		M S	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tebrizzi	wife Carmela	Tarlton	Utica
10	De Vita	Cristino	29		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Nocera	mother Carolina	Fabrizzi	Pa Mt Carmel Rd
11	Esposito	Filomena	49		M M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arpano	wife Conca Giulietta	d'Agostino	Fort Richmond
12	Law Orefice	Pietro 2 Reg 41609	9		S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catoria	brother in law Giovanni	Nocera	New York
13	Law Orefice	Luigi	4		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catoria	uncle —	Arpano	New York
14	Orefice	Anna	24		M M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catoria	uncle —	Orefice	New York
15	Daughter Law	Giuseppa	10		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catavatore	uncle —	Catoria	New York
16	Matteriano	Orazio	24		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catavatore	uncle —	Catoria	New York
17	Matteriano	Donato	17		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campoli	wife Francesca	Cipriano	Motonok
18	Calzolaio	Cosimo Damiano	35		M M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campoli	father Giuseppe	Campoli	Motonak
19	Tintillo	Bartolomeo	31		M S	farm laborer	yes		U American		Italy	Cassio	wife Rosaria	Fedicini	New York
20	Parente	Francesco Antonio	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lepino	father Carmine	Cassio	Conn Hartford
21											Italy	Lepino	father Mariangelo	Lepino	Conn Hartford
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Nelson
Port

16/15

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1902.

173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the answer.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States? (Write the answer.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	22	no	no	no	brother Ferdinando Box 28 Silver Lake N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7		natural brown brown	no	Caserta	Sondi
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Raffaela Cavaliere 2376 Arthur Ave Bronx N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4		pale brown brown	scar to the forehead	Salerno	Cuccaro Marina
3	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother Ferdinando Box 28 Silver Lake N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 9		natural brown brown	no	Caserta	Sondi
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Cristoforo Box 28 Silver Lake N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4		pale brown brown	no	Caserta	Sondi
5	yes	self	30	yes	1903	no	cousin Raffaela Cavaliere 2376 Arthur Ave Bronx N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4		natural gray brown	no	Salerno	Cuccaro Marina
6	no	self	30	yes			cousin Paniti Salvatore 256 Elev Main str Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4		natural brown brown	no	Salerno	
7	no	husband	//	//	//	//	cousin —— 50 ——												
8	yes	self	20	yes	1901	Utica	brother Guiseppe 54 Cortland Ave Utica N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6		natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Pellezzano
9	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 212 Christopher St Yonkers N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3		natural black brown	no	Salerno	Cetara
10	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law D'angelo Evangelista Box 4 Fort Lee Hackensack N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1		brown black brown	scar to the left cuk	Napoli	Arzano
11	yes	self	20	yes	1901	N Y	husband Luigi Orefice Ester St 181 N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7		brown gray brown	no	Napoli	Caserta
12	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— 50 ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no	Napoli	Caserta
13	yes	mother	//	//	//	//	father —— 50 ——												
14	yes	self	18	no	no	no	husband Giovanni Pretto 181 Ester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no	Napoli	Caserta
15	yes	//	//	//	//	//	father —— 50 ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1		natural brown brown	no	Napoli	Caserta
16	no	self	25	yes	1901	Detroit	uncle Raffaele Cardano Rondout Box 14 N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	//	//	//	no	Napoli	Caserta
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuliano —— 50 ——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2		brown black brown	no	Caserta	Campola
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Libero Melone 47 Root St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2		brown brown brown	scar to the forehead	Caserta	Campoli
19	no	self	30	American			friend Mr Chele Salvatore Front St 510 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 9		brown brown brown	no	Benevento	Cocco Claudio
20	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother Domenico Front St 510 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1		brown brown brown	no	Campobasso	Sepino
21								no	no	no	no	good	good	4 9		brown brown brown	no	Campobasso	Sepino
22								no	no	no	no	good	good						
23								no	no	no	no	good	good						
24								no	no	no	no	good	good						
25								no	no	no	no	good	good						
26								no	no	no	no	good	good						
27								no	no	no	no	good	good						
28								no	no	no	no	good	good						
29								no	no	no	no	good	good						
30								no	no	no	no	good	good						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York
James West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
165 1	Crescenzi	Cesare	38		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Coffia	wife Adelaide Silvershog		
2	~~Mandelli~~	~~Pietro~~	~~14~~						~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Farnicandro~~	~~Jara Sabina~~	~~Out~~	~~Toronto~~
3	~~Cassetti~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~28~~						~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Introdaco~~			
166 4	Zerpi	Camillo	31		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Introdaco			
167 5	Saraullo	Luigi	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ducchianico	wife Emilia De Leonardis		Ducchianico
168 6	Zerpi	Luigi	28		M M	woodman	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ducchianico	father Camillo	Out	Sault St. Marie
169 7	De Rubeis	Paolo	19		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ducchianico	wife Elisa Rovani	Out	Sault St. Marie
170 8	Fassina	Luigi	29		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gagliano	father Francesco	Out	Hamilton
171 9	Rocchi	Francesco	40		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Riese	wife Fassina Veronica	Out	Port Arthur
172 10	Ferroni	Alberto	18		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elpidio	wife Marcuccio Maria	Out	Toronto
173 11	Bronzi	Tommaso	26		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elpidio	father Antonio	Out	Toronto
174 12	La Torre	Salvatore	18		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elpidio	wife Milanni Maria	Out	Toronto
175 13	Di Tommaso	Rocco	16		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Migliarico	wife Rosolina Campagna	Out	Evansville
176 14	Spoltore	Alfonso	25		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca S. Giovanni	father Giuseppe	Out	Toronto
177 15	Pace	Maria Assunta	25	7	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca S. Giovanni	wife Cristina Nelfa	Out	Toronto
16	Son Di Carlo	Pietro	29		M S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca S. Giovanni	mother Anna	Out	Toronto
17	Spoltra	Lucia	23	7	F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca S. Giovanni	grandmother do	Out	Toronto
178 18	Iannicello	Luigi	41		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Rocca S. Giovanni	mother in law Maria Anziana	Out	Peterborough
179 19	Sestili	Ernesto	39		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Inaliano	wife Rosa Ubbona	Quebec	Montreal
180 20	Minicchi	Fausto	58		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Jara Sabina	wife Letizia Sestili	Out	Toronto
181 21	Mazzoni	Dante	19		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jara Sabina	wife Ziena Giovannino	Out	Toronto
182 22	Pandozzi	Angelo	29		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jara Sabina	father Alessandro Jara Sabina	Out	Toronto
183 23	Lonardo	Maria Fortunata	31	7	F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South		Nevola	wife Barbara Maria Nevola	Out	Toronto
24	Son Mastromonaco	Antonio	12		M S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Providenti	father Nicola Providenti	Quebec	Montreal
25	Daughter Mastromonaco	Carmela	8		F S	no	no		Italy	Italian South		Providenti	grandfather do	Quebec	Montreal
26	Daughter Mastromonaco	Maria	5		F S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Providenti	grandfather do	Quebec	Montreal
27	Son Mastromonaco	Nicola	4		M S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Providenti	grandfather do	Quebec	Montreal
28	Daughter Mastromonaco	Maria Giuseppa	1	7	F S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Providenti	grandfather do	Quebec	Montreal
29	Mazola	Bonaventura	35		M M	shoemaker	yes					Filadelfia	wife Michenzi Maria	Out	Niagara Falls
30	Cardinella	Francesco	18		M S	farm laborer	no					Filadelfia	father Andrea Filadelfia	Out	Niagara Falls

William Bock Interpt 23—28

83

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1962.

175

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	self	25	yes 1907 908	Orkeus W	friend Leonida Mazzone 123 Shaw St. Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	3	5	brown	blak	brown	no	Perugia Coffie
2																				
3																				
4	S yes	self	25	yes 1910	Canada	cousin Urbano Catarcione Box 7 - Sault St. Marie Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak	brown	no	Aquila Castel. Angelo
5	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Urbano Catarcione Box 7 - Sault St. Marie Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Bucchianico
6	S yes	self	25	yes	1911-12	Canada	cousin Urbano Catarcione Box 7 - Sault St. Marie Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Chieti Bucchianico
7	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Di Renzo 393 Ashmunton St. Hamilton Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Bucchianico
8	S yes	self	26	yes	1906-07	Fort William	brother Angelo Box 334 - Port Arthur Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	brown	brown	no	Aquila Gagliano
9	S yes	self	50	yes	908-911	Toronto	son Alessandro 57 York St. Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Crevesto Loria
10	S yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Guiseppa Giuseppe 57 York St. Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	gray	brown	no	Ascoli S. Olpizio
11	S yes	self	35	yes	1904-907	Toronto	brother Filippo 57 York St. Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Ascoli S. Olpidio
12	S yes	self	203	no	no	no	brother Gustino Cainsville Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	blak	brown	no	Ascoli S. Olpidio
13	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Beaver Ave 50 - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Mozzinanico
14	S yes	self	25	yes	1907-910	Montreal	friend Vincenzo Beaver Ave 50 - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Rocca S. Jmo
15	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Nicola Di Carlo 57 York St. - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Rocca S. Jmo
16	S yes	mother	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Rocca S. Jmo
17	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Bascione Bolivar St. 553 - Peterborough Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	Chieti Rocca S. Jmo
18	S yes	self	40	yes	1908-911	North Bay	cousin Guiliano D'Alena 4342 Parkes St - Montreal Quebec		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Chieti Rocca S. Jmo
19	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gius Mannelli Marmbert St. 252 - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli Grattamaggiore
20	S yes	self	25	yes	910-912	New Castle Pa	cousin Centicino Antonio 252 St. - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	blue	brown	no	Perugia Corcolabuco
21	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Leolide 123 Short St. Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Perugia Roccapiznalata
22	S yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Tommaso Filabazzi 78-80 Cathcart Ave - Toronto Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	pale	brown	brown	no	Perugia Jara Salina
23	S yes	husband	25	yes	907-906	Montreal	husband Michelangelo Mathonomaco Bryges St. 3 Montreal Quebec		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Roma Verola
24	S yes	father	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
25	S yes	father	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
26	S yes	father	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
27	S yes	father	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
28	S yes	father	—	—	—	—	father — do —		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
29	S yes	self	25	yes	905-911	Pittsburg	cousin De Nisi Giuseppe Long Avenue 129 - Niagara Falls Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso Frontecchi
30	S yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin Buscio Antonio Long Avenue 129 Niagara Falls Ont		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Catanzaro Filadelfia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master Arturo Romano of the S/S San Giorgio, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1962

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigro, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caponigro

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James Weir

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Clerk's

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 28th June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruscio	Domenico	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Filadelfia	father Francesco Filadelfia	Ont	Niagara Falls
2	De Nisi	Vito	39		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Filadelfia	wife Bertucci Caterina Filadelfia	Ont	Niagara Falls
3	De Santis	Donato	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito Chietino	father Camillo Filadelfia	Ont	Saulte St. Marie
4	Deiu	Rocco	24		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		S. Vito Chietino	mother Teresa Palermo S. Vito Chietino	Ont	Campbellford
5	De Nardis	Pietro	28		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		S. Vito Chietino	wife Teresa Di Cintio S. Vito Chietino	Ont	Hamilton
6	De Luca	Domenico	45		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		S. Vito Chietino	wife Maria Giuseppa D'Alessandro S. Vito Chietino	Ont	Hamilton
7	De Santis	Vito	48		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		S. Vito Chietino	wife Anna de Santis S. Vito Chietino	Ont	Hamilton
8	~~De Lauro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bucchianico~~	~~father Carmine Bucchianico~~	~~Ont~~	~~Sault St. Marie~~
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-365079-6-30-41

S.I. PORTO

O IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except 4

William Back
Inspector

1 1 1

84

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 July, 1912.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes S	self	40	no			brother Vito Long Aven 129 - Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	no	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
2	yes S	self	40	yes	1905	Niagara	brother Giuseppe Long Aven 129 - Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	no	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
3	yes S	self	26	yes	no	no	uncle Coumaro Mayenne 143 James Murray St. Sault St. Marie Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	S. Vito Chietino
4	yes S	self	26	no	no	no	cousin Rocco D'Ottavio Box 274 - Campbellford Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	S. Vito Chietino
5	yes S	self	60	yes	1907	Longford	nephew Pietro Di Luca 21 Hatter St. - Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	S. Vito Chietino
6	yes S	self	60	yes	yes	1908 Petrebono	son Pietro 21 Hatter St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	S. Vito Chietino
7	yes S	self	60	no	no	no	friend Vito Bizzaco 21 Hatter St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	S. Vito Chietino
8	yes S	self	40	no	no	yes	cousin Pandozzi di Lalio Box 177 Sault St. Marie Ont	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	no	Chieti	Bucchianico
9								no	no	no	no	good	good							
10								no	no	no	no	good	good							
11								no	no	no	no	good	good							
12								no	no	no	no	good	good							
13								no	no	no	no	good	good							
14								no	no	no	no	good	good							
15								no	no	no	no	good	good							
16								no	no	no	no	good	good							
17								no	no	no	no	good	good							
18								no	no	no	no	good	good							
19								no	no	no	no	good	good							
20								no	no	no	no	good	good							
21								no	no	no	no	good	good							
22								no	no	no	no	good	good							
23								no	no	no	no	good	good							
24								no	no	no	no	good	good							
25								no	no	no	no	good	good							
26								no	no	no	no	good	good							
27								no	no	no	no	good	good							
28								no	no	no	no	good	good							
29								no	no	no	no	good	good							
30								no	no	no	no	good	good							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scaglione ·	Salvatore ·	38		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Licata	Wife · Maglioro Francesca Licata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~2~~	~~Esposito~~	~~Raffaelo~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Licata~~	~~Mother Esposito Concetta Licata~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cincinnati~~
~~3~~	~~Spina~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Licata~~	~~Wife Gaetana Spanuzza Licata~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Buffalo~~
4	Licata ·	Concetta ·	22		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Licata	Mother Venere Licata Licata	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Incorvaia ·	Angelo	34		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Licata	Wife Bevaro Rosaria Licata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Bluni ·	Filippo	58		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Licata	Wife Butone Vincenza Licata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~7~~	~~Butone~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~46~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Licata~~	~~Mother Butone Vincenza Licata~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~8~~	~~Rosa~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~married~~		~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Licata~~			
~~9~~	~~Rosa~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~married~~	~~Ticket No. 2-3 1 2-1 2-~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Licata~~			
10	Scurti ·	Giuseppe	44		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	Brother Scurti Salvatore Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Scurti ·	Salvatore	14		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Marsala	Uncle	do	do
12	Scurti ·	Stefano	11		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Marsala	as above	do	do
13	Scurti ·	Vincenzo	9		m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	as above	do	do
14	Scurti ·	Giacomo	7		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Marsala	as above	do	do
15	Adragna ·	Rosa niece	17		f	s	2-187386 dress maker	yes		do	do	do	Marsala	as above	do	do
16	Adragna ·	Vincenza	24		f		dress maker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	parental mother Vincenza Inzerillo Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Ingoglia ·	Nicolo	16		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Marsala	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~18~~	~~Scurti~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Marsala~~	~~father Ingoglia Nicolo Marsala~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~19~~	~~Guarrato~~	~~Caterina~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Marsala~~	~~father Scurti Salvatore Marsala~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
20	Bruno ·	Nunzio	32		m	m	none	no		do	do	do	Mazzarino	father Mario Guarrato Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Schino ·	Antonino	14		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Mazzarino	no body	N.Y.	New York
22	Schino ·	Elena	9		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mazzarino	no body	do	do
23	Schino ·	Nicolina 2-46517	4		f	s	none 2-524552-5/29/37	no		do	do	do	Mazzarino	no body	do	do
24	Schino ·	Giovanna	3		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	Mazzarino	no body	do	do
25	Schino ·	Salvatore	8		m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mazzarino	no body	do	do
26	Guttenuola ·	Calogero	11		m	s	laborer 2-539286	no	4/20/37	do	do	Italy	Marsala	Father Guttenuola Calogero Paolema Gabellina	N.Y.	New York
27	Summurro ·	Francesco	66		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Salemi	Daughter Vincenza Salemi	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Parrare ·	Concetta	56		f	m	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salemi	as above		
29	Summurro	Angelina	25		f	s	none	yes		do	do	do	Salemi	do		
30	Romano ·	Salvatore	17		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Sanguinetto	Mother Sanguinetto Vincenza Sanguinetto		

85

F D Macaluso

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

179

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother	18 no				Brother - Pasquale Giuseppe 2112 East 12 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	Sentenced	no	Girgenti	Licata
2	yes	father	20 yes				Brother - Exposito Nicolo N 408 Sandusky Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5			not sentenced		Girgenti	Licata
3		self	15 yes	1913		Buffalo	Brother - Puglisi Vincenzo Canal Street N.Y.							5	6	brown	Sentenced		Girgenti	Licata
4	yes	yes	17 no				Sister - Licata Angela 1456 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	1		not sentenced	no	Girgenti	Licata
5	-	self	30 yes	1911		New York	Cousin - Buenvenire Antonino N 34-40 Union Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7		not sentenced	no	Girgenti	Licata
6	-	self	56 yes	1911 1912		New York	Brother Bluna Angelo N 37-40 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	brown	sentenced	no	Girgenti	Licata
7	father	20 no	-				Brother Balsano Aiello 38-40 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	brown	sentenced	no	Girgenti	Licata
8														5	5	brown	sentenced	scar on forehead	Girgenti	Licata
9														5	5	brown	sentenced		Girgenti	Licata
10	Wife	20 no	-				Wife - Joanna Rosa 231 Johnson avenue Brooklyn N.Y. mother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	sentenced	scar on eye brow	Girgenti	Licata
11	mother	-	-				as above							5		not	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
12	-	-	-				as above											no	Trapani	Marsala
13	-	-	-				as above											no	Trapani	Marsala
14	-	-	-				as above											no	Trapani	Marsala
15	sister	20 no	-				Brother Antonino Antonino 231 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	11	not	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
16	sister	20 no	-				as above									brown	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
17	Brother	15 no	-				Brother Pasquale Antonino 237 Johnson avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	not	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
18	self	25 no	-				Uncle - Vincenzo Antonino 237 Johnson avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	sentenced	scar on eye	Trapani	Marsala
19	self	25 no	-				Brother Giovanni Salvatore 237 Johnson avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	brown	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
20	husband	20 no	-				Husband - Arturo Salvatore 424 426 E 13th St New York							5	5	not	sentenced	scar on cheek	Trapani	Marsala
21	father	-	-				Brother as above							5	5	not	sentenced	no	Trapani	Marsala
22	-	-	-				as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no					no	Trapani	Marsala
23	-	-	-				as above											no	Trapani	Marsala
24	-	-	-				as above											no	Trapani	Marsala
25	-	-	-				as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no					no	Trapani	Marsala
26	self	25 no	-				Brother - Favarsole Nicolo 217 Rivadelle ave New York N.Y.							6		not	sentenced	no		
27	yes	Uncle	50 no				Uncle - Buonnavenlatore 235 N 10 St Brooklyn N.Y. as above							5	4	not	sentenced		Palermo	
28	yes	-	-				-							5	2	not	sentenced		Palermo	
29	yes	father	-				Brother as above							5	2	not	sentenced		Palermo	
30	yes	self	25 no				Brother - Ramorro Giovanni N 231 St Milwaukee Wis									not	sentenced		Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Aless Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the V. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigro, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponigro

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Gaetano Wiest

Immigration Officer.

189

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31 1	Giarlonardo	Antonino	32		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Palermo	mother Giarlonardo Maria Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
32 2	Di Giacomo	Cyprea	6		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
33 3	Di Giacomo	Battista	5		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
34 4	Di Giacomo	Maria	11		f s	none	no		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
35 5	Zarrugia	Salvatore	49		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Aragona	Wife Maria Giuseppa Zarrugia	N.Y.	New Orleans
36 6	Gangi	Luigi	26		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Aragona	Wife Concetta Zarrugia	Miss.	Port
37 7	Cipio	Carmelo	29		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Aragona	Wife Giuseppa Zarrugia	Pa.	New Orleans
38 8	Calasomma	Filippo	43		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Favarotta	Wife Ida Zarrugia	Pa.	Pittston
39 9	Burgio	Salvatore	34		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Favarotta	Wife Ida Zarrugia	N.Y.	[illegible]
40 10	Bosco	Amalia	18		f m	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Favignana	Mother in law Vella Giuseppa Favignana	Miss.	[illegible]
ADMITTED 41	Volenti	Benedetto	40		m m	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	Favignana	nobody	N.Y.	[illegible]
ADMITTED 42	Gambitto	Alfio	14		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Favignana	nobody	do	do
ADMITTED 43	Gambitta	Antonino	12		m s	none	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Favignana	nobody	do	do
ADMITTED 44	Gambitta	Sebastiano	6		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Favignana	nobody	do	do
ADMITTED S.L.	Gambitta	Gaetano	1		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Favignana	nobody	do	do
46 16	Guarrisco	Maria	27		f m	none	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Burgio	Brother Giuseppe Burgio	Pa.	Scranton
47 17	Micali	Giuseppa	6		f s	none	no		do	do	do	Burgio	Uncle	do	do
48 18	Micali	Giuseppe	4		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Burgio		do	do
49 19	Micali	Rosina	2		f s	none	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Burgio		do	do
50 20	Ferrantelli	Maria	26		f m	none	no		do	do	do	Burgio	Sister Ferrantelli Pietro Burgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
51 21	Corolia	Carmelo	71		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Burgio	Brother Corolia Pietro Burgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
52 22	Bavino	Calogero	18		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Burgio	Father Bavino Salvatore Burgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
53 23	Guadagna	Antonino	18		m s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Burgio	Father Guadagna Giuseppe Burgio	N.Y.	Pittsburg
54 24	Carpita	Caterina	26		f s	none	yes		do	do	do	Palazzo Adriano	Mother Lucia Russo Palazzo Adriano	N.Y.	Chicago
55 25	Profeta	Rosa	21		f s	none	no		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Palazzo Adriano	Cousin Lucia Russo Palazzo Adriano	N.Y.	Chicago
56 26	Ilfeo	Salvatore	48		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Favara	Wife Grazia Ingalisi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
57 27	Sinopoli	Francesco	35		m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Favara			
58 28	Ruffo	Vito	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italyan South	Italy	Marsala	Father [illegible] Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
59 29	Ruffo	Nunzia	20		f s	none	no		do	do	do	Marsala	Sister [illegible] Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
60 30	Crovetto	Michele	42		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Favignana	Wife Vitanza Concetta Favignana	N.Y.	Chicago

1-229727-3/9/38

7-164831-1-20-41

DISCHARGED

2-43-10 11/12/21 C.A. Rech. 3/29/39

11-339505 4/9/42 585

11-230326 6-19-1940 No. C/P

11-300362 8-31-38

11-223015-7 11/1/39

Dyckman 5-9-24 t. 26

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, , 1912

181

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		husband	20	yes	1907 1911	Brooklyn	husband. Di Giacomo Nicolas 149 Columbus Street Brooklyn												Italy	
2		father		"			father												"	
3				"			as above												Palermo	
4				"			as above												Palermo	
5		self	48	no	1909	Pittsburg	Brother - Formaggio Alessi												Palermo	
6		self	30	yes	1907	Chicago	Brother in law - Salvatore Cannizzaro												Bivona	
7		self	20	yes			Brother - Giuseppe Bonanno												Bivona	
8		self	15				Uncle - Giuseppe Lombardo												Bivona	
9		self	24				Father - Alessandro Bonanno												Bivona	
10		self	50	no			Uncle - Giovanni Lombardo												Bivona	
11		self	25	yes			20 Bruen Street Gloucester Mass												Bivona	
12							Uncle - Giovanni Lombardo												Bivona	
13							7 Bruen Street Gloucester Mass												Bivona	
14							husband - Gambitta Gioacchino												Messina	
15							7 Wilson Street - Gloucester Mass												Messina	
16		husband	30	no			Father Mike St Portland Gloucester Mass												Messina	
17		father					as above												Messina	
18							as above												Messina	
19							as above												Messina	
20							as above												Messina	
21		self	15	no			husband - Meeli Michele 1402 St Johnston City Illinois												Bivona	
22		self	16	no			father												Bivona	
23		self	20	no			as above												Bivona	
24		self	15	no			as above												Bivona	
25		self	25	no			as above												Bivona	
26		self	29	no			husband - Gambino Giuseppe 15-399 Hammond Indiana												Bivona	
27							Brother - Bonda Nicolo 4th Street New York												Bivona	
28		self	28	yes	1908 1911	Brooklyn	Brother - Bruno Nicolo Box 55 Johnston City Illinois												Bivona	
29							Brother - Guardagno Domenico Fotherone Bros 553 & 555 Brooks St Johnstown												Bivona	
30		self	8	yes	1909 1911	Chicago	Brother - Cangelosi Antonino Van Buren St 726 Chicago Ills												Palermo	Palermo Ontario
							Brother Antonino Cangelosi Van Buren St 726 Chicago Ills												Palermo	Palermo Ontario
							Cousin - Salomi Salvatore 1 Hicks St Brooklyn N.Y.												Palermo	Termini
28		self	44	no			Brother - Domenico Nicolo Via Cavour												Palermo	Palermo
29							83 Front St Binghamton N.Y.												Palermo	Mezzojuso
30		self	8	yes	1909 1911	Chicago	as above												Palermo	Palermo
							Brother Frank Tolo Giovanni Tolo 418 70 La Salle St Chicago Ills												Ellsworth	Palermo Castellana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing-steamer, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

G Caponizzi

James West.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61 1	Lentinuzzello	Leonardo	8		m	s	Peasant	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Palermo	Mother	Vincenza Vincenzo Lentinuzzello	N.Y.	Yonkers
62 2	Di Salvo	Anna	29		f	m	Housewife	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	Mother	Rosalia Russo Bagheria	N.Y.	Utica
63 3	Speciale	Giuseppa	4		f	s	none	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	Grandmother	as above	N.Y.	Utica
64 4	Collura	Rocco	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Cinisi	Father	Collura Salvatore as above	Mass	Everett
65 5	Castelli	Angelo	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Licata	Father	Castelli Vincenzo Licata	Ohio	Cincinnati
66 6	Imbrò	Eugenio	37		m	m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Porto Empedocle	Brother	Imbrò Gaetano Porto Empedocle	N.Y.	New York
67 7	Imbrò	Giovanni	per 1/4		m	s	none	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Porto Empedocle	Brother	Imbrò Gaetano as above	do	do
68 8	Imbrò	Raimondo	per 1/4		m	s	none	yes	do	do	do	Porto Empedocle	do	do as above	do	do
69 9	Taormina	Gaetano	26		m	m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Racalmuto				
70 10	Montalbano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Racalmuto				
71 11	Lecata	Calogero	20		m	s	Labourer	no	do	do	do	Racalmuto				
72 12	Vento	Salvatore	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Racalmuto				
73 13	Cipolla	Michele	25		m	m	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Caltanissetta				
74 14	Dellustro	Pasquale	36		m	s	Labourer	no	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	Brother	Rocco Mauro Caltanissetta	N.J.	42 Baxter
75 15	Spinnato	Giovanni Filippo	25		m	s	Labourer	no	do	do	do	Montedoro	Mother	Giovanna Lucca Caltanissetta	N.J.	New York
76 16	Recorello	Giuseppe	37		m	m	Labourer		Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Monreale				
77 17	Mottolese	Salvatore	18		m	s	Labourer		do	do	do	Monreale				
78 18	Mattaliano	Salvatore	19		m	s	Labourer		do	do	do	Monreale				
79 19	Amato	Vincenzo	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Monreale				
80 20	Calabrese	Michele	44		m	m	Labourer	do	do	do	do	Villarosa	Wife	Rosaria Giuseppe Calabrese Villarosa	N.Y.	Jamestown
81 21	Inglisa	Angela	19		f	m	none	no	do	do	do	Villarosa	Mother	Josephine Michele Calabrese Villarosa	N.Y.	Jamestown
82 22	Marotta	Antonina	27		f	s	Servant	no	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Villarosa	Father	Michele Calabrese Villarosa	N.Y.	Jamestown
83 23	Romeo	Rosalia	52		f	w	none	no	do	do	do	Cefalu	Mother	Francesca Cardaci Cefalu	Pa.	Lewistown
84 24	Marinello	Rosa	16		f	s	Servant	no	do	do	do	Cefalu	Uncle	Salvatore Cardaci as above	N.Y.	Jamestown
85 25	Meglio	Francesco	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Cefalu	Mother	Rosa Cardaci Cefalu	N.Y.	Jamestown
86 26	Mezzapelle	Cristina	28		f	m	none	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	Uncle	Salvatore Antonino Bagheria	N.Y.	New York
87 27	Valentino	Giuseppe	4		m	s	none	no	do	do	do	Bagheria		as above	N.Y.	New York
88 28	Muli	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy, South	Italy	Ribera				
89 29	Campo	Antonino	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Ribera	Father	Campo Giuseppe Ribera	La	
90 30	Quartararo	Francesco	22		m	m	Labourer	no	do	do	do	Ribera	Mother	Vincenza Nicolo Ribera	La	

22-123685-6/22/12

87 16

F B Knowles Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Brought by whom or at whose expense, and whether in charge of any one; if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$16 no				Brother Tomaso Agostino Genovese N 103 Van Buren Ave Newark N.J.							5	7	med	Chestnut	Hazel		Italy	Potenza
2	S yes	self	$47				Brother Agostino Genovese 516 W Oak Street Chicago Ill							5	2	brown	Chestnut	Hazel		Italy	Potenza
3	S yes						Father as above													
4	yes	self	25 no				Father - Luigi Gennaro Tomeo 115 Eden Street Boston Mass													
5	S yes	self	18 no				Mother - Filomena Bonelli Orange ave Cleveland Ohio							5	6	brown	Chestnut	No		Foggia	Lucera
6	—	self	60 no				Wife - Concetta Pepe Marino 18 Beecher Street New York Mother							5	3	not	Chestnut	No		Foggia	Torre Empedocle
7							as above													
8							as above							5		not	Chestnut	No		Foggia	Torre Empedocle
9														5	1	not	Chestnut	No		Foggia	Torre Empedocle
10														5	5	brown	Chestnut	near		Foggia	Ripalimosani
11														5	3	not	Chestnut	near		Foggia	Ripalimosani
12														5	7	not	Chestnut			Foggia	Ripalimosani
13		self	25 no				Brother-in-law Mario Colagiovanni							5	3	not	Chestnut	near		Foggia	Ripalimosani
14		brother	15 cts no																	
15		self	25 cts				Brother - Dellostro Giuseppe 7105 Jost ave New York							5	5	not	Chestnut			Pollutri	Pollutri
16														5	5	brown	Chestnut	near		Pollutri	Pollutri
17														5	7	not	Chestnut	near		Palermo	Monreale
18														5	7	not	Chestnut	near		Palermo	Monreale
19														5	6	brown	Chestnut	Hazel		Palermo	Monreale
20	S yes		$32 cts	yes 1907 yes 1908	Jamestown		Brother - Salvatore Colabrese Jamestown N 429 Allen Street							5	6	not	Chestnut	Hazel		Pollutri	Pollutri
21	S yes	husband	25 cts no				husband - Morello Giuseppe Jamestown N 429 Allen Street					Dead Sailor		5	8	brown	Chestnut	No		Pollutri	Pollutri
22	S yes	self	18 cts no				Brother - Pasquale Colabrese Jamestown - N 429 Allen Street							5	7	not	Chestnut	Hazel		Pollutri	Pollutri
23	no	self	10 cts no				Daughter Miss Angela Bonacci N 3 Lenox Pl. Astoria							5	3	brown	Chestnut	near		Pollutri	Pachagnano
24	no						as above							5	10	not	Chestnut	near		Foggia	Foggia
25	yes	self	2 cts no				Brother Stefano Bonacci 109 Isabella Street Passaic N.J.							5		not	Chestnut	No		Pollutri	
26		self	20 no				husband - Attilio Giovannina 2 Mechanic St and 614 Clinton Ave							5	6	brown	Chestnut				Pachagnano
27							Aunt Mother-in-law Antonia as above														
28														5	10	not	Chestnut			Pollutri	Pachagnano
29	S yes	self	23 cts no				Cousin - Giovanna Amicolo 120 Via Lo Porto N Ortona							5	3	not	Chestnut	near		Foggia	Foggia
30	S yes	self	22 cts				Cousin - Giovanni Amicolo Box 145 N Ortona							5	4	not	Chestnut	mixed		Foggia	Foggia
														5	5	brown	Chestnut			Foggia	Ripalimosani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marko Arture Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 12

at New York

James West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
91	Mogrofico	Mariano	17		m s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Gratteri	father Mogrofico Francesco		NJ	via Gratteri
92	Dambra	Giuseppa	31		f m	wife	no	do	do	do	Gangi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
93	Principato	Calogero	14		m	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Gangi	brother		[illegible]	
94	Teiortino	Giuseppe	28		m s	laborer	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Cinisi	father		NJ	Little Falls
95	Giubiano	Gaetano	10		m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Cinisi	father		NJ	Chicago
96	Russo	Giovanni	38		m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Licata				
97	Sanfilippo	Emmanuele	18		m s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Licata	father Sanfilippo Emanuele		NJ	Buffalo
98	Bonsignore	Vincenzo	18		m s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Licata				
99	Perello	Lorenzo	33		m m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Aragona				
100	Palermo	Giovanni	32		m s	laborer	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Aidone	sister Palermo Angela Aidone		NJ	Brooklyn
101	Simonelli	Filippo	30		m s	laborer	no	do	do	do	Aidone	father - Simonelli Vincenzo Aidone		NJ	Brooklyn
102	Barbera	Filippo Lorenzo	18		m s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Aidone	father [illegible]		[illegible]	
103	Minacapelli	Gaetano	18		m s	laborer	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Cinisi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
104	Ferrante	Giuseppe	17		m m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	father Ferrante Giuseppe		[illegible]	
105	Ferrara	Rosario Lorenzo	39		m m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
106	Camiolo	Lucrezia	27		f m	[illegible]	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
107	Calamia	Carlo	21		m s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
108	Cascio	Andrea	23		m s	laborer	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	cousin [illegible]		[illegible]	
109	Cascio	Giovanna	3		f s	minor	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
110	Bonnacorsi	Giuseppe	19		m s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	father [illegible]		[illegible]	
111	Calamia	Carmelo	21		m m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
112	Di Stefano	Vincenzo	21		m	laborer	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
113	Marrone	Giuseppe	18		m m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
114	Grillo	Calogero	21		m m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	father [illegible]		[illegible]	
115	Chiarelli	Antonino	21		m m	laborer	no	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
116	Vasta	Rosa	17		f s	minor	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	father [illegible]		[illegible]	
117	Genovese	Giovanni	21		m m	laborer	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
118	Genovese	Mariantonia	30		f m	[illegible]	yes	Italy	Italy South	Italy	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
119	Vasta	Francesco	3		m s	minor	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	
120	Vasta	Antonino	3		f s	minor	no	do	do	do	Calatafimi	[illegible]		[illegible]	

88

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 July, , 1912

185

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1917
at New York

Allen Weed
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1715

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
177 1	Pomante	Frank	34		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo	Father		
178 2	Testa	Angelo	17		M S	Servant	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
179 3	Borgese	Gaetano	19		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
180 4	Cimadoro	Vincenzo	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo	Father		
181 5	Cimadoro	Lorenzo	28		M M	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
182 6	Cimadoro	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
~~183 7~~	~~Cimadoro~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bonhomo~~	~~Father~~		
~~184 8~~	~~Cimadoro~~	~~Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Bonhomo~~	~~Father~~		
185 9	Micari	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Angelli	Father		
186 10	Gentile	Francesco	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Angelli	Father		
187 11	Cimino	Salvatore	21		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Mother		
188 12	Cimino	Santo	21		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Mother	do	do
189 13	Cimino	Filippo	6		M S		No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo	Grand Mother	do	do
190 14	Cimadoro	Vincenzo	41		M M	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Mother	Miss Rosario Cimadoro	Mott Haven
191 15	Montemore	Giuseppe	7		M S		No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Uncle	do	do
192 16	Montemore	Angelo	5		M S		No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo		do	do
193 17	Barbaccia	Salvatore	24		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Mother		
194 18	Barbaccia	Vincenzo	21		M S	Servant	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo			
195 19	Barbaccia	Mario	21		M S	Servant	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo			
196 20	Antoccia	Salvatore	19		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo			
197 21	Antoccia	Biagio	17		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
198 22	Bonanno	Francesco	20		M S	Servant	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo	Father		
199 23	Macaluso	Gaspare	10		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
200 24	Monaco	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
201 25	Lillo	Antonino	20		M S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo	Grand Father		
202 26	Macaluso	Giuseppe	19		M S	Servant	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
203 27	Castiglione	Nicolo	14		M S	Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		
204 28	Cubetta	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bonhomo			
205 29	Simonelli	Calogero	22		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Mother		
206 30	Lobruzzo	Francesco	24		M S	Laborer	No		do	do	do	Bonhomo	Father		

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12 July, 12, 1912

187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	—	self	25 no				Brother Domenico Fortuna 115 Snelling Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2	—	self	14 no				Brother Carlo Fortunato 246 First Ave New York												
3	—	self	25 no	yes	1905	New York	Cousin Tom Fortunato 28 25 Box 25 Middleton Mich												
4	—	self	20 no				Brother in law Frank Ciccotelli 2376 Ottilia Street New York										no		
5	—	self	30 no				Cousin Domenico Fortunato Antonio Delcastello Third & New York												
6	—	self	5 no				Brother in law Frank Ciccotelli 2376 Ottilia Street New York	no	no										
7	—	husband	25 no				Cousin Domenico Fortunato 246 E. Ottilia Ave Detroit Mich												
8																			
9	S	self	15 no				Uncle Carlo Fortunato 1149 First Avenue New York	no	no	no	no								
10	yes	self	30 no				Phillip Anderson Brother. 8 Mile Detroit Mich										no		
11	yes	self	50 no				Relative Mariorosa Giuseppe 115 Salem Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no						no		
12	S						ditto above												
13	S						ditto above												
14	S yes	self	no no				Husband Mariorosa Giuseppe 115 Salem Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no						no		
15	S						Father ditto above												
16	S						ditto above												
17	yes	self	22 yes	yes	1910	New York	Cousin Victor Giuseppe 22 Ellery Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no						no		
18	yes						ditto above												
19	yes																		
20	S yes	self	25 no	yes	1905	New Hampshire	Cousin Domenico Giuseppe	no	no	no	no						no		
21	S yes	self	25 no				Brother Luigi Fortunato												
22	S yes	self	14 no				Cousin Vincenzo Fortunato 3 Lumber Street Grandrapids Mich												
23	S yes	self	22 no				Brother Domenico Fortunato 2nd Third ave 179 Grand Rapids Mich												
24		self	20 no				Brother Cousin Fortunato 179 Third Ave Grand Rapids Mich												
25							ditto above												
26	S yes	self	25 no				Brother Cousin Fortunato 179 Third Ave Grand Rapids Mich												
27		self	25 yes	yes	1907	New York	Cousin Pietro Giuseppe 308 E 11 Street New York										no		
28																			
29	S	self	15 no				Uncle Carlo Fortunato 8 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	no						no		
30	yes	self	25 no				Cousin Vincenzo Fortunato Brother at 911 Spring Mich										no		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. San Giorgi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigri, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponigri

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1962

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
151 1	Puleio	Francesco	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Giuseppe J.	Father - Puleo Emmanuele S. Giuseppe Jato	N.Y.	New York
152 2	Miceschi	Nicoli	19	m	s	laborer	NO		do	do	do	S. Giuseppe J.	Father - Vincenzo Miceschi S. Giuseppe Jato	N.Y.	New York
ABANDONED 153 3	~~Samaritano~~	Maria Concetta	58	f	m	~~housewife~~	no		do	do	do	Italy	Brother - Emmanuele Nicolo Palermo	N.Y.	New York
ABANDONED 154 4	Catalanotto	Maria	23	f	s	~~domestic~~	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	Uncle do above	N.Y.	New York
155 5	Aiello	Francesca	58	f	widow	none	yes		do	do	do	Partanna	Mother - Ercolo Lorenzo Partanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
156 6	Bonchi	Filippo	2	m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Partanna	Grand Mother do above	do	do
157 7	Bonchi	Liberio	16	m	s	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Partanna	do above	do	do
158 8	Bonchi	Antonina	17	f	s	none	yes		do	do	do	Partanna	do above	do	do
159 9	Russo	Vincenza Nicolo	13	f	s	none	yes	2-798109 12/13/40	do	do	do	Partanna	Uncle Rosario Perricone Partanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
160 10	Sorci	Agata	30	f	m	~~none~~	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Partanna	father bro Vincenzo Partanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
161 11	Sinacori	Francesca	4	f	s	~~none~~	no		do	do	do	Partanna	grand father do above	N.Y.	
162 12	Sinacori	Caterina	5	f	s	~~none~~	no		do	do	do	Partanna	do above	N.Y.	
163 13	Sinacori	Giovanni	3	m	s	~~none~~	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Partanna	do above	N.Y.	
164 14	Di Vincenzo	Salvatore	21	m	s	~~laborer~~	yes		do	do	do	Agrigento			
165 15	Ciabolotti	Francesco	30	m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do		Wife Laurea Vincenza Licata	Ohio	Cleveland
166 16	~~Rebaro~~	Pologero	29	f	m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castrofilippo	Father Rebaro Giacomo	N.Y.	New York
167 17	Agliata	Giovanni	8	m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Castrofilippo	Grand father do above	N.Y.	New York
168 18	Cannarella	Pronto	36	m	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	yes		American	American	Italy				
169 19	Settecose 11/11/25	Antonina	38	f	m	~~servant~~	yes	2-958060 4/9/42 505 No C/A	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	grandmother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
170 20	Mannino	Domenico	14	m	s	none	yes	2-295438	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do
171 21	Mannino	Giuseppe	12	m	s	none	yes	2-429464 - 11/4/35	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do
172 22	Mannino 122283 11/11/25	Paolo	9	m	s	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	grandmother	do	do	
173 23	Mannino 122285 11/11/25	Rosalia Teresa	7	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do	
174 24	Mannino	Francesco Paolo	4	f	s	none	no	2-570055 (4/29/37)	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do	
175 25	Mannino	Teresa	2	f	s	none	no	2-474989 10/29/36	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	grandmother	do	do
176 26	Francio	Giodali	21	m	m	Carpenter	no	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother		N.Y.	Paterson
177 27	Mannino	Rosalia	76	f	m	~~housewife~~	yes	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do	
178 28	Bonccio	Giovanna	8	f	s	~~none~~	no	2-957981 4/9/42	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	grandmother	do	do
179 29	Bonccio	Paolo	6	m	s	none	no	2-950384 - 11/17/42	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do
180 30	Bonccio	Francesca	3	f	s	none	no	do	do	do	Palermo	grandmother	do	do	

80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NO	self	65	no	Brother Pietro Antonino 340 East 33 Street New York	no	no	no	well		5 2		not detected	near one forehead	Italy	S Giuseppe Jato
2	NO	self	19	no	Cousin - Dr Marco Benedetto 202 E 107 Str. New York	no	no	no	well	no	5 6		not detected	near one forehead	Palermo	S Giuseppe Jato
3	NO	self	38		husband Palalamella Pietro 336 E 74 Street New York	no	no	no	well		5		not detected	no	Italy	Ribera
4					father as above										Sicily	Ribera
5		self	50	no	Son - Brandi Stefano 29 Street Borden Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	well		5 3		not detected	no	Trapani	Partanna
6			26		Brother as above									no	Trapani	Partanna
7	NO				as above	no	no	no	well		5 1		not detected	no	Trapani	Partanna
8					as above						5 1		not detected	near one leg	Trapani	Partanna
9		self.	70	no	father Russo Vito 1186 Jefferson Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	well		4 6		not detected	no	Trapani	Partanna
10	husband	20	yes	1904 1911 Brooklyn	husband - Fradonico Lucrezia 200 Jefferson Aven. Brooklyn NJ	no	no	no	well		5		not detected	left ear nose	Trapani	Partanna
11	father				father as above										Trapani	Partanna
12					as above										Trapani	Partanna
13					as above										Trapani	Partanna
14															Girgenti	Aragonia
15		self	25	yes 1911 1912	Brother Alessandro Lobaco 1704 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	well		5 4		brown detected	near one forehead	Girgenti	Licata
16	NO	self	50	no	husband - Agliolo Angelo 311 East 39th Street New York	no	no	no	well		5		brown detected	no	Girgenti	Favara Palma
17					father as above									no	Girgenti	Favara Palma
18						no	no	no	well	no	5 1		brown detected			
19	husband	40	no		husband - Troncoso Stanislao 831-60th Bokay Park Brooklyn	no	no	no	well		5		fair detected	no	Palermo	
20	father				father as above									no	Palermo	
21					as above	no	no	no	well					no	Palermo	
22	NO		NO		as above									no	Palermo	
23					as above									no	Palermo	
24					as above									no	Palermo	
25					as above									no	Palermo	
26		self	60	no	father in law - Marino Pietro 88th Street Bath Beach NJ	no	no	no	well		5 8		not detected		Palermo	
27					father as above									no	Palermo	
28	NO		NO		as above									no	Palermo	
29					grand father as above									no	Palermo	
30					as above	no	no	no	well					no	Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise duly by.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

John West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Salerno on the 27 June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schimmenti	Antonina	16		f	s	yes		Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Monalmeri	Father - Schimmenti Andrea Monalmeri	N.J.	New York
2	Crapanzano	Rosalia	39		f	m	no		do	do	do	Ribera	Mother - Angela Latina Ribera	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Cina	Antonino	15		m	s	no		do	do	do	Ribera	Grand mother as above	do	do
4	Cina	Vittorio	3		m	s	no		Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Ribera	as above	do	do
5	Lampasona	Vito	26		m	s	yes		do	do	do	Marsala	Wife - Giuseppe da Bello Marsala	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Barraco	Francesco	41		m	m	labourer		yes	do	do	do	Marsala	Wife - Barraco Vincenza Marsala	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Zuccharo	Santo	33		m	m	labourer		yes	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife - Giacalone Pietrina Marsala	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Genco	Calogero	17		m	s			yes	do	do	do	Villarosa	father Genco Giuseppe Villarosa	N.J.	New York
9	Calandro	Francesco	26		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Villarosa	father Calandro Salvatore Piazza	N.J.	New York
10	Vitellaro	Giuseppe	28		m	m	labourer		yes	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Lutera	Wife - Maria Dicarlo Lutera	Ala	Birmingham
11	Di Carlo	Giovanni	45		m	m	labourer		yes	do	do	do	Lutera	Wife - Antonino Vincenza Lutera	Ala	Birmingham
12	Di Carlo	Paolino	15		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Lutera	Mother		
13	Saporito	Teresa	39		f	m	none		no	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Lutera	as above father - Saporito Giuseppe Lutera	Ala	Pittston
14	Roncalorzo	Luigi	7		m	s	none		no	do	do	do	Lutera	grand father as above	do	do
15	Nicastro	Gaetano	31		m	m	none		no	do	do	do	Lutera	Uncle as above	Ala	Birmingham
16	Sira	Domenico	8		m	s	none		no	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Lutera	as above	do	do
17	Sira	Giuseppe	5		m	s	none		no	do	do	do	Lutera	as above	do	do
18	Grigoranti	Giovanni	18		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Lutera	father Grigoranti Salvatore Lutera	Ala	Birmingham
19	Viraglio	Calogero	19		m	s	labourer		yes	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Lutera	father Viraglio Girolamo Lutera	Ala	Birmingham
20	Pucci	Girolamo	26		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Capaci	father Pucci Francesco Capaci	N.J.	New York
21	Pucci	Salvatore	28		m		labourer		yes	do	do	do	Capaci			
22	Pucci	Vincenzo	21		m	s	labourer		no	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Capaci			
23	Tisino	Orazio	17		m	s	labourer		yes	do	do	do	Isola di Femmine	father		
24	Inzirello	Vincenzo	16		m	s	labourer		yes	do	do	do	Isola delle Femmine	Uncle		
25	Caviglia	Vincenzo	17		m	s	labourer		yes	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Carini			
26	Giglio	Antonino	45		m		labourer		no	do	do	do	Vita			
27	Barone	Giacinto	19		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Delia	father - Barone Calogero Delia	Ala	Pittsville
28	Cassaro	Salvatore	88		m		labourer		no	Italy	Italyan South	Sicily	Delia	Wife - Guelli Maria Delia	Ala	Pittston
29	Ferrarello	Vincenzo	19		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Alcamo	father Ferrarello Francesco Alcamo	Ala	Pittston
30	Cammilleri	Girolamo	19		m	s	labourer		no	do	do	do	Alcamo	father - Cammilleri Domenico Alcamo	N.J.	Brooklyn

91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2 July, 1912 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For the prevention of obnoxious aliens coming to the United States, as required by law, state whether you have reason to believe that any person whose transportation you pay for belongs to one of the following classes: Polygamists, Anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, persons who advocate the assassination of public officials, persons who advocate or belong to a class which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, persons who are coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement with any person or company to perform any labor in the United States, persons who have been deported within one year as being under offers, solicitations, promises, or agreements to perform labor in the United States, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, persons who are under sentence, or who have been convicted and sentenced for the offense of printing, publishing, or exhibiting, or circulating, or selling, or having in their possession for the purpose of selling, or publishing, or exhibiting, or circulating any book, pamphlet, paper, writing, advertisement, print, picture, or drawing containing any obscene, indecent, immoral, or lewd matter, or other publication of a character to corrupt the morals, persons who are coming for any immoral purpose, persons who are likely to become a public charge, persons who have a contagious disease, persons who have been physically or mentally defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	brother	10	no			Brother - Schimmenti Antonino 1330 Dorchester ave Boston Mass	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good		5	3	not chestnut		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		husband	50	no			husband - Cinni Pietro							5	2	not chestnut	[illegible]	Gragnola	Palermo
3		"	&				55 Flamburg ave Brooklyn ny												
4							brother							—			blue	Gragnola	Palermo
5	no	self	25	no			as above	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good		—	—	—	blue	Gragnola	Palermo
6	no	self	25	no			Brother - Lamporano Francesco 1011 Bergen street Brooklyn ny							5	1	not chestnut	non on forehead	Gragnola	Marsala
7	no	self	25	no			Brothers Barrano Vito 705 Bergen street Brooklyn ny	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good		5	0	brown chestnut	no	Gragnola	Marsala
8		self	20	no			Uncle - Giuseppe Lucchesi 79 Carroll street Brooklyn ny Brother Joseph Scibetta 25 Stanton street New York							5	7	not chestnut	no	Gragnola	Marsala
9	no	self	25	yes	1909 1912	Newyork	Brother - Talondro Modestino 2091 Second ave New York							5	2	brown chestnut		Gragnola	Marsala
10	no	self	25	yes	1908 1911	Alabama	Barron - [illegible] Carlo 681 Avenue B Birmingham Ala	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	not chestnut	mark on cheek	Collamunella	Villarosa
11	yes	self	50	yes	1907 1911	Alabama	Bruno Domenico Giuseppe 2077 Avenue B Birmingham Ala Uncle							5	7	brown chestnut	non on forehead	Collamunella	Piana
12							as above							5	4	not chestnut		Collamunella	Lercara
13	yes	self	35	no			husband Ronsdarro Rosaria 164 Market Street Pittston Pa											Collamunella	Lercara
14	yes		25				brother	NO	NO					5	3	brown chestnut	no	Collamunella	Lercara
15	yes	self	35	no			as above husband Sciro Pietro										no	Collamunella	Lercara
16	yes		3				2077 Avenue B Birmingham Ala brother	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	not chestnut	[illegible] mark on face	Collamunella	Lercara
17	yes						as above							—	—	—	no	Collamunella	Lercara
18	yes	self	10	no			as above Brother - Buscemi Mario							—	—	—	no	Collamunella	Lercara
19	no	self	25	no			2077 Avenue B Birmingham Ala							5	4	not chestnut	gray scar on back	Collamunella	Lercara
20	no	self	25	no			Uncle - Viraglio Luigia 2077 Avenue B Ala Birmingham Brother in law - Bruno Salvatore	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	brown chestnut	scar on forehead	Collamunella	Lercara
21							317 Grant 14 Street New York							5	8	brown chestnut	no	Palermo	Capaci
22														5	3	not chestnut		Palermo	Capaci
23	no	self	14	yes			Uncle - Virago Francesco 517 East 14 Street New York							5	7	brown chestnut	no	Palermo	Isola dell Femmine
24		self	25	no			Brother - Marcello Francesco 517 East 14 Street New York							5	7	brown chestnut	no	Palermo	Isola dell Femmine
25														5	4	brown chestnut	scar on forehead	Palermo	Terrasini
26														5	7	not chestnut		Trapani	Vita
27	yes	self	14	no			Brother - Rosone Michele 379 Hotel 4th Pottsville Pa							5	7	not chestnut	no	Collamunella	Lercara
28	yes	self	30	yes	1909 1911	Pittston	Cousin - Salamone Salvatore 96-98-100 S Main St Pittston Pa							5	7	brown chestnut	scar on eye brow	Collamunella	Lercara
29	no	self	15	no			Brother [illegible] 267 Canal St Brooklyn ny							5	4	not chestnut	no	Trapani	Alcamo
30	no	self	25	no			Uncle - Drago Francesco 1088 Myrtle Street Brooklyn ny							5	3	not chestnut	scar on eye brow	Trapani	Alcamo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing. Hereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

John West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 21 June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7171	Proffero	Arcangelo	21		m s	Mariner	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	father Proffero Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7172	Gerardi	Gerardo	16		m s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	father Gerardi Salvatore	Penn	Pittsburg
7173	Giaimo	Domenico	24		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	father Giaimo Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7174	Mandaglio	Paolo	17		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Uncle Vincenzo Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7175	Musarra	Francesco	17		m s	Apothecary	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	mother Lo Monaco Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7176	Greco	Vincenza	25		f m	Dressmaker	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Catalano Rosa Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7177	Caliagno	Francesco	23		m M	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Angela Lo Cicero Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7178	Romanello	Domiano	23		m s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	father Romano Domenico Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg
7179	Salamone	Lorenzo	35		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Lo Presti Marcella Milazzo	Penn	White Plains
7180	Pellerito	Raffaele	24		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Messina	Milazzo	father Pellerito Giuseppe Milazzo	Penn	White Plains
7181	Lapuppo	Paolo	25		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Lo Presti Angelina Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg
7182	Di Pietro	Simone	22		m m	Tailor	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	father Di Pietro Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7183	Tedolerino	Francesco	16		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	father Tedolerino Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7184	Scoffidi	Pietro	26		m s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Scoffidi Rosa Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7185	Eramondano	Biagio	25		m M	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Eramondano Maria Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7186	Momiacci	Antonino	22		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Momiacci Rosa Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7187	Cipriano	Maria Grazia	17		f s	Seamstress	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	father Cipriano Giuseppe Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7188	Lo Vasco	Luigi Romeo	19		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Lo Vasco Maria Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7189	Saitta	Antonia	50		f m	Housework	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Daughter Saitta Maria Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7190	Scavuzzo	Salvatore	22		m M	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo			
7191	Polizzano	Giuseppe	54		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Provenzano Teresa Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7192	Lauricella	Calogero	27		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo			
7193	Corolo	Vincenzo	17		f s	Dressmaker	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	father Corolo Francesco Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg
7194	Corolo	Teresa	15		f s	Dressmaker	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo			
7195	Felice	Rosalia	23		m m	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Cangelosi Rosalia Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7196	Gangemino	Giuseppe	28		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo			
7197	Guarino	Nicolo	40		m m	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Lo Presti Rosalia Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg
7198	Provino	Giovanni	25		m s	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Provino Rosa Palermo	Penn	Pittsburg
7199	Gambino	Rosalia	17		f s	Housework	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Gambino Giuseppa Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg
7200	Impellizzeri	Vincenzo	22		m s	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Messina	Milazzo	father Impellizzeri Francesco Milazzo	Penn	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912

193

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Mario Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponigri, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing-Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caponigri

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Albert Ellison

Immigration Officer.

194

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
241 1	Di Lia	Giuseppe	19	V	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father in the street		
242 2																
243 3	Tornabene	Francesco	17	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Tornabene Giuseppe	Pa	Wilkinsburg
244 4	Di Giorgio	Mariannina	26	F	m	wife	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	husband - Di Giorgio Salvatore	Pa	Wilkinsburg
245 5	Mannisalco	Andrea	6	M	m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Mannisalco Vincenzo	do	do
246 6	Mannisalco	Giovanni	4	M	m	s	none	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Mannisalco Vincenzo	do	do
247 7	Mannisalco	Anna	1	F	m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	father - Mannisalco Vincenzo	do	do
248 8	Ferrandelli	Vincenzo	19	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Ferrandelli Giuseppe	do	do
249 9	Tabbone	Pasquale	20	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Tabbone Giuseppe	do	do
250 10	Fauci	Angelo	34	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Bivona	brother - Fauci Giuseppe	do	do
251 11	Fauci	Giuseppe	21	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Fauci Angelo	do	do
252 12	Sicari	Leonardo	23	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Sicari Giuseppe	do	do
253 13	Silingardi	Paolo	22	M	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelepre	father - Silingardi Domenico	do	do
254 14	Silingardi	Domenico	46	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Montelepre	brother - Silingardi Paolo	do	do
255 15	Mongiovino	Leonardo	20	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Montelepre	father - Mongiovino Domenico	do	do
256 16	Pisciotta Pisciotti	Vincenzo	28	M	m	single	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Partinico	brother - Pisciotta Giuseppe	do	do
257 17	Barbera	Michelangelo	24	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Terrasini	mother - Barbera Maria	do	do
258 18	Trabucco	Calogero	40	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Terrasini	brother - Trabucco Giuseppe	do	do
259 19	Cimino	Antonino	3	M	m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terrasini	father - Cimino Vincenzo	do	do
260 20																
261 21	Mandalfino	Giovanni	24	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Mandalfino Vincenzo	do	do
262 22	Tornabene	Carmelo	19	M	m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	father - Tornabene Giuseppe	do	do
263 23	Trabucco	Giuseppe	21	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Terrasini	brother - Trabucco Giuseppe	do	do
DECEASED 24	Tramontana	Filippo	32	M	m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Licata	wife Pinta Giuseppa	Ohio	Cleveland
265 25	Mazzapelle	Gaspare	17	M	m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Portobello	mother - Mazzapelle Antonina	do	Wilkinsburg
266 26	Infranco	Bartolomeo	12	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Bivona	father - Infranco Giuseppe	do	do
267 27	Sciarrinetto	Giuseppe	18	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Terrasini	father - Sciarrinetto Giuseppe	do	do
268 28	Mariano	Paolo	22	M	m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Terrasini	father - Mariano Giuseppe	do	do
269 29	Mandarino	Carmelo	16	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Montelepre	mother Provenzano Maria Montelepre	Ohio	Cleveland
270 30	Tornabene	Giuseppe	18	M	m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Terrasini	father - Tornabene Giuseppe	do	do

2-831725-1-20-41-505
2-100282 8-14-42
8-273816-404
1-95491 11/21/39 (505)
16-9469 11/29/39
3-129457 10/30/36
93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912

195

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of further means, and if so, how much?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	/	self	8.00	no			Brother Tito Vito 467 Forrest Street Brooklyn NY													
2																				
3	/	self	25	no																
4	4	self	15	yes	1909	White	Uncle - Salvatore Fornarelli 42 Liberty ave Brooklyn NY Husband - Mariannuccia Fornarelli White ash Illinois Father on above		no	no	no			5		brown	black	no	Italy	Girgenti
5	4		1																	
6	4																			
7	1																			
8	yes	self	25	no																
9	yes	self	16	no																
10	yes	Brother	15	no			Cousin - Nicolina Lilo 1st cousin Mrs Angelina Lilo Brother in law - Nicolina Lilo Cousin - Mrs Mildred Chiarenza Brother Pasquale Antonucci Avenue B 349 Brother Leo Antonucci Father on above													
11	yes	1	150	no																
12	yes	self	1	50	yes	1906 1907	Chicago	Brother in law - Vincenzo Longo 4, East 106th Street New York												
13		self	25	no																
14		self	11	50	yes	1904 1907	New York	Father - Domenico Lecorvaio 67 Vandebilt Ave Brooklyn Brother in law - Pasquale Lecorvaio 67 Vandebilt Ave Brooklyn NY Brother in law - Frank Lecorvaio Max Karl Filkenberg Husband Barbara Lecorvaio 231 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn NY Father													
15	Yes	self	20	no																
16		self	50	yes	1899 1907	New York														
17			5																	
18		self	25	no																
19			4																	
20																				
21	/	self	1	50	no															
22		self	25	no																
23	yes	self	16	no																
24	yes	self	1	25	no															
25		self	20	no			Brother in law Saimotto Calogero 82 7 H. Avenue Bklyn							5	2	brown	black	no	Girgenti	Licata
26	yes	self	25	no			Father Domenico Calogero 132 Johnson Ave Brooklyn NY Brother Salvatore Calogero 132 Johnson Ave Brooklyn NY													
27	yes	self	16	no																
28	yes	self	25	no			Father - Giovanni Lecorvaio 67 Vandebilt Ave Brooklyn NY Brother in law - Frank Lecorvaio Uncle - Antonino Calogero 132 Johnson Ave Brooklyn NY													
29	yes	self	19	no																
30		self	19				Father Luigi Marino 172 Red Bud H. Gattison Pa Cousin Luigi Lolato												Monteleone	Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Mastro Arturo Romano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and addressed such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended to remain permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if goes to the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to seat final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 19 12

at New-York

John West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Romeo	Vito	39		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	Father Vincenzo Romeo	New York	
2	Romeo	Francesco	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father Vincenzo Romeo	New York	
3	Romeo	Rosina	22		f m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Father Vincenzo Romeo	New York	
4	Romeo	Vito	8		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father in law Vincenzo Romeo	New York	
5	Fratello	Filippo	22		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father Vincenzo Romeo	New York	
6	Scarlata	Vincenzo	22		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
7	Viola	Pietro	1		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
8	Corazzieri	Domenico	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
9	Barbera	Vincenzo	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
10	Graziano	Filippo	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
11	Sciortino	Cristofano	24		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
12	De Luca	Orazio	24		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Partanna	Father	New York	
13	Mancuso	Domenico	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
14	Livolsi	Antonino	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
15	Rosa	Stefano	14		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
16	Isabella				f	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	Father	New York	
17	Cinquemani	Salvatore	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
18	Cinquemani	Angelo	21		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
19	Zoello	Giuseppe	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	Father	New York	
20	Ruffino	Vincenzo	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
21	Graziano	Pietro	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	Father	New York	
22	Lattuca	Leonardo	20		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	Father	New York	
23	Fiorello	Calogero	41		m m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Brother Vincenzo Fiorello	New York	
24	Fiorello	Giuseppe	17		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Brother	do	do
25	Fiorello	Antonino	1		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	Brother	do	do
26	Fiorello	Mariano	3		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Father Giuseppe Fiorello	New York	
27	Polarello	Giuseppe	43		m m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	Sister Vincenza Polarello	New York	
28	Polizzo	Margherita	21		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	cousin	do	do
29	Polizzo	Rosa	16		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	do	do	do
30	Polizzo	Giuseppe	3		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	do	do	do

94

Louis Scalia
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 55

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912

197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aged 16 years or upwards, can read. (write, for case and exemptions, see Rules.) Aged 50 years and upwards (previously). If so, state it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	26	yes	1909 1911	Detroit	Brother Louis Lorenzo Holbein Street No 12 Detroit Mich	NO	NO	NO										
2	S	self	28	yes	1910 1911	Detroit	Brother Tom Lorenzo Holbein Street No 12 Detroit Mich													
3	S	self					Brother in law	NO	NO	NO	Cripple	NO								
4	S	father	25	yes			Brother Vincenzo Talarico 203 Mulberry Street Detroit Mich Brother Nicolas Nicolas 161 Canal Street Detroit Mich Brother in law	NO	NO	NO										
5	—	self	15	—																
6	—	self	—	—																
7	—	—	—	—																
8	—	self	23	no				NO	NO	NO										
9	—	self	20	no			Cousin Leonardo Scarlato 109th Street New York Brother in law													
10	—	self	20	no			11 Mulberry Street New York Brother in law Pietro Buonomo													
11	—	self	26	yes			71 Attorney Street New York Cousin Burgio Nicolas													
12	yes	self	24	yes	1910 1912	Louisville	1 Mulberry Street New York Cousin - Rosella Lonardo $145.00 owe 1 Louis Nuzzo Uncle Father La Marca	NO	NO	NO										
13	—	self	22	no			600 E 13th Street New York Sister Brother Salvatore													
14	yes	self	25	yes	1908 1910	Brooklyn	91 Hamburg Av Brooklyn N.Y. Brother Rosario Vid.													
15	yes	self	29	no			1116 E. 103rd Street New York Uncle Charles Lonardo													
16	yes	self					1116 E. 103rd Street New York Brother Cousin Angelo													
17	—	brother	14	no			10 Avenue New York													
18	—	self	24	yes	1907	Italy	1 Mulberry Street New York Brother Cousin Francesco													
19	—	self	10	no			61 First Avenue New York Uncle Cousin Francesco													
20	—	self	10	no			207 East 108th Street New York Brother Cousin Pietro													
21	—	self	—	no			211-219 East 115th Street New York Cousin Francesco													
22	—	self	20	no			207 East 110th Street New York Brother in law													
23	—	self	50	no			Husband 207 East 110th Street New York Father													
24	—																			
25	—																			
26	—	self	8x	no			Husband 61 Pietro Lonardo 207 Avenue A New York Husband Pietro Lonardo 2 and 958 Avenue Detroit Mich Brother													
27	yes	self	60	no	—	—														
28	yes																			
29	yes																			
30	yes																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Ravano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence does not constitute final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New-York

Alice West

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
301	Russo	Giovanna	40	f	m		yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami	father Russo Vincenzo Cerami	N.Y.	
302	Amato	Vincenzo		m	s									
303	Tracchiolo	Rosario	36	m	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami	father Amato Benedetto	Mont	Belmont
304	Basile	Francesco		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami	Wife Basile Giuseppa	N.	New York
305	Abbadessa	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami	father Basile Giuseppe	N.	New York
306	Igrai	Angelo	16	m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami	mother Lipilo Grazia	N.	New York
307	Vecchio	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami	father Igrai Giuseppe	N.	New York
308	Lazzarotto	Edoardo		m	s									
309	Faraone	Carlo		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
310	Granata	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
311	Scalisi	Vito		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami			
312	Fiorentino	Antonio		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
313	Cancilla	Nicolo		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
314	Lo Presti	Calogero		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami			
315	Cancilla	Filippo		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
316	Faraone	Antonio		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
317	Scalisi	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami			
318	Lo Presti	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
319	Lo Scalzo	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
320	Cancilla	Vito		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cerami			
321	Russo	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
322	Lo Scalzo	Giuseppe		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Cerami			
323	[illegible]													
324	[illegible]													
325	[illegible]							Servant						
326	[illegible]													
327	[illegible]													
328	[illegible]													
329	[illegible]													
330	[illegible]													

12-32061-8/6/42

Mich. 7-164674-1-25-41-505- NO C/A

VL 326/587

12-9801 a 5/4/43

S.J.

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912. 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30				female Nonnie Salvatore N 555-17 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
2	yes	self		1907			Potenza Street 110 National N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
3		self	26	yes 1909	New York		Brother Cristoforo Salvatore 11 St Avenue 13 35 West New York							5	1		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
4		self					Potenza Emigrato to Brooklyn													
5		self	26	yes 1906	New York		229 Bleecker Street New York female Nicola Vito							5	7		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
6		self					Potenza Street 229 New York Brother Cristoforo Rondino							5	7		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
7	yes	self					151 Boston Street New York Brother Salvatore							5	1		not stated	no		Italy Potenza
8	S																			
9								no	no	no	no			5	1		not stated	no		Italy
10																				
11																				
12								no	no	no	no			5	4		not stated	no		Italy
13		self	20																	
14		self	25											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
15		self	24											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
16																				
17		self	15											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
18	S	self																		
19		self																		
20	S																			
21	yes	self	20											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
22	yes	self	24											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
23																				
24																				
25		self	20											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
26	S yes	self	20											5	1		not stated	no		Italy
27		self												5	1		not stated	no		Italy
28	S	self																		
29	S																			
30		self	20											5	1		not stated	no		Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Michele Arturo Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912,
at New York

James West
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the main who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to land*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (money) or No (no money).

Column 15 (*If in whole or in part paid, and by whom*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzo, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzo

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

J Alonzo Wall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

200

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 27 June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
331	Lapomella	Antonino	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Morreale		father - Lapomella Antonino Morreale	Louisiana	
332	[illegible]					laborer					Morreale		father - Morreale Vincenzo Morreale	[illegible]	
333	[illegible]					laborer					Morreale		father - Morreale Vincenzo Morreale	[illegible]	
334	[illegible]					[illegible]					Morreale		father - [illegible] Morreale	[illegible]	
335	Lumbiolo	Alberto	21	m	m	laborer	yes				Marsala		Wife - Rosalia Lapomella Marsala		
336	[illegible]					laborer			Italian						
337	Lucanto	Alberto	25	m	m	laborer	yes				Marsala		Wife - [illegible] Marsala		
338	De Santo	Vincenzo	31	m	m	laborer	no				Marsala		Wife - Figlia Vitale Marsala		
339	Vicari	Giuseppe	21	m	m	laborer	yes				Marsala		Wife - Lucanto Vincenza Marsala		
340	De Santo	Pietro	35	m	m	laborer	no				Marsala		father - Giuseppe De Santo Marsala		
341															
342	Arena	Salvatore	21	m	m	laborer	no				Alcamo		father - Accardo Vincenzo Alcamo	Mobile	Alabama
343	Accardo	Vincenzo	23	f	m	sister	no				Alcamo		father in law Arena Salvatore Alcamo	do	do
344	Arena	Vincenzo	3	f	s	niece	no				Alcamo		friend father Accardo Vincenzo Alcamo	do	do
345	[illegible]					laborer	yes								
346	[illegible]					[illegible]									
347	[illegible]					[illegible]									
348	Virzi	Giovanna	21	f	m	sister	no				Palermo		father Virzi Vito Palermo	Ala	Louisiana
349	Scaggio	Maria	14	f	s	niece	no				Palermo		friend father Virzi Vito Palermo	do	do
350	Virzi	Rosalia	37	f	s	widow	yes				Palermo		father Virzi Vito Palermo	do	do
351	Giammanco	Giuseppe	21	m	m	laborer	yes				Palermo		father Giammanco Vincenzo Palermo	Pennsylvania	
352	Giammanco	Vincenzo	4	f	s	niece	no				Palermo		father Giammanco Giuseppe Palermo	do	do
353															
354															
355															
356															
357															
358															
359															
360															

9-19461-305 M.C.U. 11/7/38
9-15316-2/6/37

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 July, 1912.

201

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Arturo Romano, of the Ya San Giorgio, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at place whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or if in the United States, state) of permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio Stirling - Flensburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1912

at New York

Jas. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

July 12-12

38
202

915

San Giorgio

Capozzi

actual
836
12 Cut
848 Tot
65 51.
72 In
9 Cal

Revised
827
12 Cut
839
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 27th, June, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
331 1	~~Caparella~~	~~Antonino~~													
332 2	Mammina	Saverio	18		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Monreale	father Vincenzo	Pat Lorenzo	
333 3	Giordano	Nicolo	18		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father Filippo Monreale	do	do
334 4	Salerno	Antonino	18		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	brother Gioacchino Monreale	do	do
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15													F.B. Procuti Sup		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 31

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 12th *July* , 1912

203

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	30 no	—	—	brother Salvatore London Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	dark	no	Palermo	Monreale
3	yes	self	25 no	—	—	cousin Mannino Salvatore London Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark	scar on eye	Palermo	Monreale
4	yes	self	25 no	—	—	cousin mannino Salvatore C.P.R. London Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	dark	small scar	Palermo	Monreale
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 12 day of July, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 204

HGS S. S. San Giorgio (SIC AMER) arrived July 12, 1912., 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m 1	Petagino, Giacomo	4	18	1	LPC	1.15 Cowen	7/1393 Daw						7/16109 Lask 4											4	5	4
30f 2	Saitta, Antonina	55	19	1	LPC	12.50 Flannery							7/3 98 Daw 340											1	2	1
30f 3	Mazza, Emilia	7	4/6	5	LPC	1.05 Conner							7/3 82 K 1035											3	3	3
5m	Barilla Bailla, Gppe.																									
3m	Francesco																									
13f 4	Pasolo, Angela	54	10/11	2	LPC Under 16	1.05 Cowen							7/1391 K 1105											2	2	2
11f	Guiseppa																									
2m 5	Lompasona, Vito	52	5	1	LPC	1.20 Dyckes							7/1393 K 1175											4	4	4
1m 6	Acierno Arcieri, Luigi	6	23	1	LPC	1.00 Bauer	7/13 80 Daw 1608 Leask										1-Phil	S/S. San Giuliano							
15m 7	Simpatia, Guiseppe	4	20	1	to hosp 7/12 11am from " 7/12 11am LPC Under 16	1.30 Cowen	7/13 84 Daw 17114 Clk			Landed 7/5/12 11th Phil.														2	2	2
2f 8	Danza, Fedele Senatore Samaritano	4	23	1	LPC	1.45 Cowen	7/12 1.1 Daw						7/19 80 gold 340											7	7	7
58f 9	Sampartano, Marie C. & dtr	31	3/4	2	LPC Med Cert	2.10 Dyckes							7/13 86 K 1040											2	—	2
23f	Catalanotto, Maria																									
44m 10	Parisi, Martino	15	6/7	2	LPC	2.00 Hellner							7/13 99 Daw 345											2	2	2
45 49f	Goldi, Maria																									
44m 11	Italiana, Benedetto	54	9	1	LPC	2.10							7/1375 Daw 210											1	1	1
14m 12	Marocco, Ferdinando	3	6	1	LPC	2.15 Flannery	7/13 95 Daw						7/17 133 Clk 2											5	5	5
52f 13	Como, Filomena	10	17/18	2	LPC PD Med C	2.02 Macintosh.							7/13 95 K 1130											2	—	2
19f	Schiattorella, Guiseppa																									
32m 14	Tramontana, Filippo	54	24	1	LPC PD MC	1.55 Cowen																		5	5	5
39m 15	Fassari, Arena Lorenzo	49	15/16	2	LPC PD MedCert	2.00 Bauer							7/13 104 Daw 405											2	2	2
27f	Camiolo Lucrezia																									
40f 16	Valenti, Benedetta & 3 ch	47	11/15	4	LPC Ch in Hosp	2.10 Connor	7/13 72 Daw						7/19 77 gold 330											2	8	2
14 19m	Gambetta, Alfio				Med.Cert.																			8	2	8
6m	Sebastiano																									
12m	Antonino																									
57 56f 17	Schimenti, Antonina	49	25/26	2	LPC PD MedCert	2.00 Bauer							7/13 79 K 1015											2	—	2
19f	Vasta, Rosa																									
24m 18	Paternoster, Giovanni	2	4	1	LPC	2.20 Dyckes							7/14 35 Gr 10											2	1	2
49m 19	Paravata, Domenico	15	8	1	LPC Med Cert	2.25 Hellner	7/13 75 K																	5	5	5

30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 205

S - 2 S. S. San Giorgio (SIC AMER) *arrived* July 12, 1912, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	20	Banecio, Fedele & wf & 2 ch	51	26/30	4	LPC Ch in Hosp	2.30 Dyckes	7/13	88	K				7/16	93	Dunk	2.30							16	16	16
		Manno, Rosalia																								
		Banecio, Giovanna																								
		Paolo																								
		Indusa, Condelorn	5	8	1	LPC Med Cert	2.20 Hellner							7/13	98	K	11.20							1	1	
		Romanucato, Giacomo & neph.	3	9/14	2	LPC Sis in Hosp.	4.30 Flannery	7/13	96	Daw				7/15	141	Daw	11							1	4	6
		Alamaglione, Francesco																								
		Set Bernardo, Salvatore	8	23	1	LPC PD Med Cert	4.30 Macintosh	7/13	67	Daw	10	Inch														
		Orefice Anna	15	14/15	"	SF 7/13/12	9.20 Dennick							7/13	101	K	11.50									
		Fratta Giuseppe																								
		Arlavras ~~Spiros~~	13	27	4	LPC from Hosp	Dr cert. 7/12/12 1.30 Dyckes	7/14	37	gr														1		
		Serranis Francesco	—	—		"Cert " "	" 3.30 "							7/13	101	Daw	4									
	24	Brancato Salvatice	3	10		" " "	7/14/12 1pm Dyckes							7/15	141	Daw	11.10							1	1	1
	28	Palmeri Rosa	4	21		ACD Hosp.	7/15/12 Trachoma Corsa																			
	29	Spascaprieta Maria	3	22		" " "	" Trachoma Hellen																			
	30	Cossia Alfredo	4	22		" " "	" Trachoma "							7/16	138	HS										
	31	Costa Anna (36+41)	8	8		" " "	" Trachoma "							7/19	161	gr										
	32	Stenti Carlo A.	3	21		LPC SI 7/15/12	1 pm Johnson (7/12/12)	7/15	100	elk	140	French														
	33	Bare Sotiri	6	3		" PHS Cert.	4 pm Bauer																			
	34	Giamilli Clorinda	13	2/4		Dep. & LPC Cert.	Trachoma Macintosh	7/16	147	French															3	
		Bracelli Chiarina					"																			
		" Natalina					"																			
	35	Luca, Raffaela	5	10	1	LPC McCert =	(On dock on arrival Retd 7/18-1.10 P.M.) Hellner																			
	36	Costa, Giuseppe (41+31)	9	47	1	LPC (with 31)	CN. 98568/215 (from Hosp 7/18-12.30) Dyckes	7/19	161	gr				7/19	104	Low	12.40									
	37	Vasi, Rocco	2	21	1	L.P.C. Hosp.	7/18/12 4 pm. "																			
	38	Carbone Francesco	6	13		" SI	7/19/12 10.10 am #16 Bekard							7/19	125	JHS	11.25									
	39	Gambetta Gaetano	4?	5		LPC from Hosp	7/19/12 1.30 Dyckes							7/19	77	Gred	3.30							1		
	40	Variale Teresa	—	—		See 11 SI	7/22/12 2 pm Bayley	7/22	100	HGS				8/12	104	Low	3.15							2	2	2
	41	Costa Francesca (31+36)	8	9	1	Dead or cert	Trachoma SS 7/18/12 1 PM Connor	7/19	10	L														2		
	42	Cimbrisi Angela	—		1	LPC under 16	from Hosp 7/15/12 1 Dyckes							8/12	104	Low	3.15							1		

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. San Giorgio (Sic.-Am. Line) arrived July 12, 1912, 19—, M., from 206

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Testa, Anna	50	2		1	To brother	11:50 Bro. Rigo. 546-Elizabeth St		12	1 25	—	1	—
2	Garretto, Giov'a	4	2 26		1	" cousin	Cons. Fsco. Risuno 1446 Mulberry St		12	10	1	1	1
3	Sardo, Maria	53	23		1	" brother	Bro. Ewin 559 Hudson Ave		12	1 45	—	1	—
4	Giorlando, Ant'a & 3 ch	47	1/4	1	3	" husband	Lousb. Matteo Diacono 86-Elizabeth St		12	30	—	3	—
5	Indelicato, Cologera & ch	54	18	1	1	" husband	Lousb. Sfpa. Romano 257-Elizabeth St		12	40	—	1	—
6	Romano, Margherita & ch	49	28/9		2	" husband	Lousb. Fsco. Vosta 201-Elizabeth St		12	45	—	2	—
7	Alampresu, Maria G	4	16		1	" husband	Lousb. Teodoro Chiarto 831-40 St		12	45	—	1	—
8	Setecase, Ant'a & 6 ch	51	19/25		7	" husband	Lousb. Fsco. Magno 1121-41 St Bklyn.		12	45	—	7	—
9	Perniola, G'ppe, sis &	6	11/4		4	" b-i-l	Cons. Antonio La Forgia.		12	30	—	2	—
10	La Forgia, Ma & sis						Father Antonio St. Nicholas.		12	30	—	2	—
11	Rovito, Ma & 2 ch	8	10/12	1	2	" husband	Lousb. Vsgo. 241 Spring St		12	40	—	2	—
12	Ferrara, Salvatrice	7	24		1	" brother	Bro. Alderisi 16 No. Portland Ave Bklyn.		12	40	—	1	—
13	Proietto, Caterina & dau	54	16/7		2	" husband	Lousb. Stfpa. 193 Bergen St Bklyn.		12	30	2	2	2
14	Santangelo, Desiderata	48	1		1	" brother	Bro. Fsco. 271 Fulton St Farmers Hagen		12	45	—	1	—
15	Percoco, Armida	5	30		1	" brother	Bro. Vsgo. 120 Centre St Bklyn.		12	40	—	—	—
16	Lonardo, Rocco	6	16		1	" father	Father Savio 213 Hillcrest St		12	30	—	—	—
17	Strofino, Maria	6	15		1	" brother	Bro. Fsco. 423 N 4th St Bklyn.		12	40	—	1	—
18	Sveglio, Francesco	48	25		1	" brother	Bro. Savio 233 Sackett St		12	30	1	1	1
19	Natale, Teresa	4	20		1	" husband	Lousb. Antonio Pesce 256-150 St		12	40	—	1	—
20	Lattuca, Maria	15	26		1	" husband	Lousb. Leonardo Stella 83 Commercial St		12	50	—	—	—
21	Bortesi, Amalia	47	10		1	" tel	R. Lousb. Savio Summinelli		12	10	2	2	2
22	Prestopino, Filippo	6	20		1	" brother	Bro. Angelo 410-420		12	30	—	1	—
23	Barone, Maria Munzia & 5 ch	36	20/5	1	5	" husband	Lousb. Salv. Schiro 509-513		12	45	—	5	—
24	Monanzinca, Angela	7	10		1	" int. hus.	St. Raphael Italian 54 St. Edward St		12	10	—	—	—
25	Mazzarella, Rosa & 6 ch	4	9/15		7	" husband	Lousb. Vsgo. De Lucia 111-2 St Bklyn.		12	35	—	7	—
26	De Vito, Giovanna	14	2		1	" uncle	Cons. Gerardo Sburardi.		12	45	—	—	—
27	Sorbello, Leonarda	8	25		1	" brother	Bro. Pietro 331-2006		12	45	—	—	—
28	Piazza, Cologera & 2 ch	55	25/5		3	" husband	Lousb. Fsco. Jacano 33 Bloomingdale		12	30	—	3	—
29	Trapani, Rosalia & 2 ch	52	2/4		3	" husband	Lousb. Pietro Luna. Bklyn.		12	26	—	3	—
30	Cinquemani, Gaetano	55	17		1	" brother	Bro. Angelo 315-439		12	25	—	—	—

SAN GIORGIO JULY 12

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. San Giorgio arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
V 31	Griffo, Cologero	45	24		1	To brother	1:- Soc. for Italy- Sardinia St Bro. Stefano Quello. Bklyn.	B	19	10 50	1	1	1
V 32	Aiello, Fran'a & 4 ch	51	6/9		5	" husband	Thos. J. Ayscue Salvadore Lucania Marin	B	20	12 20	4	5	5
33	Angelucci, Fran'a & dau	9	4/5		2	" verify add.	Mother Carmela La Fornara Hoboken, N.J.	D	12	45	—	1	—
V 34	Giordino, Maria	4	21/22		1	" mother	Bro. Settimo Scalo.	By	12	50	1	2	1
V 35	Sucato, G'ppe	50	6		1	" brother	Made S. S.	D	19	10	1	1	1
V 36	Carbone, Francesco	6	13		1	" cousin	Husb. Angelo Aglipata 311—E 39 St Bklyn.	A	12	50	—	2	—
V 37	Restovo, Cologera & son	51	16/7		2	" husband	Uncle Savio Alunno Bklyn.	A	13	12	1	1	1
V 38	Alinip Vincenzo	6	6		1	" uncle	Bro. Samuel 1600 Madison Ave	D	13	10	1	1	1
V 39	Rich, Benjamin		10	2	1	" brother	277 New Lenox Mass.	D	16	Ins	d	d	d
V 40	Langin, Paolo	11	26		1	" friend	Agt. Cia Romana Steamship Co.						
041	Procida, Sabato	7	25		1	" brother	Bro. Dominic 458—E 117 St	A	12		—	1	—
V 42	Schimmento, Antonina	52	1		1	" brother	Bro. Antonio 201 Henry St 153—Mott St	By	12	25	—	1	—
V 43	Esposito, Filo ena & 2 ch	15	11		3	" husband	Husb. Luigi Orefice. Bklyn.	By	12	30	3	6	3
V 44	Orefice, Anna & daughter	15	14/5	1	1	" husband	made S. S.	D	13	25	1	2	1
V 45	Buscemi, G'ppe	2	2		1	" father	Father Pietro 14th Steamship Line	B	12	25	—	1	—
V 46	Carboni, Luciano	11	27		1	" friend	247 New Lenox, Mass						
V 47	Donarrigo, Antonio	4	29		1	" b-i-l	R.R.C. Campagnania Stazione Palmyra, N.Y.	D	16	Ins	d	d	d
V 48	Ferrara, G'ppe	4	9		1	" cousin	R.R. B.L. Rocco Donarrigo 247						
V 49	Zalma, Sara	10	28		1	" tel $	Cous. Filippo Silvestano 11-Elmer St 1704—1st Seattle Wash.	D	16	Ins	d	d	d
V 50	Malatino, Salvatore	4	12		1	" cousin	R.R. B.L.C. Israel Mahuniac	A	13	3	1	1	1
V 51	Scarloto, Rosaria & 2 ch	50	14/6		3	" tel $	Cous. Salv. Vaccaro 104—Int. Terminal 115—Salem St Boston	D	13	9 50	1	—	1
V 52	Calderaro, Raffaele	5	29		1	" brother	Bro. Sang. Life. Montorano. New Haven Mass	By	14	3 45	9	9	9
53	D'Indino, Florindo, wife & 2 ch (Cab)	4	7;11		4	" await sor in Hosp.	R.R.C. Bro. Lorenzo Conference	D	16	Ins	d	3	4
V 54	Migliore, Giovanni	2	15		1	" b-i-l	R.R. B.L.C. Luigi Pisa. Westbury	D	17	11 20	2	0	2
V 55	Variale, Teresa	9	15		1	" ward in Hospital	Cous. Angela Simonetti Esp.	D	13	10 45	1	—	1
V 56	Vivolo, Anna & brother	7	2/3		2	" mother in Hospital	Made S. S. 314—Colvin St Farmingdale L.I.	By	12	2	10	10	10
V 57	Stento, Carlo A	3	27		1	" wife in Hospital	R.R. father Sebastiano 188—Belmont Ave	D	15	10	6	4	6
V 58	Curcuruto, G'ppe &						Made S. S.	D	15	1	3	3	3
V 59	Lape, Leonarda	1	22		2	" father	Cous. Antonia Angari	D	12	35	—	—	—
	Lomaro, Maria	56	24		1	" sister in Hosptl.	Mother " " Jamaica, L.I.	D	12	45	—	—	—
V 60							Bro. Gaetano La Mauro	By	13	45	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. San Giorgio #3 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 208

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Pocci	Alesci	6	9		1	Tp Further med	6th main St Southbridge Mass Rel. fnd. Gregoir Zaro 107 Sackett St Brklyn	J	12	12m	1	1	1
62	Panto	Grazia (cab)	1	1		1	" Hosp on arrival	Insp. Santo, Immigrant Station	J	13	3p	—	1	—
63	Maddalon Eppa		1	1		1	Insp.	Rel. Insp. Ursolo 347 Sackett St Brklyn	J	14	10	1	1	1
64	Maggiocca Teresa		—	—		1	"	Insp. Cherito Michele 13 Elm Nyc.	J	10	2p	—	—	—
65	Guarato, Catarina		3	99		1	from Hosp. 7/6 - 2 p.m.	Bro Rel. 202 Rebekee Manchester, Mass	B	16	2p	—	—	—
66	Mantuno, Andrea		4	24		1	from Hos 8/7 - 11 A.M.	R.R. Co. Raffaele 6 St Garland	J	14	12p	2	2	2
67	Buacci, Fr		5	30		1		Jack Rebekee Baucci 8 St Clinton Hoboken N.J. Bro	8/7	2p		—	—	—
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Charles" sailing from Rotterdam June 26, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Bertha	31	F M		wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rotterdam	Mrs. Schmidt wife	Germany	
2	"	Carla	6	" S		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Heinz	4	M S		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Leyden	Hannah	17	F S		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Charles	"	
5														"	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not accepted
Returned
relative not

Return to Rotterdam, Holland.
July 15/12

Examined by
Dr Ebersole
pr[illegible]

W. S. Shulaw
Inspector

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 13, 1912

210

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			more	yes	accompanying husband		Remain on board S/S "Chemnitz"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		brown		Germany	Elberfeld
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond		"
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		"
4				no	✓	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Consigned to David T. Warden.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1912

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

...Second Officer.

...do
...vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
...on and all of the aliens named in the
...port of said surgeon and from my own
...ble-minded person, or insane person, or
...sis or with a loathsome or dangerous
...committed a felony or other crime or
...lig... the practice of polygamy, or an
...the United States, or a prostitute, or a
...ny other immoral purpose, and that
...r Manifests concerning each of said

...Officer.

11—1115

| | | |

F. B. VANDEGRIFT & CO., Customs Brokers and Forwarding Agents, Philadelphia

District of Philadelphia,)
Port of Philadelphia.)

CUSTOMS LIST OF PASSENGERS

I, JOHN DICKIE *Master of the* Steamship HERMIA *, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the following List or Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the District of Philadelphia, is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board said vessel at* BANES CUBA *, and that on said list is truly designated the age and sex of all the passengers, and also, in regard to cabin passengers, the country of which they are citizens, and of passengers other than cabin passengers, their intended destination, as required by the Passenger Act of 1882 and the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury. So help me God.*

Sworn to before me, this 13 *day of* July *19* 12

Jas A Brosnahan
Deputy Collector.

Master.

† To be used for all passengers.
†† To be used for cabin passengers only.
* To be used for passengers other than cabin passengers.

No.	† NAME IN FULL	† AGE Years	Months	† SEX	†† COUNTRY OF WHICH THEY ARE CITIZENS	* INTENDED DESTINATION	REMARKS
1	ROBERT O. BAKER	66		M	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2	Mrs Sarah Doherty	39		F.	"	" "	
3	Miss MARY DOHERTY	13	10	F	"	" "	
4	" CATHERINE DOHERTY	11	6	F	"	" "	
5	Mtr. FRANK DOHERTY	4	2	M	"	" "	

5 C

99

THIS SHE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFIC

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commandi

Arriving at Port of _____

13	14	15	16	17	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by himself, herself, or another person, or by the government, or a corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Years or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative o what relative or friend, and complete ad
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

s in column 6 whether they are "
" or "in transit."
of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

F. B. VANDEGRIFT & CO., Customs Brokers and Forwarding Agents, Philadelphia

District of Philadelphia,
Port of Philadelphia.

CUSTOMS LIST OF PASSENGERS

Master of the ..... *do solemnly,*

Sworn, and [illegible] upon the [illegible] List or Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered [illegible] to the Collector of Customs for the District of Philadelphia, is a [illegible] and perfect list [illegible] of the passengers who [illegible] on board the said vessel [illegible] from the [illegible] to the time of her arrival at this port; that no [illegible] have died, and none have been born on board the said vessel during the said time, except as stated in the said list; that the [illegible] of the passengers, and the [illegible] of the [illegible] are correctly described therein, as far as [illegible] can ascertain the same; that no [illegible] or other than cabin passengers have been taken on board the said vessel at any [illegible] during the said voyage; and that the [illegible] of the Passenger Act of 1882 and the [illegible] of the Secretary of the Treasury [illegible] have been complied with.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* .....

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE Years	AGE Months	SEX	COUNTRY OF WHICH THEY ARE CITIZENS	INTENDED DESTINATION	REMARKS

99

THIS SHEE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commandin

Arriving at Port of .....

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or what relative or friend, and complete ad
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

g occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "T
is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak; or "in transit."
st of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

T. PORT OF ARRIVAL.

of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

....., ..., 190

20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					25	26	27		28	29
...st.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Of

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* .....

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the* ..... *employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral exa* ..... *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and t* ..... *investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or in* ..... *a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted* ..... *contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or* ..... *misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or* ..... *anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,* ..... *woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose* ..... *also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the in* ..... *aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* .....

at .....

.....

Immi .....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLIN

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4 218
July 12-13-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944 .....
Date

Eva Jackson .....
Camera Operator

Volume #4219

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

From July 13 to July 14, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 13	Celtic	Liverpool, Queenstown	29
	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	59
14	Mayaro	Trinidad, Grenada	2

4219

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4249

July 13-14-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 1 1941, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 1 .....
Date

Vera Jackson
Camera Operator

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

I 18 JUL 1912

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, July 4th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JUL 4, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Arnold	Stanley Berry	23		M	S	New York 27 May 1889		4713 Kimbark Av. Chicago. Ill
2	Aspinwall	Henry Lloyd	42		M	M	Bay Ridge, L.I. 4 Aug 1866		90 Guaranty Trust Co. E. Y. Av. N.Y.
3	Aspinwall	Susan	43		F	M	Longwood Mass 4 March 1869	4-14-1	"
4	Beeson	Mary	46		F	M	Sacramento, Cal., 27 April 1865		1580 Masonic Av. San Francisco.
5	Bowman	Charles L.	49		M	M	Lebanon Church, Va. April 10, 1863		225 Fifth Av. N.Y.C.
6	Bickhead	Hugh	35		M	S	Newport, R.I. Sept 1876		Glen Head, L.I. (Egypt Neck)
7	Bigelow	George E.	43		M	M	Peekskill N.Y. March 1869		Peekskill N.Y.
8	Brown	Winfield Clinton	44		M	M	Westfield Mass. 8 Jan 1867		24 St James Place Brookline
9	Caporini	Agnes Nannucci	32		F	M	New York — 7 Dec 1879		None - Home Barberino Val d'Elsa
10	Coon	Dr George	47		M	M	Mitchell Iowa 5 Aug 1870		Exeter Bldg Roanoke Va.
11	Coon	Mrs Mary	40		F	M	By marriage		"
12	Corbett	William	58		M	M	Suffolk Va 2 March 1854		310 Dinwiddie St. Portsmouth Virginia
13	Corbett	Jessie E.	45		F	M	Mt Sterling Kentucky 11 April		"
14	Curtin	John A	42		M	M	Boston Mass 3 April 1870		Brookline, Mass.
15	Curtin	Mabel	35		F	M	" " " 27 June 1875		"
16	~~Cundiff~~	~~Frances~~			F	S			~~England Ontario~~ Trumpetzas N.S.
17	Cracks	Louise	62		F	M	San Francisco		
18	Donnelly	John A	44		M	M	San Francisco, Cal 7 Nov 1867		Mill Valley Marin Co. Calif.
19	Duffy	James J	50		M	M		Philadelphia 1875	908 S 46th St Philadelphia Pa
20	Durand	Frank S	50		M	M	Detroit Mich 12 May 1862		320 Washington St. Boston
21	Dunne	Mrs Owen	24		F	S	Somerville Mass 1 Oct 1888		"
22	Dunne	Eliza	25		F	S	Stockbury N.B. 24 Sept 1887		120 Walnut St. Boston Mass.
23	Emerson	Dudley	52		M	M	Covington Ky		Pellegrini Cen Plaza
24	Emerson	Edith			F	M	Cincinnati Ohio 12 Jan		
25	Fenton	John	30		M	S	New York 20 Oct 1881		559 W. 164 St. N. York
26	Fenton	Mrs Elizabeth	26		F	M	Baltimore, Md. 16 Dec 1885		"
27	Fenton	James	40		M	M	Yonkers 11 Oct 1871		8 Dudley Place, Yonkers N.Y.
28	~~Fenton~~	~~Margaret~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~28 Oct 1902 Yonkers~~
29	Fenton	John Jackson	57		M	M			Yonkers N.Y.
30	~~Hackett~~	~~Patrick~~							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final **naturalization papers.** Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 4th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hale	Robert	22		M	S	Portland Maine 29 Nov 1889		Cushing Island Portland Maine
2	Haselton	Barton	35		M	M	Rome N.Y.	Jan 12. 1877	Rome N.Y.
3	Heffernan	Ambrose Charles	43		M	M	Cambridge Mass.	10 Nov 1898	67 Franklin St. Boston
4	Henderson	Hunt	39		M	M	New Orleans	14 Sept 1892	1410 Second St. New Orleans
5	Henderson	Mrs Ethel	29		F	M	do	18 Oct 1882	do
6	Higgins	Delia T.	2		F	S	17 March		
7	Hine	Edwin A.	57		M	M	1855. Warren. Conn.		11 Park Avenue Orange N.J.
8	Hubbard	Charles A	55		M	M	Troy. N. Hampshire, 7 June 1857		929 Beacon St, Newton Centre Mass
9	Hubbard	Mrs Maryanna	49		F	M	Rindge, N Hampshire 9 Sept 1865		Boston, Mass do
10	Hubbard	Marion	12		F	S	Newton, Mass. 20 Feby 1900		— do —
11	Hubbard	Harry A	17		M	S	Newton, Mass 5 May 1895		— do —
12	Kilburn	William E.	45		M	M	Lindella, N.Y. 15 Sept 1867		4411 Mc Pherson Ave - St Louis, Mo.
13	Kilburn	Lillian M.	35		F	M	Binghamton N.Y. 24 July 1877		
14	Lafferty	Andrew	40		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 23 June 1872		1021 S 25th St Omaha Neb.
15	Mahoney	Florence	19		F	S	Wisconsin 30 July 1894		1419 Hamilton St. Los Angeles Cal.
16	Mahoney	Purina	61		F	M	by marriage		
17	Matson	Ralph E.	32		M	M	Brookville Pa 27 Jan 1880		Portland Oregon
18	Matson	Adeline F.	3		F	S	San Francisco 22 June 1909		31 East 30th St New York City
19	Mc Closkey	Richard Daniel	49		M	M	New York. Feb. 21, 1863		Brooklyn New York
20	Mc Connell	John F.	35		M	M			
21	Mc Connell	Mrs Doris	27		F	M	Kansas City 14 Oct 1885		
22	Mitchell	Ernest P.	34		M	M	Chicago Ill 27 May 1898		4814 Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill
23	Mitchell	Helen M.	34		F	M	" " 7 Oct "		
24	Murphy	John P.	48		M	M	Oswego N.Y. 29 Nov 1864		97 St Catherine St Utica N.Y.
25	Murray	William	52		M	M		San Francisco. 1884. Judge Circt Court	1754-18 Ave San Francisco
26	Naphel	Joseph	47		M	M	Mew Albany, Jones 1864		1624 Alameda Ave Alameda Cal
27	O'Farrell	Charles M	54		M	M	Conn 1858	Chicago. 1894. Judge Circuit Court	1133 Columbia Av. Chicago
28	O'Reilly	Mary Veronica	30		F	S	Dedham, Mass 26 Aug 1894		Swiftmoor, Pride's Crossing Mass
29	Reddy	Ralph Hyde	28		M	S	Boston Mass 9 March 1884		7 St James Place Buffalo
30	Root	Louis S.	42		M	M	Westfield. Mass. 1871.		41 Park Row New York

29 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, July 4, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Saltz	Rose	28		F.	S.	New York Aug 8th 1883		325 West 19th St. New York
2	Smith	Anna	19		F.	S.	Cincinnati O. Aug 5th, 1892		1 c/o Madison Road. Cincinnati.
3	Smith	Anna K.	34		F.	W.	Buffalo N.Y. 1877		153 Marine St. Buffalo.
4	Smith	Edward Allen	49		M.	M.	Fulton, Ill.	June 29, 1865	Morrison, Ill.
5	Smith	Mrs.	44		F.	M.	Monmouth, Ill.	Oct 20, 1867	do
6	Smith	Eleanor L.	21		F.	S.	Morrison, Ill.	Oct 3, 1890	do
7	Smith	Marion L.	20		F.	S.	do	Jan 12, 1892	do
8	Snowden	George Logan	42		M.	M.	Charleston, S.C.	Sept. 7, 1879	Macon Ga.
9	Swift	Florence Bailey	25		F.	M.	Lowell, Mass.	16 Dec 1887	Swiftmoor, Friars Road, Bromley, Kent.
10	Thynne	Elizabeth V.	32		F.	S.	New York,	Sept 29, 1879.	75 Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
11	Thynne	Francis	30		M.	S.			U.S. Dist. Court. N.York. June 1901
12	Trowbridge	Breck	30		M.	S.	New York	10 May 1880	173 East 70th St. N.Y.
13	Trowbridge	Mrs Sophia	40		F.	M.	"	" 1891	" " " "
14	Twombly	John F.	42		M.	M.	Shanghai, China,	July 1870	Brookline, Mass.
15	Twombly	Mabel	40		F.	M.	Boston	May 1892	" "
16	Webster	Arthur B.	32		M.	S.	Paris, France	U.S. Texas. 14 July 1880	Phelps Hotel
17	Whittaker	Benjamin	42		M.	M.	Brooklyn	April 1870	258 Riverside Drive ~~Brooklyn~~ City.
18	Whittaker	Mrs. Minnie	41		F.	M.	New York City	July 1871	do
19	Arnold	Hastings	31		M.	M.	New York City	9 June 1882	Lehigh Co. Pa.
20	Arnold	Helen Fargo	25		F.	M.	" "	19th June 1887	
21	Fargo	William Preston	29		M.	S.	" "	24th March 1883	21 Burough St. Jersey City, N.J.
22	Jersey	Maria F.	67		F.	S.	Portland Me	Sept 1845	242 East 72nd St. N.Y.
23	Magnuss	Solomon	34		M.	M.	New York	21 July 1878	
24	Atkinson	Robert William	35		M.	M.	Honolulu	1 March 1877	Honolulu Hawaii
25	Atkinson	Helen Gertrude	34		F.	M.	Orange N.J.	13 Sept 1877.	
26	~~Cauldwell~~	E. C.	x		M.				
27	Stephenson	Mrs G.B. Armand	33		F.	M.	Dekalb County Indiana	17 May 1875	c/o American Express Co. Paris
28	Stephenson	Miss Margaret	32		F.	S.	Halifax Canada	4 Sept 1879	
29	Adams	Jacob K	51		M.	M.			Superior Court, San Frisco, Sept 6, 1884. 139 W. 47th St. New York
30	Hinrichs	Gustav	51		M.	M.			4th District Court, San Frisco 1884 110 W 84th St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19....., Arriving at Port of New York ....., 19.....

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									4
1	~~Atkinson~~	~~Robert W.~~	~~38~~	~~m~~	~~m~~				
2	~~do~~	~~Helen G~~	~~31~~	~~f~~	~~w~~				
3	Aylesworth	Chas B	4	m	m		Harrisburgh Pa. 22 March 1871		3620 Forbes St. Pittsburgh Pa.
4	do	Mary W	2	f	m		Mount Pleasant Pa 6 Dec 1866		
5	~~Boole~~	Edward	67	m	~~w~~		See Alien Sheet 5 Lines 18-19		
6	~~do~~	Isabella	63	f	~~w~~				
7	Grant	Nellie V.	23	f	s		Milwaukee - 24 July 1883		5728 Baum St Pittsburgh Pa
8	Frost	A. Philippa	20	f	s		Alpena Mich 6 Apr 1892		1245 Astor St Chicago Ill
9	~~Arnold~~	~~Hastings~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~m~~				
10	~~do~~	~~Helen J~~	~~25~~	~~f~~	~~w~~				
11	Cabaney	Mary	40	f	w		New York 1892		[illegible]
12	~~Goldsmith~~	Alice	29	f	w				[illegible]
13	Marsh	Lucy F.	66	f	w		Roxbury Boston Mass 29 Sept 1826		1320-5th St Pittsburgh Pa
14	Taylor	Emma	65	f	m		Reading Pa 4 Oct 1841		602 Iroquois Apts Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa
15	Bonitz	Winnie	25	f	s		Schuylkill Pa 12 March 1876		
16	Jack	Anna S	55	f	w		Pittsburgh Pa July 1877		206-8 Cranberry St Pittsburgh Pa
17	Gillette	William	54	m	m		Hartford Conn 24 July 1847		Empire Theatre N.Y.C.
18	Ali	George	48	m	w		Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Jan 1854		142 Avenue A Bayonne
19	do	Alice	42	f	w		Chicago Ill 28 July 1871		
20	Lowe	Eliza	61	f	w				1822 Wilkinson Ave Pittsburgh
21	do	Agnes	37	f	s		Chicago Ill 31 May 1875		" " "
22	do	Anna	25	f	s		" " 14 June 1879		" " "
23	do	Grace	22	f	s		" " 30 March 1882		" " "
24	Goldsmith	Alice	29	f	m		By marriage		Fremont, Mass
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U States

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING TOGETHER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— Hueneme as te —

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 4th, 1912.

H-4118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chabot	Germaine	43		F S	maid	yes	yes	France	French	U S A	New York	[illegible]		
2	Cookson	Thomas Laxton	33		M M	merchant	✓	✓	England	English	do	Liverpool	West Derby Liverpool	My New York	
3	Knowles	Hartley	51		M M	landowner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lowton	[illegible]		
4	Parole	John Lennox	4		M S	actor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lady Dunn. Poplar.		Columbia
5	Peck	Joseph Sutton	5		M S	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	British	[illegible]	N.Y. 11 W 56th	
6	Rycroft	Robert Henry	44		M M	merchant	✓	✓	British	✓	✓	Scotland	Eskdale, Dee, Cumberland. Rycroft.	Mrs Boston	
7	Sharim	Seyon Abraham	43		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchuria	Mrs Rothschild 21 Portman Sq. London W.	[illegible]	
8	Scheidegger	Louise	36		F S	F. maid	✓	✓	Switzerland	French	France	✓	Hotel Ritz - Paris	✓	✓
9	Birch	Richard Henry	26		M M	Steward	✓	✓	England	English	Gt. Britain	Liverpool	[illegible]		
10	Cohany	Mary			F S	maid	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	✓	✓	Ritz Hotel, Paris		
11	Goldsmith	Alice	29		F S	Governess	✓	✓	British						
12	Hamilton	Gilbert de Rumaez	55		M M	Landsman	✓	✓	England	English	England	Lancaster	[illegible]		
13	Higgins	Delia J.	40		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U S A	New York	James Higgins, Boston		
14	Clayton	James C.	43		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	✓	[illegible]		
15	Hackett	Patrick	54		M S	Lace Buyer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	U S A	✓	Thos. Keeley Garranacole Blatt		
16	Scheidegger	Louise	36		F S	[illegible]	✓	✓	Switzerland	French	France	✓	[illegible]		
17	Goldsmith	Alice	29		F S	[illegible]	✓	✓	British						
18	Boote	Edward	51		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	J.G Boote - Knighton Radnor, Wales		
19	✓	Isabella	42		F W	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 1 7

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H-4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13 JUL 1912, *19* 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes Mrs. Trowbridge	Mrs. Yes	no				Employer Mrs Trowbridge. 123 E. 39th St. N.Y.C. Travelers Hotel. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	light	none	France Poitiers
2	✓ J. Fayers	Liverpool Yes	no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3	no Self	✓ ✓ New York	no				Hotel Touraine Boston. If travelers Hotel, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		New Brunswick
4	Yes ✓	✓ Yes Yes						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
5	no J. Hughes Co.	✓ Yes 1909	Boston				Married - 14 Franklin St. N.Y. Sister - Grenada W.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	grey	[illegible]	
6	Yes self	✓ Yes 1912	Utah.				Son Training.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland.
7	✓ ✓	✓ ✓ 1908	Mexico.				Hotel Empire Broadway N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	grey	✓	Newfoundland
8	No Single	✓ Yes					Swiftwater Pride Grocery Co. Montreal Canada.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	no Single	yes no						no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland.
10	Yes	✓ ✓ Yes						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	no self	none ✓					Forecast Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	none	England
12	✓ ✓	✓ Yes ✓	lots of times				Son Home - Florida Wyoming.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Yes Stafford	✓ ✓	✓				Mrs. Stafford 6 - [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	No Self	✓ 1909					The American Tourist Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Yes ✓	✓ 1911 Various places					Navy 1432 Queens [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]																		
17																			
18	Yes Self	Yes. Yes no	Yes				Home - 71 Washington Ave. East Orange N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	✓ Husband	✓ ✓ ✓	✓																Scotland
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [signature], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer); of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1919, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended resident [illegible] The last country in which alien resided [illegible] The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] country of last permanent residence (independent country or temporary [illegible] or race.

[illegible] who are permanent residents of the United States [illegible] should be recorded on manifests as United States, country, or race.

[illegible]

Column 11. Whether going to join relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [illegible] of intended future residence [illegible] whether the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50 and how much.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (no money).

Column 13. If ticket paid for by others.—The entry in column 13 should show [illegible] which passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or society, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. How much money he has.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date of the last previous visit, as, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B—HH

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.W. Heuermaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Heuermaster

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomak (Bulgarian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Tourist.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, July 4th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elkin	Richard Symons	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mr & Mrs Elkin, 7 Alexandra Rd N.W.		
2	Harnden	Donald	30		M	Tinplate Trader	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Wife at Hotel		
3	Hosfall	James	27		M	None	yes	"	"	"	"	Leeds			
4	Hosfall	Rona	27		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	de Leon	Michael Adolph	43		M	Student	"	"	British West Indies	"	"		Mrs de Leon, 183 Cromwell Rd.	St. Augustine	Fla.
6	Read	Emily Gertrude	27		M	None	"	"	England	English	"	Watford		St. Chicago	
7	Smith	Alfred Charles	42		M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	London		Travelling	
8	de Leon	Mary Louise	30		F	Wife	"	"	British West Indies	"	"	"	Mrs E. Lyon, 183 Cromwell Rd.	New York	"
9	Wilson	Florence	26		S	Trained nurse	"	"	England	English	Wales	Aberdare		Travelling	
10	Campbell	Katharine	35		M		"	"	"	"	England	London			
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 11

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JUL 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of persons of like condition as "paupers"? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	he	self	yes	no			Friend. Peter + Hale Portland Maine.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark		England	London
2	no	✓	✓	yes	1911	Sunday.	Friend. Mrs. Hale Portland Maine.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	none	✓	1912	York	Travelling in U. S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	dark	dark	✓	England
4	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	yes	✓	yes	✓	1912	York	Friend. Carl Barthing 24 Tate Street. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	dark	✓	Germany
6	No	✓	none	no			Friend. J. A. Evans. Financial Secretary Bank Bldg. Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	England London
7	No	(Brother in law)	yes	yes	1907	Recieve.	Hotel Victoria. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	brown	✓	England London
8	No	self	✓	✓	1912	N. Y.	Friend. Carl Barthing 24 Tate St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		dark	dark		✓	
9	No	Mr. Arnold.	✓	no			76 y with Mrs. Arnold 6 Bateman St. Mins Grounsfoot – Eng. Hull	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair		✓	England
10							59 St													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1919, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Ulance" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Ulance" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether coming from Austria, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi, the Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year counts as permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided where the residence of twelve months or more existed should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time at the place of last residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country where last permanent residence was established. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence be correctly stated, and not the country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have returned from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as from United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest friend or relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of some relative. If no such relative is living, the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year counts as permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join a relative, name and address).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (ticked).

Column 14 (Ever in U. S., and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, when (as to period of years) and where (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B—135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Wormaster.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1919, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

In Transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, July 1, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Banbury	Cecil Edmund	35		M S	Retired	yes	yes	England	English	Sussex	Pippingford Park	Mrs Banbury Pippingford P.O. Sussex	Ont	Toronto
2	Banbury	Charlotte Marie Louise	40		F	wife	"	"	British	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Douglas	John Cameron	56		M	Merchant	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	J.K. Douglas, Toronto.	Ont	Toronto
4	Douglas	Susan Barwick	55		F	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"
5	Honyenny	Louis F.	35		M	Banker	"	"	British	Irish	"	"	Home - 20 Kenmore Rd Kenmore	"	"
6	Comings	Henry Emerson	27		M	Engineer	"	"	British	English	Province of Windsor		Home 17 Queen St East Toronto	Ont	Toronto
7	Coppley	George C.	44		M	S Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton		
8	do	Lottie	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Caldwell	Scott	27		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brantford	Home	Ont	Brantford
10	Doris	Florence	25		F	S	Maid	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Peppermint Park	Ont	Brantford
11	Caldwell	Norman	22		M	Student Merchant	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Brantford	Home - Brantford Ont		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JUL, 19 10

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether in white slave traffic? Whether coming for an immoral purpose? Whether under contract to labor?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	often		Travelling in B.C.		no	no	no	Excellent	no	6						
2	"	"	"																	
3	"	"	"	Passed through			19 Roxburgh St E Toronto					Good								
4	"	"	"				ditto		ditto			Fine		9	Med	Sal	Brn	None	English	
5	No	"	"	yes	4	U.S.	ditto		ditto			"		5	7	Fr.	DK	Brn	"	"
6	"	"	"		1886 1893 1902	Toronto	70 Dunvegan Rd Toronto					Sound		5	11	Fair	Dy	Blue		Scotland
7	"	"	"	yes		Toronto	In town. Letter to P.O. Hamilton					"		"	"	"	Fair	"		England
8	"	"	"																	
9	No	"	"	No			17 Green St Guelph													
10	Ticket to Edmonton	"	No				Steerage Same													
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs	Toronto	Steerage Same													
12							Steerage do													
13							Steerage Toronto													
14							Travelling in B.C.													
15							Steerage do													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] MASTER of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

People who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The alien himself should state the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, distinguishing it from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and complete address of relative from whom such alien arrives, or name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the guide for this column. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence. Do not write United States; country should be written. United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upward; how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 4th July, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 11 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Addison	Joseph	41		m	m		16 Nov 1904 U.S. District Court, Ellis Co. Kansas	N.D. Addison Hays Kans. Home Edmeston N.Y.
2	Brady	Mark	35		m	m	New York, April 1st 1877		
3	do	Elizabeth	34		f	m	Edmeston, N.Y. June 10th 1888		
4	Grime	Gideon Wellis	33		m	m	Pittsburg Pa. Jany 5th 1879		Home Pittsburgh Pa.
5	do	Lillian M	31		f	m	Sheldon Falls, Mass. May 19th 1880		Pittsburgh Pa
6	Hughes	Ernest H	38		m	m		Naturalized by Father's Papers taken out City of Cleveland 13 Nov 1912	2061 W 55th Cleveland O
7	do	Lillian	38		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio March 6th 1874		do
8	do	Mary	66		f	w		Wife of Father deceased	do
9	do	Sheldon	11		m	s	Cleveland, Ohio, March 5, 1901		do
10	do	Harold	9		m	s	do March 12, 1903		do
11	do	Ruby	6		f	s	do Nov 21st 1906		do
12	Heilman	Frank	33		m	m	Harrisburg, Pa. Oct 4, 1879		803 Casselby St Cleveland Ohio
13	Helps	Arthur C	43		m	m		Superior Court Los Angeles Cal. Dec 1912	6 yrs Cleveland Ohio
14	do	Ada Mary	46		f	m		Naturalized by marriage to Arthur C Helps	do
15	Kane	Frank J	35		m	m	Detroit, Mich. Oct 22, 1876		1311 Magnolia Cleveland O
16	King	Katherine	31		f	m	New York, Sept 21st, 1882		700 E 185 St New York
17	O'Connell	Patrick M	40		m	m		Chicago Dec 5 1911	Illinois Athletic Club Chicago Ill
18	O'Brien	James S	47		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio Dec 25 1864		1789 West 65th Cleveland Ohio
19	do	Mary	40		f	m	do June 15 1871		do
20	Peck	Robert S	50		m	m		Seattle, Washington 1 Sept 1910	527 West 125 St New York
21	Parry	Jean	20		f	s	Utah, N.Y. Oct 6th 1884		416 6th Ave & 44th & 5th Ave New York
22	Travis	Fred	34		m	s		Philadelphia Pa. Sept 1910	644 So 22 St Philadelphia Pa
23	Taylor	Joseph	43		m	m		Monroe Co. Court Rochester N.Y. 1	Mr. Lodi [illegible]
24	do	Helen W	33		f	m	Green Lake Wis. Nov 13th 1879		
25	Williams	Harry C	29		m	m	Meadville Pa. 12 July 1882		272 Park Ave Meadville Pa
26	do	Amy C	29		f	m	do 13 Oct 1882		do
27	do	Lawrence	2		m	s	Letchworth, England 2 July 1910		
28	Myers	Edgar	33		m	m	York, Pa. Aug 23 1879		Home 1306 Linden Ave Zanesville O
29	Wilbur	Herbert	21		m	s	Michigan, Mich. July 30 1890		Home 307 Fairview Ave Columbus O 765 Oak St
30	O'Neill	Michael	36		m	m	Born at New York 1876		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A

~~Form 630 A~~
~~Department of Commerce and Labor~~
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number ....

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 4th July, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JUL 1912, 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 12
1	Firstbrook	Harry	38		m	m	N. S. C	20 April 1910 Birmingham, Jefferson Co. Alabama	1015 Arcade Bldg Philadelphia
2	Kenahan	Agnes Mrs	30		f	m	Missouri State (Date illegible)		346 8th Ave New York
3	do	Grace dau.	14		f	s	New York City, Nov 24th 1898		do
4	Thomas	David	35		m	s	N. S. C	Brownwood Co, Texas March 1909	Brownwood Texas
5	Campbell	Omar wife #7, 30. Oskar F.	31		m	m	N. S. C	21st Dec 1903, Mobile Co, Ala	658 South Bryon, Atlanta Ga
6	do	do son	6		m	s	N. S. C	Birth Cert: Bureau of Atlanta, Ga. Sep. 5, 1905.	do
7	Head	Frank Joseph	36		m	m	Andover N.Y.	March 17th 1875	1310 Maple St. Marion Ind
8	do	Wealthy Grace	31		f	m	Rixford Penna.	Feby 14, 1881	do
9	Smith	James	36		m	s	Jersey City,	Feby 28. 1876	212-6th St, Jersey City N.J.
10	Reeder	John L.	52		m	m	Fairfield Chapel, Ohio	22 Sept 1859	150 2 Fifth Ave. New York
11	do	Mariana	41		f	m	Bellefontaine Ohio	23 April 1890	Mission Rooms
12	do	Paul A	8		m	s	Williamsfield, Ohio.	11 March 1903	
13	Hauge	Charles Wm	42		m	m	N. S. C	New York, Oct 1892	646 Hudson St. New York
14	do	Amelia	34		f	m	Rensselaer, N.Y.	Sept 23, 1897	
15	Brady	David	48		m	m	New York,	Feby 20. 1864	570-Eighth Ave. New York
16	do	Mary	40		f	m	Connersville Kentucky	Nov 15, 1872 ~~Feby 23, 1891~~	do
17	do	Mary	10		f	s	Pittsburg, Pa.	Feby 23, 1902	do
18	do	Philip J	25		m	m	Roberton, Ont.	Feby 14. 1887	346 W 18th New York
19	Turner	Robert	35		m	m	N. S. C	U. S. Cir Court, N. J. Dist, Pawtucket R.I. Oct 6 1911	47 Railroad Ave. Pawtucket R.I.
20	do	Mary	25		f	m	N. S. C	Naturalized by marriage above	do
21	Iverson	Agatha	27		f	m	San Francisco, Cal.	April 3, 1885	222 Bond St. Wallace Idaho
22	Johnston	Mabel	25		f	s	Lincoln, Neb.	Augt 14, 1886	Boise, Idaho
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number .....

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, July 5th, 1912., Arriving at Port of New York 18 JUL 2, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meyer	Joseph	47		M	M	9th November 1864 Lawrence Mass	Court of United States E.D. of Pa. Philadelphia 14th May 1904	Bonfield, Kankakee Co Ill
2	Wiggins	John	34		M	S			1733 N Taney St Philadelphia Pa
3	~~Mulcahy~~	~~William~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	See D2-12	City Hall Brooklyn New York 1909	301 West 12th St New York City
4	~~Mulcahy~~	~~William~~	~~11~~				3rd June 1901 New York City D2-13		"
5	~~Harold~~	~~Edward~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	See D2-9-11	City Hall N. York April 1917	1254 Nelson Ave, New York City
6	~~Harold~~	~~Irving~~	35		M	S	N York 2nd Sept 1877		"
7	~~Harold~~	~~Irving~~	~~14~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	" 28th April 1908, Baron		"
8	~~Straight~~	~~Lucy~~	~~40~~						~~276 West 11th St New York City~~
9	Byrne	John J.	55		M	M		2nd May 1884, Court of Common Pleas ny	242 West 14th St New York City
10	Ryan	Philip	67		-	-		Hamilton Butler Co. Ohio. 1841	722-725 W 7th St Cincinnati Ohio
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W Wayne Grace

4

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the && CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& L.R.C.S. Ed. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

[illegible] Shipmaster.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(92)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, July 5th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Glee	Frances	14		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shinrone	mother Eliz McKee Shinrone		
2	Mc Coy	Mortimer	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ardeagh	father Richard McCoy Clare		
24052 3	Mc Guire	Mary	18		F S	Dept	"	"	"	"	"	Glenquaddy	Grandfather Michael Mc Guire		Greenpoint Brooklyn
24263 4	Mc Grisney	Thomas J.	32		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Egypt	Kells	Mother Catherine Mc Grisney Middleton Park Queenstown	NJ	Montclair
23574 5	Lucey	Patrick	35		M W	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	America	Cork	Bridget Mrs Cooney Ballyvoyeg Co. Cork	NY	Bronx
25512 6	Byrnes	Madeleine	19		F S	Nurse Maid Lady	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Galway	Father Mr P Byrnes Foster Street Galway	NY	Newyork
24096 7	Fitzpatrick	William	31		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	America	Newyork	Friend Mrs Molloy Bridge Do Tullagoore		
23346 8	Smyth	Lucy	40		F S	Lady Maid	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Newyork	brother Gerald Smyth 103 Lower Dorset St Dublin		
9	Hazecock 23515	Edwin	38		M M	Bankmanager	"	"	English	USA	do		Henry Hazecock 6 Alverton Rd, London W		
10	do	Mary Dr	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"		
11	do	May	7		F S	Child	"	"	USA	"	"		"		
12	Mulcahy	William	26		M S	Salesman	"	"	GtBritain	Irish	"		Mrs Mulcahy Barrans, Kilconnan, Coleraine Ireland		
13	do	William	11		M S	Child	"	"	USA	"	"		Mrs Mulcahy 1130 Clay Av, Bronx NY		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 92.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JUL 1912, *19* 15

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Aunt	$10 No				Aunt Eliza Mooney 42 West 105th St Newyork
2	"	Father	$50 "				brother James Mc Crystal 365 West 114th St Newyork
3	"	Sister	$3 "				Sister Kate Kohan 124 Eagle St Greenpoint Brooklyn NY
4	No	Self	$50 Yes 1907 N.J.				Father Jas Mc Crystal Greystone Park Morristown NJ
5	Yes	"	$20 Yes 10 Newyork				Home 544 East 164 St Bronx NY
6	Yes	"	$10 No				brother Thos Byrnes 551 West 166th St Newyork
7	"	"	$50 Yes 13 Newyork				Aunt Bat Garland 119 West 116th St Newyork
8	"	"	$100 Yes 1912 Newyork				Home 244 West 11th St Newyork
9	"	"	40 Yes 19 yrs New York				Home - 1254 Nelson Av Bronx, NY.
10	"	Husband	Yes Born in USA				do
11			Born in USA				do
12	Yes	Self.	Yes 5 yrs New York				Cousin. R. Molloy 301 W 17th St N. York
13			Born in USA				Father Dunleavy 1170 Clay Av, Bronx NY.
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Roscrea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Dublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	-	Dark	"	"	Glenamaddy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Clonmel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Macroom
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Galway
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbeggan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	Dublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Ruddy	Brn	do	"	U.S.a	New York
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A Stanbelton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stanbelton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 11

at

R Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Ed. & R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 16

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. W. Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 11th July, 1913

11—7135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Auldyo	John William	21	m's		Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	Father: Irvine Auldyo Swarland Hall Edns Felton Northumberland	Cuba	Diego
2	St Clere	James Edward Langford	37	m	m	Notary	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Vancouver	J H Foster Bassett House Roxett	B.C.	Vancouver
3	do	Marjorie Daw	8	f	s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Clara Daw	38	f	m	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Wilson	Percy Hamilton	37	m	wid	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	do	do	Mr J H Wilson Northam Devon Eng	do	Millinocket
6	do	Frank H. Wilson	11	m	s	School	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Ada	10	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Walker	Hannah	36	f	w	Home Duties	Yes	Yes	Brit Subject	do	England	Southport	Brother-in-law: Jno Walker Eng Earley Rd Earley Nr Manchester	do	England
9	Outerbridge	Henry Cox	59	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit Subject	do	London		Mrs Ben Outerbridge Kings College Wilmington	Bermuda	Somerset
10	do	Kate	41	f	m	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Thygesen	Peter Jorgen	27	m	s	Broker	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Canada	Vancouver	Mrs Ang. Thygesen Odder Jemmerlk Denmark	B.C.	Vancouver
12	Mellard	Edith L.	26	f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	Chilliwack	Frank Webb Shenstone Litchfield Eng	do	Chilliwack
13	Adamson	Alexander	68	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	James Adamson 6 Balgay Av. Dundee	Ont	Toronto
14	do	Elizabeth	66	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 13 1

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JUL 1912, *19* 17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes In transit	Self 49 Royal Bank of Canada Kings de Avila, Cuba Shaughnessy Heights Vancouver BC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk	Bk	Bn	none	Scotland Edenburgh
2	Yes	do	$50	Yes In transit	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5½	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	Ireland Watford
3	No	Father	$50	Yes do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	England Manchester
4	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	do	Bk	Bk	do	do do
5	Yes	Self	$10	Yes No	Chilliwack, B.C. own home Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 11	Dk	Bn	blue	do	do Liverpool
6	No	Father	$10	Yes No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4 6	do	do	do	do	Canada Chilliwack
7	No	do	$45	Yes No		No	No	No	No	do	No	4 4	do	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	Self	$45	Yes No	Daughter: Mrs J Blundell 146 Government St James Bay Victoria BC Home:	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 1	Dk	Dk Bn	Bn	do	England Southport
9	No	do	$10	Yes No	June 1912 New York Hamilton Bermuda	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	Fresh	Grey	Bn	do	Bermuda Hamilton
10	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes do	2a Transit do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 9	Fresh	Bn	Bn	do	U.S.a New Jersey
11	No	Self	$50	Yes Yes	2a Transit Friend. Miss McAlpin 1075 Milwall, Vancouver BC	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	Fresh	Dk	Blue	do	Denmark & Boonderwick
12	No	Father	$50	Yes Yes	In transit Parents Chilliwack, B.C. Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	England Bedford
13	No	Self	$300	Yes No	Son. Geo. Adamson 3144 Manning Chambers Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 2	Fair	Bn	Blue	do	do Clapham
14	No	Husband	$300	Yes No		No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	do	Fair	Blue	do	do Leeds
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W. E. Snider. Inspector.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JUL 1912, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, [illegible], (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 12, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 4th July, 1912

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Anderson~~	James	33		m s	Grocer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~~Bro: W J Anderson~~ 257 Yoakmore St Pollokshields	~~Penn~~	~~Evanton~~
2	Aisbett	Norman	19		m s	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Gateshead	mother:- Mrs Aisbett Rose Cottage Weckenton	N Y	New York
3	~~Allonark~~	Ada	32		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Smethwick	~~Cousin Jno Winney 632 Communipaw Ave Jersey City N J~~	~~N J~~	~~New Jersey~~
4	Brownlee	Lizzie	33		f s	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	Bro:- Jno Brownlee 29 Kirklevee Galashiels	Minn	Paynesville
5	Blackburn	Emma	56		m w	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leed	Bro:- Mr J W Pease 14 Station Parade Windmill Hill Enfield	N Y	Brooklyn
6	Bowden	Annie	26		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	U S A	New Bedford	Mary Hampton (Mother) 13 Randal St	Mass	New Bedford
7	do	Frank	2		m	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Bushby	Joseph	34		m s	Smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Benwood	Joseph Bushby (Father) Hymsteels Colliery	Durham	Ohio Bellaire
9	Canham	Marjorie D	16		f s	~~Spinster~~	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Nottingham	Grand Mother:- Mrs Canham 5 Port Arthurs Rd	Nottingham	Mich Port Huron
10	do	George William	35		m wid	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	mother:- Mrs Canham 5 Port Arthur Rd	Nottingham	do do
11	Coates	Nellie	37		f wid	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chester	Mrs Morris 17 St John St Chester	Ohio	Guthrie
12	Cohn	Jacob	51		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	~~England~~	England	London	Mrs Cohn 97 Castelnau Barnes S W	~~Brit~~	~~Belize~~ Texas
13	Cash	Ethel	32		f s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Birmingham	J Cash (Father) 375 Pershore Rd Selly Park	Birmingham	N Y Rochester
14	Coakworth	Edward Basil	31		m s	Brass Brokers Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hull	Mrs Edward Coakworth (Father) Stanley Rd Newland	Hull	~~England~~ Hull
15	Davies	Elizth Boyd	45		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mrs J Reaburn 22 Grant Ave Liverpool	N Y	New York
16	Boyd	Thomas	41		m m	~~H Sculptor~~	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Duffy	Patrick	50		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	U S A	San Francisco	~~4173~~ 17th St San Francisco	Cal	~~Cal~~ San Francisco
18	Dyke	Constance	28		f s	Actress	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	London	4 Normanhurst Vera Rd Fulham	N Y	New York
19	Dawson	John Harold	24		m s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bournemouth	Mother:- Mrs E Dawson 99 Old Christchurch Rd	do	do
20	~~Donnelly~~	Maggie Ellen	21		f m	House keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	~~Sister-in-law:- Sarah Jane~~ Donnelly 4 Colwyn St	~~Ont~~	~~do~~
21	Ennis	William Henry	32		m m	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Mother:- 35 Junction St	Stratford	Ont
22	do	Edith Ethel	34		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	~~Francis~~	Rebecca	25		f s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Newtownards	Father:- Edward Francis Newtownards		~~Hannibal~~
24	Goldstraas	Hermann Peter	39		m wid	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	German	England	Birmingham	(Father) Mr J Dryhurst 38 Arden Rd Birchfield	Birmingham	~~Cal~~ Los Angeles
25	do	Doris Maude	11		f s	scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do
26	do	Hilda Mary	7		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Foster	Bro: Sept St William	30		m m	~~Sugar~~ Broker	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	~~Bro:~~ Father:- 13 Clodershill Rd Selly Park	Birmingham	do
28	do	Elsie	25		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Horsfield	Lilian	34		f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle on Tyne	Miss Johnson 10 St Thomas Sq Newcastle on Tyne	Mass	~~Cal~~
30	do	Cecil	10		m s	8-155140 9/27/13 505 Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JUL 1912, 19 . 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dr	Brn	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Aunt:- Mrs Watson 317 West 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Med	Med		do	England	Gateshead
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Cousin:- Jno Winney 632 Communipaw Ave Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Sal	DK Brn	Grey	Tattoo marks on A A & L	do	Swetwick
4	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin:- Mr Jno Hutter Palmer Paynesville Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	DK	DK Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Carnbeils
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother:- Mr A H Peace 36 H Park Place Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	DK	DK Brn	Brn	do	England	Kirkburton
6	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Bedford	Husband:- J A Bowden 336 Tenkham Ave New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Pale	Brn	do	do	do	Bolton
7	No	Father	Yes	Yes	25 a	Boro	Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dr	Gen	blue	do	M S A	New England
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Derwood	Uncle H Vernon Monroe St Bellaire Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	DK	Brn	Brn	do	England	Shirdon
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			mother:- Mrs Canham 901 Michigan St Port Huron	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	10	DK	DK Brn	Brn	do	do	Nottingham
10	Yes	do	Yes	No			Sister:- Mrs Hopkinson 901 Michigan St Port Huron	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11½	Sal	Brn	Blue	do	do	do
11	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Mr W C Rice Vinco OKla	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dr	Lt Brn	Grey	do	do	Crewe
12	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Friend:- Mr Beattie	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Pale	DK		do	Germany	Salzkotten
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Rochester	Brother:- Mandeville Belrose B. H. Bro:- A C Cash 1306 St Paul St Rochester N Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dr	Brn	Brn	do	England	Dudley
14	Ticket	Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	Francisco	Brother in Toronto can.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Pale	Dr	Grey	(2 on 1 R.T. Ticket) do	do	do
15	Yes	do	Yes	No			Mrs Mary A Watson 129 4th Ave North Pelham N Y (Cousin)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	DK	DK	blue	do	do	Liverpool
16	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1909	N Y		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Dr	Dr	do	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1912	Francisco	4173 17th St Mrs E San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	DK	Lt Brn	DK Brn	do	Australia	Sydney N S W
18	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	Home:- 178 West 45th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	DK	DK	Brn	do	England	Liverpool
19	Yes	Uncle Gilmour	Yes	Yes		In transit	To join steamer S/S St Patrick	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	DK	Brk	Brn	do	do	Leamington
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt:- Mrs Armstrong 34 Lawson St New York (Friend)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dr	Brn	Grey	Moderate height of Man	England	Barnsley
21	Yes	do	Yes	No			J J Moffat Esq 245 Dalton Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dr	DK	Brn	None	England	London
22	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Bro:- Edi Francis 307 Broadway Hannibal Mo (Friend - Mr L Norris 774 East 25 St Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	Ireland	Newtownards
24	Yes	do	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5		DK	Brn	Grey	do	Germany	Cumbara
25	Yes	Father	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	Hazel	do	France	Calais
26	Yes	do	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No			Dr	do	Hazel	do	England	London
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5		do	do	Grey	do	do	Birmingham
28	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910 1906	Detroit Mich	Husband:- Mr Dwyer 60 Congress St East # 729 Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Med	DK	Grey	do	do	do
30	Yes	Father	do	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do

H. E. Snider. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to joinf either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.S.Ed & L.M.P.S.Glt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 4th July, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Houldsworth	Louis Henry	33		m m	Knitter	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Sudbury	Mrs Hy Houldsworth Victoria Ice Chiswell Rolls		
2	Hennessey	Eva	21		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Seymour 119 Eccles St Dublin		
3	Irvine	Samuel O	45		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	do	Australia N S W	Sydney	Bondi (Home) Sydney New South Wales		
4	Jones	Nellie	25		f s	Ladies maid	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Destiniog	Mrs Jones Hunterly House Blaenau Destiniog (mother)		
5	Jones	Ada	25		f s	nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	mother:- 35 Avenham Ave Mossley Hill Liverpool		
6	Judge	Florence	38		f s	Theatrical Dancers	Yes	Yes	do	do	N. Zealand	London	Sister:- Mrs Palmer 61 Craven Gdns Barnes London		
7	Kleemann	Johannes	27		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hofheim	Mrs Kleemann Hofheim (Taunus)		
8	Kennedy	Alexander	50		m wd	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs Dale 100 Park St Bootle Liverpool		
9	Kelly	Jane	32		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Manchester	Sister: Miss Helen Kelly 119 Mary St Hurpurhey Manchester		
10	Leslie	Edward	21		m s	Farming	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Liverpool	R Harvey Cavendish Villa 40 Aubrey St Liverpool		
11	Lavers	Evelyn Mb	34		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Croydon	W W Maycock (Father) 8 Haydon Ave Purley Surrey		
12	do	Clifton Norman Ryder	1	10	m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
13	Lankester	Ada M	16		f s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ipswich	Father:- Mr R Lankester Wherstead Ipswich		
14	Land [illegible]	Dirk	27		m s	Process Engineer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Wd & Landstra Rusk 38 Gerard Doustraat Amsterdam		
15	Mordaunt	Lionel	40		m m	Process Manager	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	London	Mother:- 111 Coronation St Victoria Rd Stoke Newington		
16	do	Helen	32		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		
17	Mc Kavanagh	Patrick	29		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballydonaghy	Bro:- Philip Mc Kavanagh Glenarny Co Antrim		
18	Mc Connell	Edward	25		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	St Helens	B Mc Connell Imperial Hotel Sutton Oak St Helens Lancs		
19	Moss	James	42		m m	Butler	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Market Harboro	Fred Moss The Hermitage Market Harboro		
20	do	Ada	38		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do			do		
21	Mulholland	Maggie	18		f s	Farmers Daughter	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Randalstown	Father John Mullholland Ballicky Randalstown		
22	Mc Allister	Kenneth	23		m s	Dentist	Yes	Yes	do	do	N Zealand	Belfast	Rev Mc Elrath Ulsterville Ave Belfast		
23	Nowalsky	Dora	37		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Sister:- Mrs Galiwsky 16 Wadham St London		
24	do	Ephraim M	4		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
25	Osterbridge	Henry Cox	59		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	do	Son:- Mr Rev Osterbridge Kings College Wellington	Bermuda	Hamilton
26	do	Kate	44		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		
27	Orford	Martha	39		f s	H'keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bromfield	Mr Geo Orford 18 Heath Lane Hawkbridge		
28	Powley	Horace	17		m s	Knitter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nottingham	Sister:- Mrs Beattie 69 Beaconsfield St Nottingham		
29	Parlington	William	41		m m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Keswick	Brother:- Jno Parlington Blackburn Rd Accrington		
30	do	Lena	31		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		do		

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13 JUL 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1912	Bloomfield	Bro:- mr A S Houldsworth 76 Warren St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	Brn	Grey	None	England Nuneaton
2	Wife	do	$25	no			Sister:- Mary Seymour 447 West 56th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Lt	Brn	Grey	do	do Birmingham
3	Yes	do	$100	Yes	1912	San Francisco	Temple Bldg (meeting)	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Lt	Brn	Blue	do	do Belfast
4	no	do	$30	Yes	1911	Wales	Friend:- Mr J Woodruff 78 West St	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	Lt	Lt	Grey	do	Wales Glamorgan
5	Yes	do	$30	Yes	2½ yrs	Barre	Northampton Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Dk	Brn	Hazel	Mole on neck	England Liverpool
6	Yes	do	$50	Yes	1912	visiting friend	St Washington Brooklyn no Jadwin (Friend) Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Dk Brn	Blue	None	do London
7	Yes	do	$20	no			Friend - Mrs Lyon - 124 East 44th St Friend Sisley - Mrs Dora Vas Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	Germany Alsenborn
8	no	do	$20	no			cousin:- A Kennedy 407 78th St Bayridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Hzl	do	England Liverpool
9	Yes	do	$50	no			Sister:- miss Mary Kelly 231 W 11th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Hazel	do	Scotland Glasgow
10	no	do	$20	Yes	3 yrs	Montclair	J Gibbs 52 Valley Rd Montclair New Jersey	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	England Bristol
11	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	1910	New York	Husband:- Mr H Vandebosler 22 St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dk	Dk Brn	Blue	do	do Croydon
12	Yes	Mother	$10	Yes			Father:- do	no	no	no	no	do	no			L. Br.			do	N. Zealand Wanganui
13	no	Uncle	$50	no			Sister:- miss M Lankester Hays Kansas Bro Gerard Landstra Aunt Contra Costa Co Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do Ipswich
14	Yes	Self	$10.00	no			Friend Travelling - Albert Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		Dk	Dk	Blue	do	Holland Arnhem
15	do	do	Yes	Yes	1911	Bronx	11 W. 8th St University Place N Y	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England London
16							do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Lt	Dk	Grey	do	do do
17	Yes	do	$50	no			Bro:- Mr W McKavanagh 114 McKean St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dbl	Brn	Blue	do	Ireland Strabane
18	no	do	$20	no			Friend:- John Roche 644 O'Farrel St Cornucalia Hotel San Francisco	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	5¾	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England St Helens
19	Yes	Self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	6		Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do Preston
20	Yes	Husband	$50	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do do
21	Yes	Bro McKavanagh	$50	no			Bro:- Jno Mulholland 114 McKean St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	do	do	Ireland Ballymena
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Watertown	Bro:- Mr Mc Allister Charlesbeg Bk Main St Watertown	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Blue	do	do Carrick
23	Yes	Husband	$15	no			Husband:- L Nowalsky 646 S Rupert St New Orleans	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	Russia Russia
24	Yes	Children	No				646 S Rampart St	no	no	no	no	do	no			Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do do
Transit	25	See Sheet No 3																		
do	26																			
	27	Yes	Self	$10	no			Emily Oxford do Mrs K Cahan (sister very ill)	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England Stourbridge
	28	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	Bloomfield	Sister:- Mrs Crawley New York (Sister)	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do Tipperary
	29	Yes	do	$50	no			Bro in Law J Wm Andrews - J. Hicks Johnson Co Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	7	Bdk	Lt	Blue	do	do Tipperary
	30	Yes	Friend	$10				Mother J Wm Andrews - J. Hicks Johnson Co Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do Tipperary

H. E. Briden. Inspector.

...& SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hambelton, MASTER, of the ...& CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
SWEAR Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...ET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon employed by the Government," or "employed by the steamship-company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. L.A. R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edgw, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Master,

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...T IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 11th July, 1912.

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pearson	Peter	52		m m	Packman	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Nottingham	Sister – Mrs Edwards 146 Thorneywood Rise	Notts	Walkerbarra
2	do	Charlotte	53		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Phyllis adopt. ch	11		f s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Reco	Nellie	35		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Mr Rees Maddog Brother	Carnarvon	
5	Row	L narasappa	28		m s	Student of architecture	Yes	Yes	do	Hindu	India	Bangalore	Mother – Mrs Seegaibaley Bangalore	India	Bangalore
6	Smith	Mary	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Shrewsbury	Mrs Appenstall 2 Longway Dairy Wallasey	Sth	
7	do	Margaret	24		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Swallow	Netta Lucille	20		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father – Mr Swallow 152 St Marys Rd Sheffield	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	~~Stephens~~	William Henry	46		m m	Agent	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	~~Wife Stephens 84 Clonliffe Rd~~ Kingstown Co Dublin	~~N.Y. New York~~	
10	Pauling	Arthur Clifford	31		m s	Shipping Agent	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Moseley	A Pauling 199 Coltman St Hull		
11	~~Strong~~	George	36		m m	Master Riveter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	~~Wife 356 Sharrow Vale~~ Sheffield		do
12	Trentham 5034/33 6/2/12	Ada M	26		f s	15-3468 Confectioner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Cathe Ward 78 Duke St Liverpool	Neb	Omaha
13	~~Turner~~	Robert	35		m m	Tool maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Pawtucket		R.I.	Pawtucket
14	do	Mary J	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Preston	Father – Mr Velone 32 Addison Rd Preston	do	do
15	Tanner	Edith	23		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mrs Higgins (Sister) 56 Whitegate Rd Blackpool	N.Y.	New York
16	Billam	Thomas Henry	60		m m	Retired	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Walkley	Brother – Mr Billam 154 Grammar St Sheffield	N.Y.	
17	Williams	William	30		m s	Coldroll Super	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Father – Mr David Williams Wenffach Gorse Rd Cockett Swansea	Pa	
18	~~Wighton~~	Samuel	31		m m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Annadale	~~Mrs Mary Street~~ Highland Glasgow	Cal	Portola
19	do	Janet	30		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Robert John	5		m s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	White	Bertha	24		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Calver	Sister Mrs Hall 43 Queen St Chesterfield	N.Y.	Fair Oaks
22	Wright	Samuel	29		m m	Draughtsman Tanner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rotherham	Wife :- Mrs Wright 5 Mosley St Hucknall Barkard	do	
23	Williams	Robert	26		m s	Brick mason	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Dyserth	Bro :- Evan Williams Cartrefle Dyserth Flint		
24	Roberts	Evan	42		m m	Quarryman	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Blaenau Festiniog	Wife :- Jane Roberts Rhiwbach Blaenau Festiniog		
25	Jones	Albert	22		m s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bwm Penmachno	Bro :- Jno Evan Jones Yard Bwlch Bompenmachno		
26	Owen	John	25		m s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother :- Howell Richard Barog Fair Bwlchpenmachno		
27	Jones	William John	37		m m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Nellie Jones No 6 Dyffryn Tce Bwm Penmachno		
28	do	Moses	29		m m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Cathe Ann Jones 7 Rhuobad Tce Bwm Penmachno		
29	Ziesler	Philippa Wredikke	28		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Fran Ziesler Dybvade Gd 2 Drobak Christiania		Lyndell
30	Nilsson	Ida	20		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Runsbach	Anna Peterson Runsbach Angestaden		

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, *19* 23

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1912 Wilkesbarre	33 Hollandback Ave Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Bn	none	England	Nottingham
2	S				Home:-														
3	Yes	Husband	$800		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Ch	Gry	do	"	Northampton
4	Yes	Daddie	$50			no	no	no	no	do	no	4					do	"	Nottingham
5	Yes	Self	$30	No	Cousin:- Miss Jones 307 Euclid Ave Ontario Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dak	Bn	Bn	do	England	Liverpool
6	No	do	$30	No	Friend Mrs A Roberts 1017 2nd St SW Aberdeen SD	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	India	Bangalore
7	No	do	$100	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	England	Shrewsbury
8	No	Father	$100	No	Cousin:- W Benwell 1018 Wicks St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	Dk	do	blue	mole on right cheek	do	"
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 New York		no	no	no	no	Dig to Mrs. Boyle	Rsp	Tran	Dk	Gd	Lt Grey		none	do	Sheffield
10	Yes	Ticket.	$100	No	On Visit only: Hotel in Europe	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	Ireland	Newcastle
11	Yes	do	Yes	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10¾	Dk	Dk	blue	do	England	Hull
12	Yes	do	$50	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	Dk	Bk	blue	Finished on right hand	do	Sheffield
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin:- Eddie Moyer 1616 Farnam St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bn	none	do	London
14	Yes	Husband	$50	No	47 Railroad Ave Sunderland Eng	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dak	Bk	blue	do	do	Preston
15	Yes	Bro in law	$50	No	Sister & Bro in law:- Ernest Phillips 530 Jamaica Ave Astoria L I	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Fo
16	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Friend:- Mr Burwell 1018 Wicks St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Spinal curvature and enlarged tonsils	Rsp	5	10	Dk	Bn	Blue	Curvature of spine	Eng	Fo
17	No	do	$18	Yes 2 yrs Apollo,	Uncle:- Wm Richards New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Med	Grey	Bn	do	do	do
18	Yes	Robert Thomson	Yes	No	Robert Thomson Portola Sanmateo Co Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Lt	Grey	do	Wales	Fo
19	Yes	do		No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	blue	Cut top left eye	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	Yes	do		No	do	no	no	no	no	do	no						Nose	do	do
21	Yes	Self	$25	No	Bro:- Mr G White 147 108 St New York	no	no	no	no	do	Rsp	Tran	Dk	Bk	Dk		do	do	do
22	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend:- Mr D Wildquist 311 Capt 114 St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Dk	Bk	Grey	do	do	Sunderland
23	Yes	do	$50	Yes	Brother- [illegible] 700 East 161 St Bronx N Y	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dk	Bn	blue	do	do	Fo
24	No	do	$50	No	Friend:- J G Evans Stanton Hall Rome N Y	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Dk	Dk to Grey	blue	do	do	Liverpool
25	No	do	$50	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bn	do	do	Lon
26	No	do	$50	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Bn	do	do	Fo
27	No	do	$100	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Bn	3 small spots on left hand	do	do
28	No	do	$50	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bn	none	do	do
29	No	do	$50	No	Thyge V Thygesen R 301 Cav. Ft # 3-11. Brother Lynden Washington Friend:- Oskar Campbell 688 So Pryor Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Bd	Bn		do	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	No	do	$50	No		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Dk	Bn	Blue	do	Scotland	Fo

H. E. Snider. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APRIL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.W. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. & L.R.C.S.Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1912, 19

at Liverpool

R.H. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 4th July, 1913

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Grimeisen	Henri	19		m	s	Decorator	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Luxemberg	D'fferdange	Father:- Jean Grimeisen D'fferdange	N.Y.	New York
2	Rowe	Louise Julia	36		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Home.- 8 Waverley Road Smallheath Birmingham	do	do
3	do	Marjory Dorothy	7		f	s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Norman Leigh	2		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Thompson	Edward Dunstan	47		m	m	Minister	Yes	Yes	do	W. African Blk	W. Africa	Freetown Sierra Leone	Mr E. Thompson Wilberforce St Freetown Sierra Leone	do	do
6	Duxbury	Catherine	54		f	w	At home	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Keighley	Mrs S. Saxton 99 Bradford St Keighley	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	do	Samuel	25		m	s	Iron Turner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Bro in Law) do	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	do	Morris Albert	1		m	s	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
9	Usher	Ernest Harry	41		m	m	Mining Engineer Mining Engineer Capt.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carlisle	Mrs A Usher Moorville Carlisle	do	do
10	Little	Mary E	29		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Miss J Barbridge 30 Northbrook Rd Dublin	N.Y.	New York
11	do	Margt Mary	4		f	s	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Auntie do	Mich	Detroit
12	do	Patrick	2		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Elder	Jessie	60		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotch U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	Cousin Mrs Smith 16 2nd Ave Kings Park Glasgow	do	do
14	do	Jessie Shaw	23		f	s	Spinner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Conn.	Com. Pl. 15/10/13 do	do	do
15	Mc Cracken	Agnes	58		f	w	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	O'Connor	Maggie	45		f	s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Lady Co-t - North Western Hotel Upper	N.Y.	N.Y.
17																
18																
19	15															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7-185727 - 505 - 10/10/41
8-213548 7-14-41
U.S.A. 2 yrs
England 5 yrs
(To) W J Carpenter Esq

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19* 25

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No				Julian Little 52-27th St Aunt:- Catherine Grimerson Chicago Ill
2	Yes	Husband	Yes No				R Eveleigh Rowe (Husband) 25 Broad St New York
3	Yes	Father	✓	Intranet			Father [illegible] do
4	Yes	do	✓				do
5	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	1907	Several with Entire States	Mr J.G. Bruce Sunnyslope Farm Roberts Nesperhan Ave Yonkers NY Aunt Daughter:- Mr + Mrs J.P. Brown 821 E 185 Parce Ave Cleveland Ohio (Sister)
5	Yes	do	10 Yes	No			do (Auntie)
5	Yes	do	Yes	No			do
8	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			L L St Quentin as 3rd Officer
9	Yes	Republic Gilmour	25 Yes	Yes		Transit	Husband:- Mr Geo Little 766 Bowkers St Detroit Mich
10	No	Husband	3 Yes	Yes	8 mths	New Orleans	Father do
11	No	Father	No				do
12	No	do	No				do
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	26 yrs	Bridgeport Conn	Friend - Mrs H.J. Thompson 137 W 121 St N.Y. City
14	No	do	Yes	No	22	do	
15	No	do	25	No	1892	do	
16	Yes	Lady Cook	50	Yes	1912	N.Y.	
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Race (a person or descendant of any individual native of any of the countries of the race which is prohibited by treaty or law from admission to the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Luxembourg	Bouvrange
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Rdy	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Dk	Blk	Blk	Scars on back right wrist side of parrot when a boy	S Africa	York Sierra Leone
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Tobercurry
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dsh	Lt	Blue	do	England	Keighley
No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	Lt	Lt	Grey	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	Birmingham
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Auburn	Hazel	do	Ireland	Dublin
No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Grey	Grey	do	Scotland	Dumfries
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dk	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	6	4	do	Grey	do	do	do	do
						5		Dk	Dk	Dk			Ogglethorpe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

P H White
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.W. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.E. & L.R.C.P. Ed. & L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. McMaster

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

10

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4 July, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	Jane	79		f W	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southport	Brother-in-law - Jno Walker - 4 Gatley Road, Gatley, Manchester	NJ	Newark ✓
2	Bratney Mc Bratney	Mary	50		f M	Housewife	do	do	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	East Orange	Sister - Mrs Edgar, 19 Malone Ave Belfast	do	East Orange
3	Boyce	Ida R	24		f S	Maid	do	do	England	English	England	London	Friend - Mrs Burroughs - Polytechnic Regent Parade Parents - 171 Derbyshire Hall	NY	New York ✓
4	Barnett	Richard	25		m S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	✓	St Helens	Father - St. Helens Lancashire born Bridgnorth Mother - Mrs Jones - 26 Chapel St. Helens	NJ	✓
5	Barron	Alice	25		f W	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Bromley	Bro Edgar Bayliss	NJ	Lambeth ✓
6	Baylis	Margaret	25		f S	Theatrical Artiste	do	do	do	do	do	London	80 Lansdowne Rd. Stockwell		
7	Dyke	Constance	25		f S	Artiste	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel St George		
8	Epoffski	Joseph	34		m S	Theatrical Artiste	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kyrago Head Hotel		Bulgaria
9	Goseman	Thomas	66		m M	Property Dealer	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Covent Garden	NY	New York ✓
10	Howe	Rhoda	22		f S	Artiste	do	do	England	English	do	Blackpool	Mother - Mrs Randall - 11 Queen Street Aldershot	NY	New York ✓
11	do	Gilbert	64		m M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	York	Grandmother - Mrs Howe - Thalbro' Rise Leicester	do	do ✓
12	Lane	Mans	23		f S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Isleworth	Father - J.H. Lane - The Feathers Radcombe - Isleworth	do	do ✓
13	Lees	Gertrude	34		f S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	W.S.A.	[illegible]	Sister - Mrs A. Nadin - Lakefield Truro Cornwall	NY	Cornwall ✓
14	Manning	May	25		f S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	[illegible]	Dublin	Sister - Mrs A. Manning - Melrose House Yarm-on-Tees	NJ	Newark ✓
15	Mighton	Samuel G.	31		m M	Gardener	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	Friend - Mrs J Steele 344 Polwarth Gardens Hyndland Glasgow		✓
16	do	Janet J.	30		f W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
17	do	Robert J.	5		m S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
18	ADMITTED Puttick	Florence	20		f S	Artiste	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hassocks	Father Mr E. Puttick Allpourne St Hemocks Ditch Compostella		
19	Parker	John H.	51		m M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	W.S.A.	Detroit	Sister - Mrs Horton - 55 Brighton Crescent		✓
20	Sanford	Miriam	28		f S	Artiste	do	do	do	do	England	London	Friend - Bessie Sanford - 8 The Tower Terrace Wham		✓
21	Stoney	George	56		m M	Gasfitter	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Wife - Mrs Stoney - 358 Charrington Rd Friend - E. Hallsworth - 8 Hayward Rd Birmingham		England ✓
22	Willis	Martha J.	40		f M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	London	Heaton Mersey		✓
23	do	Elsie Dora	11		f S	School	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
24	do	Cyril	7		m S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 27

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or plural relation for more and treatment of the same, or whether practicing polygamy or believing in the practice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20 =	Yes No			Daughter - Mrs Jane Hatsell 43 St. Paul Ave. Newark N.J.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Grey Dk	None	England	South Coast
2	Yes		$60 =	Yes 1909 1911	East Orange N.J.		Husband - John Bratney 37 So. Walnut St. East Orange		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brn Blue	✓	Ireland	Belfast
3	Yes	Self	$25 =	No			Cousin - Mary Hughes, 00 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk Brn	None	S. Africa	King Williams
4	No	✓	$30 =	✓			Cousin - Mrs Walter Staach - 47 Sherman St. Eastside Station Brooklyn N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brn Grey	✓	England	St Helens
5	Yes Husband Klaw & Erlanger	$10 = $25 =	No	Yes 1906 1907		N.J.	Husband - 24 Willoughby St. Brooklyn N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Lt Grey	✓	England	Frimley
6	Yes Erlanger			No			To Managers Klaw & Erlanger New Amsterdam Theatre, New York		✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk Hazel	do	England	Basildon
7																				
8	No	Self	175 =	No			Friend - Dr Jacobi 17 Rosedale Ave New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk Brn	✓	Bulgaria	Sofia
9	Yes Klaw & Erlanger	$25 = $00 =	Yes	48 years	all over	U.S.A.	Friend - Mrs Hoare 753 Linton Ave Irvington N.J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Ruddy	Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	✓	Husband	$ =	✓			Father - Mr Hoare 8 River St N. Tarrytown N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Brn Grey	✓	England	Guilford
11	✓	Self	$ =	Yes	1910	4 Months	Brooklyn		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	Ruddy	✓	✓	✓	Manchester
12	5 =	✓	30 =	No			Brother Mr Lane - 195 Grand St. Los Angeles Cal.	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Chipping Norton
13	No	✓	50 =	Yes	1908	Cornwall N.Y.	Friend - Mrs Greenwood Cornwall N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Blk	✓	✓	Leek
14	Yes	✓	50 =	✓	1907	Newark N.J.	Brother - Peter Manning 579 North 7th St. Newark N.J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Auburn Blue	✓	Ireland	Clonmel
15	5 ✓	Father-in-Law	$ =	No			Father-in-Law - Albert Thomson R.F.D. 1 Portola San Mateo Co. Cal.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brn	✓	Scotland	Annadale
16	5 ✓	Father	Yes	✓			Father - do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maxwelltown
17	5 ✓	Grandfather		✓			Grandfather - do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	.	.	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Annadale
18	Mrs Baker	47	✓				Friend - Sir Baker G. H. & Kull Canyon City Grant Co. Ore.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brn	✓	England	Highfield
19	No	Self	4 ab =	Yes	1910	Detroit	House -		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Grey	✓	Scar on forehead	Hadleigh
20	Yes	✓	50 =	✓	1909	N.Y.	Friend Dr. Philip 320 W 34th St. New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Black	None	✓	Petworth
21	No	✓	125 =	✓			Brother-in-law - Sam Drew Lake 593-9th Avenue Astoria		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	DK	DK Brn	First Hand	✓	Dorset
22	No	Mrs Taylor	50 =	✓			Uncle - Mr A. Taylor 109 Century St. Big Spring Texas		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Brn	Grey	None	✓	Chester
23	5 ✓	?	?	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brn	✓	✓	✓
24	5 ✓																Blk	✓	Grey	✓
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 600 B

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 13 JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Oltic" sailing from Queenstown July 5th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kearney	Thomas	45		M.	Widr		[illegible] Dist. Jersey City 1892	87 Court 17th St. Bayonne N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigration Authorities N.Y. INSPECTED MITCHELL

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 11th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Slater	Thomas	27		M	M	US Brow Brooklyn NY 5 Augt 1886		Relative andrew Slater 535 Hostrand Ave Brooklyn
2	Do	Martha Emma	22		F	M	" " "	By marriage subsequent to papers	Husband Do
3	Leeck	Louisa	47		F	M	US Citizen Dec. 24 Brooklyn [illegible] Co. [illegible]		2 Leeck 1215 37th St Brooklyn NY
4	Do	Gladys	11		F	S	Brooklyn NY 12 Sept 1901		Do
5	Do	Viola	9		F	S	Brooklyn NY 22 June 1903		Do
6	Moscrop	Barron	28		M	M	Can Cit	District Court, Henry Co. Iowa 12 Oct 1896	Home ew London Iowa
7	Moran	Lawrence	30		M	S	" " "	Brooklyn, NY 18 Dec 1908	1 E 42nd St New York
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N.Y. INSPECTED

76

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, July 1st, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19...

30

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
52004 1	Johnson	Charles	55		M	S		12th April 1892 Hennepin Co, Minn	Home Braham, Minn.
-3 2	Johnson	Gust	60		M	S		1st Sept. 1896 Kanabec Co. Minn	Home Braham, Minn
51958 3	Hazelquist	Iserta	44		F	M		4th May 1901, Oneida Co, Wis.	Home 1154 3rd St. Rhinelander, Wis
" 4	"	Judith	9		F	S		"	"
36904 5	Campbell	Oskar	31		M	S		2nd Dec. 1903, Mobile Co, Ala.	Home 688 Broad, Atlanta, Georgia
" 6	"	Oskar	6		M	S		"	"
7716 7	Wadstrom	Linus	41		M	M		24th Oct. 1894, Hartford Conn	Post Office, Hartford, Conn
5338 8	Enaksen	Tharn	42					19th Judicial District, Co Fairbault, Minn	Home Brieelin Minn
49827 9	Johnsan	Peter	36		M	S		Milwaukee Co Wis 4 April 1902	14/7/1897 Home 479/4th Ave Milwaukee Wisc.
49822 10	Johnsan	August	42		M	S		Mahaska Co, Iowa 25 Oct 1897	Home 508 Gland St Danville Ill

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Master., Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.Ed. L.R.C.P.Ed & L.R.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 17

at New York

R. Stitcher

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 5th July, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
392476 1	Purcell	Mary	22		F. S.	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfpart	Father John Purcell Ballinacragga Kilfpart Co Clare	by Syracuse	
392440 2	Spelman	Margaret	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aasm	Father Martin Spelman Kinyon Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
" 3	Hyland	Bridget (cousin)	19		" "	"	7-203710	17/8/12	"	"	"	Father	Stephen Hyland Clonbur Co Galway	East End	Pittsburg
392499 4	Donnelly	Mary	28		" "	"	2-64463	7/2/40	505	"	"	Tullow	Father Patk Donnelly Tullow Co Carlow	by	Newfoundland
392545 5	Reilly	Daniel	28		M. M.	Lab	-	-	-	-	-	Newfl	Father Joseph Reilly Town Ferryland Newfl		
392512 6	Delaney	Ella Anne	18		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Waterford	Father Patrick Delaney Clontarf Waterford	by	Medina
" 7	Archbold	James	29		M. S.	Lab	-	-	-	-	-	Tullow	Father James Archbold Tullow Co Carlow	by	Newfoundland
392525 8	O'Neill	Edward	20		" "	"	2-82872	1-20-41	"	"	"	Fanjeneamore	Father Patrick O'Neill Fanjeneamore Co Cork	"	"
" 9	Singleton	Margaret	14		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Lappoquin	Father Margaret Singleton Lappoquin Co Waterford	-	Brooklyn
392534 10	Delany	Anna	28		" "	Waitress	-	-	-	-	-	Glenanaisy	Father Michael Delany Glenanaisy Tipperary	"	Newfoundland
98470 11	Farrell	James	25		M. S.	Lab	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Albany	Father Patk Farrell Grange Clogher Co Tyrone	"	Albany
98470 12	Treacy	Annie	26		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-	-	"	Kilmore	Father John Connolly Kilmore Ballinalee Co Longford	by	Newfoundland
" 13	Connolly	Anne	26		" "	"	-	-	-	-	"	Kilmore	Father Martin Spelman Clogher Mean Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
338470 14	Spelman	Ellen	26		" "	Housemaid	-	-	-	-	"	Aasm	Husband Thos Kerrigan Glenlee Co Galway	Minn	Minneapolis
368326 15	Kerrigan	Martin	35		M. M.	Clerk (Book Keeper)	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Clonboy	Father Denis Joyce Clonboy Co Galway	by	Newfoundland
368579 16	Coyne	Rose	20		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-	-	"	Killeen	Father Patrick Kennedy Killeen Co Longford		
383804 17	Mulcahy	Nora	26		" "	Servt	-	-	-	-	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Abbeyfeale Co Limerick		
392542 18	Lee	Delia	21		" "	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Father John Corbett Derrigimlagh Clifden Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
" 19	Corbett	Catherine	26		" "	Cook	-	-	-	-	America	New York	Father Clifden Co Galway	L. I.	New York
374046 20	Gallagher	James	26		M. S.	Lab	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Donaghmore	Father Ballinlig Ballaghy Donaghmore Co Cork	-	-
ADMITTED 5 21	Shinnick	Margaret	39		F. M.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown	Brother-in-law Edmond Johnstown Co Tipperary		
ADMITTED 335322	Shinnick	Andrew	7	1/2	M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do do		
ADMITTED 4	Shinnick	William	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do		
376 24	Weinberg	Sarah	26		F. M.	Housewife	-	-	Russian	Hebrew	-	Dublin	Brother Abraham Tobakin 8 Cambridge Road Dublin	NJ	Elizabeth
" 25	Weinberg	Julius	3	6	M. S.	Child	M. H.		Ireland				Uncle do do		
" 26	Weinberg	Hilda	-	11	F. S.	Infant	no no.		"				Uncle do do		
383827	O'Melia	Bessie	16		" "	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland (Limerick)		Father Michael O'Melia Shop Hill Glenroe		
383828	Dennis	Anthony	23		M. "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Bff Island Boffin Island Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
365729	Englert	Mary A.	60		F. M.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		Dublin Ireland Mountcastle Drimnagh Dublin	NY	New York
368930	O'Neill	Patrick	40		M. "	Painter	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Father Patrick Kilmore Co Cavan Ireland	"	"

William Bocks
Inspector

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , JANUARY 1912 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	brother	$25	No		brother Patrick Purcell 503 Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blue Grey	None	Ireland	Ballynacally Co Clare
2	No	brother	$10	"		Sister Mrs Butler 108 Dupont St Pittsburg Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	Fair	Brown Grey	-	-	Doon
3	-	Sister	$10	"		Sister Mrs Hyland 536 Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	Pale	Dark Grey	-	-	Glenhest
4	yes	"	$40	"		Sister Margt Donnelly 219 W 138 St Newyork	Med Cert Doctor						5 4	Fair	Dark	-	-	Tullow
5	-	-	$20	"		Sister Kate Mc Conway 24 3 Montgomery Pl Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11½	Dark	Black Brown	-	-	Ignaugh Ballaghline
6	No	Aunt	$15	-		Aunt Mrs Mc Donnell 214 Monitor St	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Brown Grey	-	-	Knockloe
7	yes	Cousin	$100	-		Cousin Bat Byrne 75 East 92nd St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	Dark Brown Blue	-	-	Barnesday Craquenaun
8	-	brother	$15	-		Brother Andrew O'Neill 14 Masterton Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4		Dark Grey	-	-	-anagh
9	-	Aunt	$5	-		Aunt Mary Bingleton 225 Kent Ave Brooklyn Ny	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	Pale	Fair Blue	-	-	Lough
10	-	Self	$15	yes 1912 Newyork		Sister Katie Brallaghan Byrne Springfield 28th - 6th Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 6	Fair	Dark Blue	-	-	Glenmalley
11	-	brother	$10	yes 1909 2 Albany		Brother Patrick Connell 52 Albany St Albany Ny	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	Brown	Dark Grey	-	-	Kilcoglass
12	No	Self	$15	No		Cousin Julia Feeney 44 Quebec St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	-	-	Derrykeen
13	Yes	-	$15	-		Brother Michael Connolly 210 West 105 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 -	-	Brown	-	-	Kilmore
14	No	Self	$10	yes 1905 1911 Lithgow		Sister Mrs Butler 108 Dupont St Pittsburg Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	Pale	-	-	-	Doon
15	yes	-	$30	yes 1909 1½ Indianapolis		Sister Mrs J Mc Shay 816 8th Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	-	-	Glenties
16	-	-	$23	No		Cousin Mrs Mc Kluff 305 East 92nd St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	Dark	-	-	Killeen
17	-	-	$28	yes 2		Cousin Mrs Mc Kelly 1028 1st Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Dark	Black Grey Blue	-	-	Doon
18	Yes	Sister	$30	No		Sister Mary Leo 5108 Butler St Pittsburg Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	Fair	Dark Blue	-	-	Cliften
19	yes	Self	$25	yes 1906 3 Newyork		Cousin Kate Mc Grady 218 E 89th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Fair	Dark Brown Blue	-	-	Cliften
20	-	Self	$60	yes 1907 2 Newyork		Aunt Mrs Mc Donough 623 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	Fair Blue	-	-	Donoughmore
21	"	Sister	$15	" 8	In Newyork	Sister - Mrs Mary Downing 814 Third Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	Brown Blue	"	"	Jerring
22	"	Mother	-	No	-	Auntie do do	//	//	//	//	//	//				"	"	Johnstown
23	"	"	"	No		Auntie do do	//	//	//	//	//	//				"	"	"
24	"	Self	$8	"		Husband Myer Newberg 1133 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth	//	//	//	//	//	//	July 24/1912			"	"	Downing
25	"	Mother	"	"		Father do do	//	//	//	//	//	//	Entered (Supp)	Fair	dk dk dk	"	"	Dublin
26	"	"	"	"		Father do do	//	//	//	//	//	//			dk dk dk	"	"	do
27	"	"	$4	"		Cousin Mrs Wheeler 85 Dunham Place Brooklyn NY	//	//	//	//	//	//	5 6	fair	fair blue	"	"	Belfast Ireland
28	"	"	$10	1 1884		Cousin Emily Duggan 207 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	//	//	//	//	//	//	6 -	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Dublin
29	U.S.	"	$50	yes 25 1879 Albany		Father Dennis Mc Donough 233 East 98 St Newyork	//	//	//	//	//	//	5 7	"	"	"	"	Kingscourt
30	ship	"	"	"	1917	Father Dennis Mc Donough 233 East 98 St Newyork	//	//	//	//	//	//	5 9	"	Blue	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamblen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 19 17,
at New York
W. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.W. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.Ed L.R.C.P. Ed. & F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1912

at New York

R.E. Fitchett

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, July 5th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
338631 1	Shea	Jeremiah D.	30		M S	Baker	Yes Yes		British	Irish	America	Cork	Father Daniel Shea Ivyregeragh	Mass	Everett
2	Barry	Mollie	19	3	F S		" "		"	"	Ireland	Donoughmore	Father John Barry Donoughmore		Co. Cork
SUBMITTED 339333 3	Sullivan	Mary	34		M M	Nurse	" "		"	"	America	N. York	Father Richard Sullivan Ballyhea	Co. Cork	Ireland
4	"	Frances	11		F S	Schl	" "		"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
5	"	Mary	10		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	John	10		M "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
335157 7	Peters	Mary	35		M Wife	"	" "		"	"	Bordmore		Father Michael Geraghty Kilkenny	Ireland	Galway
" 8	[illegible]	Joseph	14		M S	Schl	No No		"	Claims U.S. born	"		Grandfather "	"	"
" 9	[illegible]	Elizabeth M.	2		F "		" "		"	"	"		Grandfather "	"	"
10	Gallagher	Denis	33		M Head	Baker	Yes Yes		"	Irish	Ireland	Enniskerry	Father Daniel Gallagher Enniskerry	Ireland	Wicklow
358307 11 ✓	Willis	Nellie	35		M Wife	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Co. Sligo	1900 Ill.	Chicago
" 12 ✓	"	Alice	10		F Child	do	do		do	do	do	do	Grandmother		
" 13 ✓	"	Jack	9		M "	do	do		do	do	do	do	do		
14	Grennan	Mary	35		F Wife	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	N. York	N. York	Father Ballyellen Galway	N. York	N. York
15	"	Eugene	5		M S	Schl	No No		"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
16	"	Florence	3		F "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

166/10

22

F. B. Macalister Insp Except Nos

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or person who admits the practice of polygamy, or who believes in or advocates it, or who belongs to any organization, society, or association which teaches, advises, defends, or justifies it, or which disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
U.S. ship 1	No	Self	$30 No	1902 1909	Ellis Island	Brother Frank Broadway Queens	Brother Frank Broadway Queens 165	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	8.	Dark	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Carnmore
2	"	"	$20 No			do	do Employed by Steelgo													
3	Yes	Husband	$50 Yes	1913	New York	Husband	Joseph 421 East	No	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	"	Dungloe
4	"	Father	$- "	"	"	Father	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore
5	"	"	$- "	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Dublin
6	"	"	$- "	"	"	do	do	do	Declined Corneal tuberculosis					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Dublin
7	No	Self	$50 "	9	Brooklyn	Husband	Joseph 421 East Brooklyn	No	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Dublin
8	"	Mother	$- "	Born	"	Father	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	✓	Kilkenny
9	"	"	$- "	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A	—	Brooklyn
10	"	Self	$30 No	"	"	Sister	Mrs. Mary A. Byrne 411 East Chicago	No	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	do	do	do
U.S. ship 11	Yes	"	$50 Yes	1911	Chicago	Husband	Owen Chicago 867	No	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	Enniskerry
12	"	Mother	$- "	Born	"	Father	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A	—	Tullamore
13	"	"	$- "	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	Chicago Ill
14	"	Husband	$15 "	22	New York	Husband	Alfonso 54 East	No	Has been in U.S. before			No	No	5.	1.	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nov 17 1907	"	"	do
15	"	Father	$- "	Born	"	Father	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A	—	Killeallon
ship 16	"	"	$- "	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	Newyork
17																						do
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4 13·3 16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1917,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.Ed. L.R.C.S.Ed, L.R.C.S. Edgw., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Housemaster,

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 4th, July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5936 1	Sillery	John	40		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wales	Wrexham	Wife Mrs Sillery Penrall Court Rd Wrexham		
23246 2	Hemsworth	Claude Walker	16		M S	Brick Layer	do	do	do	do	England	Garforth	Mother Mrs Hemsworth Poplar Ave Garforth	Wash	Snake River Junction
33010 3	Arthur	Llewellyn	32		M M	Butcher	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Wife Mrs Arthur 50 Pembroke St Llanelly	Mont	Butte City
" 4	Rees	Ivor	24		M S	Horse Trainer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Rees (Mother) 20 Pemberton St Llanelly	do	do
3232335	Foy	Arthur	28		M S	Machinist	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Mother Mrs Foy 149 Middle Vauxhall Wolverhampton	Pa	Bethlehem
359698 6	Arden	Emma	47		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	London	Brother James Burden St Clue Victoria Ave Langdon Hills Essex	Pa	Wilkesbarre
" 7	do	May	20		F S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
" 8	do	Emma	16		F S	Milliner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister do	do	do
360305 9	Mc Cann	Samuel	26		M M	Riveter	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Mc Cann 5 Jennie Mc Terrace York Rd Belfast	Va	Newport News
362272 10	Loughlin	Edward	24		M S	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	do	Banbridge	Father Edward Loughlin Banbridge Co Down	N Y	Mt Vernon
363325 11	Lappin	William James	36		M S	Farmer Cotton	No	No	Irish	Irish	do	Lurgan	Mother Mrs Lappin Gawleys Gate Lurgan	Ills	Chicago
373396 12	Ripley 3rd 17	Bernard	19		M S	Operative	Yes	Yes	6/9/33 do	English	England	Ashton	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Geo Ripley 63 Bentinck St Ashton	N Y	New York
373433 13	Moran	Maria	51		F S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	None 531 West 43 Street New York	do	do
373493 14	Bruce	John	25		M S	Music Hall Artist	do	do	do	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Aldridge Odeon Arms Forest Gate London E	do	do
" 15	do	Renee	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
374303 16	Mc Keone	Katie	22		F S	Typist	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father Patrick Mc Keone Mc Donalds Terrace Listoe Dundalk	do	do
376497 17	Walker	William Henry	18		M S	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Sister Sarah Jane Miller 5 Spruce St Belfast	Wis	Bloomville
376730 18	Fenton	Sarah Alice	49		F M	Weaver	do	do	do	English	England	Tottington	Husband William Fenton 19 Bury Rd Tottington	R I	Pawtucket
377569 19	Challis	John	46	11	M M	Commercial Traveller	do	do	do	do	do	Blackpool	Elizabeth Challis (Wife) 7 Holmcliffe Rd Blackpool	N C	Elizabeth
" 20	do	John Douglas	11	3	M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do	do	do
381170 21	Taylor	William	45		M M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	Nancy Taylor (Wife) 322 Wheelley Wigan	Pa	Webster
381199 22	Thomas	Albert Joseph	29		M S	Tin Worker	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Pontardulais	Father William Thomas 5 Glyn Terrace Hendy Pontardulais	Ohio	Cleveland
381190 23	Barlow	William	41	3	M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Atherton	Alice Whittingham (Sister) 2 Squires Lane Tyldesley	W V	Cromby
381191 24	Griffiths	Sarah	21		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Stourport	Father William Griffiths 19 Lakeville St Llanelly	Conn	Hartford
381197 25	Evans	David	33	2	M S	Miner	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Glyncorrwg	David Evans (Father) 4 Heol-y-Coed Glyncorrwg	Pa	Mahony City
381198 26	Hemsworth	Wales Walker	26		M S	Brick Layer	do	do	do	English	England	Garforth	Mother Mrs Hemsworth 12 Poplar Ave Garforth	Wash	Snake River
3401118 27	Davies	Herbert Thomas	22		M S	Wheel wright	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Cockett	Father Thomas Davies Pigeonsville Cockett Swansea Bay	Pa	Wilkesbarre
381186 28	Allmark	ada	32		F S	Servant	do	do	do	English	England	Smethwick	Father Mrs Allmarks 77 Wills St Smethwick		
29															

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JUL 1912, *19* 36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or both; subject for care and treatment of the class approved by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	No	Self	$26	No		Friend Mr A. Sharpley 64 Waterbury Ave Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light Blue	None	England Bulford
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother Edgar Hemsworth Snake River Junction Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do Normanton
3	do	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr Lewis 1112 6 Second St, Butte City, Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	do Brown	do	Wales Llanelly
4	do	do	do	No	1909	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	do do	do	do do
5	do	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs Bethlehem	Sister Mrs Ramsey Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown	do	England Wednesbury
6	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband Evan Owen 63 South Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark do	do	do London
7	do	Father	do	do		Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do	do do
8	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	do do	do	do do
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mrs D Addis 11 Huntington Ave Newport News Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Blue	do	Ireland Belfast
10	do	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Richard Govan 218 Washington St Mt Vernon, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do do	do	do Banbridge
11	Yes	do	$40	No		Brother Patrick Lappin 3252 Roth Roffy St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black do	do	do Lurgan
12	do	do	$35	No		Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs D Darby 107 Amsterdam Ave (New York) Home 531 West 43 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light Brown Brown	do	England Ashton
13	do	do	$47	Yes	1872 1911	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brunett	Dark Brown Hazel	do	Ireland Westport
14	do	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark Blue	do	England London
15	do	Brother	do	do			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do do	do	do do
16	Yes	Self	$5	do		do Friend Laurence Burke 416 W 53 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do Liverpool
17	do	Self	$3	do		Friend Nelson Longdale R.D. Box 52 Bloomville New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	do do	do	Ireland Belfast
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1899 1900 Jersey City	Brother William Preston Kershaw 444 Hickory St Pawtucket R I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown Brown	do	England Royton
19	Yes	do	Yes	No		Friends Mr P Knowles 121 Martin St Elizabeth City, N C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	do Blue	do	do Worcester
20	do	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	- -	do	do Manchester
21	do	Brother	$15	No		Brother Edward Taylor Box 103 Webster (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown Blue	do	do Wigan
22	No	Brother	$25	No		Brother John Elias Thomas 8900 Benoon Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Dark Dark	do	Wales Pontarddulais
23	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Richard Almond (Friend) Crembry P O West Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do do	do	England Manchester
24	do	Lowell	$35	No		Friend Mr York 232 Capen St Hartford (Conn)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do Grey	Scar on Neck	do Dudley
25	No	Uncle	$30	No		Uncle P C Tudors Cake St Mahony City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		do	do Dark	None	Wales Llyncorrwg
26	do	Self	Yes	No		Brother Edgar Hemsworth Snake River Junction Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Blue	do	England Normanton
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Friend Mrs O Griffiths 211 Andover St Wilkesbarre	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk Grey	do	Wales Llanelly
28	do	Cousin	Yes	No		Cousin John Mooney 632 Communipaw Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk do	do	England Dudley
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hamilton MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hamilton
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JULY, 19 ,
at PHILADELPHIA

P F Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.R.C.P.S.Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon,

Sworn to before me this day of 13 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 4th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3822031	Hannan	Thomas	30		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Blackburn	Friend Mr. O'Malley William Henry St. Blackburn	NY	New-York
3822081	Stretch	Charlie	35		M M	do	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Brother Mr. Stretch 57 Dalton St. Manchester	do	Troy
3960693	Billing	Amy	22		S	Warehouse Woman	do	do	do	do	do	Heeley	Sister Mrs. Sanderson 46 Heathcote Rd. Heeley Sheffield	Conn	Shelton
" 4	do	Gertrude	20		S	Clothier	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3910596	Molony	Gertrude	28		M	House Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Rev. D. Doherty Marlboro St. Dublin	NY	Brooklyn
3822312	Devonport	Ellen	27		M	do	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Bridget Daly 23 Hill St. Liverpool	Mont	Butte
" 7	do	Annie	8		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother — do —	do	do
" 8	do	Nellie	4		S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 9	do	Veronica	-		S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3822283	Johnston	William	22		M	Shopassistant	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Dublin	Mother Mrs. Pinkerton Cogher Co. Tyrone	Mass	New Haven
" 11	do	Emily	21		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law	do	do
3711145	Barlow	James	32		M	Manager Drapery	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs. Barlow 2 Rivington Rd. Liverpool (Wife)	do	do
3822114	Harwood	Emma	23		S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Hawthorp	Father Geo. Harwood Hawthorp 2 Egremont Rd. Waterloo	Mass	New London
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

F. 4

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JUL 1912, *19* 38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£7	No			Sister Delia Hannan 888 Park Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Clare
2	do	Wife	£2	No			Wife Mrs Hetch 89 South St Troy, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	Fair	Brown	do	do	England	Manchester
3	No	Father	£25	No			Father Mr Belling 215 Howe Ave Shelton, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Medium	do	Grey	do	do	Sheffield
4	do	do	£35	No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	£5	No	1909	New-York	Husband Andrew J Molony 36 Perkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
6	Yes	Husband	£6	No			Husband George Devonport 1071 Oregon Ave Butte, Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	England	Liverpool
7	do	Father	£5	do			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
10	do	Self	£60	No			Cousin John Potter Yonkers New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
11	No	do Husband	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	No	Self	£2	No			Uncle John Redmond 64 Pine St New York Brother Fred Harwood New London, Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark	Dark	do	England	Birkenhead
13	Yes	Brother	£6	No		No		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Hawthorpe
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Hamilton MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Hamilton
MASTER
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 13 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at [illegible]

P F Tracey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

F 4

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Hutchen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4598 1	Boradin	Czippe	16		F S	2-1031045-3/25/43 Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ramny	Mother Rea Boradin Ramny Russia	N.Y.	New York
4594 2	Lefkowitz	Chimas	30		M M	Tanlabaum	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuan	Russia	Dubrany	Wife Eva Lefkowitz Dubrany Russia	Mass	Mankato
4593 3	Jankuin	Philiman	17		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Swenderan	Father Michal Jaukuin Swenderan Russia	do	Boston
4596 4	Laustein	Zinuke	14		F S	E.I. Ry. 49976 2-995154 Tailoress	Yes	Yes	7-22-12 do	Hebrew	do	Nans Alexandrovs	Father Efrain Laustein Nans Alexandrovs Russia	do	Worcester
4597 5	Laustein	Beile	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother A. Laustein Nans Alexandrovs Russia	do	do
4594 6	Geringer	Karl	40		M M	Tanlabaum	Yes	Yes	do	German	do	Laube	Father Christof Geringer Laube Russia	Cal	Fresno
— 7	do	Katharin Elisabeth	42		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
— 8	do	Karl	10		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
— 9	do	Katharine	4		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
— 10	do	Christofer	3		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4592 11	Dwairin	Breine	31		F M	2-37340 7/24/14 Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Slanisez	Father Mendel Dwairin Slanisez Russia	Mass	Boston
4591 12	Chmara	Rochle	16		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Derul	Brother Laran Zweig Derul Russia	do	do
X 13	do	Blume	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4587 14	Pasuk	Jaspa	19		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Resanky	Father Nazimi Pasuk Resanky Russia	do	do
4590 15	Platkin	Freide	22		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Bobunisk	Father Sm. Platkin Bobunisk Russia	do	do
4589 16	Schkambkaya	Basc. Freide	17		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wilno	Father Nanuch Schkanusky Wilno Russia	do	do
X 17	Rabinowitz	Ente	17		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mikromir	Father Efrain Rabinowitz Mikromir Russia	do	Lynn
4600 18	Jaukelewitz	Marjanna	20		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuan	do	Swintagzig	Father Wikenty Jaukelewitz Swintagzig Russia	Ill	Chicago
4599 19	Beiserman	Libia Leib	49		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Samara	Friend M. Beiserman Samara Russia	N.Y.	New York
— 20	do	Daisa	43		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
— 21	do	Abram	11		M S	2-46115 Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3992 22	Karagitz	Barbara													
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

15 packages of effects of Russian passengers have been disinfected under the supervision of the American Consulat

American Vice Deputy Consul
Liverpool, England

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Brother J. Baradin 2 Lawrence Sq. Philadelphia c/o Thomas 207 Sumner St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Name	Russia	Ramny
2	Yes	Brother in L.	$50	No	—	Brother in L. Frank Atkoning 27 Jefferson St manhattan	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Dubany
3	Yes	do	$25	No	—	Brother in L. Stan. Markowicz 84 Salem St Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Swinderow
4	Yes	Father	$25	No	—	Father D. Lowstein c/o Davidson 38 Lamartine St Worcester	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Russ. Volhynia
5	Yes	do	$25	No	—	Father I. Davidoff c/o Lowstein 38 Lamartine St Worcester	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	do
6	Yes	Brother	$50	No	—	Brother Christ Geringer Box 134 Langer Col	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Lauba
7	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No						do	do	do
9	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No						do	do	do
10	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No						do	do	do
11	Yes	Husband		No	—	Husband Mr. Dwarin c/o M. Slabatkin 57 Salem St Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Staniez
12	Yes	do		No	—	Husband Mr. Marma 209 Chambers St Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	do	Black	do	do	do	Demil
13	Yes	Father		No	—	Father do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—	Sister Emilia Pacuk 37 Eran St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Resanij
15	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	Uncle M. Mekanan 79 Salem St Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	do	Bohunisk
16	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Brother in Lefkowitz c/o Abraham 57 Salem St Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Wilno
17	Yes	do	$25	No	—	Brother M. I. Rabinowitz 146 Alley St Lynn	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Wilkomir
18	Yes	do	$25	No	—	Brother Jack Lowenitz 2109, 49th Av Chicago	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Lwenbogig
19	Yes	Son	$14	No	—	Son Saul Benjamin 210 2 109 St New York	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Samara
20	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Yes	do		No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [signature] MASTER, of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 13 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. H. Wheelock, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& S. L.R.C.P.Ed. & L.R.F.P.S.Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Wheelock

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 13 JUL 1 2, 19__

at NEW YORK

P. H. Ottchen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 4th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rukk	Benjamin	20		M S	machinist	Yes	Yes	Russia	Esthonian	U.S.	Jersey City	Father Anders Rukk Kuryamaar 46, Pernau	N.J.	Jersey City
2 356859	Kassam	Jan	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Pernau	Father Anton Kassam, Karjama 46-1, Pernau	do	do
~~3 356859~~	~~Lassila~~	~~Kalle~~	~~29~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Alleabarg~~	Mother Beda Lassila Alleabarg	Geo	Barrington
~~4~~	~~do~~	~~Ida~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~Housewife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	do	do	do	Mother Beda Lassila Alleabarg Finland	do	do
~~5~~	~~do~~	~~Alli~~	4		F S	Children	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
~~6~~	~~do~~	~~Martha~~	11		F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3068[illegible] 7	Rekola	Juho	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Greta Pekkila Alleabarg Finland	do	do
~~X 8~~	~~Haarila~~	~~Kalle~~	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haukipudas	Mother Ruth Purkka Paseniemi Finland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Tankanen	Antti	40		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Wife Amanda Tankanen Kirkankylä Ilmajoki	Ohio	Ashtabula
10	Purkka	Olli	24		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Haukipudas	Wife Hilda Purkka Haukipudas Finland	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Sellman
Purser

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JAN 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No 1909 1912 Jersey City	Friend C. Lynch 22 Grand St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	dark	dark	None	Finland	Ernan
2	do	do	$25	No	Friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	do	a brown	do	do	do
3	do	do	$25	Yes 1910	Friend Nestor Linta Barrington Bat 24	Barrington	Georgia	No	No	No	do	no	5	8	do	fair	blue	do	do	Albedang
4	do	Husband	No	-	do			No	No	No	No	do	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Father	No	-	do			No	No	No	No	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	do	do	No	-	do			No	No	No	No	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
7	do	Self	$25	No	Friend Nestor Hinka Barrington Georgia Bat 24			No	No	No	No	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	Sister	Sled 25	No	Sister Hanna Kuisanen 1167-3934 Brooklyn N.Y.			No	No	No	No	do	no	5	7	do	do	grey	Mole	do	Kankipudas
9	do	Self	$25	No	Brother Julius Tauskanen 48-2nd St Ashtabula Ohio			No	No	No	No	do	no	5	6	do	brown	grey	do	do	Hmajoki
10	do	Aunt	$25	Yes 1906 1908	Sister Edit Puikka 1040 Lexington Ave New York	Duluth		No	No	No	No	do	no	5	10	do	fair	grey	do	do	Lisalmi
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.W. McMaster., Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. L.R.C.P. Ed. & L.M.P.S. Exam., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

N. Whitcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 4th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8483 1	Westersä	Johan a	19		m S	Farmlabor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hjelmeland	Nephew Aage Westersä Skjear P.O.	N.D.	Stavanger Reynolds
8484 2	Eskeland	Cecilii	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hogsfjord	Father Jonas Eskeland Bersagel Hogsfjord	Iowa	Story City Eylinder
8485 3	Midstokke	J. Cornelius Pedersen	21		m S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kopervik	Father Peder Iversen migstokke	N.D.	Shaaran
3529064	Gustafsan	Oscar Theodor	35		m S	Driver	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ostad	Father Gustaf Hansan Torgerjan Ostad	N.J.	New York
7715 6	Skerstin	Jacab	18		m S	Farmlabor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Finish	Sweden	Kuusakangas	Father Erik Skerstin Kuusakangas Osterbotten		Nicolet Minnesota
35196 7	Soderstram	Olaf	28		m S	Lumber	Yes	Yes	do	Scand	Sweden	Grundsund	Brother Otto Larsa Hushyn Husum Sweden	Ill	Chicago
35195 8	Bystedt	Verner	29		m S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Byske	Mother Fruntka Bystedt Tamm Byske		New Duluth
35196 9	Nilsan	agnes	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lainberg	Father Nils Nilsan Tystop	N.J.	Brooklyn
35026 10	Dahlgren	arthur Hugo alex.	19		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father L. Dahlgren Copenhagen Denmark		do New York
34933 11	Haaberg	Per	33		m m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Brother Berger Haaberg	Ala	Wilcox
34931 12	Gangstad	Gerhard	33		m S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jaltur	Cousin Egnot Gangstad Sannten Norway	N.D.	Hastan
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bark
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to be sent to prison, or to be returned to the country whence he came, as a criminal, or for any other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or as a person who has been within two years insane or a pauper or supported by charity? If so, state?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Ole T. Hanvold Reynolds N. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Hjelmeland
2	Yes	Sven Eskeland	$25	No	-	-	Cousin Sven Eskeland Cylinder Pass also Sawa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Högsfjord
3	Yes	Friend	$30	Yes	1904	11 Sharon	Friend Jacob Vik Larrau N. D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	dark	brown	grey	do	do	Avaldnes
4	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	1904	11 New York	Friend Carl Hansan 311 Columbus av New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	fair	do	blue	do	Sweden	Naversfad
5																					
6	Yes	Brother	$25	No	-	-	Brother Levi Kerfoot Atlantic Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	Sweden	Kuivakanga
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend Olivia Lundgren 325 West 31st St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	brown	do	do	do	Kasa
8	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1906	11 Sundalen Minn	Friend arnid Sundbygniet 39 av W. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	fair	fair	do	do	do	Bystad
9	No	do	$25	Yes	1905	Brooklyn	arnek John Gustafson 717 Hewitt St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
10	Yes	do	$25	No	-	-	~~Held in New York, filed~~ Anna Hansen ~~Joseph Jacobsen~~ (Vernon)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Side	do	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
11	PM Yes	do	$20	Yes	1904	Sailed 6 jumped s/s Nanna Alabama		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Norway	Christian
12	PM Yes	do	$20	Yes	1904	1911 Hatton	~~Capt~~ Jan Sannaen Hatton N. D.	No	No	No	No	do	Defective right eye	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Fusa
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton MASTER, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JULY 2, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T.W. Whaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THERE..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Whaster.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 13 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

R. V. Hutchings

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 4th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
38	Tymusz	Michal	25		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wonky	Mother. Anna Tymusz.	N.Y.	Syracuse
3713 2	Malinski	Adam	19		M	Farmlabourer	No	No	Russia	do			Wonky Galicya Father Kazimir Malinowski		
35021/3	Dekeleu	August	65		M	Gardener	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian			Brother Charles Dekeleu Lazerbrock Brugge Belgium	Texas	Galveston
35021/4	Skargiski	Barbara	23		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Russian	Russia	Denmark	Nardyper	Father Josef Skargiski Insjana Polna	Ill	Chicago
1431 5	Wierbickas	Antan	28		M	Labourer	No	No	do	Polish	Russia	Ozkeniky	Brother Benedictty, Mariki Gouvernement Russia		
1403 6	Tischkin	Tuchkin													
1406 7	Laurinaitis	Anna	36		W	Wife			do	Lithuanian	Russia	Gardany	Friend Joseph Juknevic Jurdany Gouvernement Russia	Mass	Lewiston
35681/8	Lassild	Kalle													
	9 do														
	10 do														
	11 do														
7000 12	Stock	Carl	14		M	Labourer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Holstein	Mother Wife Bernes dorff Hamburg Germany		
2624 13	Kaffeder	Georg	23		M	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Greding	Greding Bayern Germany	Nebr.	Harlington
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 13 JUL 1912, 1912

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$25	no		aunt Marie Gryncz Syracuse N.Y. Apple 338	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	health	gr	none	Austria	Kontry
2	Yes	Brother	$30	no		Brother Alexander Walinawski Hagunay Mass 931 River St	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	Russia	Bagusy
3	Yes	Self	$25	yes	3 yrs	Galveston Friend Hermon Klamjan Tremont St Galveston	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	grey	do	do	Belgium	Bernen
4	Yes	do	$25	no	—	Brother Maria Lapaka - Sister 2234 W. 23 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	fair	do	do	Galizia	Mazana
5	Yes	Brother	$25	no	—	Brother Simonas Wabbeck Lithuanian 2472 West Ryan Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dark	fair	Blue	do	Russia	Kovenky
6																				
7	Yes	Son	$30	no		son in laws Peter Kale 65 Front St Lewiston, Maine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	Blue	none	Russia	Gerodeny
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	Self	$10	no		Brother Isodor Stock Hyde ct No.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	fair		none	Germany	Bernesdorf
13	Yes	Joseph Magner	$25	no	—	Father Antonia Joseph Magner Harrington Nebraska	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Garding
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1ST JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.Ed. [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1912

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—115

47

12

Revised
112
22 Cab
134
Total.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 4th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1353 1	Lazarus 731894-6d 8/31 br	Mark	26		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Mrs D Lazarus 60 Quaker St London E	NY	New York
382209 2	Rosenberg	Wolf	28		M M	Maker	do	do	Russia	do	do	Liverpool 13 years	Wife Ada Rosenberg 94 Devon St Liverpool	do	Brooklyn
399262 3	Fineberg	Israel	28		M M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester 9 years	Wife Nellie Fineberg 29 St James Rd Hightown Manchester	do	New York
399263 4	Wiseman	Fannie Sister in law	33		F S	Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester 5 years	Parents Phaje Wiseman 29 St James Rd Hightown Manchester	do	do
2405155 5	van Kregten	Ricko	26		M M.	Clerk	do	do	Holland	Dutch	do	Brunswick	Wife Mary Vankregten Stroud Rd, Brunswick, Glos.	J. Peterson	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

T. G. Macintosh, Insp.

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JUL 1912, 19 48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Lewis Godfred 298 Church st New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	None	England	London
2	do	Brother	$60	No			Brother John Rosenberg 1682 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Brown Black Black	do	Russia	Jogofka
3	do	Self	$25	No			Brother in Law Israel Hideman 229 East 7th St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Dark Brown	do	do	Berdizew
4	do	do	$25	No			Brother — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do Brown do	do	do	Dvinok
5	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr J. Blackwell Hawthorne, N. Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Dark Brown Brown	do	Holland	Groningen
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the SWEAR, from LIVER[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 13 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 49

CB S. S. CELTIC White Star Line. *arrived* July 13, 1912. , 191 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Baylies, Margret	II Cabin 9 6	1	lpc and CL		11.55	CWyne	7/393 Mcg						7/14 109 Hgs 10											1	1	1
23f	2	Tenner, Edith	II Cabin 7 15	1	lpc	Dr Cert	11.55	Snide							7/386 Mcg. 350											—	1	—
34f	3	White, Mary and 3ch	2 3/6	4	lpc	Dr Cert	1.10	Macatee							7/381 Mcg 331											—	4	—
11f		Frances																										
10f		Mary																										
10m		John																										
3 39f	4	Shinnich, Margaret and child #11	Q1 21/22	2	lpc	one child in hospital		Book	7/1375 Mcg						7/29 1144 Hgs 105											3	4	3
7m		Andrew																								4	3	4
26m	5	Williams, Robert	II Cabin 7 23	1	lpc	Con. Not. #98538/161		Snider	7/398 Mcg.						7/15 71 Lack 245											2	3	2
56f	6	Laurinaitis, Anna	8 7	1	lpc	Dr Cert	1.10	Moler	7/1444 gr						7/16 110 Lack 405											3	4	3
20f	7	Puttick, Florine	II Cabin 9 16	1	lpc		11.55	Coyne	7/1468 elk						7/17 16 81 340											4	5	4
35m	8	Stretch, Charles	2 2	1	lpc		11.55	Dyckes							7/14108 Hgs 10											1	1	1
25m	9	Tymusz, Michal	8 1	1	lpc		11.55	Moler	7/1447 gr						7/16 185 Lack 1145											3	3	3
15m	10	Hemsworth, Claude W. and	1 2&26	2	lpc		12.	Bauer							7/14108 Hgs 945											2	2	2
26m		Waler W.																										
4m	11	Schinnick William #4	21 23	1	left from hosp 7/29/12		11.30	Am Waldo							7/29 1144 Hgs 105											—	1	—

5

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

50

S. S. CELTIC (White Star Line) arrived July 13, 1912., 19..., M..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						11:50							
1	Beiserman, Sima L, wife & son	4	19/21	3		To son	Wm, Saul, 210 E. 109th St. N.Y. City	A.	13	1.10		3	
2	Allmark, Ida	1	28	1		" cousin	Immigrant Girls' Home, 9 State St. N.Y. City	A.	13	4.20		1	
3	Reilly, Daniel	1	5	1		" sister	Uncle Pat. Reilly, Stuyvesant Heights	A	14	11.45	1	1	1
4	Wiseman, Fannie	9	4	1		" brother	Bro, Israel, 229 E. 7th St, N.Y. City	A.	13	1.20		1	
5	Malinowski, Adam	8	2	1		" tel $	R.R. to Bro. Alex Hagman, Wyckoff Ave. Liner	D	15	P.	2	2	2
6	Rabinowitz, Ente	4	17	1		" tel $	R.R. Bro. Louis 146 Alley St. Allegany, N.Y.	B.	14	11	1	1	1
7	Farrell, James	1	11	1		" tel $	Bro. Owen, 140 Lindsey Ave. N.Y.	B.	14	9.45	1	1	1
8	Mc Guire Mary ~~Brady, Maggie~~	2 ~~2~~	3 ~~4~~	1 ~~1~~		" sister ~~" sister~~	sister, Katerine Rohan, 127 Eagle St, Bklyn.	A.	13	2.30		1	
9	Mc Keone, Katie	1	16	1		" cousin	Discharged to Father Henry, Cor. 79 St & 11 Av.	A.	13	4.20		1	
10	Grimeisen, Henri (Cab)	8	1	1		" uncle	Uncle, Wm Karl Face, 502 E.	B	14	11.	5	5	5
11	Borodin, Czippe	4	1	1		" brother	Bro. frd, 25 Siegel St 38 Bklyn, N.Y. Lorentino Martin St	A.	13	2		1	
12	Lanstein, Ziwe & sister	4	4/5	2		" father tel $	R.R. Father Arnold. Lorentino Martin St.	B	14	11.01	2	2	2
13	Wilson, Agnes	1	9	1		" uncle	Uncle, John Gustavson, 212 Henry St, Bklyn. N.Y.	A.	13	1.05		1	
14	Merilla, Kalli	5	8	1		" cash check	Bro, Kouka M. 542 Ocean av, Jersey City N.J.	Ry	13	2.00		1	
15	Chmara, Rochel & dau	4	11/12	2		" tel $	R.R. to Bro Abr. Rochester 209 Chambers St	D	15	P.	4	6	4
16	Dweirin, Breine	4	11	1		" tel $	R.R. to Thos, Jas, 400 Lawrence, Jersey City N.J.	D	16	3.05	3	3	3
17	Treacy, Annie	1	12	1		" cousin	cousin, John Treacy, 77 Orland St, Newark, N.J.	A.	13	1.20		1	
18	Gormally, Annie	1	13	1		" brother	Bro, Patrick, 210 W. 105th St, N.Y. City	A.	13	1.20		1	
19	Weinberg, Sarah & 2 ch	1	24/6	3		" husband	Husb, Meyer, 1133 Elizabeth Ave, Elizabeth, N.J.	D.	13	1.15		3	
20	Singleton Margary	ql	9	1		" aunt	Aunt, Mary Singleton, 885 Kent ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	D.	13	1.10		1	
21	Donnelly, Mary	1	4	1		" sister	Aunt, Mrs. Maggie Walsh, 160 E. 109th St, N.Y. City	Dy	13	3.50		1	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	CELTIC JULY 13.												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Pointon
Assistant Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

J. Murray Gregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7-13-12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Aliens Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abercrombie	Sarah Elizabeth	22		F M	Tourist yes yes			England	Scotch	U K	Balthernie Scotland	Mr Gibson Benview Falkirk Scotland	Penn	Lansdowne
2	"	Ruth	19		F S	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
3	Ansdell	Thomas Agnew	21		M S				English	English	England	Lecles	Father Beech Bank Eccles Manchester	Penn	Lansdowne
4	Bald	Irene Stephanie	31		F S				Scotch	Scotch	Cumberland	Mother Mrs R Bald Summerhill Cumberland		Penn	Ardrossan
5	Clark	Edward	47		M S	Master Printer					Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Alice Clark Rosemount Terr Edinburgh	Penn	Lansdowne
6	"	Minnie	21		F S	Nurse							Sister		
7	"	Lucy	43		F S	none							—		
8	Clarke	Herbert Edw	27		M S	Chemist			English	English	England	Ipscastle on Tyne	Father J Clarke 70 Beverley Rd Hessgate York	Penn	Lansdowne
9	Coghill	William	31		M M	Engineer Traveller						Leeds	Wife Mrs Coghill 101 Kirkstall Lane Leeds	Mexico	
10	Dodds	Richard	31		M S	Tourist			Irish				Mother Mrs Dodds 10 Thompson St Hyde		
11	Fuller	Helen Margt	38		F S	Dressmaker yes yes			England	English	U K	York	Mother 39 Frances Rd Windsor	N.Y.	New York
12	Gonzalez	Carlos	28		M S	Civil Engr			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	London	Father Gonzalez London Mexico	N.Y.	New York
13	Hills	Matthew Leonard	33		M M				England	English	England	Bromley Kent	Wife Mrs Hills 10 Selwyn Rd Bromley Kent		
14	Herber	Lena	46		F S	Tourist yes yes			Hungary	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Miss Lizzie Hyman 10 Selwyn Rd London	Penn	Philadelphia
15	Brandon	Douglas	10		M S	Child			England	English			Uncle		
16	"	Doris	8		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jeffries	William Cleary	21		M S	Tourist			Irish				Mother Hannah Cleary Jeffries 10 Benjamin St London	Penn	Lansdowne
18	Kessler	Phillip Wjllm	28		M M	Engineer Director			English		Manchester		Wife Mrs Kessler 22 Dale St Manchester	Penn	Lansdowne
19	Knapp	Lewis Isaac	60		M										
20	Lepontre	Augustin	23		M M	Manufr yes yes			France	French	France	Roubaix	Wife Mme Augustin Lepontre Chemin de Grand Chemin Roubaix		
21	Mackenzie	William Lyon	67		M	Manufr			Canada England	Scotch	England	London	Wife Mrs Mackenzie 22 Cobden Rd Hastings	Penn	Lansdowne
22	Maxwell	William	39		M	Artist			England		Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs Maxwell 9 Drummond Place Edinburgh		
23	Michels	Azear	39		M	Manufr			Germany	German	Germany		Father J Michels Bismarck Strasse, Charlottenburg		
24	Myntti	Hannes B	27		M				Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viitti			Helsingfors
25	Bigelow	Dorothie	m	f	S	None yes yes			England	English	England	Hants	Mother Mrs Bigelow Culdon Common Winchester	N.Y.	New York
26	Barnett Jr	John M.	26		M	Planter									
27	Clark	Bertha	39	f	S	None yes yes			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Miss Alice M. Clark 7 Learmouth Ter Edinburgh	Penn	Lansdowne
28	Gehring	Casimir	24		M M	Merchant			Russia	Polish	France	Paris	friend Mr Comeraille Louvre Rue Lusee Bldg Lloyd		Philadelphia
29	Goff	Herbert W	30		M	Chemist			Australia	English	Australia	Broken Hill	Home Broken Hill Australia	Eng	London
30	Robbins	Harry Nathan	21		M	Student					England	Cambridge	Uncle Mr Baillein 70 Compton Rd London		Montreal

30

23

167

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or practicing polygamous practices, or a polygamist, or coming for any of these purposes, or supported by churches? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	yes 1912 NYork	Home 10 Pulaski St Summit NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Dk Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
2	"	Mother	yes	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	USA Newark NJ
3	"	Father	"	No	c/o Webster House 40 44 St NY Friend, Mr. Du Pont out Tarrytown Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Red	Blue	Small scar on forehead	England Manchester
4	"	Mr Du Pont	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	Hazel	None	" " Betytwood
5	"	Self	"	"	c/o Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Ruddy	Dk Blue	"	Scotland Edinburgh
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Brown	Green	" " "
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Gray	"	" " Heaton Spring
8	Yes	Partner	Dr	"	Belmont Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Grey	"	England Stockport
9	No	Clerk	Mrs	Yes 1912	NYork St Francis Hotel Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Ruddy	Blue	"	" Bradford
10	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Blk	"	Ireland Belfast
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	NYork Deaconess Training School 7 9 W 40 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown Gray	none	England Leicester
12	Dress	"	"	1911	" Home Lorenzo Medici	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Dk	Brown Brown	"	Sweden Smaland
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Brown Grey	"	England London
14	No	H B Reardon	yes	No	Friend Mr H B Reardon 7 9 W 40 St NY City c/o Skinner, Sewall & Co, Exchange Pl father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Brown	none	Canada Quebec
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					England Hertford
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Switzerland Lucerne
17	Yes	H Randell	"	"	c/o Webster House W 44 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	Fair	Fair Blue	"	England Derbyshire
18	"	Self	"	Yes 1908	NYork c/o Kessel, Kinnicutt & Co 14 Wall Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fallow	Grey Brown	"	" Lincolnshire
19																
20	No	Self	yes	yes 1902	Connecticut c/o Lafayette Worsted Mills Woonsocket RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Blk Grey	None	France Lorraine
21	yes	Employer	"	yes	Newyork c/o Park Ave. Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Fair	Grey Blue	"	Canada Ontario
22	"	Self	"	No	" c/o Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Pale	Dk Brown	"	Scotland Perth
23	"	"	"	Yes 3 yrs	NYork Residence 216 W 108 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	"	" Germany Bavaria
24												5 10	Dk	Dk		Ireland Londonderry
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Newyork Estes Park Miss Gillon 123 E 57th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown Brown	none	USA New York
26																
27	No	self	yes	no	c/o Waldorf Astoria New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
28	No	"	"	Mar Yes 1911	Newyork Wife Mrs Chesney The Covington Phila. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Poland Warsaw
29	about				Home Lodge Field Wall St c/o Navigators 2 Rector St New York							5 6	dark	dk		Hebrides Scotland
30												6				Netherlands

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Aliens

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	John	37		m m	Mstr	yes	yes	English	British				N.J.	St Johns
2	"	"	35		f m	Wife									
3	Hollinghurst	Henry	48		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	British	England	London	Wife Mrs H Hollinghurst The Priory W. Moseley Eng.	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Loeb	Richard	19		m s	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	USA	Newyork	Uncle Leopold Roos 337 E. 68th St Newyork	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Lamb	Brydon	47		m s	Merchant	"	"	England	British	USA	Newyork	Cousin Mrs Jos Carson 124 E 56th Newyork	"	"
6	Learoyd	Fred^k William	52		m m	Wool Broker	"	"	Australia	British	Australia	Sydney	Wife Mrs F W Learoyd Bramley Elizabeth Bay	"	"
7	Phillips	Walter Alfson	47		m	Journalist	"	"	England	English	England	London	Brother U.S.A. W Phillips Warren Edge Southbourne on Sea	Panama	
8	Piesen	Chas	29		m s	Student	"	"	Switzerland	French	France	Paris	friend Mr Bourquin 16 Grand Hôtel Terminus Gare Geneve	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Pam	Albert	37		m m	Banker	"	"	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Pam Little Hallingbury Essex	Chile	Valparaiso
10	Pardue	Walter Wellington	30		m m	Insurance	"	"		English	Japan	Yokio	Wife Mrs Pardue York-N.Y. Life Insce Co Tokio	Japan	Yokio
11	Renard	Clement Wm	42		m	Wool Buyer	"	"	Australia	British	Australia	Melbourne	Wife Mrs Renard 9 South Yarra Melbourne	Australia	Melbourne
12	Léquillast	Josephine	59		f w	Nurse	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Son Mr E Requillast 49 rue Pasquier Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Leschhs	Percy Alex	29		m s	Traveller	"	"	England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Miss J. Reschke The Croft Brierley Road	"	"
14	Richards	George	62		m m	Engineer	"	"	England	Welch	Wales	Llangollen	Wife Mrs G Richards Garth Llangollen	Wales	Llangollen
15	Sleynis	jan	34		m m	Consulting Engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Sister Miss A Sleynis 1 Rue Bonaparte Neuilly friend Mr Roosevelt Yord. S. Line	L.I.	Bay Shore
16	Senares	Elisio	37		s	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Philippines	Manilla	Manilla	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Thompson	Ahmdsay	28		m	Banker	"	"	England	Scotch	England	London	Father Col B Lindsay Thompson 10 Great Stanhope St. Parkhane London	N.Y.	N'York
18	Woods	William E.	56		m	Stone	"	"	Australia	British	"	Wimbledon Surrey	wife Mrs W Edwards Highfield Wimbledon Park Surrey	Australia	Sydney
19	Woods	Marion	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
20	Whallen	Mike S	49		m m	Artiste	"	"	England	British	England	Liverpool	Cousin Mr Curran Nevin Rose Nallin Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Frances M.	41		f	Artiste	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Sims	Rosa	30		f s	Trained Nurse	"	"	Eng	"	England	London	Mother Mrs Blackwell Sims Chaceley Stroud	Pa	Southampton
23	Smith	Frank G.	38		m m	advertising agent	"	"	Canada	"	USA	New York	Wife Mrs F G Sims 500 Riverside Drive New York	N.Y.	New York
24	Horstmann	Alfred	40		m	German Embassy Washington	Diplomatic Service						Wife Mrs Stephen S. Fergus Staten Is.	N.Y.	Statenls.
25	Hughes	Frank	43		m m	Manager	yes	yes	England	English	USA	New York			
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 91

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 54

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1		self																	
2		husband																	
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 N. York.	Office 68 Beaver St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7½	fair	black brown		none	England London
4	yes	self		yes	May 1912 New York	Residence 337 E 58th St New York							5	8	fair	fair brown		"	Germany Lotzenheim
5	yes	self		yes	1912 New York	Residence 44 W 44th St New York							6	-	fr.	brown brown		"	USA New York
6	"	"	"	"	1909 Boston N.Y.C.	c/o Holland House New York							5	7	"	white blue		"	Australia Melbourne
7	yes	The London "Times"	"	yes	1903 yes 1911 Touring	Transit to Panama							5	9	fair	brown gray brown		piece out of left ear	England Lewisham
8	"	self	"	"	1911 Newyork N.Y.C	c/o Hotel Lafayette New York							6	"	red	dark brown		none	Switzerland Geneva
9	no	"	"	yes	1911 New York	c/o Norwalk & Co Valparaiso Chile							6	-	dk	black brown		"	England London
10	no	self	"	yes	no -	c/o N.Y. Life Insce Co Tokio Japan							5	8	fair	brown brown		"	England Newbury
11	yes	"	"	yes	1907 New York	in transit to Melbourne c/o Waldorf Hotel New York							6	4	fair	turning grey		"	Australia Melbourne
12	yes	self	"	no	-								5	8	fair	brown Grey		"	France Roubaix
13	"	self	"	yes	1911 Mch Newfork N.Y.C	Clough Pyke & Co. 55 White St. New York							6	"	fair	fair blue		"	Yorks Bamford Yorks.
14	no	"	"	no	-	In transit to Mexico City							5	7	fair	white grey		"	Wales Ruabon
15	no	self	"	yes	1911 New York.	Residence Park Ave Bay Shore. L.I.							5	8	Head	fair Grey		"	Holland Naarden
16	no	Self	"	no	- -	from Mr Bonet - Kokkichi & Bldg 43 Leonard St New York							5	6	fair	Grey Brown		"	Spain Barcelona
17	Yes	"	"	yes	1907 1912	Home St James Long Island							6	½	"	fair blue		"	Scotland Fifeshire
18	"	"	"	yes	1876 New York	Transit to Australia							6	-	"	grey		"	Wales Cardiff
19	"	father	"	no	- -								5	"	"	fair		"	New Zealand Wellington
20	no	self	"	yes	1911 New York	friend Mrs Naughton 3112 Fadette St Phila							5	10	fair	brown grey		"	USA Rome N.Y.
21	"	husband	"	"	" -	"							5	8	"	"	brown	"	" Chicago Illinois
22	no	C.W. Curtis	"	yes	1910 Newyork N.Y.C.	friend Mrs Gwarrington Curtis Southampton L.I.							5	4	brown	brown blue		"	England Bebley
23	yes	self	"	"	Mar 1911 New York	Resident returning							5	9	fr	" grey		"	Canada Brassbridge
24																			
25	no	self	yes	yes	June 1912 New York	resident returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brown brown		none	England Croydon
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. W. Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1913 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

J Hueygood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3 Canadians

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bénard	Roger	29		m s	Banker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 5 Rigny Street Paris	Can	Montreal
2	Mills	Arthur Ernest	38		m m	Solicitor	"	"	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Mills 6 King's Beach Walk London	Ont	Montreal
3	Kleczkowski	Alfred	61		m s	Diplomat	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Cousin Mr Theo Kleczkowski Bourgueil No 5 Germain		
4	Lees	Thos	70		m m	None	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	Brother Mr Geo Lees Dundas Ont	Ont	Hamilton
5	"	Susan	52		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
6	Monk	Theodore Thomas B.	26		m m	Broker	"	"	"	"	Canada	Victoria	No Monk Montreal & Cold 18B Billeter Ho Billeter St London E.C.	BC	Victoria
7	Moore	Samuel Jno	52		1/2 m	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto	Father Mr Isaac Moore 59 Shaw St Toronto	BC	Toronto
8	"	Mathilde Ann	54		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law "	"	"
9	"	Violet Ruth	27		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
10	"	Muriel Miriam	17		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	Robinson	Arthur	43		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	St Catharines		Wife Beatrice Robinson St Catharines Ontario	Ont	St Catharines
12	Rogers	Arthur Connor	36		m m	Returned	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Toronto		Residence 10 Spadina Gdns Toronto	Ont	Toronto
13	"	Mathilde	38		f m	Wife	"	"	Irish	"	"		" "	"	"
14	Smith	Robert Laud	41		m m	Merchant	"	"	Russian	Brit	Hamilton		Wife Mrs R L Smith Hamilton	"	Hamilton
15	Sereaton	Fred Hazelwood	34		1/2 m	Buyer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs H H Sereaton Toronto 363 Huron St	Ont	Toronto
16	Ansman	Herbt Watson	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs H W Ansman 49 Dorval Rd Toronto	"	"
~~17~~	~~Thompson~~	~~J Hacker~~	~~60~~		~~m m~~	~~Advertising Agent~~									
~~18~~	~~Smith~~	~~Frank G~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Advertising Agent~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~British~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newcastle~~	~~Wife Mrs F.G. Smith 500 Riverside Drive N.Y.~~	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
19	Whitehead	Chas W.	32		m s	Buyer	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	M R H Smith Cousin Kate & William St Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
20	Fowler	William M.	34		" s	"	"	"	~~England~~ England	~~English~~ French	France	Paris	friend M. Papillon 20 Rue de l'amiral Courbet Bois Colombes	"	"
21	Harvey	John	37		m m	Mfgr	"	"	Canada	British	England	London	Mrs Bayly 6 Bryanston Street friend London	Nfld	St Johns
22	"	Mrs Henrietta	11		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Geffe	Herbert W.	34		m s	Chemist	"	"	Australia	English	Australia	Broken Hill	Home Broken Hill Australia	Can	Montreal
24	Baillien	Harry Latham	21		✓ s	Student	"	"	"	"	England	Cambridge	Uncle Eh Baillien 70 Cornhill, London	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 ✓ 2 ✓ 1 dock

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	—	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	dk brown	none	France Paris
2	no	Self	yes	1911 New York	In transit to Canada							5	8	dk	brown Grey	"	England London
3	"	"	"	1911	" —							5	9	fair	grey blue	"	Belgium Mons
4	"	"	"	May 1911	In transit	" —						5	8	fr	grey grey	"	Canada Ont- Hamilton
5	"	"	"	"	"	" —						5	7	"	brown "	"	" "
6	Yes	Self	"	Yes 1911	N. York	Transit to Canada						5	10	Dk	Dk Brown	"	Canada Winnipeg
7	no	"	"	May Yes 1911	N. York	" —						5	10	fr	grey blue	"	England Canada Doddington
8	"	husband	"	"	"	" —						5	4	"	dark grey brown	"	Canada Battle
9	"	father	"	"	"	" —						5	5	"	dk brown	"	" Toronto
10	"	"	"	"	"	" —						5	6	"	fair blue	"	" "
11	no	self	"	"	1912 In transit	Transit to Canada						5	8	fair	brown	"	" Selkirk
12	no	Self	"	Yes	May 1911 N.Y.C	Transit to Canada						5	11	fair	fair blue	"	Canada Toronto
13	"	Husband	"	"	"	" —						5	-	"	" —	"	Ireland Rathmines
14	"	self	"	"	1911 Newfd.	" —						5	10	dk	grey grey	"	Canada Hamilton
15	yes	"	"	yes	1911	" —						5	5½	fr	black "	"	Canada London
16	"	"	"	"	"	" —						5	11½	"	brown "	"	" Toronto
17																	
18	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~May 1911~~	~~N. York~~	~~Transit to Canada~~						~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fr~~	~~br~~		~~Canada Brantford~~
19	no	self	yes	yes May 1911	New York	Transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br. blue	none Canada Toronto
20	no	self	"	no yes	-	Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fr.	br. blue	" England Hammersmith
21	no	Self	"	yes	various times places	Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	dark Grey	" St Johns Newfoundland
22	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	— —	" " —
23	"	self	"	"	1912 Newfd	Hotel Windsor Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	" Australia Adelaide
24	"	"	"	No	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2½	"	" "	" " Melbourne
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. de Charles Ingate, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~22~~ 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. de Charles Ingate.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M & P Line, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pinton

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Harry N	35		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	born					
2	Anderson	Charles P.	47		- m	Bishop	-	-	✓	Naturalised			1896 Chicago		
3	Bayer	Charles	33		- m	None	-	-	✓	born					
4	Butler	Chauncey W	37		- m	Cotton Miller	-	-	✓	✓					
5	Briggs	Richard	48		- m	Treasurer	-	-	✓	born					
6	Bloch	Sol M.	54		- m	Merchant	-	-	✓	Naturalised			1878 Kings Co Brooklyn		
7	Byrnes	Harriett L.	34		f m	H'wife	-	-	✓	born					
8	Provost	Maud	24		✓ s	Student	-	-	✓	born					
9	Bristol	Howard H.	24		m m	Mfacturer	-	-	✓	born					
10	✓	Alice A	24		f -	H'wife	✓	-	✓	✓					
11	Brown	Elizabeth B	34		- s	Teacher	-	-	✓	✓					
12	Bath	Felix P	57		m m	Cotton Merchant	-	-	✓	Naturalised			St Louis Entered USA when 13 yrs old		
13	Bobkiewicz	Ladislaus	41		- s	Priest	-	-	✓	born					
14	Blake	Francis S	40		- m	None	✓	✓	✓	born					
15	✓	Eugenie	34		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	White	Deborah	27		✓ s	None	✓	✓	✓	born					
17	Brown	Margaret	50		f m	H'wife	✓	✓	✓	born					
18	✓	Helen	23		- s	None	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	✓	Catharine	25		- -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	✓	Agnes	20		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	Bauer	Paul L	29		m s	Merchant	-	-	✓	born					
22	Parker	Frederick S	60		- s	Lawyer	-	-	✓	✓					
23	Curtis	Ge Warrington	43		m m	Artist	-	✓	✓	born					
24	✓	Mary T.	43		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	Chamberlain	George T.	50		m -	Lawyer	-	-	✓	✓					
26	✓	Josephine L	30		f -	H'wife	-	-	✓	✓					
27	✓	Angeline L	8		- s	Child	-	-	✓	✓					
28	✓	William R	11		m -	✓	-	-	✓	✓					
29	✓	Ward A	25		- s	Merchant	-	-	✓	✓					
30	✓	~~Chamberlain~~ Josephine	15		f s	Student	-	✓	✓	✓					

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

58

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													14							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Inglis, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. C. Inglis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pomilon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (Here write whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3rd years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pomilon

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at [NEW YORK.]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hawman	Mildred	38		f s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.C. born						
2	Cobden	Alfred H	36		m s	Mchtt	✓	✓	✓ born						
3	Cross	Richard J.	67		- m	None	✓	✓	✓ Naturalised		1885	New York			
4	✓	Ann Redmond	60		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓ born						
5	~~Conn~~ Can	Jovite	37		m -	Cotton Exporter	✓	✓	✓ Naturalised		July 1914	New Orleans			
6	✓	Cecile	29		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓ born						
7	✓	Berthe	9		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓						
8	Rolling	Louisa	25		- -	None	✓	✓	✓						
9	Coffey	James M	55		m m	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓ born						
10	Fitzpatrick	Thomas J.	49		- s	✓	✓	✓	✓ Naturalised		29 Dec 1888	Providence R.I.			
11	Crump	Franklin M	44		- m	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓ born						
12	Chen	Lewis	55		- S.	Artist	✓	✓	✓ claims citizenship						
13	Day	George L.	55		- W.	Hat Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓ Claims Citizenship						
14	Dowdall	John A.	49		- m	Attorney	✓	✓	✓ born						
15	Ducey	James C.	32		- S	Lumberer	✓	✓	✓ born						
16	du Pont	Annie R	48		f m	None	✓	✓	✓ born						
17	Douglas	Curtis Nancy	46		- m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓ born						
18	✓	Gertrude	18		✓ S	None	✓	✓	✓ born						
19	Dodge	Kern	31		m m	Consulting Engineer	✓	✓	✓ born						
20	Elsberg	Herman A	41		-	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
21	Fishel	Mark	42		- m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Mildred	31		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓						
23	Feldmeier	Harvey	40		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓ born						
24	Force	Sue Conn	49		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓ born						
25	Forsch	Sidney	27		m s	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓ born						
26	Fleppin	John R	33		- S	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓ born						
27	Foster	Thomas	65		- m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓ Naturalised		1880	Maryland			
28	Goss	Thomas H.	14		- s	Student	✓	✓	✓ Born						
29	Frank	Otto	37		✓ S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓ Not Naturalised		17 yrs ago	New York			
30	Grinberg	Maurice N	50		✓ m	✓	✓	✓	✓ born						

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 JUL 1912, *19* 60

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamous or almshouse, or inmate of any institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lobelanes, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Lobelanes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3rd years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Rugland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

J Mulgrew

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. 10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gillam	James D	57		m S	Tobacco Mfacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A	Born					
2	Goldmark	Ralph D W	36		✓ M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	born					
3	Hardee	Theodore	44		- ✓	Exec Off Com Holland to Europe	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	~~Hughes~~	~~J~~													
5	Hoover	Lou Henry	36		f m	H'wife	yes	yes	USA	born					
6	✓	Herbert C	8		m S	Child	✓	✓	✓	born England. Parents U.S. born					
7	✓	Allan A	4		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—"				
8	Hoffin	Francis L V	43		m m	Architect	✓	✓	✓	born					
9	✓	Mary L	30		f -	H'wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	~~Lindbrook~~	~~Alfred~~				German Em.									
11	Haeske	Charles M	53		m m	Superintendent	yes	yes	USA	Naturalised	1879	South Bend. Ind			
12	Henry	James P	54		- m	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	born					
13	Hughes	Wayne Wagner B	32		- ✓	Wool Mfacturer	✓	✓	✓	born					
14	Henry	Seton	33		- S	Real Estate Manager	✓	✓	✓	born					
15	Joseph	Leonard	39		- m	Mfacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Jardine	Anna	32		f S	None	-	-	-	✓					
17	Judd	Charles B	60		m m	None	-	-	-	born					
18	-	Georgina	57		f -	H'wife	-	-	-	✓					
19	Kelly	James J	29		m S	Retail Store Representative	-	-	-	✓					
20	Knapp	Susan T	44		f S	Deaconess	✓	✓	✓	born					
21	Kemp	Adelaide L	54		f S	Private	-	-	-	born					
22	King	Frederick R	25		m S	Student	✓	✓	✓	born					
23	✓	le Roy	27		- S	✓	✓	✓	✓	born					
24	Letcher	Elizabeth	23		f S	None	-	-	-	✓					
25	Lapsley	Anna W.	40		- -	None	✓	✓	✓	born					
26	Reynolds	Lorraine	18		- -	None	-	-	-	born					
27	Lapsley	G. Thomas	40		m M	University Lecturer	-	-	-	born					
28	Lehmann	Fred O	41		- S	Salesman	-	-	-	born					
29	Mallory	Albert H	34		- m	Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30	Maybank	John F.	40		- m	Merch	-	-	-	✓					

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 JUL 1912, *19* 62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hobbs, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hobbs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

J McGregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. 7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ehrhardt	William A.	40		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	Naturalized			1896 Brooklyn N.Y.		
2	Marsh	Arthur M	41		m m	Lawyer	"	"	"	born					
3	"	Irene G.	29		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
4	Marvin	Walter R	39		m m	Traveller	"	"	"	"					
5	Moore	Willis L	56		m m	Chief U.S. Weather Bureau	"	"	"	"					
6	McKenna	Susan	28		f s	None	"	"	"	born					
7	Shacomber	Frank S.	63		m m	Insurance	"	"	"	"					
8	March	Sidney H.	45		m m	Banker	"	"	"	born					
9	Montague	John	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"					
10	Mitchell	Neal (Am)	35		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
11	Napier	A. Milton	40		m m	Contractor	"	"	"	born					
12	Notman	Grace N.	21		f s	None	"	"	"	born					
13	Millbank Millbank	Robert W	43		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	born					
14	Newcombe	Edward C.	39		m m	Mech Eng	"	"	"	born					
15	"	Winona.	33		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
16	O'Connor	Richard D	38		m s	Priest	"	"	"	Canada	U.S.A. Citizenship	1907	New York		
17	Eichler	Edmund	25		m s	Musician	"	"	"	born					
18	O'Bryan	Edward	47		m m	Lawyer	"	"	"	born					
19	"	Catharine	41		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
20	Phillips	Augustus J.	51		m m	None	"	"	"	born					
21	Pierre	John J	28		m s	Theatrical Manager	"	"	"	"					
22	Perce	~~Jas~~ Adamary	58		m w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
23	Phillips	Charles	26		m s	Journalist	"	"	"	born					
24	Rolls	James A	39		m m	Physician	"	"	"	Naturalized		1897	Las Vegas.		
25	"	Kate G	35		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"			(marriage)		
26	Russell	John R	54		m m	Mfacturer	"	"	"	born					
27	"	Margery	20		f s	None	"	"	"	"					
28	Roessler	Louis	51		m m	Chemist	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Barbara	50		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
30	Rains	Jerelda	35		f s	Teacher	"	"	"	"					

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

64.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Charles Magler, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rhoades	Lydia	38		f s	Buyer	yes	yes	USA	born					
2	Speer	Chas E	36		m s	Land Agent	"	"	"	"					
3	Streeter	Wilson A	37		m	M. Buyer	"	"	"	born					
4	Scheffel	Walter M.	40		m m	Banker	"	"	USA	"					
5	"	Marjorie	25		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
6	Eastmann	Jean	14		f s	None	"	"	"	born					
7	Lemon	William T	52		m m	Banker	"	"	"	"					
8	Leconte	Percy	17		m s	Student	"	"	"	Claims Citizenship					
9	"	Elizabeth	21		f	None	"	"	"	"					
10	Stoddart	Henry	62		m m	"	"	"	USA	Born					
11	"	Amelia	63		f m	"	"	"	"	"					
12	Thompson	Chas H.	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	born					
13	"	Julian F.	24		m s	Student	"	"	"	"					
14	Talasky	Florence	30		f s	Buyer	"	"	"	Claims Citizenship			Father papers taken		
15	Thompson	J Walter	65		m m	Advertising Agent	"	"	"	born					
~~16~~	~~Smith~~	~~Frank P.~~	~~38~~		~~m~~										
17	Faber	George H	53		m m	Broker	yes	yes	USA	Born					
18	Threlkeld	Melville Calvert	43		m m	Contractor	"	"	"	born					
19	"	Annie Fryer	41		f	Wife	"	"	"	by marriage	born Shrewsbury		Parents England		
20	Ulmann	Julius Stephen Stevens	47		m m	None	"	"	USA	born					
21	Klaste	Demetrie J	39		m s	Publisher	"	"	"	Naturalised	1891		New York		
503(505) 6/15/3522	Allen	Anna E	28		f s	Actress	"	"	"	Claims citizenship					
23	Willett	Blanche Allen	47		f m	Wife	"	"	"	Naturalised by Marriage					
24	Watts	Richd Thomas	36		m m	Banker	"	"	USA	born					
25	"	Gladys	30		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
26	Williams	Arthur Howard	42		m	Merchant	"	"	"	born					
27	Waxelbaum	Charles J.	38		m m	Merchant	"	"	USA	born					
28	"	Helen M	27		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
29	Wilson	Margt	30		f s	None	"	"	"	"					
30	Wilkinson	Chas L	31		m m	Bolton Merchant	"	"	USA	born					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														5	7					
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Schuler, Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gibson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinilos, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U S P Serv, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J Pinilos

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

J Murray
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wells	William Huntington	44		m m	Manager Motor Business	Yes	Yes	USC	born.					
2	Wagoner	Philip D	35		m m	Executive	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	✓	Effie N.	36		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Young	James M.	49		m M.	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Kibbe	Edward	30		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	born	born					
6	~~Lopez~~	~~Pedro~~	~~2~~		~~m~~	Trained									
7	Bennett	Jno H	26		m m	Banker	Yes	Yes	USC	born					
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6c

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. G. Chantler, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. G. Chantler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 H years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible] NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154	3			157	72	229	=	48
124	1	14		127	259	386	3	55 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Actual

		Total
75	154	229
264	122	386

Revised

75	154	229
261	122	383

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Maids & Valets

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 6th July, 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coan	Katherine D	40		f m	maid to Mrs Crosby	yes	yes	U.S.C	Naturalised	Married	U.S.Citizen			
2	Harrington	Amy	30		f s	maid to Mrs Hoover	"	"	England	English	England	London	father Mr R.A. Harrington 67 Lansdowne Rd. Bush Hill Pk Enfield	Cal	Monterey
3	Worel	Otto W	37		m m	valet to Mr Horstman	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Austrian~~	U.S.A.	Washington	Home German Embassy Washington D.C.	D.C.	Washington
4	Buckin	Minnie	43		f s	maid to Mrs Curtis	"	"	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Southampton	% Mr Curtis. Southampton Long Id	N.Y.	Long Island
5	Pecoil	Louise	21		f s	Mrs Schoffel's Maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father Jean Pecoil 160 Rue Beaumarchais Paris	"	New York
6	Chimney	Harry	27		m s	valet to Mr Ulman	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	% Mr Ulman 24 E. 81st New York	N.Y.	New York
7	Spedding	Edith	25		f s	Maid to Mrs Frankel	"	"	"	"	England	Bromley	Father Frank Spedding 1 Ups Mill Cottage Bromley	"	"
8	Stilwell	James	46		m m	valet to Mr Chamberlain	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	friend J Amor 2 W 39th St New York	"	Harrison
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hedyork, 12 JUL 1912, 19

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	no	Mr Hoover	yes	no		C/o Mrs Hoover Monterey Cal.	no	none	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Aldershot
3	No.	Self.		Yes	1910	Washington D.C.							5	6	dark	dark	Grey		Austria	Chrudim
4	Yes.	Mr Curtis	yes	yes	1906	New York							5	5	brunette	grey	blue	Tick	Irish	Dungannon
5	"	Mrs Scheffel	"	"	1912	"	C/o Mrs Scheffel 6th & Madison Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	France	Paris
6	yes	Mr Ulman	yes	yes	1911	New York	C/o Mr Alma 24 E 81st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Scarboro
7	"	Mr Fischel	"	"	1911	"	Louis Mortschel 850 Seventh Ave NewYork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Bromley
8	"	Mr Chamberlin	"	"	1912	"	C/o Mr Chamberlin Harrison N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	grey	"	"	London
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Chaston Ingoldsby, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Chaston Ingoldsby
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19..,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 71

Jas Poulton
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Abic~~	Jessie	30		f s	none	Yes	Yes	English			Salt Lake City	Friend Mrs Peart, 1662, Major Avenue		
2	Astley,	Eustace	53		m m	Marine	Yes	Yes	England English		England		Mrs Astley, Hazeldene Greenlane, Bolton,		
3	Bailey,	Percie	32		f s	Cabin							wife Mr Bailey Rose Cottage		
4	Baumachie,	Harry G	30		m s	Tailor			Scotch		Scotland	Forres	Father Mr Baumachie,		
5	Bartlett,	William	25		m s	Engineer			English		England	Bath	Father Mr S Bartlett, 44 Walcot St. Bath,		Mich District
6	Beckeman,	Robert W	21		m s	Steward			Danish	Danish	England		Sister Mrs C Copeley Harding 14 Holland Park,		
7	Barns,	Charles	39		m m	Engineer			England	English	U.S.A		Father Mr Barns, Mother-in-law, Mount Pleasant,		
8	Bartle,	Mary	20		f s	Domestic					England		Sister Miss J. Bartle Trellawarth Farm Helston		
9	Bathurst,	Cissy	26		f s	Actress						Birmingham	Father Wm Bathurst, 194 Bloxwich Road,		
10	Bennett,	Herbert E.	25		m m	Clerk	20 – 28119 – 11/12/36					London	Mother, A R Bennett, 33, Sydenham Road,		
11	P-439/388	Beatrice Helen	2		f s	Child	20 – 28123 – 11/12/36						Father-in-law do		
12		Beatrice Joan	1		f s	Child	20 – 28121 – 11/12/36						Uncle		
13		Emily Helen	25		f s	Nurse							Brother		
14		Gertrude Emily	22		f s	Stenographer							Brother		
15	Borthwick,	John	50		m m	Musician			Scotch		U.S.A.	Scranton Pa.	brother G Borthwick, 25 Octavia Street,		
16	County,	Gertrude	25		f s	Music Hall Artiste			English			London	Mother Clara County, 69, Swan St. Newington Causeway,		
17	~~Caubo~~	Jamie	37		m s	Certificated Missionary			Scotch		Scotland		Father, Mr John Caubo. Lower Flisk,		
18	Coullie,	William B.	29		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch		Portsburgh	Mother Mrs Coullie, Inverkeithing, Brought by Ferry, Scotland		
19	Cox,	Henry Compere	30		m s	Barrister-at-law			English		England	London	Friend Dr Ralph Cox, Messrs Ritchie & Co, 12 Coleman St,		
20	Davies,	Nellie	30		f s	Lady							Mother Mrs Davies, 71, Croft Street, Hyde, Cheshire		
21	Dixon,	John G.	50		m m	Music Hall Artiste					Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife Mrs Dixon, 101, Mill Street, Rutherglen		
22		Thomas Ivor	18		m s								Father, Mrs Davies,		
23	Downing,	Norman	16		m s	Student							Father, Mrs Downing,		
24	Duggan,	Thomas	46		m m	Hotel Keeper			Irish		Australia	Melbourne	Wife, Mrs Duggan, Errol Street, Melbourne		
25	Frayne,	William	50		m m	Licensed Victualler			Welsh		Wales	Swansea	Wife Mrs M. Frayne The Cricketers Hotel Swansea		
26	Findley,	William T	32		f s	Joiner			Scotch		Scotland	Forres	Mother, Mrs Findley, 10, Otago Street, Glasgow		
27	~~Foxwell,~~	Henry	42		m m	Agent			English				Brother, A. Foxwell,		
28	Gale,	Charles Herbert	27		m s	Draper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Geo Gale, 5 Export Street, Hatherleycombe		New York
29	Grice,	John	40		m s	Farm worker						Forfarth	Brother Ed. Grice, Clifton Lodge, Clifton		Iowa Springville
30	Hay,	Jeanie	49		f s	Teacher						Sherness	Friend Mrs Sitter, 56, High Street, Sherness		

40

U.S. Born (Jan) January 1st 1896

RT

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, 19

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 10 yrs Salesman		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	medium	brown	brown	none	England Manchester
2	Yes	Self	$500	No	Friend Mrs Pennington, 9 Mary Street, Aubourn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	light	brown	blue	None	England Bolton
3	"	Brother	$20	"	Brother Wm Baxter, 68 West 108th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	dark	brown	— do —	" Bolton-sub-more
4	"	Self	35	"	Friend John Fallon, 184 Oakley Boulevard, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	— do —	Scotland Kirkcaldy
5	No	Self	50	Yes 1½	Detroit Friend Mrs West 474 Bunch St Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	— do —	England Bath
6	Yes	Self	400	Yes 1907	Brother Albert Wood, Esq 206, Shurlmore St Regent Gate, London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	fair	blue	—none—	Sweden Stockholm
7	No	"	300	Yes 1912	Home 814, Hewell Street, Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	medium	brown	blue	— do —	England Rochdale
8	"	Mr Rogers	3,00	"	Friend Montague Rogers 32 Main Street Holmdell, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	— do —	" Lincoln
9	Yes	Self	20	"	Friend John C Bagley, 10603, Curtis Avenue, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	grey	— do —	" Bournbridge Nr Stamford
10	Yes	Self	200	—	Brother in Law Wm Williams 676. 60th Street, Oakland, California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	— do —	" Leeds
11	"	Husband	500	—	Mother —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	— do —	" Derby
12	"	Father	500	—	Grandmother —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	— do —	" Finchley
13	"	Self	20	—	Friend —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	— do —	" Addington
14	"	"	"	—	Friend —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	— do —	" London
15	Yes	"	100	Yes 1911 Scranton	Home, 1138, Parr Street, Wife C. Baldwick Scranton,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fresh	dark	blue	— do —	Scotland Kirkcaldy
16	"	"	50	" do	Sister, Mrs Deal County 223. West 38th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown	blue	— do —	England Manchester
17																
18	Yes	Self	75.	Yes 6 yrs. Pittsburg	Home 214 Higham Street, Wife Mrs M. M. Coulter, Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	dark	brown	— none —	Scotland Kirkcaldy
19	"	Mr Tucker	—	1905 New York	Friend Mr. Tucker, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	fair	grey	—none—	" Aberdeen
20	"	Self	50	No	Mother, Mrs Cpt. Bermuda. Friend Mr. W. Walker, 14 Shenectady Avenue, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown	blue	— do —	England Nr Bristol
21	"	"	200	6 yrs Philadelphia	Friend Mr. James Barrington 477 Montauk Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	dark	grey	— do —	" Kirkstone
22	"	"	30	Yes	Friend James Banning N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	brown	—do—	Newfoundland Railway
23	"	"	—	Yes 1903	Father, Harry Downing 21 Jackson St, Butte, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	brown	blue	—none—	Ireland Co. Antrim
24	Yes	"	200.	No	Home, Front Street Melbourne, East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	"	— do —	Poland Co. Limerick
25	"	"	200.	—	Brother in law Mr Lentinis Butte City, Mon. Cnty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	"	— do —	Turkey Smyrna
26	"	"	100.	—	Friend Mr. D. A. McCall Mitchell 24 Clarkson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	— do —	Scotland Glasgow
27																
28	Yes	Self	350	No	Friend Mr Freeman, Hillside, Knierein Road, Hastings N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	Medium	brown	blue	—none—	England Yorkshire
29	Yes	"	25	No	Friend, Mr. Ward, Spencerville, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	"	— do —	" Suffolk
30	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Mr. May, 617 E 14th Str. Vancouver, B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	— do —	Scotland Perth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Clark, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Griffiths,	Margaret,	39		f w.	Wife	✓	✓	England	Welsh	England	Wales	Rhyl. Brother Rev. Owen Griffiths	Pa.	Abington
2	Thomas,	William	21		m s	Coal Miner	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Llansamlet	Mother Mrs Jane Thomas Railway Inn, Llansamlet.	Colo.	Cannon City
3	✓	Oswald	13		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother — do —	✓	✓
4	Guthrie,	Robert Tate,	36		m	Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	wife Gertrude, Ceylon Villa Kirk Road, Lawton, Surrey	Penn	Penn City
5	Hill,	Samuel William	40		m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Jane E. Hill 91 Norland Rd, N. Notting Hill W.	✓	✓
6	✓	Alfred	42		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Alice Hill. 176 Kenilworth Villas, Lord, Clapham London SW.	✓	✓
7	Lee,	James Arthur	31		m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Kate Ann Lee 46, Macfarlane Rd, Shepherd Bush, Lon	✓	✓
8	Williams	William	38		m	Foreman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottinghill	wife Annie Williams 62 Alston St. Nottinghill, London.	✓	✓
9	Taylor,	Thomas.	41		m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	West Ham	wife Jane Taylor. 11. Harcourt Road. West Ham Lon	✓	✓
10	Linyard,	William	42		m	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	East Ham	wife Fanny Linyard 65, Phillipps Avenue, East Ham	✓	✓
11	Budden	Herbert John	29		m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Mrs Budden 130, Highbridge Rd. Shepherds Bush London	✓	✓
12	Gibbons,	Harry	26		m	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Saindon	Father Henry Gibbon Hellingham Farm Rd, Saindon, Essex	✓	✓
13	Hart,	John,	30		m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Louisa Hart 26, Mansion St. Camberwell	✓	✓
14	Archer,	Walter	32		m	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Eliza Archer 53, St Anns Rd, Notting Hill, London	✓	✓
15	Butcher,	Charles	35		m	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Jessie Butcher 25, Devant St. Poplar London	✓	✓
16	Perala,	Alma	24		f s	Servant	✓	✓	Finland	Scand:	USA	Brooklyn	Father Gustaf Perala Kauhava. Vaasanlaa	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Similä,	Maria	46		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Pietari	Cousin Hanni Haapakangas Salo, Of.	Sisters	Convent
18	Griffiths	Albert V.	29		m s	Master Mariner	✓	✓	England	English	England	Ilfracombe	Mother Mrs A. Griffiths 10, Kenilworth Road, Ilfracombe	Ny	New York
19	Sykes,	~~Isaac~~ Giles	20		m	Mariner	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Z.	Masterton	Grandfather G.R. Chamberlain Masterton, New Zealand	✓	✓
20	Roosz,	Josef.	35		m s	Baker	✓	✓	Hungary	Hybrid	USA	Coltsmeadow	Friend Harry Weaver, 1013 Cole St. Wolverhampton	Pa	Coltsmeadow
21	McCann	Charles Francis	32		m	assistant	✓	✓	Australia	Australian	England	London	Wife C.F. McCann 44 W. Elmsford R. Bayswater	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	~~Sykes~~	Joseph	38		m	Fireman	✓	✓							
23	Alston	Walter.	39		m s	stockbroker	yes	yes	England	english	England	London	Brother H Ashton 285 Summer Road Peckham.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	~~Hurley~~	James	25		m	student	✓	✓	✓	irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mrs. Hurley (mother) Ballyfoyle Co Cork	Chicago	
25	Bramall	Charles	38		m s	mechanic	Yes	yes	England	english	England	Oaham	Brother John G. Bramall 183, Kolman Rd Dartmouth	~~Chicago~~	~~Boston~~
26	Delacour	Robert William	21		m	cattleman	✓	✓	✓	irish	England	London	James L. Delacour Brother 33 The Grove Bolton. Skinningto	~~Colo~~	~~Monroe~~
27	Danby	Robert	44		m	advertising	✓	✓	England	english	U.S.A.	NY.	~~wife~~ Mother Emma Danby 20 Southampton Road London	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	~~Lazarsky~~	Henri	31						France	French	France	Paris	Wife 31 bis Rue Buffon, Paris		
29	Woolf.	Morris	38		m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew.	England	London	Friend Mr. Kaslip. 219 Jubilee St. London.	Pa ~~N.Y.~~	Pittsburg ~~N.Y.~~
30	✓	Katie	31		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	Pa	✓

(27)

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 JUL 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30 yrs	Slatington	Friend H. Quick, Slatington, Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	— none —	Wales	Carnarvon
2	"	Aunt	50	No	—	—	Uncle. David Griffiths, Swastika + aunt Mary Griffiths, Mint farm, Lincoln Park, Canon City, Colo.	"	"			30 yrs in U.S.		5	8	"	dark	"	— none —	"	Keath
3	"	"	150	"	—	—	— do —	"	"			U.S.		"	4	11½	"	light	"	— none —	"	Skewen,	
4	No.	Self	150	"	—	—	In transit to Mexico City Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	blue	— none —	"	Newcastle on Tyne	
5	"	"	150	"	—	—	Full Address on Arrival	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	— none —	England	Sheffield
6	"	"	150	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	black	"	— none —	"	Sevenoaks
7	"	"	60	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark	—	— none —	"	N. Richley
8	"	"	100	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	— none —	"	Crewdon
9	"	"	60	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	— none —	"	West Houghton near	Preston
10	"	"	150	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	"	— none —	"	Henswell	
11	"	"	100	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	fair	"	— none —	"	Beckingham	
12	"	"	50	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	"	— none —	"	Newport, near	Barnstaple
13	"	"	60	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	fair	grey	— none —	"	London	
14	"	"	70	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	dark	brown	— none —	"	Stanley Grove near	Bolton
15	"	"	150	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	— none —	"	Tilbury	
16	Yes	Cousin	125	1910 Brooklyn N.Y.			Cousin Maria Gromacco 3607 13th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	$500 in Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	light	light	brown	— none —	England Wales	Kenilworth	Kanawha
17	"	Self	20	3 yrs	"	"	Sister Maisa Ollila R.F.D. 3 Conneaut, Ohio joining S.S. Charlton Hall New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	— none —	Finland	Nearby	Salo.
18	"	Friend	10	No	1910	Hazelton	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	a dragon + Japanese girl on left arm	England	Liverpool	
19	"	"	10	No	1910	Pittsburg	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	fresh	brown	blue	Tattoo on right wrist	New Zealand	Auckland	
20	No.	Self	42.50	2nd time		Pittsburg	Friend Harry Weaver 1013 Cole St. Wilkinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	light	light	"	— none —	Hungary	Trans Mayrie	
21	No.	"	25	No	—	—	St. Francis Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	brown	blue	— none —	Australia	Adelaide	
22																							
23	Yes	self	100	Yes	1899	New York	Waldorf Hotel New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	Nil	England	London	
24	"	"	50	yes	Chicago		My residence 2nd floor 3 Ham Shn Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark		— none —	"	Ballyton	
25	Yes	Self	50	No	1905		Friend Mr. W. J. Greaves 22 Cranbrook Ave. London N.W.	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	— none —	England	Dunstable	
26	yes	"	50	yes	Ottawa	Kansas	Friend Mr. R. Gibbs Kansas. Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	"	— none —	Ireland	York	
27	Yes	"	50	"	1910	N.Y.	wife + family Mrs. Amy Danby 62 Montague St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— none —	England	London	
28																							
29	Yes	self.	200	—	—		By Cash in pocket Mr. Maimoff 328 16th Ave. Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	— none —	Russia	Moscow	
30	Yes	husband	"	"	—	—	Brother — do —	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	dark	— do —	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hogan	Adelaide	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Bride, Mrs Riddell, 5 Riverview Road, Strawhills, Boat Cal	San Francisco.	
2	"	"	3		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Mrs Irving 18 Edgel St Dudley	Huddersfield	
3	Irving	Mary.	30		m	wife	yes	yes	"	English	England	Huddersfield	Wife Mrs Bromley	Mass Norwich	
4	~~Inouye~~ Inouye,	Ikutaro,	33		m	Graduate Merchant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Godzusbi, Ochiaimura, Tokyo		
5	Jennings,	Ada,	46		f s	Nurse	"	"	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Farwell, 39 Church Row, Forest Hill, London	N.Y. Summit	
6	Kingston,	Louis George.	18		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Father, D.W. Kingston Postmaster, Ivanhoe, Ont	Mass Lucas	
7	McGwinter	Lucy G.	27		f	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Father Gilbert McGwinter 61, Aubrey Road, Small Heath	San Juan	
8	Johnston,	Robert,	72		m	retired merchant	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Hough of Wm,	Nephew John McClelland Bank of Scotland, Castle Douglas, NB	N.Y. Penn Pan	
9	Mayes,	Mary,	29		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Bideford	Father Thomas Fase, Daughter Convent, Mayfield, Sussex		
10	"	Harold.	2		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
11	~~Matthews,~~	~~Violet~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~Cook~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bristol~~	~~Mrs H. W. Matthews, 20 New Charles Street, Camborne~~	~~Cal Fresno~~	
12	Meade,	Noah	24		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father P.J. Meade, 8 Sherard Street, Dublin		
13	~~Millard,~~	~~Charles~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~Traveller~~									
14	Monaghan,	Frank	21		m s	Miner	yes	yes	England	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother John Monaghan, Colea, Portlaw	Mich Pinconning	
15	Morgan,	William J.	22		m	Mechanic	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father, Wm Morgan 6 Grace Street, Aberdare	Cal Oakland	
16	~~Morris,~~	~~Alexander~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~Solicitor~~									
17	Murphy,	Arthur.	37		m	Plasterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs Murphy 15, Solear Street, Leeds	Wis Stoughton	
18	Noble,	Stephen.	59		m	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	Longton	Brother in law Isaac Healey, Charles Street, Longton	N.Y. Amsterdam	
19	"	Sarah Mary	59		f	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Daughter, Mrs Carson, 62, Ward Road, Cantril Park	Iowa Story City	
20	~~Peyton,~~	~~Mary Anne~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Dover~~	~~Mother in law Mrs C Markham 63, Hillcrest Ave, Tolworth~~	~~Mass Boston~~	
21	Markham	Philip	35		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dover	Sister E. Peel, 84 Catherine St. Manchester	Mass Boston	
22	Peel,	Robert Vernon	27		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Rochdale	Brother Harry Lopier, 3 Hastings St	Niagara Falls	
23	Pew,	Jesse	50		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	St Ives Cornwall	Brother —do—		
24	"	Emily Louise	50		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. F. Rees, Cabinet, Commercial Rd	S Wales Ohio Barberton	
25	Rees,	Minnie	31		f	Cook	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare			
26	"	Winston [illegible]	4		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	~~Rapsomatidas,~~	~~Georgios~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Cesarie~~	Father Marcos Rapsomatidis Cesarie, Greece	N.Y. New York	
28	Roe,	Annie	24		f s	Envelope Packer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Cousin, Mrs King 74, Percy Road, Canning Town, Lon	N.Y. Lyons	
29	~~Scott,~~	~~Sarah~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~Weaver~~	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother, Sarah Scott, 3, Colin View St. Belfast	N.Y. Brooklyn	
30	Sandell,	Gladys	21		~~f~~	Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father H Sandell 26, Burnt Ash Road, Lee, London, SE	N.Y. New York	

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 JUL 1912, *19* 76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, inducement, or promise of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$5	No	—	Husband. W. Hogan, 69. Templeton Avenue, San Francisco.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	—none—	Ireland	Boyle
2	Yes	Father	—	—	—	Father — do — Cal							—	—	dark	dark	dark	— do —	"	"
3	No	Self	50	"	"	Brother W. E. Irving, # 3 Box 186, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	brown	— do —	England	Carlisle
4	"	"	50	"	"	Wife Mrs. ~~Marie~~ % Dusbi Going Home to absent Chicamacomico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	dark	— do —	Russia	Gorgabirkawa
5	"	"	25	"	"	Sister, Miss Edith Cummings Convalescent Home, Summit, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	brown	Grey	— do —	England	Rochester
6	"	"	55	"	"	Uncle, Edward Conboson, Hairdresser, Katy Platt, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	dark	blue	— do —	"	Stratford
7	"	"	25	"	"	Friend Rev. A. B. Whittle, Vieques, Porto Rico, West Indies	To U.S.				Friends. Secured		5	2	"	brown	Grey	— do —	"	Bradley
8	Yes	"	200	"	"	Friend Samuel J. McNatt, Nephew Penn Yan, N.Y.	Under U.S.C. 8/52						5	2	"	gray	brown	— do —	"	Birmingham
9	"	Self	50	"	"	Cousin Wm D. Facer, 62 Canal St. Ogdensburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	— do —	"	Broughton Congwood
10	"	Sister	—	"	"	Cousin — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	fair	blue	— do —	"	"
11	"	Self	"	"	9 yrs California		Deportation						5	6	"	"	Grey	— do —	"	Lancashire
12	Yes	Self	100	No	—	Sister, Miss Meade, 21st Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	red	blue	Spot in right eye	Ireland	Kilkenny
13							Mrs J Brien 264 Dr 2 2													
14	Yes	Self	200	No	1907 Jan Bonglam	Friend J. Canfield, Highland Boy, Canon, Tonglam	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	—none—	Ireland	Tipperary
15	"	"	400	"	No	Friend. D.R. Bowen, 5 Clover St. Ansonia, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	— do —	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
16																				
17	Yes	Self	200	No	1906 Yes 1912 New York	Friend. Mr. Shoramik 353 W 45th Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	—none—	England	Yorkshire
18	No	Son	60	No	—	Son, Joseph Noble, 26, Eagle Street, Amsterdam, Son in law	Returned Similar						5	4	dark	brown	Grey	— do —	"	Torquay
19	"	"	$20	"	—	— do —	Discharged Grandfather Noble						5	3½	"	Grey	brown	— do —	"	"
20	Son	"	"	"	—	Son Richard Barrett 24 Silver St. Dublin, Ireland												— do —	"	Strabane
21	Yes	Self	25	No	—	Sister Mrs. M. Anderson, 251 W. - 145 St. New York N.Y.	Under U.S.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	Grey	None	England	Lancashire
22	No	"	90	Yes	4 months ago Visit	Friend. Mrs J Patterson 622, Franklin Street, Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	fair	blue	Patch right arm	"	Manchester
23	"	"	80	No	—	Son, Mr. Pew. 242. 7th Str. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	— none —	"	Dublin
24	"	"	"	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	blue	— none —	"	"
25	Yes	Self	300	—	—	Father D. J. Davies 249 N. 7th St. Manhattan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Auburn	Brown	— do —	Wales	Brynamman
26	"	Father	—	—	—	Grandfather — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
27	"	Self	50	No	—	Cousin Grace Johnsen 1367 First Avenue, Room 10, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	France	Cesarie
28	No	Self	50	No	—	Intended Husband. Wm Krug 56, Church Street, Cohoes, N.Y.	Deportation				No		5	2½	dark	brown	brown	— do —	England	London
29	Yes	Brother	$50	"	—	Brother H. Scott 726, Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	— do —	Ireland	Belfast
30	Yes	Self	60	No	—	Sister C. Hall Scott Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	brown	None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 & 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

J Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sargood,	Lottie Louisa	8	9	f	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Grandmother. Clara Coumbe, 59 Swan St. London, S.E.	Wy.	New York
2	Scott,	William	52		m	M	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	wife. Mrs Scott. Dunelm, Roundhurst	Wash	Seattle
3	Sharp,	Henry Wm	29		m	✓	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Rochester	Father. J. Sharp. 146, High Street, Borough, London, SE.	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Taylor,	William Hy.	46	5	m	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charleston	Sister. Mrs A.C. Scarbrook, 90 Mrs Ridley, Boscombe, Hants	S.C.	Charleston
5	✓	Charles Bradbury	10		m	✓	Student Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Tierney,	Philip K	52		m	✓	Contractor	✓	✓	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Mrs. M. J. Tierney. Wife. Burnswick, Melbourne, Victoria	Aust	Australia
7	Valdes,	George,	20		m	S	Consular service	✓	✓	Bolivia	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend. Wm Cueto, 18 James St. Liverpool.	Bolivia	La Paz
8	White,	Digby Cooke	44		m	✓	Doctor	✓	✓	English	English	England	Newport Mon.	Lodge. Mrs White. Cedes Lodge, Newport Mon.	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Dormand,	Ellen	35		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Hartlepool	Father. R.H. Rowe. Rosley House, Hartlepool	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	~~Baillie,~~	~~Henry L~~	21		m	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cambridge	Father. Hon. W.L. Baillie. 70 Cornhill, London	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Blackburn,	Charles Arthur	31		m	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Wife. Phoebe Blackburn, 38, Alexander Rd Mortlake, Surrey, Eng	N.Y.	New York
12	Geeth,	Herbert Wm	34		m	✓	Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Broken Hill	Father. Wm John Geeth. George Street, Norwood, South Australia	Aust	Broken Hill
13	Lee,	Frederick Percy	33	11	m	M	Insurance Official	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother. Mrs Caroline Lee 20 Boden Road, Chelstone, London	Cal	Los Angeles
14	✓	Olive Helena	36		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law — do —	✓	✓
15	✓	Denis John Fredk.	3		m	S	Child	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother — do —	✓	✓
16	Francis,	John	50		m	✓	Thatcher	Yes	Yes	✓	Welsh	Wales	Coity	Sister. Mrs Frances Lewis, Sea Bells, Coity, Glamorgan	Cal.	Williamston
17	Wilkins,	Ellen.	71		f	W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Chippenham	Sister-in-law Sophia Jeffereys 82 Canal Terrace, Bradford, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	—	Jennie ~~Frances~~ Laura	33		f	S	Shop Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Athorn,	Mary	58		f	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister. Mrs. Sarah Winter 80 North Brook St. Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
20	Bacon,	Ernest	37		m	M	Architect	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Lancaster	Wife. Hettie Bacon, 56, Kenilworth Road, Bridgnorth	[illegible]	Australia
21	~~Bathwood~~ Brookhouse,	Albert	27		m	S	Gasfitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	[illegible]	Brother, S.E. Brookhouse, 26, Bathley Street, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Christian,	James Edward	22				Cabinetmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitehaven	Father. Mr Christian 7 George Street, Whitehaven	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	~~Chilvers,~~	Dorothy	16		f	✓	Mother's	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother. Annie Page 67 Cliff Hill, Gorleston, Suffolk	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	~~Davies,~~	Nellie	30		f	✓	Governess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 25	Driscoll,	Lilian Jane	18		f	S	~~Domestic~~	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father. Driscoll. 7 The Leys, Potters Bar, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Evans,	Benj. D	32		m	M	Minister of the Gospel	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	Mother. Mrs Evans, 14 Hazelwood Road, [illegible] 10 F. Folks,	[illegible]	Rhondda
27	Folks,	Allan Turner	39		m	M	Banker	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sheffield	37 Park Road, Sandhead, [illegible] Mother. Mary Gillett	[illegible]	Sheffield
✓ 28	Gillett,	Frederick	24		m	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Leyton	Dunstable Street, Camp [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 29	✓	Gertrude	24		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law — do —	✓	✓
30	Griffin,	Kathleen	24					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Sister Mrs Margaret Ward Lyndhurst, Darlington Road, Eastbourne	[illegible]	[illegible]

(25)

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sargood,	Lottie Louisa	8	9	f s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Grandmother. Clara Coundy 59 Swan St. London, S.E.	My.	New York
2	Scott,	William	52		m m	Engineer mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	wife. Mrs Scott. Dunelin, Roundhay. Leeds	New	Seattle
3	Sharp,	Henry Wm	29		m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Rochester	Father. F. Sharp. 146, High Street, Bromley, Kent. S.E.	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Taylor,	William Hy.	45		m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chatham	Sister. Mrs A.C. Scarbrook,		
5	✓	Charles Bradbury	10		m	Student Soldier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	John Mrs Pinley, Boscombe, Hants	S.E.	Rochester
6	Tierney,	Philip A.	52		m	Contractor	✓	✓	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Mrs. M. J. Tierney, Wife. Brunswick, Melbourne,	Victoria	Australia
7	Valdes,	George,	20		m	Foreign Correspondent	✓	✓	Bolivia	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend Mr. Cuesta, 18 Hanover St. Liverpool.	Bolivia	La Paz
8	White,	Digby Cooke	44		m	Doctor	✓	✓	English	English	England	Newport Wales	Wife & Mrs White. Cedar Lodge, Newport Monmouthshire		
9	Dotmand,	Ellen	35		f	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Hartlepool	Father. R.H. Rowe Rocky House, Hartlepool		
10	~~Baillie,~~	Henry L	21		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cambridge	Father. Hon. W. L. Baillie 70 Cornhill, London		
11	Blackburn,	Charles Arthur	31		m m	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Wife. Phoebe Blackburn, 38 Alexander Rd Muswell Hill, London, N.	N.Y.	New York
12	Geeff,	Herbert Wm	34		m	Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Broken Hill	Father. Wm John Geeff George Street, Norwood, South Australia	Aust	Broken Hill
13	Lee,	Frederick Percy	33		m m	Insurance Official	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother. Mrs Caroline Lee 20 Boileau Road, Ealing, London	Cal	Los Angeles
14	✓ B9034/8 Gone Out 9/4/12	Olive Helena	30		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law — do —	✓	✓
15	✓	Denis John Fredk.	3	4	m s	Child	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother — do —	✓	✓
16	Francis,	John	50		m	Thatcher	Yes	Yes	✓	Welsh	Wales	Coity	Mrs. W. Frances Lewis, Sea Bells, Coity, Glamorgan.	Wales	Wilkinstown
17	Wilkins,	Ellen.	71		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Cheltenham	Sister-in-law Mrs Jeffereys wife of		
18		Jennie Daniel ~~Frances~~	33		f	Shopman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	8 Lonsdale Terrace, Cheltenham, Glos		
19	Athorn,	Mary	55		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister Mrs. Sarah Winter 80 North Brook St. Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
20	Bacon,	Enos	39		m	Hatter	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Doncaster	wife Nettie Bacon, 56, Netherhall Road, Doncaster	Yorkshire	
21	~~Bathwood~~ Brookhouse,	Albert	27		m s	Gasfitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Tottington	Brother, S.E. Brookhouse, 20, Bartley Street, Tottington,	Lancs	
22	Christian,	James Edward	22			Cabinetmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitehaven	Father. Mr Christian 7 George Street, Whitehaven	N.S.	Portland
23	~~Chibnall~~,	Dorothy	36		f	Married	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass	mother. Annie Sage 67, Bell Hill, Gorleston, Suffolk	✓	Boston
24	~~Davies~~,	Nellie	30		s	Housemaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓ 25	Driscoll,	Lilian Jane	18		f s	~~Domestic~~ Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London S.W.	Father. J Driscoll. 7 The Keys, Totnam Green Road,	N.W.	London
26	Evans,	Benj.	32		m	Minister of the Gospel	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Portmadoc	Mother. Mrs Evans, 14 Hazelwood Road, Peel Hall,	Lancs	Rutland
27	Folks,	Allan Thomas	39		m	Baker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Sackville	107 Folks, 37 Park Road, Southend on Sea,	Essex	Sackville
✓ 28	Gillett,	Frederick	24			Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Seaton	Mother. Mary Gillett Dunstable Street, Ampthill,	Beds	✓
✓ 29	✓	Gertrude	24		f	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law — do —	✓	✓
30	Griffin,	Kathleen	24				✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	Sister Mrs Margaret Ward Lyndhurst, Darlington Road, Hampton	Surrey	England

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19* 78

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	—	No	Father Mrs. J. Sargood Ritz Carlton Hotel, Grabad Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	dark	Black	Brown	— none —	England	London
2	Yes	Self	500	No	Friend Archer Julien Empire Bldgs Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	brown	grey	— none —	"	Yorkshire
3	No	"	40	No	Friend Mr. J. Coomber, 39 Birch Street, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	fair	grey	— none —	"	London
4	Yes	"	500	23 New York and Charlestown	Friend Mrs. Dorica 120, Church Street, Charleston, S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	— none —	"	London
5	"	father	"	" To do	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	— none —	U.S.A.	[illegible]
6	Yes	Self	more	No	Wife Mrs M J Turney Brunswick, Melbourne Aust	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	— none —	Victoria	Melbourne
7	No	"	"	"	Father Mr. Alejo Yzaeta, Bolivar 36 La Paz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black	— none —	Bolivia	La Paz
8	No	"	400	No	Friend Mrs. Kennedy Medville Pine Ridge Ukiah Mendocino, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	medium	Grey	Hazel	— none —	England	Killiney Kilkenny
9	Yes	"	50	Yes 1911 New York	Husband Capt. Dormands. ss. Motoppo, (Shaw Savill line) New York	127	No	No	No	Good	7	5	7	Dark	fair	brown	— none —	England	Hartlepool
10	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dark	dark	— none —	Australia	Melbourne
11	Yes	Employer	60	No 1912 New York	Friend Mchl. O'Connor 2180, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	— none —	England	Montacute
12	No	Self	"	" 14 Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Medium	Brown	Brown	— none —	Australia	Adelaide
13	Yes	Self	Yes No 500	— —	Broker Frank E. Lee 802 Ferguson Building, Los Angeles, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Hazel	— none —	England	London
14	"	Husband	"	"	Brother-in-law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	"	blue	— none —	"	"
15	"	father	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Brown	"	— none —	"	"
16	"	Self	90	No	Mr. T. C. Deshurst, Pl. George town, Delaware.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	— none —	Wales	Newport
17	No	"	55	"	Friend Mrs Scamell, 935. 8th Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— none —	England	[illegible]
18	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	— none —	England	"
19	Yes	"	110	Yes 1910 San Francisco Cal.	Friend Mrs. do. Rice 1710 Pacific Ave. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	hazel	— none —	"	Swansea
20	"	"	"	1912 Albany NY	323, Whalley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	— none —	England	Swansea Glamorgan
21	Yes	Self	60	Yes 1911 Chicago	Friend, C. Hobson 2125. S. Kedzey Avenue Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Medium	Dark	[illegible]	— none —	England	[illegible]
22	No	"	40	No	Brother, " Forestier 208 Anson Place, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	— [illegible] —	"	[illegible]
23	Yes	Husband	"	" Yes 1912 Brooklyn	None 338, 24th St. Bay Ridge, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	— [illegible] —	[illegible]	[illegible]
24																			
25	No	Self	50	No	Brother, Nephew, Uncle, Father (same address) 15, Bates Rd, 35 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	[illegible]	— none —	England	[illegible]
26	"	"	75	"	Friend Rev Ed. J. Keeney 901 First St. N. Fargo, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	married [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	"	70	1910 New York 1912	wife Mariana Hall Saltillo Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	blue	— none —	England	[illegible]
28	"	"	60	" Syracuse NY	Uncle Wm. Woodland, 30 Colvin St. Lyons NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	Grey	— none —	"	[illegible]
29	"	Husband	"	" 1912	Uncle Wm. Woodland, 30 Colvin St. Lyons NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	brown	— none —	"	"
30	No	Self	75	"	Cousin Wm. J. Mee. wife 1305, Roscoe Ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	Hazel	— none —	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

J. Donegregan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hogben,	William Herbert	23		M	m	Florist	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Dallas	Father Wm. Hogben. 75. Dover Road, Folkestone, Kent		
2	"	Mary Christine	24		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Dover	Mother Mrs. Hyde. 123. Buckland Avenue, Dover,	"	"
3	Hope,	James	59		M	w	Coalminer	"	"	"	"	"	N. Hartlepool	Son in law R. Wofendon. 62. Pilgrim Street, N. Hartlepool	Ill.	Johnston City
4	"	James William	26		M	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"
5	Blockley,	Frederick	25					"	"	"	"	"	South Bank	Father C. Blockley 61. Princes Street, South Bank	"	"
6	Ramshaw,	Nellie	11		F	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	N. Hartlepool	Uncle Rev. Gibson 62. Pilgrim Street, N. Hartlepool	"	"
7	Hunt,	Ethel	29		F	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Long Eaton	Father W. Hunt. 9. High Street, Long Eaton	"	Ancoats
8	Thorson,	Mary	42		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Curran	Husband Joseph Thorson, Curran, Edenderry,	N.Y.	New York
9	Johnson,	Elizabeth	55					"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Brother John Roe. 11 Grey Street, Toxteth	"	Toxteth
10	Kelly,	John	50		M	s	Asst Supt. U.S. Post Office	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Brunton. 44. Woodside Street, Govan	Penn.	Pittsburg
11	Marsh,	Ted	33		M	s	Gardener	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Jenkintown	Father Walter Marsh, Highgrove Gardens, Tettenhall	"	Philadelphia
12	Knights,	Harry	33		M	m	Hatcher	"	"	"	"	"	Long Eaton	Father W. Hancock, 70, Railway Road, Long Eaton	"	Ancoats
13	"	Kerrin	32		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"
14	Major,	William	45		M	m	Gymnastic Instructor	"	"	"	"	England	Leigh	Wife Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. 4, Wimmerleigh Gardens, Salford	Pa	Pittsburg
15	"	Ernest	14		M	s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother — do —	"	"
16	Mayes,	George Edwin	30		M	m	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Bedford	Sister Mrs. Carter, 70. Garfield Street, Bedford.	"	"
17	Mellor,	Isabella	31		F	s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Father Mr. S. Mellor, 21. Oak Road, Brighton.	"	Natal, S. Africa
18	Midwinter,	Mary	32		F	s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Saltburn-by-the-Sea	Mother Mrs. Midwinter Station Cottages, Saltburn-by-the-Sea	"	"
19	Nash,	James Hurst	47		M	m	Boiler Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Stockton	Wife Mrs. St. Courtney, 74. Cedar Rd, Thornaby-on-Tees,	"	"
20	"	Harriet	47		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	Perry,	Rebecca Elizabeth	67					"	"	"	"	"	London	Daughter Florence Brandon, 62, Marlborough Bldgs, Walton St, London	"	West Kensington
22	Pile,	Helena Augusta	31		F	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ilfracombe	Uncle Mr. J. Baker, Mill Street, Great Torrington	"	Barnstaple
23	Place,	Eveline Constance	26		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee	Home 25-4 Oneida St. Milwaukee Wis	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Quarmby,	Matilda	45		F	w		"	"	"	"	England	Brighouse	Brother Jonathan Sowden 81, Goose Street, Lockwood	"	Huddersfield
25	Rollings,	Gertrude	20		F	s	Cook	3-203985 10-18-4a	"	"	English	"	Liverpool	Father Houghton Cottages, Houghton Green	"	Warrington
26	Rose,	Edwin	32		M	m	Postmaster (Chinese Mrs.)	"	"	"	"	China	Tientsin	Father J. Rose, Moss Row, Cumberland, Eng.	Pa	Altoona
27	"	Ida Mary	32		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law — do —	"	"
28	"	Marguerite Mary Elizabeth	10		F	s	Children	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather — do —	"	"
29	Shaw,	Emma	24		F	s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	England	Youngstown	Aunt Mrs. Weber 29 Granville St.	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Senior,	Jonathan	49		M	m	Silk Weaver	"	"	England	Irish	England	Brighouse	Sister Mrs. H. Peel Grove St. Brighouse		Meadow Bridge

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19* 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No.	Self	Yes	No. 1911	Dallas	Brother, Francis E Hogben 304, Kasota Bldg, Minneapolis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	grey	Scar on hand	England	Wymondham Norfolk
2	"	Husband	"	No	—	— Brother in law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Hazel	Scar on left Thigh	"	St Annes Barbadoes
3	"	Self	"	"	—	— Son, Mr Hope, Box 152, Johnston City, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	grey	blue	— none —	England	Kelloe
	"	"	"	Yes	2 yrs	Johnston City Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	Auburn	"	— do —	"	"
5	"	"	$65	No	—	— Friend Mr Hope, — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	light	brown	— do —	"	South Bank
6	"	Grandfather	—	"	—	— Uncle Mr Hope. — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	with Grandfather					— do —	"	Kelloe
7	No.	Self	$80	"	—	— Uncle Mr Cooper, Union Street, Aurora, Kane Co Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue brown	— do —	"	North Acton
8	"	"	$60	"	—	— Friend Mr John Quinn, 214, Albany Avenue, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	— do —	Ireland	Curran Glendale
9	No	"	$60	"	—	— Husband George R Johnson, 90 Fox & Townshend, Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	Cut on lip	England	Lincoln
10	No	"	"	Yes 1909	Rising Sun	— Brother William Kelly, Route 3. Rising Sun, Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	Grey	Brown	— none —	"	Woodhouse Terrace
11	Yes	"	$50	"	5 yrs	Jenkintown Pa. Friend James Gilmore Blake Farm, Jenkintown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	— do —	England	Aylmerton
12	No	"	$100	"	3 yrs	Home address, Post Office Lorne, Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Medium	brown	Grey	— do —	"	Whitefield
13	"	Husband	"	"	3 yrs	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	brown	— do —	"	"
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	— Brother-in-law Ernest Ainsworth 96 Pickering St, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	"	— do —	"	Liverpool
15	"	Father	—	"	—	— Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	— do —	"	Blackpool
16	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	— Cousin Mrs D. Facer 162, Canal St Dayton O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	"	— do —	"	Watford
17	"	"	$100	"	—	— Uncle Jas. Kelly R.F.D Laurel Springs, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	— do —	"	Portsmouth
18	No	"	$75	"	—	— Niece Miss Bayliss 211 Nelson St Crawford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	blue	— do —	"	Bloomsbury
19	No	"	$50	"	—	— Sister-in-law Mrs W.H. Baker 18 Hartford St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	— do —	"	Kirkcudbright
20	"	Husband	"	"	—	— Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Medium	brown	"	— do —	"	"
21	Yes	Self	$100	"	—	— Son, John Potter Berry, Campbell House, Hot Springs Ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	fair	"	"	— do —	"	Armagh
22	Yes	"	$50	"	—	— Sister Mrs Shafer 59 Grand Street, Battle Creek Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	grey	— do —	"	Tortington Co
23	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	various - Milwaukee Husband Mr Race, 2574, Oneida St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	— do —	"	Dunmore
24	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	— Sister, Mrs Davies Meadow Brook, Orange County, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	grey	— do —	"	Wrington Somerset
25	No	"	"	"	—	— Brother, Cyril Rollings, 90 New Jersey Shaffield, Pennsylvania, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	blue	— do —	"	Tortington Co
26	"	"	$100	"	—	— Father in law Mr Waldemann, 1313, 8th Ave Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Mole on left cheek	"	Altoona
27	"	Husband	—	Yes	2 yrs	Altoona Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	— none —	Ireland	Tyrone
28	"	Father	—	No	—	— Grandfather — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	24 yrs	Youngstown Home, 1572 Oakhill Ave Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	brown	✓	England	Lincoln
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	— Sister, Mrs Davies Meadow Brook, Orange County, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	grey	— none —	England	Wrington Somerset

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Foster (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles Foster

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulin, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulin

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Henry	36		m s	Pattern maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Gorton	Brother R. Smith. 28 Westbourne Range. Gorton	N.J.	Belleville
2	"	Edith	22		f s	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3	"	Jane	56		m wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law — do —	"	"
4	Steinberg.	Ferdinand	19		m s	merchant	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	Germany	Berlin	Father W. Steinberg. Kaiser Wilhelmstrasse, 18 D. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
5	Summers.	Martin H.	30		m s	Painter	"	"	England	English	England	London	Bro. Arthur Summers. 19 Esse rd. London.	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Varley,	Harry.	24		m s	Clerk	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Elizabethtown	Father Alfd. Varley. 40, Brunswick St. Nelson, Lancs	New	Elizabethtown
7	Barrs,	Elizabeth	65		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Mount Sorrell	Daughter Mrs. Mills Bryn Villa, Danvers Rd. Mount Sorrell	"	"
8	Belcher.	John	51		m m	Shipwright	"	"	"	"	"	Swindon	Wife Mrs. Belcher 102, Goddard Avenue, Swindon, Wilts	Ark	Arkansas
9	McLeod,	Sarah	63		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Elizabeth A. McLeod 465, King St. Aberdeen	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	"	Christian	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt — do —	"	"
11	Anagnostou	Wiley	27		m m	commerce	"	"	Turkey	Greek					
12	"	Mary	24		f m	wife	"	"	"	"					
13	Stern	Rose	26		f "	"	"	"	Austria		America	New York	Sister Mrs. Burch, 3 Griffin Street, Lower Broughton	N.J.	New York
14	Stern	Sidney	8		m s	child	"	"	Austria		"	"	Aunt — do —	"	"
15	Reid	Betty	20		f m	wife	"	"	English	English	England	Sheffield	Father Alfred Wardley 111 Carr Rd Walkley	Penn	Woodlawn
16	Piacentini	Mario or Mariano	24		m s	Doctor of Law	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Oxford	Father Mrs. Attilangelo Piacentini Ausonia (Caserta)	Vermont	Burlington
17	Montanaro	Felicia													
18	Morrat	Andrew	45		m m	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					
19	Herbst	Wilhelmine	51		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	German	German	Bread	Bread	Mrs. K. Krages 84 Upper Bath St. Hartford	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Clark	William	24		m s	Plater	"	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father A. Clark 116 King Street - Govan	Quebec	Montreal
21	Corbett	Bertha	40		f s	teacher	Yes	Yes	Irish	English	England	London	Mrs. Brady Sister Burning House Sister	Florida	Palatka
22	Zuraman	Sarah	26		f m	wife	"	"	Polish	Polish	England	"	Brother in law J. Davidson 9 Mound St. New Rd. E. London	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Yoshiwara	Shigetake	26		m s	engineer	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend. Gutemi Shinda Washington.	Conn.	Hartford
24	Solomons	Doctor	26		m s	stenographer	"	"	English	Jewish	England	London	Sister Danegger 14 Navarino Rd Dalston London	Illinois	Chicago
25	"	Rose Rebecca.	54		f w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter	"	"
26	Law.	Alex Stolen	28		m m	Grocer	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Whitehouse	Father In law, Whitehouse, Co Antrim	N.Y.	New York
27	O'Rourke,	Mary	19		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	English	England	Lincoln	Father Robt O'Rourke. 32. Fenton Place East, Lincoln	Ore	Hopper
28	"	Kathleen	11		f "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
29	Nicholson,	John	62		m m	Master mariner	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	Friend John Nicholson 5. Mowbray Terrace, Sunderland	N.J.	New York
30	Boshi,	Henry	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria Palestine	Damascus	Compt-el-Askarieh Damascus.	"	"

H 35 19

A Brosnahan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 JUL 1912, *19*

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 or	No	—	—	Son. Robt Smith, 147 Rudgers St. Belleville, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Auburn	Grey	— none —	England Manchester
2		Father	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	dark	dark	—	— do —	—
3		Husband	—	—	—	—	Son — do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Light	—	—	— do —	—
4	No	Self	$50 or	Yes	yrs	Philadelphia	Brother in law Mr Herman, 631 East 168th Street, New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	fair	light brown	—	— do —	Roumania Bucharest
5	Yes	Self	$50 or	Yes	yrs	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs A. V. Hanley 3200 Hamilton St. Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	brown	brown	— do —	England Norwich
6	No	Self	$30 or	No	3 yrs	Edgartown	Home address 571 Mt Auburn St Cambridge, Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	fair	Red	brown	Tattoo star on right forearm	England Norwich
7	No	—	—	No	—	—	Son. C Barro 814, Newell Street, Kenosha Wis	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1½	—	Gray	Blue	— none —	— Barrow on Soar
8	No	—	—	No	18 yrs	Nelson														
9	yes	self	$100 or	yes	—	—	Friend James Lambert 774 Macon St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
10	—	—	$100	—	—	—	Friend do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	fair	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cousin John Chapin New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	dark	black	brown	—	Egypt Alexandria
12	—	Husband	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	light	fair	—	—	—
13	Yes	Husband	—	No	1912	New York	Husband Harry Stern, 374 Richmond Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	dark	black	brown	— none —	Austria Lemberg
14	—	Father	—	—	—	—	Father — do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— none —	U.S.A. New York
15	no	self	yes	no	no	—	Husband Andrew Wilson Kirkwood	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	brown	grey			
16	—	self	—	—	—	—	Friend Samuel Emerton Burlington Vermont	—	—	—	—	—	—			Black	Black		— none —	England Sheffield Italy Ancona
17																				
18																				
19	yes	self	yes	yes	14	—	Brother 420 West 43rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark Brown	Brown		— none —	Germany Hamburg
20	—	—	—	no	—	—	none	—	—	—	—	—	—						— none —	Scotland Glasgow
21	Yes	Self	—	yes	yes	Victoria B.C.	Sister Mrs Morlee 306 S 4th St Palatka (Florida)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	poor	fair	blue	— none —	England London
22	—	husband	$200	—	—	—	Husband Abraham Zunamon 1809 Cliff St. Pittsburgh Pa.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	fair	fair	blue	— none —	Poland Gorodrons
23	no	self	$100	no	—	—	a Johnson (Friend)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Black	black	brown	— none —	Japan Tokio
24	yes	self	$1000	—	—	—	Son 26 Vernon St. Hartford Brother J. Sanders (Brother) 4856 Wincester Chicago Son	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	brown	none	England London
25	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	— none —	— —
26	—	—	$50	—	—	—	Friend Mr. McDonald Hollerton Home Hollerton, Rutherford N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Black	—		
27	No	Uncle	$25	—	—	—	Uncle P. O'Rourke Heppner, Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	—	brown	—	— none —	Ireland Belfast
28	—	—	$25	—	—	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	Grey	— none —	England Lincoln
29	Yes	Self	$60	yes	yrs	In transit	joining SS Sweden	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	fair	—	blue	— none —	— —
30	—	—	$200	—	15	New York	Friends N. Howard & Co 23 Rector Street, New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	dark	dark	Hazel	— none —	— N. Shields
								—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	Black	brown	— none —	Syria Damascus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Clarke, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (9) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Clarke
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

F Threadgold
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

J Macgregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiener	Louis	30		m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	U.S.A	New York	Mrs. Lottie Wiener Wife 972 Tiffany Street New York	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Canham	Martha	51		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	english	England	Melsey	Mr Canham Husband 63 Dornam Street Pearcombe	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	✓	Mary	21		f		waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brothers Father - do -	✓	✓
4	✓	George	9		m	✓	2-648739 30/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓
5	Brown	William	27		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wife Charlotty Brown 64 Somerford Grove Ashdown	Same	City
6	Sandberg	A Fredrik	23		m	s	student	✓	✓	Swedish	Scandinavia	Sweden	Partride	C.A. Sandberg Father Parish Sweden	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Bellero Fontana	Giuseppe	11		✓	✓	carpenter	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carrara	Mother Bracketta Mary Lenta Carrara Italy	Ohio	Akron
8	Gentles	B. Robert	35		m	m	grain	✓	✓	England	english	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mother Gentles 86 King Street. Edinburgh	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Finero	Michele	27		✓	✓	mason	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A	New York		N.Y.	N.Y.
10	✓	Maria	30		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	Beaupey	Jules	26		m	✓	weaver	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Halluyn	Mother Eugenie Beaupey Thillt	Mass.	Boston
12	✓	Victorine	26		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother - do -	✓	✓
13	Jorgensen	Jeanette Anglers	23		f	s	None	✓	✓	Dalmatia	Dalmatian	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mother Andersen Frederik VII Gade 24 Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	✓	Valborg. Lou	24		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Jorgensen Kattesminde 8 Copenhagen	✓	✓
15	Dormand	Ellen	25		f	m	wife	✓	✓	England	english	England	Hartlepool	Father C.H. Howard Derby House Hartlepool	✓	✓
16	Hughes	Sarah	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Wales	welsh	Wales	Chicago	John Morgan Brother Glyntaff Terrace Pontypridd S.W. Wales.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Stobbs	J Thomas	25		m	s	engineer	✓	✓	England	english	England	Sunderland	Father J Stobbs 60 Fulton Pl. Sunderland	Same	Same
18	Foster	George Scott	27		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blaw-on-Tyne	W. Foster Father Grosvale House Blaw-on-Tyne	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Boyajan	John	27		m	m	jeweller	✓	✓	Ottoman	armenian	N.Y.	N.Y.	Home 3 Prairie Lane N. York.	✓	✓
20	Cussaidy	George	M.	53			Bookseller	✓	-	British	English	-	Brooklyn	Wife Mrs Cassidy 456 Washington Ave Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
21	Friedman	David		44			Merchant	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Wife Fanny Friedman New York & Odessa	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Finch	Thomas		22			Jr. Mar. Mercht	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Brother Thos Finch 44 King St. Leicester	Mass	Boston
23	Quinn	John	18		m	s	Barber	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen (Born)						
24	Krogstad	Berencia	52		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Husband on board Same Citizen Ship ✓/c		
25	Wallin	Claus	54		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Nebraska 26th Nov 1907		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brennan

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19*

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	3	New York	972 Tiffany Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	grey	— none —	Russia	Vilna
2	Yes	son	$75	no	—	—	Hermn. H. W. & A. Pankem (Sons)														
							Vivian Heights Battle Avenue White P. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	fair	grey	— none —	England	Liverpool
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Brothers														
							— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	— none —	✓	Manchester
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Letters														
							— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	5	dark brown	brown		— none —	✓	Liverpool
5	yes	self	$80	no	—	—	In transit to Mexico														
							Address on Arrival	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Black	blue	✓	✓	Flamore
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Friend Mr Caldwell														
							11 Allanbie St Jersey City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dark brown		— none —	Turkey	Gaffa
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Cousin Pietro Antonio														
							Box 24 - Monroe Orange	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	brown	brown	brown	— none —	Italy	Aviara
8	✓	✓	$100	yes	5	Chicago	American resident Home														
							65 Hamilton Ave N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8	fair	fair	grey	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
dep. May 1905																					
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	14	Shenandoah		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	brown	brown	brown	— none —	Italy	Palermo
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	Arizona															
							— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	✓	✓	✓	— none —	✓	✓
11	yes	✓	$95	✓	5	Laurens	Home Wife Mrs. B. Beaupreg.														
							145 Union Street Laurens (Mass)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	— none —	Layenne	Hallein
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband														
							— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	blue	— none —	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	$200	✓	1912	N.Y.	Uncle W Wortmore														
							142 W 49 St N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1/2	fair	brown	blue	- none -	Denmark	Kirkland
14	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	— do —														
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	dark brown		— none —	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.		Husband														
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	— none —	England	Bellfast
16	No	self	$50	yes	1912	Chicago	Husband Robert Hughes														
							1049 Christiana Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	brown	— none —	Wales	Bettresda
17	Yes	Prince Line	✓	✓	1911	Sumacula	Siamese Prince														
							Last Ad N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark brown	brown		— none —	England	Cumberland
18	Yes	✓	$100	yes	N.Y.	Grey	Join S.S. Swissa Prince														
							Was Ad N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	brown	blue	— none —	✓	Cockle.
19	Yes	self	$100	yes	1911	Boston	Home														
							3 Marion Lane N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	brown	— none —	Russia	Disbeler
20	yes	-	$150	yes	05	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home.														
							450 Washington Ave. Brooklyn Ny.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	grey	blue	— none —	England	Liverpool
21	-	-	$100	✓	✓	✓	Brother Wm D Vesler														
							48 Chesapeake St Newyorkny	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	grey	— none —	Russia	Riga
22	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1909	Boston	United States Hotel														
							Boston Mass. Onbun	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	brown	brown	None —	England	Bradford
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbash,	Jacob	35		m	Merchant	yes	yes	USC (naturalized)				23rd April 1903. District Court New York.		
2	"	Bertha	32		f	Wife			USC				"		
3	"	Jesse	11		m	Son			USB				"		
4	Bracks,	Anna	31		f	Wife	yes	yes	USC claims citizenship						
5	Kourkis	John	42		m	Liquor Dealer			naturalized.				3rd July 1896. San Francisco Cal		
6	Hetcher,	Herbert K.	34		m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	USC claims citizenship				Aug 5th 1897 Ohio		
7	Gothomson,	Edward	2		m	Citizen's Son			born.						
8	Hartley,	Josiah	49		m	Merchant			USB claims citizenship						
9	Crippen,	Charles	12		m	Member			USB						
10	Jacobs,	Aaron	56		m	Cutter Tailor			USC						
11	"	Hattie	9		f	None									
12	Mar[illegible]	Ellen	31		f	Wife	yes	yes	GBI British Canadian						My Rochester
13	"	Ivy E.	6		f	None			GBI British England						My Rochester
14	"	Ernest	4		m	"	no	no	GBI British England						My Rochester
15	Rosenwaike,	Morris	45		m	Newspaper Publisher	yes	yes	USC				1884 Poughkeepsie		
16	"	Sarah	40		f	Wife			USC						
17	"	Irving	12		m	Son			USB						
18	Inness,	Charles Nicholas	37		m	Painter			USC						
19	Tucker	[illegible]	53		m	Contractor			USC naturalized				August 1900 Hawaii		
20	McMath,	Samuel J.	31		m	Merchant			USB born						
21	"	Margaret	64		f	Wife			USC						
22	Friel,	Charles J.	52		m	Secretary									
23	Kearney,	P. H.	47		m	Coppersmith									
24	Matt,	William A.	39		m	Chemist	yes	yes	USC claims citizenship						
25	Aimers,	Archibald	47		m	Carpenter			USC naturalized				1882 Jacksonville Wis		
26	Butler,	Charles W.	52		m	Contractor			USC claims citizenship						
27	Cave,	Charles E.B.	46		m	Reader			USC						
28	"	Adela	46		f	Wife			USC						
29	Cummings,	Thomas	76		m	Glassblower	Yes	Yes	USC						
30	Lawson,	Alex T	51		m	Fire boss	Yes	Yes	USC				C.F. English Dover		

47

(26)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, 19

86

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 1959. 2d Ave nyc												
2																		
3																		
4						Husband Mrs J. Bradley 2031 - 11th St Portsmouth Ohio												
5																		
6						Home 327 - 174th Lorain Ohio												
7						Home albany n y												
8						Home 1309 Broad Columbus Ohio												
9						Home 195 E Long Columbus Ohio												
10						Home 14 E 97th nyc												
11																		
12	S	Home	Yes	6 yrs	19 W 129th nyc	Husband Mrs C. Callahan	J Martin Rochester ny	No	No	No	good	Ht 5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn		England	Bristol
13	S	Father	"	"	"			No	No	No	good	No					"	"
14	S	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	good	No					"	"
15						Home 77 Ryerson Brooklyn ny.												
16																		
17																		
18						Home 27 Nov Home Evanston Ill												
19						Home Honolulu H I.												
20						Father David Pennsylvania nyc.												
21						Husband												
22																		
23																		
24						Home San Antonio Texas												
25						Home 549. 7th Brklyn												
26						Home Jacksonville Fla												
27						Home Patterson La.												
28																		
29						Home Fostoria Ohio												
30																		
						Home Kearney Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

87

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hennessey,	Margaret	54		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. claims citizenship						
2	✓	Anna M.	29		f s	Steno.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
3	Holt,	Walter W.	32		m m	Mill Supt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
4	✓	Harriet C.	25		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		1898	ED Kings Co	Brooklyn
5	Quinn,	John	43		m s	Deputy Sheriff, USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		187[illegible]	[illegible]	NJ
6	Woodland,	William,	60		m	Railroadman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
7	~~Brooke,~~	Bertha	26		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
8	Jackett,	William Henry	27		m s	Chauffeur Waukegan	✓	✓	Chicago Dec 1910 naturalized				6th Dec. 1911.	Chicago Circuit Court	
9	Taylor	George	55		m m	Retired	✓	✓	USA	claims citizenship					
10	✓	Elizabeth	47		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
11	~~Coates~~	Thomas	46		m	Writer	✓	✓	Naturalized				1900	New York State	
12	✓	✓	44		f	wife	✓	✓	wife of citizen						
13	~~Cook~~	Genevieve	40		f s	professor	✓	✓	U.S.A. born						
14	Hunter	Elizabeth	65		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	claims citizenship					
15	~~Jackson~~	Frank	54		m m	salesman	✓	✓	U.S.A. born State Wis.						
16	~~Knigsbury~~	Alfred	31		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	claims citizenship					
17	✓	M. Viola	47		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
18	~~O'Leary~~	Francis Thomas	29		m s	physician	✓	✓	✓	claims citizenship					
19	~~Young~~	Jane	45		f s	clerk	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓				
20	~~Potts~~	Margaret	58		✓ m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
21	~~Bodgett~~	Arthur	32		m	attorney at law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
22	~~Peters~~	Raymond	27		m	student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
23	Wright	Arthur	33		m s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	claims citizenship					
24	✓	Mary	63		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
25	~~Bryant~~	Alice	26		f s	nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
26	Griffiths.	Wm Emerson	8		m s	child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	born Stat[illegible]					Born
27	✓	~~Griffiths~~ Elizabeth	5		f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
28	Turnbull,	John	42		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	~~claims~~ citizenship					
29	Gould,	Frances,	23		f s	Student	✓	✓	✓	born.					
30	Howatt,	Andrew	45		m m	Building Contractor	✓	✓	✓	naturalized.			6th April 1911	Chicago.	

17

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19* 88

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

J Thudgregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek,	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 Citizens / 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kay,	Marcus G.	53		m m	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	"	Arthur Son	8		s s	child	no	no	"						
3	Gronraad,	Aurora,	14		f s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"						
4	Hauser	Reinhold	21		m s	student	"	"	"						
5	Garcia	Henry	41		m m	artist	"	"	"						
6	Jenkins	Margaret	66		f w	wife	-	"	"						
7	~~Walbin~~	Claus	55		m m	farmer	"	"	"						
8	Miller	Frank	41		m m	N. Off.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
9	O Lee	Christian	58		m -	farmer	"	"	"						
10	Krogstad	~~Mrs.~~ John T	54		m -	porter	"	"	"						
11	Johnson	Marie	44		f W	wife	"	"	"						
12	Hewett	Lina	55		f W	"	"	"	"						
13	Hermann	Florence	17		f S	student	"	"	"						
14	Wilkinson	William	65		m m	farmer	"	"	"						
15	"	Mary	60		f -	wife	"	"	"						
16	Rasmussen	Hans Christ	43		m -	merchant	-	-							
17	"	~~Emma~~ Mathilda	38		f -	Housewife	-	-							
18	"	~~Mathilda~~ Wiktor	18		m s	Nil	-	-							
19	Anderson	~~Wiktor~~ Alfrid	32		m s	Farmer	-	-							
20	Hallock	William C.	62		m m	physician	-	-							
21	Jordan	Mary	40		f m	At home	-	-							
22	"	Josephine	19		f -	~~Steno~~	-	-							
23	"	Nellie	23		f -	"	-	-							
24	Braunstein	Ernest	24		m -	-	-	-							
25	Linskoff	Oscar	22		- -	Accountant	-	-	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mary Jordan 104 14 St	New York	NY
26	Novikoff	George	20		- -	"	-	-	Russia	Russian	"	-	Friend		NY
27	Wickham	John	68		- -	Speculator	-	-					1871 San Jose California		
28	Bennetta	August	23		- -	Musician	-	-							
29	Bell	Lt Walter	41		m m	Army officer	-	-							
30	Hartman	Josef	54		- -	Manufacturer	-	-					Cannot give date		

U.S. Born
Naturalized
Born in U.S.
Born in New York City
Naturalized
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Naturalized
Born in U.S.
Naturalized
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Born in U.S.
Naturalized
Born in U.S.
Naturalized

1896 Chicago
1897 Minnesota
Born (Wisconsin)
1900 Grand Rapids

29 49

M D Gleason Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19*

30

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25	Yes	Self	[illegible]					Friend not Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Russia	Sofiskinsky
26	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	Russia	"
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	1 Comer,	Horace C.	21		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	Canadian			Friend Mrs E Hopgood, Park Road, Cobham		
	2 Grant,	Jeanie	37		F S	Certificated Masseuse	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland		Father, Mr John Grant, Loan Park, Dumblane	Ont	Toronto
	3 Drummond,	Bruce G.	28		M S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, Mrs Drummond, 68, William St. West	Ont	Hamilton
✓	4 Foxwell,	Henry	42		M M	Agent	"	"	"	English	England	London	Brother, A. Foxwell Esq. Ryde, I. of Wight		
✓	5 Millard,	Charles	28		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Cousin A. Drayton 107 Cambridge Rd Hull Yorkshire	Sask	Lloydminster
	6 Morris,	Alexander	33		M S	Solicitor	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Carmonstie	Sister, Annie Morris, Whindene, Carmonstie, Cupar	Alberta	Edmonton
	7 Smith.	Leonard.	32		M M	Missionary	"	"	"	Canadian	Canada	London, Ont.	Friend Rev. F. A. Steven, 588, Princess Ave London	Ont	London
	8 Wright.	James.	30		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Brother Mr Wright Gilford Road, Lurgan,	Man	Winnipeg
	9 "	Geo. W. nephew	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother Mrs S. Turkington Church Place, Lurgan	"	"
	10 Reeves,	John	57		M M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	English	England	Farnborough	Wife Mrs Reeves, "Brooklyn" Guildford Rd Farnborough, Hants	✓	Winnipeg
✓	11 "	George Frederick	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — do —	✓	✓
	12 Belcher,	John.	51		M M	Shipwright	"	"	"	"	"	Slough	Wife Mrs Belcher 102 Goppard Rd, Slough, Bucks	Neb	Nelson
✓	13 Olivier,	Ernest	19		M S	Rancher	"	"	"	"	"	Bury St Edmunds	Father W. C. Olivier Sunny Croft, Bury St Edmunds	BC	Vernon
	14 ~~Rooz~~	Joseph.	35		M M	Baker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hotel	Waldheim Sask.		Sask	Waldheim.
	15 Aylin	Joseph	38		M S	farmer	yes	yes	England	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	F. Brown Esq Bro-in-law 383 Balmoral St. Winnipeg	Manitoba	Winnipeg
	16 Aylin	Moses.	37		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	✓	✓
	17 Gosnowsky	Henri	26		M S	manufacturer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mme Gosnowsky 31 Avenue Duffren Paris,	✓	Montreal
	18 Kantrowitz	Israel	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife — do —	✓	✓
✓	19 McIvray	Thomas Leo	21		M S	law student	"	"	England	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Oxford university Ont.	✓	Ottawa
✓	20 Bredenberg	Edward	41		M M	proprietor	"	"	Canada	Canadian	England	London	Mrs. E. Bredenberg, Wife 10, Birch Grove Acton - London W.	BC	Vancouver
	21 Hingen	Charles	26		M S	Real Estate Agent	"	"	Canada	Danish	Canada	Edmonton	Home 16 Jasper Avenue E. Ed.	✓	Edmonton
	22 Corry	Samuel	51		M M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	[illegible]	—	Ontario	Cousin Mrs Bell Woodville Av. Ballymena Ireland	Ont	[illegible]
	23 ✓	Margaret Wife	42		F M	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	—	—	Friend — — —	—	—
	24 Faunt	Archibald	25		M S	Land Agent	"	"	England	English	England	Southport	Mother Mrs L. Faunt 41 Albert Rd Southport	Sask	Regina
	25												A English Miss		
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19*

92

14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient means for cash and transportation to the place to which you are destined, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Yes	Self $30	No			Friend. Miss L. Nivens. Harriston, Ontario	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale	brown dark	— none —	Scotland	Strathclyde
S	$75				Brother Wm G. Drummond, 4302, Alexander Ave. Winnipeg.							5 8	fresh	brown blue	— none	England	Hexham
Wife	$400	Yes	1907	Yes, Ont.	Friend C.H. Desalis, 731 Fort St Victoria BC							5 10	medium	dark brown	Scotch mark on left wrist	Scotland	Glasgow
S	$60			Four Seasons	Home 2215 Grand St Toronto Ont							5 7	dark	dark blue	— none —	Canada	Toronto
Wife	$1000		1909	New York	Father, Alex. Morris, Newdigging, Kortenburg, Edmonton, Alta.							5 10	"	"	blue	— do —	Scotland Clermontie
S	$50			In transit	Home 598 Princess Avenue London Ontario							5 4	fair	brown blue	— do —	England Kendon
S	$75				Home 298 Toronto St Winnipeg Man							5 11	Sallow	brown	— do —	Scotland Aberdeen
S	$75				Uncle Mr. Jos. Knight							5	fair	"	— do —		
Wife	$25				Daughter Mrs Booth							5 8	medium	grey	— do —	England	Foxwood
S	$25	No			1269 Alexander Ave. Winnipeg. Sister — do —							5 6½	dark	black brown	— do —	"	Farnborough
Wife	$300	Yes	1897	In transit	Brother Sam Belcher. Nelson, Neb.							5 10	fair	grey	— do —	"	Woolton
Wife	$75	No			Friend Mr F. Wood Evans Landing Okanagan R.C. Vernon							5 8	dark	dark brown	"	"	Bassak
		Yes	1909	Pittsburg								5 6	Light	Light Blue	— none —	Hungary	Tolcsvabank
No	self $200	Yes	1899	Montana	Bro-in-law Mr. & Brown. 883 Balmoral St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	— none —	Russia	Odessa
No	$60	"	1911	do	— do —							5 9	"	"	— none —	"	"
No	$50	"	1896	In transit	In transit to Canada							5 —	dark	blue	None	Wales	Aberdare
	$300	No										5 —	fair	fair blue	None	Canada	Paris
No	$104				Home 92 Walker Street Ottawa Canada							5 —	dark	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
No	$475		1911	New York	Vancouver Hostel Home Vancouver B.C.							5 —	"	"	Red	Scotland	Dundee
No	$50	Yes		In transit	Home 10 Jasper Avenue E Edmonton Canada					crippled		5 9	fair	fair blue			
S	$90				Home Britton P.O. Ontario Can.					Good	No Good	6	"	"	None	Sweden	Sjogsta
S	Husband											5 10	light	Grey		Ireland	Fairford
S	Self 50				Friend Mr J. V. Boyd 109 Simkins Block Regina Sask						No	5 7	dark	dark blue		Canada	Ontario
												5 9	fresh	light blue		England	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

93

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Price	George H	26		M M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	York	Father in law Mr J. Parker 5 Kensington Terrace	Pa	Pittsburg
3	"	Lilian Wife	27		M Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Darlington Father	-	-
4	~~Berry~~	Mr. Samuel	51		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
5	"	Margaret	42		M Wife	Housewife	Yes	Yes							
6	Lyman	Elias Jr.	21		M S	Student	Yes	No	Mass Boston				(Home - at Burlington Vermont)		
7	Callary	John	51		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Bootle	Wife Mrs. Katherine Callary 10 Crane St. Bootle		
8	Job	Harry J.	28		M M	Merchant	-	-	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mrs H. Job 48 St Ange St. Paris	Mass	Havana
9	Machicado	Teodoro	46		M S	Com Traveller	Yes	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	La Paz	Brother Mr S. Machicado 116 San Pedro La Paz	Bolivia	NY New York
10	Manganaris	Angel	19		M S	Student	-	-	Spain	Spanish	France	Dijon	Friend, Manner Fellelen St Joseph's School Dijon France	NJ	Trenton
11	Wellsted	Harold	20		M S	Electrician	-	-	~~Mass~~ Boston						
12	Baker	Rose	22		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Aunt Mrs E. Davies, 1 Rockfield Rd. Ealing,	NY	Yonkers
13	Mouse	James	23		M S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father James Mouse, Black Bull, Whetstone,	London	NY New York
14	Kolles	Michaels	28		M S	Inspector	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Friend Mr Silver, Sparta, Greece		New Hamburg
15	"	John	38		M S	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Friend — do —		"
16	Stukos	Peter	20		M S	"	~~Yes~~ No	Yes	"	"	"	Arcadia	Mother Katherine Stukos Arcadia, Greece		Kans
17	Papadoutes	Elias	31		M S	Inspector	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Brother Peter Papadoutes 6 St Egidemore, Jones		Wis Racine
18	Baker	~~Edna~~ Elenna	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	Husband John Baker Beech Croft, Granham Rd Cambridge	Eng	Stevenson Ohio
19		Mary	29		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	"		Eng	Ohio
20	John	Jacob	27		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjer	Father Hans John Kjer Denmark		Nio
21	Klausen	Peter P.	22		M S	Dairyman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjer	Father Jens Klausen, Vista Vista, Kern Denmark		O
22	Hurley	James	36		M S	Student	-	-	Mass Boston				Chicago Ill		
23	Kühnel	Eugene B.	35		M M	Painter Artist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Brother Mr Kühnel Friedrichstrasse 45 a Leipzig		
24	Johnson	David	58		M M	Colliery Manager	-	-	England	Welsh	Wales	Glamorganshire	Sister Mrs Thomas 200 Park St Glamorganshire	Ohio	Pittsburg
25	~~Faunt~~	Archibald	28		M S	Farm Hand	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southport	Father Mr Faunt 11 Forest Rd Southport	Sask	Regina
26	Batycombe	Abraham	21		M S	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Mrs Davies, Appleland Rd Ealing		
27	Cooper	Radanji	38		M S	Merchant	-	-	India	Parsee	India	Bombay	Home Windy Hall Colaba Bombay	NY	New York
28	Blumgard	Nusserwanji	41		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	India	Parsee	India	Bombay	Son Jal Blumgara 2 Fredrum Bldg, Cranbourn St		
29	Thomas	David K.	37		M S	Physician	-	-	Mass Boston		U.S. Citizen				
30	"	James S.	37		M S	Coal Operator	-	-	Mass Boston		U.S.				

36 51 205/21 227 21 C.P. English

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 JUL 1912, *19* 94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.				
1																					
2	No	Self	$17 50	No	—	—	Brother E S Price 1729 Ascheney Av. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light Chestnut	Blue	Scar on left leg	England	Barrow in Furness	
3	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	7	✓	dark blue	None	✓	York	
4																					
5																					
6							Home 237 Pearl St Burlington Vt														
7	Yes	Self	$7 50	No	—		Son Michl Cretien 2262- 7th Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	Cut [illegible]	5	7	Light Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Roccamon	
8	No	—	$80 00	Yes	1911	New York	Francais Lafayette Hotel Havana Cuba	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	dark	dark	brown	✓	France	Pucheu
9	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	In transit to Bolivia	No	No	No	Good	No	6	dark	black	dark		None	Bolivia	La Paz	
10	✓	—	$300	—	—	—	Normal School Trenton N J	✓	—	✓	—	✓	—	5	8	—	dark	—	✓	Spain	Barcelona
11							Home														
12	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	143 Euclid Ave Oranges Mother Chas Baker. 949 South Clinton Ave Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Mole	Spain	Basel	
13	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	5 yrs	New York	Friend Mr. Dr. Ritzel 103 West 102 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	England	London
14	No	Self	$30	No	10 yrs	Harrisburg	Friend Peter Barnos 409 Market St Harrisburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Brazil	Bahia
15	No	Self	$26	No	10 yrs	1911	Friend do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	"	"
16	No	Self	$47	No	—	—	Friend John Devalen Kane Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	Zapopan
17	No	Self	$75	Yes	10 yrs	Boston	Friend Burgess Bros Widely Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	"	Zapopan
18	No	Husband	$100	No	3 yrs	Troy	Cousin Saml Taylor 138- 5 Ave Upper Troy N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	"	"	"	✓	England	Atherton
19	No	Father	$45	No	—	—	Cousin do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Burnley
20	No	Self	$80	Yes	1911	Kawanaka	Brother Nils Holm West Poly Station Jersey City	N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fresh	Fair	Brown	✓	Denmark	Ribe
21	No	Self	$100	No	1911	Kawanaka	Brother Klaus Clausen West Hoboken Station Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fresh	Fair	Brown	✓	Denmark	Ribe
22							Home 218 W Lake St Chicago Ill														
23	No	Self	$150	No	—	—	Friend Dr Moss Lansdale Penn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Germany	Leipzig
24	Yes	✓	$335	—	—	—	Brother Jas Johnson Attorney St New Bong Co Ohio	optometrist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	grey	blue	✓	Wales	Glamorganshire
25	No	Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	In transit	Friend Mr J. V. Boyd 189 Semlin Black Regina	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	light	Blue		England	Hornsea
26	No	Self	$65	No	—	—	Sister Mrs J Hughes 309 Jacobs St Newcastle Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Glamorganshire
27	Yes	✓	$1000	Yes	—	—	Friend General Bhumgara 116 E 16th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dark	dark	✓	✓	India	Bombay
28	Yes	Self	$250	No	1911	New York	H. P. Bhumgara Co 110 E. 16 St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	✓	India	Bombay
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon on "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mullins	Annie M.	30		F. m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mother, Mrs Whitford Apsley, Rd Plymouth Eng		
2	Stewart	Murray R	45		M.	Physician	—	—	U.S.A. Born						
3	Burnetta	Johanna	34		F. S.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen Born at Urbana, Ohio						
4	O'Hira	Henry Ushei	38		M. S.	Importer	—	—	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.C. & a	New York	Home 798 Lexington Avenue New York City	NY	New York
5	Gaisford	Elizabeth	39		F. S.	Ladies Companion	—	—	England	English	England	Oxford	Brother, H. Gaisford Woodcote, Farnham	Ten	Memphis
6	Stocks	Frank	33		M. M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Salisbury	Father J. Stocks Highgate Rd Salisbury	NY	N. York
7	"	Minnie	30		F. M.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father-in-Law	"	"
8	"	Jack	8		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
9	Ball	Wm	23		M. S.	Musician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen Born at Trenton N.J.						
10	Langdon	Miss Alice M.	30		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Surrey	Father Hy Langdon Rockcliffe, West Hill, Montpellier		
11	Berti	Antonio	28		M. S.	Farmer	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lugo	Friend Isidoro Baldasarri Corso Garibaldi 33 Lugo		
12	Mullins	C St-Clair	29		M. M.	Surveyor	—	—	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mother Mrs C Mullins 6 Regent Villas Terrace Plymouth Eng		
13		Ethel	29		F. M.	Wife	2-8303	23	1-21-41				Mother-in-Law	L.I.	Astoria
14	Welton	James	46		M. M.	Gen Dealer	—	—	—	—	—	Nottingham	Brother Wm Welton Pebrooks, Rd Summercoats Derbyshire	Minn	St Paul
15	Carlberg	Marta	26		F. S.	Massager	—	—	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	N.York	Friend per C Kaiser Haraldsgatan 5 Gothenburg	NY	New York
16	~~Carlberg~~ Welton	Marta Elizabeth	48		F. M.	Wife	—	—	England	English	England	Nottingham	Brother-in-Law Wm Welton Pebrooks Rd Summercoats Derbyshire	Minn	St Paul
17	Rooney	Mr James B.	30		M. M.	Musician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mid'lsex	Father-in-law Thos Wainwright 31 Richmond St Stoke-on-Trent	Mo	Kansas
18	"	Isabelle	29		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister	"	"
19	"	Margaret G	6		F. S.	—	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
20	"	Ernest G	3		M. S.	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
21	Gibson	John J	52		M. M.	Gen Secretary	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Naturalized		1905	Michigan			
22	Burgess	Frederick T.	56		M. S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
23	Whaley 13/27-55	Ethel	29		F. S.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Longton	Aunt Mrs J. Petrie 62 Spring Rd. Longton.	N.J.	Trenton
24	Pipnik	Jane	54		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	"	"	Eastbourne	Nephew Mr. G. Seeley 231 Reginald, Southbourne	Ont.	Toronto
25	Shay	Mary	25		F. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Berwickshire	Sister Miss Shay 40 Lowood St Berwick	N.J.	Jersey
26	Craig	Annie	21		F. S.	Nurse	—	—	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Mother Mrs P. Craig 76 Queens Parade Bangor	"	"
27	Haines	Mrs Julia C.	35		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Scotland	Mother-in-law Sarah Haines 10 Wilcard Avenue	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Perry	William	48		M. M.	Bookkeeper	—	—	U.S.A. Citizen Born at Philadelphia						
29	"	Annie M	40		F. M.	Housewife	—	—	U.S.A. Citizen				(Wilmington Del		
30	"	Benjamin	11		M. S.	Scholar	—	—	U.S.A. Citizen				(Philadelphia		

C.H. English Insp

30 52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19* 98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which, or Abiderne, or last, settled. For race and nationality of the immigrant, as reported by the immigrant. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No		Husband Mrs A Miller 63 Wolsey St Astoria L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	None	England	Plymouth
2						Son Salt Lake City Utah												
3						Home Urbanna Ohio Cousin 8th												
4	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1906	N York	Home 798 Lexington Av New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	dark	None	Japan	Tokio
5	do	—	$6	No	—	Brother Mr J Salsford 408 Goodwin Jr St. Memphis	Dio to	Bro	Cecil				5	3	—	Grey	dark	—	England	Wiltshire
6	Yes	Self	$400	No	—	Brother in Law Mr L Allbought 227 W 11th St. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	light	light	blue	None	England	Shewsbury
7	—	Husband	—	—	—	Broker	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	dark	dark	blue	—	—	Harrogate
8	—	Father	—	—	—	Uncle	/	/	/	/	/	/	3	6	light	light	blue	—	—	Ravensthorpe
9						Home 716 Southard Trenton NJ	/	/	/	/	/	/						/		
10	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	Aunt Dayah Langdon Park Rizzy Chicago Ill	Dio	into	Boston											
11	do	—	$600	—	—	Brother Steve Berti Pasadena California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	Italy	Lugo
12	No	Self	$100	Yes 1910 12 2 yrs	Astoria	Brother Mr L Miller 63 Wolsey St Astoria L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	Grey	None	England	Plymouth
13	—	Husband	—	No	—	Brother-in-law	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	Hazel	—	—	Farnsfield
14	No	Self	$100	—	—	Son-in-law G Shawson 1478 W Penn Shaa St St Paul	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Hazel	—	—	Kirkpatrick
15	Yes	Self	$400	Yes 1906	N York	Home 11 Atlantic St Jersey City NJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
16	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	Son-in-law G Shawson 1478 W Penn Shaa St St Paul	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	—	England	Nottingham
17	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1906	New Orleans	Father Wm Rooney 2032 East Pansal St. Baltimore	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	/	England	Dukinfield
18	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	Father-in-law	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	fresh	Brown	Blue	/		Stoke on Trent
19	Yes	Father	—	No	—	Grandfather do	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/		Hull
20	Yes	do	—	No	—	Grandfather do	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/		Hull
21						Home Bayville Connecticut														
22						Home 525 W 135th St apt														
23	No	Self	$50	Yes 1910	Newton	Uncle J Ball 716 Federal St Trenton NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	Grey	Blue	None	England	Longton
24	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	Daughter Mrs J Chilton R R 2 Box 16 Blanchard Ave Pueblo Colo	Dio	into	Boston				5	4	fair	Grey	Brown	/	England	Birmingham
25	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	Husband Edw. Staley 144 Riverside Drive New York	Dio	into	Boston				5	4	light	Brown	Brown	/	England	Isle of Wight
26	—	—	$24	—	—	Brother Wm Craig 7929 6th Ave Brooklyn	/	Dio	into	Boston			5	5	—	Red	blue	/	Ireland	Belfast
27	No	Self	$50	No	—	Husband C Hoff Daines 148-4th Ave Salisbury Ct	Dio	into	Boston									/	England	Tewkesbury
28						Home 5155 N 5th Phila Pa														
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Clarke (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Clarke.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

J Murray Jr

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1d

16

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinberg	Ignaty	31		M. s.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Mrs Kleinberg 3 Dodonstraat 3rd Antwerp	NY	N'York
2	Abraham	Benjamin	31		M. s.	"	"	"	[illegible]				1900 New Jersey		
3	Dreiblatt	Morris	47		M. s.	"	"	"	[illegible]				1911 Brooklyn		
4	Looney	James F.	31		M. s.	Mfg Jeweller	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Pollard	Margaret N	41		M. w.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Barnett	Sister Mrs Warner 70 Pengwall Crescent Stockport Cheshire		San Francisco
6															
7	Karasek	Daisey	23		M. s.	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr J Karasek 4 Frances Terr Barkston Rd	NJ	Newark
8	Burke	Bertha	26		M. s.	"	"	"	[illegible]				Sister 2120 Court St		
9	Pheralla	Eliza T.	30		M. s.	Physician	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Egypt	Alexandria	Brother Mr A Khalaffa Coronado Hotel	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Gabrielson	Bertha	50		M. w.	Wife	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Orsol	Half Sister Mrs Johanna Gabrielson Orsol Sweden	Minn	St Paul
11		Anders	15		M. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr J Gabrielson Orsol Sweden	"	"
12	Rodgers	Ernest	23		M. m.	Pt Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Mr A. H. Rogers 132 Hunter House Rd. Sheffield	Pa	Hickory
13	"	Leonie	24		F. m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	"	"	"	Father-in-Law "	"	"
14	Dempsey	Henry	40		M. s.	Steel Crocon	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Hornsea Co	Friend Cpl Dexter Hornsea Barracks Hornsea	Mass	Prides Crossing
15	Lucas	Bessie	38		F. s.	Trained Nurse	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Bexhill Eng.	Sister Mrs G. Moores 1 East Coker Yeovil Somerset	Penn	Paoli
16	Smalty	Hugh	30		M. s.	Kitchen	"	"	U.S.A.				Born		
17	Anderson	Marius	41		M. m.	Farmer	"	"	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Hartford	Sister Mrs Niels Pertelsen Ulli Kilde Denmark	Minn	Hutchinson
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

English
Drop

16 6/10

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 JUL 1912, *19*

98

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other contribution, premium, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $100	No	No	friend 6 Marsden Lane N.Y. (Ticket Broker) N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	dark	None	Austria Hungarian
2					Son 5876 Jones St. Phila Pa													
3					Son													
4					4571 - 13th Ave Balto Md													
5	U.S.C.				Son 573 Park Ave Lynn Mass													
6	No	Self $240	No	—	— Husband W.J. Pollard Broadway Hotel 204 E Park St San Jose Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	dark	None	England Portsmouth
7	No	Self $24	No	—	— Miss R. Stumer (Sister) 324 South 18 St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	black	black	None	England Portsmouth
8	No	✓	Yes	Yes	20 yrs U.S.C. Los Angeles Home 2120 Court St. Los Angeles California	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	light	light	dark	✓	England Portsmouth
9	No	Self $100	Yes	No	1902 Portland Oregon Cousin Mrs. A. Col. 1 de Osborne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	light	light	dark	✓	Germany Pomerania
10	S	Self $75	No	No	1914 St Paul 2272 Friend Mrs Benson 252 9th St St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	dark	✓	Syria Palestine
11	S	Single	—	No	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	light	Grey	light	None	Sweden Upland
12	M	Self $100	No	—	— Friend Mrs. Marsden. 3721 Longshore St. Torony, Phila.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	fair	—	—	—	—
13	M	Husband	No	—	— Cousin do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	England Sheffield
14	No	Self $300	No	—	— Friend Pride, Crossing Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Black	✓	do Birmingham
15	✓	✓	45	Yes	1895 1912 17 yrs Maryland Mrs Fry Battle Creek Sanatorium Hospital Battle Creek Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	light	Grey	dark	None	Ireland Ulster
16		U.S.C.			Son Marion Ind 933 Arch St							5	5	dark	dark	blue	—	England Sussex
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1893 1912 20 yrs U.S.C. Home Hutchinson Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Denmark Jutland
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of NEW YORK., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH., (Strike out either "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 7th July, 1912

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mc Carthy	James J.	32		M	M	Book keeper Customs	Yes	Yes	American Irish	U.S.A	Butte	Jul 31—1898 Butte Mon		Mont.	Box 1391 Post Office Butte
2	Niland	John	53		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Galveston	1898 Galveston		Texas	Galveston
3	Normile	Francis	60		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Boston	1879 Boston		Mass	93 Calumet Street Boston
4	"	Norah	30		F	M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Kearney	P. Patrick	64		M	W	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Born		N.Y.	675 Hudson St
6	Fried	Charles F	52		M	Wd	Secretary	"	"	German	"	"	"			675 Hudson St Rutherford N.J.
7	Sheehan	James	64		M	M	Stock Dealer	"	"	Irish	"	Chicago	1870 Chicago		Ill	Chicago
8	"	Janies	61		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Agnes	27		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Keating	Stephen	62		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Los Angeles	1898 Jankopo California		Cal	Los Angeles
11	"	Annie	53		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Stokes	Emma	33		F	S		"	"	"	"	Newyork	Born		Ill.	Auditorium Hotel N Broadway Newyork
13	Weigard	James J.	34		M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	Emporia	✓		Kans	Emporia
14	"	Jennie	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Donohue	John	47		M	W	Merchant	"	"	"	"	San Francisco	1896 San Francisco		Cal.	1111 Geneva St San Francisco
16	Jordan	Malachy	55		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	De Kalb	Born		Ill	De Kalb
17	Kelly	George Nelson	32		M	M	Tobacco Expert	"	"	"	"	Lexington	✓		Ky	Lexington Corinne St
18	~~Hartley~~	Joseph A	58		M	S	Merchant	"	"	American	"	Columbus	✓		Ohio	~~675 Hudson St~~ 848 North High St Columbus
19	Crapper	Harvey C.	62		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			195 E Long St Columbus
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brownlow

17

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12 JUL 1912, 19 100

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Clarke, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Clarke.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCSP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Pinkin

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 7th July, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dineen	Thomas	16		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cappoquin	Father Daniel Dineen Upper Glen Modeligo Cappoquin Waterford	NY	Newyork
✓ 2	~~Mooney~~ Rooney	Patrick	21		M S	Farmer	–	–			–	Castlebar	Father Pat Mooney Bally glass Castlebar Co mayo	Cal.	Elmira
✓ 3	Madden	Margaret	29		F M	Housewife					U.S.A	Rochester	Father-in-law Thomas Madden Jamestown, Charleville, Co Cork	N.Y.	Rochester
✓ 4	Hogan	Michael	19		M S	Butcher	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Adare	Mother Margaret Hogan Adare Co Limerick	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 5	O'Shea	Edmond	20		M S	Clergyman	–	–	–	–	–	Dungarvan	Mother Mrs O'Shea Abbeyside Dungarvan Co Waterford	P.A.	Bethlehem
✓ 6	Sugrue	Bridge	27		F S	Maid	–	–	–	–	–	Cahirciveen	Father James Sugrue Cahirciveen Co Kerry	D.C.	Washington
✓ 7	Kielty	Mary Delia	16		F S	–	–	–	~~U.S.A~~	–	–	Dunmore	Uncle Martin Keilty Shanballymore Dunmore Co Galway	Miss	Meredian
✓ 8	✓	Kate	36		F M	Housewife	–	–	~~U.S.A~~	–	U.S.A	Meredian	Brother-in-law Do	–	–
✓ 9	–	John P	7		M S	Child	No	No	~~U.S.A~~	–	–	–	Uncle Do	–	–
✓ 10	✓	Mary E	4		F S	–	–	–	~~U.S.A~~	–	–	–	Do	–	–
✓ 11	✓	Martin J	2		M S	✓	–	–	~~U.S.A~~	–	–	–	Do	–	–
✓ 12	–	Thomas	42		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	Brother Do	–	–
✓ 13	Smith	Alexander	32		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A	Ballieboro	Father William Smith Seat. Ballieboro Co Cavan	NY	Newyork
✓ 14	✓	Jennie	34		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	Do	–	–
✓ 15	✓	Alexander	5		M S	Child	No	No	~~U.S.A~~	–	–	–	Grandfather Do	–	–
✓ 16	✓	Liselett	11		F S	Infant with Mother as above									
✓ 17	Johnson	Robert	32		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro	Mother Mrs Johnson Galbally Ballieboro Co Cavan	N.Y.	Newyork
✓ 18	Ryan	Mary	30		F S	Maid	–	–	–	–	–	Monasterevan	Sister Ab Ryan Monasterevan Co Kildare	–	Albany
19	Kenny	John	45		M M	Clerk	–	–	–	–	–	Castlerea	Mother Mrs Kenny Patrick Street Castlerea Co Ros	~~N.~~ Pa	~~Albany~~ Pittsburg
✓ 20	Ferguson	Isaiah	24		M S	✓	–	–	✓	✓	–	Kilnaleck	Brother Robert Ferguson Tullyboy Kilnaleck Co Cavan	O"	Newyork
21	Wallace	Richard	50		M M	Merchant						Carrick on Suir	Brother John Wallace Carrick on Suir Co Tipperary	Miss	Jefferson
✓ 22	Fenton	Margaret	41		F S	Nurse	1-359738-6/11/41					Kilworth	Brother Thomas Fenton Chapel Road Kilworth	Ill.	Whiteplains
23	Gallagher	Mary	34		F M	Housekeeper	–	–				Cleveland	Brother Owen Toolin Relative C. Mara	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Mc Caffrey	John F.	35		M S	Contractor	–	–	–	–	–	Newyork	Brother Philip Mc Caffrey Craigs Comm. C. Donegal	Ill.	Newyork
✓ 25	Stafford	Lilian	20		F S	Nurse	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Augher	Father John Stafford Mt Nugent Co Cavan	–	–
✓ 26	Barry	Jno. F.	28		M S	Merchant Seaman	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	–	Dublin	Mother Mrs Barry 2 Churchhill Ter Ballsbridge	Mexico	Jacatecas
✓ 27	Bacon	Enos	37		M S	Travelling Salesman	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Doncaster	Wife Mrs Bacon 36 Netherhall Rd Doncaster	Conn	New Haven
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 III 1912, 19 102

11—1116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend $50	No	— —	Friend Thomas Pigot Dwyer 76 st 9 1st Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Chuck Brown	Nil	Ireland Cappoquin
2	No	Cousin $50			Cousin John Rourke Elmira, Cal.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	-	- Castlebar
3	Yes	Husband $50	Yes	1894 1912 Rochester	Resident returning 7, Benedict Place Rochester, Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	Grey	Grey	-	- Jamestown
4	No	Self $50	No		Brother-in-law William Casey 4233, Ellis Avenue Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Dark	Black Brown	-	- Adare
5	Yes	- $50	Yes	1908 1911 Bethlehem	Friend Father O'Connell St. Bethlehem Do.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	-	- Dungarvan
6	No	- $50	No		Friend John O'Donoghue 1400, 1st Avenue Lexington D.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	Black	-	- Cahirciveen
7	-	Father $50	-		Home Father Thomas Keely 1601, 17th Avenue, Meredian Miss	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	-	Brown Brown	-	- Dunmore
8	-	Husband $50	Yes	1911 1912 Meredian	Husband Do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	Fair Blue	-	U.S.A. Chicago
9	-	Father $50	-	- -	Father Do	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	- -
10	-	-	-	- -	Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	- -
11	-	-	-	- -	Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	- -
12	-	Self $50	-	- -	Resident Returning Do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	Dark	Black Blue	Nil	Ireland Dunmore
13	Yes	- $50	-	1892 1912 Newyork	Resident returning 944, Jerome Avenue, Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11	Fair	Fair -	-	- Ballaghaderreen
14	-	- 50	-	- -	Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	- -	-	- -
15	-	Father	-	- -	Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	- -
16					do											
17	Yes	Friend $40	Yes	Newyork	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballaghaderreen
18	No	Self $50	-	1905 1911 -	Sister Mrs F. Burke 191, Quail Street, Albany	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	- Grey	-	- Ballybrittas
19	Yes	- $50	-	1887 1895 -	Brother Nee: Kenny 2216 N. Corney St. Phila	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	Dark	Black Brown	-	- Castlerea
20	-	- $50	No		Cousin Mrs Stafford 641, 8th Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	Dark Grey	-	- Kilmaleck
21	Yes	- $50	-		Cousin John Dunn 512 E Main St Jeffersonville Ind	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	Fair Brown	-	Cloone Ireland
22	Yes	- $30	Yes	1894 1910 Newyork	Niece Eliza Lane 140 Ninth St Whitehall Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	- -	-	- Kilmallock
23	-	- $50	-	1910 Cleveland	Sister Anne Lodis 4304 Detroit Ave. Cleveland Ohio.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	Dark	Dark Blue	-	- Adrico
24	-	- $50	-	1903 11. Newyork	Resident Returning 233 Co 20 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	- -	-	- Dunegal
25	-	- $50	No		Friend Mrs Boyd Rundale Ireland Hospital Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	-	- Ireland -
26	-	- $50	No	3 months 1910 S. Francisco	Resident in Zacatecas Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11	-	Dark Blue	-	- Youghal
27	No	- $50	No	1911 Newhaven	Cousin Joseph W. Loveday 323 Whalley ave Newhaven	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	- -	-	England Swanwick.
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3+ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 7th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riley	James	38		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	[illegible] U S A			Butte	naturalized 27 Sept 1908. Silver Bow. Montana	Mont.	17 Bennett Street Butte
2	Moran	Thomas			M S	Miner						St Blair		Pa.	South 3rd Street St Blair.
3	Fitzgerald	Michael	28		M S	Postman	Yes	No	[illegible] Ireland			Listowel	naturalized 16 Sept 1909 Northern Dist Illinois	Ill	2932 S Taylor Street Chicago
4	O'Sullivan	William	35		M M	Clerk					U S A	Newyork	naturalized 22 Mar 1905 New York. NY	Ill	13 S.A. Pompeiana 636 E 15 St. Newyork
5	Scannell	Patrick	54		M S	Conductor						Chicago.	naturalized 15 Nov 1892 Cook C Ill	Ill	Chicago.
6	Harrold	William	35		M S	Labr						New York	naturalized 9th Nov 1901. East St Louis, 8th Clan C. Ill	N.Y.	New York.
7	Dillon	John	33		M M							Philadelphia	naturalized 22 Sept 1900 Silver Bow, Mont	Pa	5024 Decoma St Germantown Phila.
8	Kiley	John	58		M M	Millman						Anaconda	naturalized 9 Mar 1896 Co Marquette, Mich	Mont	508 E. 8th St Anaconda
9	Mulligan	Martin	40		M M	Saloon Keep						Philadelphia	naturalized 8 June 1903 Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Philadelphia.
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		Silver Bow Co.																
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1 Silver Bow Co. Mont — 2 yrs — Sept 20 — 1894 — Dism't Court

2 W. Circuit Court Chicago Ill

3 Supreme Court N.Y. Co. Sept 16 — 1909

4 Mun. Ct. — Circuit Court — Cook Co. Ill N.Y. 10-1892

5 City Court & St. Louis Mo. N.Y. 9-1901

6 Silver Bow Co. Mont — 2 yrs — Dism't

7 Circuit Court Marquette Co. Mich

8 Mar 9-1905

9 W. Circuit Court E.D. Mich — Dismissed

10 June 8-1910.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK.

J. Delaney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (Strike out "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *7th July*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hannon	Daniel	23		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scariff	Father Denis Hannon Scariff Co Clare	N.J.	Buffalo
2	Dowdall	Patrick	15		M S	Labr							Father Thomas Dowdall Scariff Co Clare		
3	Brennan	Nora	21		M S	Sent	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Ballybunion	Father Eugene Brennan Ballybunion Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
4	Brady	maggie	18		M S							Castlerahan	Father John Brady Castlerahan Cavan Co Cavan	Ky	Newyork
5	Ryan	Percis	21		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callen	Father Percy Ryan Bros Callan Co Kilkenny	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Kelly	James J	16		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Aunt Anne Jeffrey Longford Co Galway	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	maloney	michael	23		M S							Westport	Father John Maloney Westport Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
8	Buckley	Susan	19		S	Sent						Ballybunion	Father Thomas Buckley Ballybunion Co Kerry	N.J.	Madison
9	Kennedy	Catherine	27		M	Wife					USA	Newyork	Sister mrs Saunders Angna Co Roscommon	N.J.	Newyork
10		Edward	2½		M S	Child	do	do					Aunt do		
11	Kilkanney	James	20		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland		Ireland	Gortnadive	Father Michael Kilkanney Gortnadive Co Galway		
12	mcbrigan	martin													
13	Dunne	Annie	18		S	Sent	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Geashill	Father John Dunne Geashill King Co	N.J.	Long Island
14	Gallagher	Katie	18		S							Tullamore	Father michael Gallagher Tullamore King Co		Newyork
15	Lockhart	Catherine	38		M	Wife						Sligo	Husband Alexander Lockhart Burton St Sligo	N.J.	Orange
16	Duffy	James	11		S	Scholar					U.S.A.	Ardcreo	Uncle Patk Dunn Shrigeadle Co Leitrim	Pa	Archbald
17		mary	40		M	Wife							Brother do		
18	Sharket	Julia	43		S	Sent			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Sister mrs Kelly Upper Dillon St Tipperary	N.J.	Newyork
19	Kelly	Josie Niece	16		S								Mother do		
20	moriarty	Ellie	21		S							Drake	Father P.D. moriarty Drake Co Kerry		
21	Darcy	Thomas	25		M S	mason	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Cloughjordan	Uncle martin Darcy Cloughjordan Co Tipp	Ky	New York
22	Lyons	Nora	32		M	Wife						Limerick	Sister Mrs Kennedy Gurtatrim Castrin Co Limk	Ill	Chicago
23	Sullivan	James A	32		M S	Labr	yes	yes				Piltown	Father Thomas Sullivan Clonmore Piltown	N.J.	Woodhaven
24	Bourke	Denis													
25	Shea	Denis	30		M S	Labr	yes	yes				Glengariff	mother Hannah Shea Glengariff Co Cork		
26	Walsh	John	26		M S							Dungarvan	Brother Matthew Walsh Dungarvan Co Waterford		
27	Considine	Catherine	4		S	Sent						Ennis	Uncle Pat Considine Brewery Lane Ennis	N.J.	Staten Island
28	Shea	Denis	20		M S	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Ardgroon	mother J. Shea Ardgroon Co Cork	Mass	Butte
29	Harrington	Nora	23		S	Sent						Eyeries	Father Jeremiah Harrington Eyeries Co Cork		
30	Sullivan	Nora	25		S								Father Daniel Sullivan Eyeries Co Cork		

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 12 JUL 1912, *19*

106

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes		Buffalo	Sister Annie Hamor 242 Bryant St Buffalo	No	No	No	A Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Scarriff
2		Uncle	$60	No			Uncle Michael Brudell 23 Ferguson Place Buffalo						5	4						
3	Yes	Brother	$40	No			Brother Edward Brennan 456 Oakwood Blvd. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Ballybunion
4	"	Sister	None				Sister Katie Brady 18 Jumble Knacc Newport						5	3						Castlerahen
5	No	Brother	$60	No			Brother William Ryan 226 56th St Brooklyn						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killasgreen
6	Yes	Aunt	$50	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	Father Thomas Kelly 181 Lawrence Ave Flatbush Brooklyn	No	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown		none	Ireland	Loughrea
7	"	Sister	$19	No			Sister mary maloney 119 Edith ave Scranton Pa						5	8	Fair	Blue				Westport
8	"	"	$20	"			Sister maggie Buckley Madison Ave Co Wm Schmidt Graymill Rd. Manhasset L.I.						5	4						Ballybunion
9	"	Husband	$20	Yes	1908	Newyork	Husband Coleman Kennedy 215 East 89th St Newyork. boy						5	5						Killoquin
10	"	Father	$20	Yes	1908	"	Father do													"
11	Yes	Brother	$20	No			Brother in Law Coleman Kennedy 215 East 89th St Newyork						5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Gortnadive
12																				
13	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Brigid Lynne 17 Beach St Flushing Long Island	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Gearahill
14	"	"	$50	"			Sister miss L. Gallagher 779, 2nd Ave Newyork						5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Tullamore
15	"	Bro in law	$100	1908	Orange		Bro in law Ed Mahoney 51 Mulberry St Orange N.J. Resident returning.						5	4						Lusta
16	No	Self	$50	1908	Archbald		Archbald Pa.	Coming to Join Husband Dec 3 1907 Archbald Pa					5	8					U.S.A.	Archbald
17	"	"	$50	1908			do												Ireland	Ballycastle
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Sister mrs Collins 225 East 83rd St Newyork						5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Tipperary
19	"	"	$25	No			Aunt do						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$30	"			Sister maggie moriarty 264 W 24th St Flat A Newyork						5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Tralee
21	Yes	self	$15	No			Young Pals Ralph Bro in Law 119 East 99th St Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Clough Jordan
22	"	"	$6	"			Husband Michael Lyons Hammond Hotel 155 S Division St Chicago						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick
23	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother William J Sullivan 135 Woodhaven Newyork						5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Feltown
24																				
25	Yes	Self	$60	No			Sister Ellen Julia Shea 249, 23rd Ave Newyork						5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Fergamff
26	"	"	$50	"			Friend Edward Dwyer 234 East 89th St Newyork						5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dengarvan
27	"	"	$20	"			Brother Patrick Considine 109 Low Terrace Hackney London						5	6	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ennis
28	No	Father	$30	No			Father James Shea 461 East Centre St Butte	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Ardgroon
29	"	"	$25	"			Brother John Hannyfin 26 West Broadway Butte Mont						5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	Eyeries
30	"	"	$20	"			Brother John O'Driscoll Butte Mont 22 Quiel St						5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, ..., from Liverpool ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[illegible] SUITE IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 42.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING HEREWITH.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

J. Poulton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 7th July, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shea	Julia	24	7	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Eyeries	Mother Mrs Shea Conlagh Eyeries Co Cork	Mass	Boston
2	"	Bridget	23	7	S	25-3065-7/9/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Goggin	michael	24	m	S	Lab VI-5361	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Goggin Eyeres Co Cork	mont	Butte
4	murphy	Denis	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr murphy Cahirciveen Eyeres Co Cork	"	"
5	Crowley	maggie	19	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castletownbere	Father Patrick Crowley Castletownbere Co Cork	"	"
6	~~Harrold~~	William													
7	Egan	John	25	m	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcormac	Father George Egan	NY	Newyork
8	~~Nolan~~	~~Thomas~~													
9	O Toole	John	30	m	M	Lab	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Wife Mary O Toole Clifden Co Galway	NY	Brooklyn
10	Cleary	Thomas	21	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulranny	Father Michael Cleary Mulranny Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Griffin	Thomas	22	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father Charles Griffin Gloncumber Johnston Bridge Drumod	NJ	Jersey City
12	"	Janie	23	f	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	Healy	Frank	35	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Brother John Healy Mungalwarin Ballycastle Co Mayo	Ill	Kenosha
14	Lyons	John	30	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quin	Mother Susan Lyons Ballyvaneena Quin Co Clare	Mass	Brockton
15	Hanley	Patrick	28	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eyries	Uncle Patrick Hanley Bawnard Eyries Co Cork	Cal	Los Angeles
16	Foley	Maurice	34	m	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Sister Mrs O Shea Gortnagree Cahirciveen Co Kerry	Mass	Newburyport
17	Doody	Mary	55	W	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Tricarrey	Mother Mrs Doody Tricarrigmore Killorney Co Kerry	Mass	Athol
18	"	Julia	33	f	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mc Cann	Patrick	68	m	W	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Brother Peter McCann [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Keating	Anna M.	25	f	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhackett	Father John Keating Ballyhackett Co Carlow	NJ	Newark
21	~~Burns~~ Burns	Lizzie	25	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cavan	Father John Burns Ballynacrieg Causeway Co Kerry	Ct	Hartford
22	~~McCarthy~~	~~Mary~~													
✓ 23	Ryan	Peter	21	m	S	Labourer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dallas	Father Denis Ryan Dallas Co Limerick	Ill	Bradley
24	Coyne	Rosie	25	f	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeage	Brother Kilmeage Great Master Strabane	"	"
25	Warren	Thomas	34	m	S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Co Tyrone	"	"
26	Walsh	Timothy	24	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonlyrodan	Father John Walsh Glenahillin Clonlyrodan Co Cork	"	"
27	Hannon	Daniel	23	m	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Father Denis Hannon Feamiff Co Clare	NY	Buffalo
28	Dowdall	Patrick	18	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Feamiff	Father Thomas Dowdall Feamiff Co Clare	"	"
29	McNamee	Patrick	19	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother Mrs Mc Namee Drumgoon Co Cavan	"	Newyork
30	"	Catherine	22	f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Mc Namee do	"	"

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 103.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

108

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$50	No		Sister Katie Shea, Barber, Ans Copper Queen Hotel	—	—	—	—	Good	Nil	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tyeraca
2	—	—	$30	—		Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Fair	Grey	—	—	—
3	Yes	Father	$25	—		Aunt mary Sullivan, 616 N Alaska St Butte	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	$20	—		Brother John murphy, 133 West Lafayette St Butte	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
5	Yes	Self	$20	—		Aunt mrs P Downing, 21 Euso Centro St Butte mont	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Castletownbere
6																				
7	Yes	Self	$50	No		Cousin mr Egan, 120 East 128 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
8					1906															
9	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1911 Brooklyn	Brother James O Toole, 252 Slate St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no good	no	—	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nit	Ireland	Clifden
10	Do	—	$25	No		Brother michael Cleary, Uncle N West Cleveland	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Mountcrany
11	—	—	$30	—		Cousin Matt Lanock, 247 13th St Jersey City N J	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	—	Inchicore
12	—	—	$40	—		— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	—	—	$25	—		Cousin Patrick Langon, Danpa Ineenne Co	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Ballycarelle
14	—	—	$30	Yes 1906	Newyork	Friend Michall Cline, 155 Park Place Brooklyn NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Quinn
15	Self	—	$30	No		Sister Mary Harley, 1616 W 60th St Los Angeles Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	—	Cyprus
16	—	—	$25	Do		Brother John Foley, 121 Mott Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Caherciveen
17	Yes	—	$30	No		Husband Daniel Dooley, Utica State Hospital Utica NY Steward Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	—	Killorglin
18	Yes	—	$30	Yes	1911	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1911 Phila	Daughter Mrs Maria Grover, 4500 Emealey St Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Longford
20	Do	—	$50	No		Uncle John Byrne, 196 New St Newark New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	—	—	—	—	Rathmore
21	Do	—	$25	—		Cousin Johanna Dilanes, 44 K St Washington D C	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Carrowray
22																				
23	Yes	Brother	$10	—		Brother William Ryan, 225 51st St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no good	no	—	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Portumna
24	Self	—	$20	—		Aunt Mrs Kilduff, 308 E 52nd St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kilmeen
25	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1878 Newyork	Brother Johannes, 166 W 46th Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	U S A	Newyork
26	—	—	$20	—		Brother Celi Walsh, 219 E 59th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Clonakilty
27	Self	—	$30	Yes	1909 Buffalo	Sister Delia Hannon, 212 Bryant St Buffalo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Schuyler
28	Do	—	$20	No		Cousin Mike Mowdell, — do — 22 Feigus St	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	$30	Yes	1910 Newyork	Sister Mrs Looney, 339 9th Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	—	Virginia
30	—	—	$40	No		— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Williamson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

103

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Jas. Watson, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA. SAILING HEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Watson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Queenstown, 4th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Saunders	Katie	19	8	S.	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumshambo	Father Thomas Saunders. Drumtonney. Drumshambo Co Lit	Mass.	Newport
2	Williams	James	38	4	S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick.	Brother Robert Williams 6 Rathbane Terrace Limerick	Mass.	Worcester
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 12 JUL 1912, 19 110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Sp. Father	$16				201	Brother Thomas Lunardo. 201 W 17th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar	Iceland	Drumsiandra
2	Self	10					Sister Sarah Boylan. 50 Trindal St Worcester Mass							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ochilvewin
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.W. Charles (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the LUSITANIA., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK.

J. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether bargeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Pointon
Master Surgeon Lond.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1911, 19

at N. Y. C.

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1144 1	Edwards	James C	56		m m	Book bender	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Miss Grace Glendyon, Ingmire Ave Finchley	ny	New York
9143 2	Rigley	Harold H	16		S	Mill Hand	3-100620		8-10-42			Rochdale	Mother Mrs E Rigley 53 Royd St Rochdale	nj	East Orange
1107 3	Smith	Frances Louisa	35		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pendleton	Husband Mr Smith Brother Alfred Rees Russell Place Pendleton	nj	Millburn
✓ 4	✓	Alfred W	9		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓ ✓	✓	✓
✓ 5	✓	Freda	3		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
1509 6	Franklin	Gibson	39		m	Joiner	6-27637	6-1139	✓	✓	✓	Ruddington	Mother Mrs Franklin 3 Hedley St Millfield Rd	Dur	Clement
1510 7	Curtis	Eleanor	36		D	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Jos R Hoda 16 Millbank Crescent Ruddington	ny	Clermont
1539 8	Cohen	Dinah	15		S	Maker	9-27835-1-21-41			Hebrew	✓	Sunderland	Friend S Davis 12 Salem Rd Bank Sunderland	Pa	Columbus
✓ 9	✓	Lily	11		✓	Child	9-27836-1-21-41				✓	✓	do ✓	✓	✓
1539 10	Bell	Mary A	25		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Durham	Brother Jos A Planes 2 Seventh St Horden Colliery	Pa	Pittsburg Philadelphia
2626 11	Goldwater	John	48		m	Manufitter Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Gateshead on Tyne	Son Barney Goldwater 141 Redheugh Rd Gateshead on Tyne	ny	New York
✓ 12	✓	Setta	49		D	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother	✓	✓
2629 13	Goldwater	Hyman	27		m	Manufitter Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in law	✓	✓
✓ 14	✓	Marion	29		D	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	Eva	4	6	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 16	✓	Fanny	2	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 17	✓	Bertha	1	10	✓	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2875 18	Haywood	James	21		m	Worker	yes	yes	✓	English	✓	Dewsbury	Mother in law Mrs D Lawson Ward St Dewsbury	ny	Walden
✓ 19	✓	Ada	21		D	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother	✓	✓
4874 20	Mc Cale	Margaret	17		S	Servant	2-872273-1-3-3-43		5-12-41		✓	Warrington	Mother Mary Muller 101 Carthagena St Warrington	Pa	Altoona
4874 21	Dunn	Wallace C	22		m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Guide Settle Dunn 112 Fairfield Rd Warrington	ny	Yonkers
5283 22	Spencer	Herbert	36		m	Cotton Operative Warehouseman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Royton	Father James Spencer 22 Wall End Royton	Oldham	Conn Cheshire
5815 23	Hinton	Joseph	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smethwick	Sister Mrs A Hinton	ny	Albany
6178 24	Jones	Griffith	28		m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wolverhampton	Wife Mrs Wm Jones 33 Dighstall St Wolverhampton	ny	New York
6442 25	Danson	John Thomas	33		✓	Fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barrow in Furness	Sister Mrs H Hall 9 Peacock Dicks St Nth Barrow in Furness	✓	Brooklyn
✓ 26	✓	Elizabeth Agnes	35		D	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 27	✓	Hilda	11		S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
✓ 28	✓	Gladys	11		✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1205 29	Welford	Arthur Percy	22		✓	Florist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rochester	Mother Mrs Welford Uncle Lang, Stanwix, Wellington	Pa	Rochester
1395 30	O'Neill	Brigid Jane	30		D	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Collinstago	Father Arthur O'Neill Corrinstago Nr Keady	Ireland	Ireland

William Booth
Inspector

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUL 1912, 19 112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or belonging to any class or society, prohibited by the laws of the United States, from admission, and if not, why not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Coates Mrs Edward 12 E 116th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	England	London
2	✓	✓	35	no		Mother Mrs M Bigley East Orange N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Brown	✓	Cut on top of Head finger on Left hand	✓	Derby
3	✓	✓	27	✓		Husband Wm E Smith Melbourne N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	Scar on Left Hand	✓	Manchester
4	✓	Father	✓	✓		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Self	25	✓		Sister Loudia Frankly Clement Lake P O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Sunderland
7	Yes	✓	265	✓		Friend Joseph Parker Clermont Lake P O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Bridlington
8	Yes	Father	25	✓		Father J Cohen 20 Washington ave Columbus Ohio	with Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	5½	✓	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Sunderland
9	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
10	✓	Self	$2	✓		Husband J W Bell Harvard P O Washington Co Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	Stetton Upon Durham
11	✓	✓	266	✓		Brother in Law Goldwater 132 Columbia St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Brown	✓		
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Black	✓	✓	England	Manchester
13	✓	✓	$50	no		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	Pgo.	HKA	760	✓	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓	London
15	✓	Father	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
18	No	Self	110	Yes	1907 Walden Mass	Aunt Mrs A Tally 33 Cadmus St Orange P O New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	Rowley
19	✓	Husband	✓	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Dewsbury
20	✓	Self	$15	✓		Father John Mullen 714 Seventh Ave Altoona Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Darlington
21	Yes	Self	$300	✓		Friend Herbert Richmond 121 Yonkers Ave Yonkers City N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Burton on Trent
22	no	✓	25	✓		Friend Thomas Clarke Box 3 Cheshire Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Rochdale
23	Yes	Self	$50	✓		Friend Mr P Wright 124 4th Ave Long Island City N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Smethwick
24	✓	✓	50	✓		Cousin Mr Ramsay 216 E 116th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	Wales	Llandudno
25	✓	✓	666	✓		Brother in Law Mr Mahon 1242 East 8th St Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Grey	✓	✓	England	Barrow in Furness
26	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Ashton in Dunsmore
27	✓	Father	✓	✓		Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
29	No	Self	35	Yes 1909 Yes 1911	Rochester N Y	Uncle Goodman 16 Champlain St Rochester N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left arm & left side of forehead	England	Farnedon Queensbury Yorkshire
30	Yes	✓	$25	no		Aunt Ann Colgan 1513 Potter Ave Rathgate Ireland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

113

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 191 , 19

at YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14951 1	Tucker	Rachel	25		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Edgeed Cook	Mother Mrs Tucker 25 Abercynon Rd Treforest	Pa	Newcastle
15006 2	Ratcliff	John James	30		M	Labourer	"	"	"	English	England	Stood	Brother Sarah Ratcliffe 11 Vasavour Terrace Preston Rd Stood	Ohio	Cleveland
3	"	Charles Victor	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rochester	Mother Sarah Ratcliffe 11 Vasavour Terrace Preston Rd Stood Rochester	"	"
15992 4	O'Hanlon	Alice	35		S	Tweeder	19-27412- 9/13/11		Ireland Yes	Irish	Ireland	Corlenshego	Brother Paul O'Hanlon Corlenshego	"	"
15995 5	Mc Anulty	John	24		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ramlough	Father Edward Mc Anulty Ramlough P.O. Co Armagh	Ohio	Cleveland
16131 6 B	Bruce	Alexander	49		M	Mineral Agent (Tobacco)	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Wife Louis Bruce 1 Victoria Rd Aberdeen		
16182 7	White	John	25		S	Miner	Yes	Yes	English	England	Nottingham	Ilkeston	Father Tom White 35 Goodliffe St Radford Nottingham	Pa	Rochester
65590 8	Naylor	Henry Wm	40		M	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Ilkeston	Wife Hannah Naylor 182 Thurgarton Road Hucknall	Pa	Keyport
66406 9	Carigliano	Dario	17		S	Confectioner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Carbert	Friend Amedeo Guide Main St Carbert Scotland	Ny	New York
7202 10	Feder	Daube	34		M	Hawker	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr Isaacs 121 Aldgate Court London	"	"
11	"	Rose	11		S	Child	2-779299-12/13/10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Gerty	10		"	"	2-648483 6-11-14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Louis	9		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Cissie	5		"	"	None		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Ben	3		"	"	2A-22039- 11/19/12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Noella	2		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
72452 17	Selby	Richard A	34		M	Florist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Bridgend	Mother Mrs Ford 49 City Rd Bridgend	Mich	Grankler
77241 18	Wood	Elizabeth Kate	27		S	Tailoress Maid	"	"	"	"	England	Rodale	Mother Mrs Wood 100 Bridge St Leominster	Ohio	Ashtabula
80138 19	Price	Jack	18		M	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Father Joseph Price 17 Samuel St Leeds	Ny	Rochester
81338 20	Womersley	Lawrence Thomas	25		M	Waiter	2-468356- 7/6/36		"	English	"	Brighouse	Brother Albert Womersley 1 Vale St Brighouse	"	Brooklyn
" 21	"	Florence	22		S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law	"	"
" 22	"	Ethel	6		"	Child	None		"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
" 23	"	Wilfred	1	6m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
81340 24	Smith	Leonard	23		M	Cotton Spinner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brighouse	Sister Miss Pine 21 Garden St Brighouse	Ny	Oneida
81644 25	Halstead	Harry	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Father W Halstead 28 Ivy St Bolton	Ny	New York
84781 26	Parker	Winifred	20		S	Housework Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mother Mrs Parker 3 Trafalgar Place Bradford	"	Yonkers
27	"	Frances	19		"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	John	17		M	Engineer Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
86540 29	Dubiansky	Ben	11		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Cheetham	Wife Mollie Dubinsky 6 York Rd Cheetham	"	Boston
88446 30	Walker	Elsie	20		S	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	Leventon	Father W Walker 31 Charles St Leventon	Pa	Washington Springs

W. J. Macintosh Inspr.

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No		Uncle Lucian Powell 420½ Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Medium	Blue	None	Wales	Swansea
2	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1907 Cleveland Ohio	Brother Geo. Hatcliffe 60 Root St Tallon, East Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Medium	Grey	Scar on face	England	Stroud Kent
3						Brother							5	10	Dark	Medium	Brown	None		Rochester
4		Self	$25	No		Friend Patrick Campbell Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Medium	Blue	None	Ireland	Collinshego
5	No		$23			Friend James Murphy 170 Frederick St Jersey City N.J.							5	9					Ireland	Carlough
6	No		$72			Tourist Friend Mrs. Eliza Jane Bruce 274 Victoria Road, Smith St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Medium	Brown	Initials on back of both Hands	Scotland	St Combs
7	No		$25	No		Uncle Dan White Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
8	No		$50			Cousin John Fly Fisher 509 Woodward Ave West Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Medium	Grey			Codrai
9			$30			Friend Mrs Keys Rochester N.Y. Uncle Romolo Pallegiani Hotel Flagler 11 Chatham Square New York N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Medium	Blue		Italy	Dimaisa Calvaria
10			$12			Husband A. Sheiden 67 E Sheriff St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Medium	Brown	Enlarged cervical gland	Austria	Dulloff
11		Mother				Father														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	No	Self	$37	No		Cousin W.H. Wallace 1001-227 Franklin Ave Uncle Lorrian Hall 15½ Spring St Ashtabula Ohio Mother in law C. Gordon 24 Henry St Rochester N.Y. Sister in law Mrs Emma A. Smith 55 Sheridan Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Medium	Brown	Three tattoo spots on left arm 2 dots on right arm also Scar on left instep	England	Dartmouth
18	No		$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8				None		Braintree
19	No		$38				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5						Derby
20			$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Medium	Blue			Leeds
21		Husband	$0.										5	3	Fair	Medium	Blue			Rothwell
22		Father																		
23																				
24	No	Self	$25	No		Brother Harry Smith R.F.D. No 3 Oneida N.Y. Uncle R.N. Walburton Rock West 67th St New York N.Y. Brother Thos Walker 216 Orchard St Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Medium	Blue	None	England	Rothwell
25	Yes		$20				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Medium	Brown	Served Soldier Boer		Bolton
26	No		$0				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Medium	Blue	None		Bradford
27							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Medium	Brown			
28							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue			
29	Yes		$25	Yes	1911 Passed New York N.Y.	Brother in law Harry Stone 738 East 11th St Brooklyn N.Y. Brother Ezra Swalbe Washington Springs Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Medium	Brown		Russia	Moscow
30	No		$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Medium	Blue		England	Rotherham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 191 , 19

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer

11—1125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9108 1	Stewart	Robt													
91333 2	Smith	William	31	6	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Longton	Wife Mrs Esther Smith 118 George St. Stafford Rd. Longton	Ohio	Kent
91461 3	Castleton	Sydney	20	6	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Barrow	Aunt Mrs Beluttz 6 Marsden St. Barrow	Dc	Washington
91603 4	Peacock	Annie	39	7	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Mrs Howard 10 Higham View Pendleton, Manchester	Penn	Wilkes Barre
92159 5	Leek 167290 4/24/12	Percy	21	6	S	Brass Worker	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Father Joseph Leek 59 Big Stwood Rd Bearwood, Birmingham	Pa	Wilkes Barre
92215 6	Dent	James	22	6	S	Painter	"	"	"	"		Whitehaven	Father Mr Dent 40 Duke St Whitehaven		
3126 7	Cogle	John	41	6	M	Lace Manufacturer	"	"	"		U.S.A	Williamsbridge	Friend Mr Wall old Bawley (New Street) Derbyshire		
4461 8	Seymour ~~Davies~~	Francis ~~Seymour~~	26	6	M	Railway Checker	"	"	"		England	Newlyn	Friend Mrs S Warne Penny Avenue Plymouth	Pa	Braddock
92439 9	Vetrich	Rosecz	23	7	W	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew		London	Friend Mrs Pronon 11 Bacon St. London E	N.Y	New York
90781 10	Hart	Joseph	29	7	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English		Longton	Father Mr Hart 10 Boza St. Sandford Hill, Longton	Ohio	Kent
92999 11	Young	Joseph	35	6	M	Labourer	"	"	"	Irish	England Wales	Bangor	Wife Jane Young Bangor, 16 Dean Street	Penn	Kingsdale
92783 12	Evans	John	28	6	S	Galvanizer	"	"	"	English	England	Wolverhampton	Uncle Mr Evans Wolcroft to Meadow Lady moor	Pa	Braddock
2732 13	Kirkland	Alexander	23	6	S	Miner	"	"	"			Newbold	Father Mr Kirkland 12 Moss St Burleston Runcorn	Ohio	Lake Wood
27014 14	Tomlinson	Elizabeth	33	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"			Darlaston	Friend Mrs S Lobley 22 Wilenhall Street Darlaston	Pa	Syracuse
92994 15	Duffy	John Edward	36	6	M	Ring Spinner	"	"	"	Irish		Oldham	Mother in law Mrs Groom Ballard Rd Deverbrook	Ill	Chicago
16		Mary Elizabeth	28	7	M	Minder	"	"	"	English			Mother		
21777 17	Harper	Alice	39	7	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Engl		Nottingham	Mother Mrs Reid 32 Beaconsfield St Green Green	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Doris	7	7	S	Child	"	"	"	"		"	Grandmother	"	"
19	"	Charles	4	6	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Thomas	2	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26854 21	Rutheridge	William A	25	6	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	English		England	Friend Mr J. Cullick Orelard Place, Sheffield	Pa	Penn
26914 22	Gorman	Annie	17	7	S	Waitress	"	"	"	Irish		Wolverhampton	Mother Mrs B Gorman 29 Maxwell Rd Wolverhampton	NY	New York
27854 23	Conroy	Margaret	20	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England Ulster	Ulnan	Father Ed Parkers 22 Warrington	Pa	Scranton
27394 24	McCartney	Patrick	24	6	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr McCartney 2 Crane Court Cuelingtree Rd Belfast	NY	New York
27441 25	Morgan	Elizabeth	31	7	M	Housewife	"	"	"	English	England	Wigan	Brother John Casey 22 Taylor St Wigan	Pa	Scranton
26	"	Margaret	4	7	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
27	"	John	3	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27016 28	Hambling	Ada	43	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Bottisford	Daughter Mrs W Hambling 46 Stags Bottisford, Notts	Cal	Newman
29	"	Sydney	17	6	S	~~Scholar~~ School	"	"	"	"		"	Sister	"	"
27190 30	Kennedy	John	34	6	S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	Irish		Leigh	Friend Richard Veale 109 Selwyn Street Leigh	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 JUL 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Friend Wm Smith 439 Carthage Avenue, Kent Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Grey	none.	England	Longton.
3	"	"	"	"			Brother G. Burlington Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Morecambe
4	"	"	"	"			Father in Law Mr Peacock 36 Moult Wicke, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Ireby.
5	"	"	"	No			Friend Percy Withers 619 Prospect St East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Birmingham
6	"	"	"	No			Brother in Law John Duffy West 22nd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Whitehaven.
7	"	"	Yes	Yes. 1909	1912	New York	Home Mrs Wall 228 2nd St. Bronxwood Avenue Williamsbridge New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	New Bawley.
8	No	"	$22	No			Friend Mr Christopher 22 Webster Place Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Dk	Blue	"	"	Brenton.
9	Yes	"	$22	No			Mother Mrs Dolan 246 Sutter Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	Brown	"	Galeia	Roard
10	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Aunt & Uncle Mr & Mrs Smith Carthage Avenue, Kent, Ohio U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	England	Longton.
11	"	"	$22	No			Uncle W.H. Brown Lexingdale Conn R.F.D. Route 55.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Fair	"	"	Ireland	Bangor.
12	No	Uncle	$25	No			Friend Alf Gutteridge 404 Bell Av. North Braddock P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Grey	"	England	Bilston
13	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Thomas Painter 2114 Kipp Avenue, Lake Wood, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	"	Runcorn.
14	Yes	Brother in law	$34	No			Sister Mrs W Tombs 376 Seymour St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	Darlaston
15	No	Sister	$20	No			Relative Mrs M. White 958 Canal St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	Haywood
16	"	" in Law	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	Liverpool
17	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Mr Y Harper 705 Pearce St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Nottingham
18	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	Yes	Mother	$25	Yes 1906	1907	Chicago.	Brother Mr Dutteridge Mozrus, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Darfield
22	"	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle John B Foster 744 Columbus Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Wolverhampton
23	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Mr Paul Powney 220 East Bizz St Elephant Pl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	Fair	Fair	Hazel	none	England	Nidderley
24	"	Cousin	$15	No			Cousin John Donnelly 76 Nixon St Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Belfast
25	"	Husband	$20	No			Husband John Morgan Stafford St Monaghan Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	"	"	"	England	Wigan
26	Yes	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	Brother in Law	$25	"			Brother in Law Mr Walker Newman, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Brown	Blue	"	"	Prinston Pitts
29	"	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	London
30	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mary A Kennedy 2546 Blue Island Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	Ireland	Ballyhaise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
92779 1	Koch	Rosa	23		m S	Factoress	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	England	Liverpool	Sister Oscar Koch Hungary	New York	
92743 2	Jones VL 347/100	Edward D	28		m M	Tinplate Worker	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llandulas	Father John Jones Wales	Ark	Fort Smith
3	✓	Elizabeth mrs	29		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Edith Hughes 29 Mount Lane Oldham	✓	✓
349 4	Marden	Ernest George	24		m M	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Rochington	Wife Mrs Golding 15 Elmwood Road London	Ill	Ryan Ka. Lee
3124 5	Harris	Ernest	33		✓	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham	Wife Agnes Harris 19a Russell Rd Nottingham	Ny	New York
8685 6	D'Arcy E.I. Ry 54938	Edwin	29		m S	Accountant	yes	yes	England	Scotch	South Africa	Johannesburg	Mother Mrs Robertson Cann St Port Elizabeth S.A.	Ny	New York
15192 7	Loughlin	Arthur	36		m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Corragh	Wife Rose Loughlin Corragh Ireland	New	Ma Dell
15369 8	Baillie	William	26		S	Plumber	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belfast	Mother Mrs Baillie 26 Curran St Belfast	Ny	New York
6/6824 9	~~Murtagh~~	~~Henry J.~~	18		~~S~~	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	Prestwich	Mrs Isabella Dehne 28 Brandon St Glasgow	✓	to Brooklyn
8220210	Ferrie	James	30		m S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Prestwich	Mother Mrs Isabella Dehne 28 Brandon St Glasgow	Ny	to Brooklyn
88245 11	Murphy	Emma	42		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Goldthorpe	Friend Mrs Tennant Goldthorpe Rotherham	Pa	Bergen Falls
✓ 12	✓	Cissie	13		S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓ 13	✓	Joseph	6		m	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓ 14	✓	Frank	10		✓	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
89754 15	Fairhurst	Basil	18		m S	Crane Driver	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	St Helens	Mother Hannah Fairhurst 59 Bolton St St Helens	Conn	Bridgeport
92157 16	Harkins	Maria	44		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Birmingham	Sister Mrs H Jeffery 943 Hunsworth Rd Birmingham	NJ	Orange
4 17	Quinn	William	24		m S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Thos Quinn 6 Priory Rd Liverpool	Ny	Newport
5 18	~~Lynch~~	~~Eliza~~	2		~~S~~	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk		Ill	Chicago
7 19	~~Farrell~~	May	29		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Town Hall Pl.	Mother Mrs S Mannel Keele nr Stoke	Ill	Sandy Hill Clear
✓ 20	~~Gwendolyn~~	Gwendolyn	6		S	Child	no	no	✓	American	Claims U.S.	✓	Grandmother ✓	✓	✓
✓ 21	~~Maguire Ed.~~	Ada A	23		S	Millinery Basket maker	Yes	Yes	✓	English	✓	Town Hall Pl.	Mother Mrs S Mannel Keele nr Stoke	Ill	Clear
9 22	Burdekin	George	24		m	Maker	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Ossett	Mother Mrs E Burdekin Park Square, Ossett, Yorks	Ny	New York
11 23	Bradley	Samuel	48		M	Cotton Spinner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Father John Wood, 24 Peel St Hyde	Conn	Hopewell
✓ 24	✓	Charlotte	45		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in Law ✓	✓	✓
✓ 25	✓	Charles	24		S	Millworker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
✓ 26	✓	Mary	21		S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 27	✓	Alice	17		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 28	✓	Elizabeth	15		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 29	✓	Otho	11		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 30	✓	Samuel	9		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or slavedom, or [illegible] from the race and traditions of the countries excepted by Section 38 as, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any [illegible] expense or [illegible] to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Brother	15 no				Brother Joseph Koch 121 1st St Newark NJ	no	no	no		Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	none	Austria	Rudbar
2	Yes	Self	50				Lenzele Peter Dovekas 103 Scholler Ave Long Island ark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	Blue	Piece off the top of left ear	Wales
3	"	Husband	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	Small scar over right eye	"
4	No	Self	50				Brother Walter Magden Sheridan Ave Kansas City Kan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue	none	England
5	Yes	✓	50				Friend A Walker Belle Vue Nr Derby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓
6	Yes	Self	25	no			Address on arrival [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland
7	"	"	28	50	✓		Cousin James Wood Box 572 Wheeling W Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Ireland
8	✓	✓	25	Yes	1908	Newfoundland	Sister Miss M Creedy 625 East 13th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	35	no			Uncle Frank Quinn 1708 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Blue	Female head tattoed on right arm	Scotland
10	Yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Frank Quinn 1708 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Female head tattoed on right arm	Scotland
11	"	✓	150				Husband O'murphy 1903 Rue Beaver Pgh Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	none	England
12	4	Mother	✓				Father 1903 11th Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	"	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓
14	"	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓
15	no	Self	100	Yes	1911	Coventry	Brother Wilson Muldoon 886 Newfield Ave Muldoon Ann	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England
16	No	✓	Yes	No			Husband Mr Hankins 23 West 7th Orange Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland
17	No	Self	30	50	Yes	1907 Buffalo NY	Friend Mr Polosukan 347 Franklin St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England
18	Yes	Brother	15	no			Brother Edward Swift 32 Evergreen Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Ireland
19	No	Self	150	Yes	1908	Ireland	Husband Sam Faindle Forest Hill Ire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England
20	✓	Mother	5	✓	6	yrs	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	none	U S A
21	✓	Self	25	✓	✓	✓	Brother Thos.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England
22	✓	Self	50	no			Friend Mrs Lucy Ives 207 Greenwich St Hamptonburg NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Sallow	✓	Blue	✓	✓
23	"	✓	50	No			Brother J Rickford Box 63 Last Hopewell Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	✓	✓
24	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Brother in Law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓
25	✓	Father	✓	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6762 1	(5) Muntagh	Henry J	18		√ M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Rathtowen	Mother Mrs Muntagh Ballinalack Rathtowen Westmeath	NY	New York
91648 2	Tait	Anne	50		√ F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Jno Smith 38 Brook St	Pa	Philadelphia
15570 3	McGrellen	James	22		√ M S	Asst Chemist			Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr H McGrellen 10 Fitzroy Avenue Belfast	NY	New York
19866 4	Smith	Alfred G	41		√ M M	Accountant				Welsh	Wales	Monthyngafil	Brother Mrs Smith Tanwater Grove Clarendon	Pa	Newcastle
5		Margaret	34		√ F M	Wife	6-75390		3-28-39				Sister Mr C Lewis 28 Blackwood Rd Dawlais		
7/03/20 6	Doris	Kate	43		√ F S	Domestic				Irish	Ireland	Dunparron	Brother Mr Doris Lisseu new Inns Dunparron	NY	New York
72435 7	Davies	Michael	22		√ M S	Auctioneer				English	England	Pontefield	Father Mr Davis 24 Stanson St Pontefield London	Ill	Chicago
CANCELLED 9749 8	Marshall	Maud	29		√ F M	Wife						Scunthorpe	Mother Mrs Grandhall 51 Percival St Scunthorpe Grandmother	Pa	Homestead
9X 9		Maud	4		√ F S	Child									
3556 10	Hind	Edward	21		√ M M	Weaver	Yes	Yes				Liverpool	Wife Mrs A Hind 4 Belgrave St Liverpool nelson	Penn	New Bedford
9/6/12 11	Allen	Samuel	28		√ M S	Moulder						Manchester	Mother Mrs Allen 3 Baxter St Manchester	NY	New York
16 12	Evans	Rowan R	44		√ M S	Publisher						London	Friend Mrs Reed 26 Furness St Barrow		
17 13	Wilson	Joseph H	31		√ M M	Clerk			England			Liverpool	Wife Mrs C Wilson 2 Craggfield Rd Crosby	Ohio	Cleveland
DEPORTED 14	Higgins	Annie	23		√ F M	Domestic			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Carlon Rainbow Ballinmount Grandmother	NY	New York
DEPORTED 15		Cathleen	5		√ F S	Child							Mother		
DEPORTED 16	Carlon	Mary K	24		√ F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes							
4665 17	Muir	Edward	26		√ M S	Fireman	Yes		England	English	USA	New York	Friend Mrs Mee Brook Cottage Ridgeley Edge Cheshire		
19 18	Graff	Charles	26		√ M S	Pork Dealer			Germany	German	England	Birkenhead	Friend Mr Petersmann Chief Master Baggage Master Birkenhead Cloud Head		
21 19	Reed	Charles	32		√ M S	Barber			England	English		Liverpool	Friend Mrs Smith 5 St Asses St Liverpool		
66969 20	Lanaghan	Thomas	29		√ M M	Traveller			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lotts	Wife Mrs Mary Lanaghan Old Lerag Lotts	Pa	South York
164 21	Cook	Walter W	25		√ M S	Student					USA	Northridge	Father W L Cook 62 Empire St Orange Mass	Mass	Orange
9684 22	Angrove	John W	33		√ M M	Engineer			England		England	Redruth	Wife Mrs Angrove South Albany Flagstaff Com	Ind	Bonsine
22 23	Macrinioto	Athanas	23		√ M S	Cabinet Maker			Greece	Greek		Liverpool	Friend Mr Paraskeva 4 Pitt St Liverpool	Pa	Cardenquist
159524	Collard	David	35		√ M M	Miner			England	English		Dillon	Wife Mrs H Edwards 29 Rowland Mellon Junc	Pa	Punxsutawney
15913 25	McArdle	Lawrence	30		√ M S	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Newry	Wife Rose Mc Ardle Newry	Nevada	Reliel
99249	Adams	Ernest T	24		√ M S	Student					USA	Ohio	Mother M E Adams Waco Texas	Texas	Waco
26											England	Oxford	Friend Mr W C Kinsca Pembroke St Oxford	Ky	New York
27	Clock	Herbert H W	21		√ M S										
17161 28	Jones	John P	20		√ M S	Farmer			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Aberdovey	Mother Mrs Ann Jones Brachycaran Aberdovey	Oregon	Portland
29		Mary	29		√ F S	Domestic									
30															

C1

Louis Kellner
Insp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JUL 1912, 19 120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	$22	No			Friend Mrs Jennings 753 Third Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Ireland	Rathdown
2	Yes	Self	Cash $27	No	1908	Philadelphia	Home 2642 Hancock St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	Heart bad	5	3	Med	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Glasgow
3	"	"	$20	Yes	1910	New York	Carolina Yo Hofmanhaus [illegible] Lexington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk			Scotland	Belfast
4	Yes	"	$20	No			Cousin Rev. T. Hann 833 Harrison St. Newcastle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Light			Ireland	Swansea
5	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk		Wales	Dowlais
6	Yes	"	$22	No			Sister Mrs Joseph Quinn 417 West 18th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue		"	Dungannon
7	No	"	$5	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Uncle Mrs K. Patterson 423 Troy St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	temp. Broadway Central Hotel	5	9	"	Light	Hazel		Ireland	London
8	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	1903	Honestead Pa	Aunt Mrs A. Watkins Probation Office Bureau 239 & 241 East 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown		England	Dickamtown
9	"	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	S.	Mother	$25	No			Friend Arthur Hunter Son 15 Adams St. New Bedford, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	temp Salvation Army Quarters	5	1/2	Pale	Brown	Grey		"	Preston
11	"	Self	$20	No	1911	Hartford Conn	Friend Mr Maxwell, 305 Trumbull St. Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	Chaplain Square	5	3	Dk	Black	Brown		"	Manchester
12	"	Self	$26	Yes	Bonat	Hickman Kenty	Friend W. G. Healey Auburn Bldg New York	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn Hotel Bridge Rue Weg 6 — 1868	5	2 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		U.S.A.	Hickman Kenty
13	S	"	$20	No			Brother in law Nelly Headfoon Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 1/2	"	"	"		England	Brockham
14	Yes	Self	Yes				Sister Mrs [illegible] Tulip St. [illegible] Bond Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Dk		Ireland	Sligo
15	"	Mother	$10				Aunt Elmhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Blue		"	"
16	"	Self	$25	Yes	1911	New York	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black	Blue	"	"
17	"	"	$9	"	"	"	Friend Harry Irvine, 1673-40th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey		England	Liverpool
18	"	"	$26	No			Sister Mrs Ferris 10 Attorney Avenue [illegible] Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	"	Blue		Germany	Hatterlicke
19	"	"	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Friend Mrs. Molton [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Bonn 16 Montgomery Ave	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey		England	Bristol
20	S	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Bryan 551 Box Bull Fork, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn 1868 — Q	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Cattridge
21	"	"	$15	Yes	2x	Orangeman Orange Mass	Father Mrs Cook 62 Coopers St. Orange Mass	"	"	"	"	"	temp Star Hotel Chatham	5	1/2	"	"	Brown		U.S.A.	Orange Mass
22	No	"	$25	No			Relative Mrs Wm Angove Lorraine Steel Co. Pennington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	Blue		England	Hednesford
23	S	"	$42	No			Cousin Mr. Pennington 15 & 6 Box Vanderpoel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dk	Brown		Greece	Patras
24	No	"	$20	Yes	1909	Steel Clark Pa.	Brother Jas Millard Summit Hill Manuel Clark Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	"		England	Bo[illegible]
25	Yes	S	$25	No			Friend James McLaughlin McGill, Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fair	Dk	Blue		Scotland	Neilston
26	No	"	Yes	No			Home Waco Texas	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	"	Brown	"		U.S.A.	[illegible]
27	Yes	"	Yes	"			" Freeport Illinois Poland New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
28	Yes	S	$46	No			Uncle C.V. Evans Monmouth Polk Co. Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown		U.S.	Illinois
29	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Foster, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Foster

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK.

J. A. Mayer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G.B. & I. King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 02 day of JUL, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
345 1	Goldbloom	Jacob	31		m m	Grocer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Parkers Goldbloom 25 Tigue St London		
✓ 2	✓	Danny	35		m ✓	Trade	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in law	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	Betsy	6		✓ s	Child	no	no	England	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	Minnie	4		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
72428 5	Dinkelstein	Betsy	46		✓ m	Dom Duties	11-287177		- 1-20-41 - 505	Russia	✓	London	Nephew Max Diller	Ill	Chicago
✓ 6	✓	Edward	18		✓ m	Farm Labor	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	✓	Cousin	✓	✓
✓ 7	✓	Julius	16		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Jane	14	9	✓	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9	✓ 5/1/15 4 8 6009	Annie	11		✓ ✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Danny	10		✓ ✓	✓	11-287181		- 1-20-41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 11	✓	Soloman	8		✓ m	11-478215	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 12	✓	Simon	6		✓ ✓	11-47058	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
86540 13	~~Dubrensky~~	Ivan	44												
86800 14	Gleen	Danny	23		✓ s	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Stepney	1 year Brother St Gleen		
92733 15	Gleen	Israel	29		✓ m	Paper Hanger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Louisiana Station Joe Brother H Gleen	Ill	Chicago
~~92806~~ 16	~~Goorer~~	~~Abraham~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~Butcher~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Leeds~~	~~Brother in Law~~	~~Isaac Samuel~~	~~Leeds~~
92726 17	Cohen	Sophia	45		✓ m	Dom Duties	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Sunderland	Friend Mrs Hessman		
✓ 18	✓ with	Morris	30		✓ m	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	11 Peach St Cleveland	Ohio	Columbus
4396 19	Seiler	Jacob	38	6	m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Eva Seiler 15 Vivien St Antwerp	Ill	Chicago
✓ 20	✓	Anna	6	7	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother	✓	✓
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$200			Daughter Mrs Hattie Stone 52 Bromley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Poneviez
2	No	Husband	✓	✓		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Loutsaco
3	No	Father	✓	✓		Grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—			
4	No	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	Self	$50	✓		Keesher Natha Finkelstein 915 Lilly Ave Chicago Ill Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Fresh	Black	Blue	none	Russia	Grodnsk
6	S	Mother	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	Particular	Constantinople	England London
7	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Fair	✓	None	✓	✓
8	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13																				
14	Yes	Self	$20	No		Brother in law A Baron 1390 Boston Rd Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Russia	Kilepsk
15	✓	Brother in law	$15	✓		Brother in law A Baron 1390 Boston Rd Bronx NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Dwinsk Finnish
16			$15	✓		Jacob Spooner 1098 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kraetburg
17	Yes	Husband	$50	No	4159	Husband Cohe, 345 5th Ave Washington Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Strid
18	✓	Father	✓	✓		Father ✓ Columbus Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓
19	No	Self	$400			Brother P Bogmar 52 Pitt St Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fr	Fr	✓	✓	✓	Finnish Lovcalga
20	No	Father	✓	✓		Greece	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~F~~ 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 JUL 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
346 1	Sheeran	James Bernhard	19		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes			USA	Howard Lake	naturalized 4th Dec 1894 Wright County Minn		
9463 2	Morris	Reuben	28		M M	Boat manufacturer	Yes	Yes			"	St Louis Mo	U.S. citizen and naturalized at Marion 1912		
91084 3	Stewart	Charles E	31		M M	Merchant	✓	✓				Buffalo	naturalized 4th June 1912 Supt Flat Washington		Reg Buffalo
~~41648~~ 4	Dait	Annie	50		W F	Wife	✓	✓		Scotch	✓	Hampton Iowa	✓ Alone		Ln Philadelphia
91893 5	Fink	Ada	66		W F	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. British		N.Z	Hamilton Penn	Naturalized		Hampton
92853 6	Richards	Mary Ann mrs	25		M F	Wife	✓	✓		Welsh		Newcastle Penn	Husband naturalized 22 Sept. 1900 Lawrence Co Pa		Newcastle Pa
✓ 7	✓	Wallace	11		S M	Child	✓	✓				✓	Father naturalized 22 Sept 1900 Lawrence Co Pa	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	John	6		✓	✓	✓	✓				Kimberton	Father naturalized 22 Sept 1900 Lawrence Co Pa	✓	✓
92854 9	Korner	Gottlieb H	50		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes		Hungary		Kimberton	Naturalized 4 Oct 1891 Philadelphia Pa		Kimberton
✓ 10	✓	Alice	32		M F	Wife	✓	✓		German		✓	wife of above	✓	✓
92622 11	Jones	John Ellis	50		M M	Labourer	✓	✓		Welsh		New York	Naturalized 22 Oct 1884 Oneida Co. Reg		Reg New York
✓ 12	✓	Margaret	52		M F	Wife	✓	✓				✓	wife of above	✓	✓
15585 13	Turner	James	51		M M	Iron & Tool Maker	✓	✓		English		Utica	naturalized 1st Oct 1888 Penfield Ct Connecticut		Conn Bradford
88397 14	Jones	Evan H	42		M M	Tenant Farmer	✓	✓		Welsh		Utica N.Y.	Naturalized 22 Oct 1884 Oneida Co NY.		
89278 15	Anderson	Oscar	24		S M	Seaman	✓	✓		Swedish		New Haven			Reg New York
18 16	Fernandez	Graciela	28		M M	Stone Cutter	✓	✓		Spanish	✓	New York	Naturalized 31 August 1906 Dist Ct Vermont	✓	✓
✓ 17	✓	Hathinda	24		M F	Wife	✓	✓			✓	✓	wife of above	✓	✓
165 18	Sagernarsino	Lorenzo	46		M M	Property owner	✓	✓		Italian	✓	✓	Naturalized 12 July 1901 Hartford Co. Conn	✓	✓
19	Carter,	John A.	18		S M	Farmer	✓	✓		English					
20	Smith,	Harold A.	18		S M	✓	✓	✓		✓					
21	Poole,	Geo.	42		M M	Printer	✓	✓					Naturalized 6 June 1910 Hampshire Co Mass		
22													William Boeth		
23													Immigrator		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		4th Class Ticket					Home Mariner (daughter) Howard Park													
2																				
3							Home 1501 Jefferson St Philadelphia													
4							Home 3641 Hanover St Philadelphia													
5							John G Pink Hanover Pa													
6		Thos Common Pleas Newcastle					Home Pa													
7																				
8		Circuit Court Philada Oct 27-1899					Home Pottstown Kemberton Chester Co Pa													
9																				
10																				
11		Mch Co Court Oct 10-1900					Home 339 W 141st St New York City													
12		Common Pleas Fairfield Co Conn					Home Oct 1-1888													Oneida Co Court Oct 22-1884
13							Wife Postal Telegraph Box 20 Howard St Whitehall cor 4th													
14																				
15		Born New Hampshire Dec 18 1884					55 Thos St New York													
16		U S Dist Court					Home Cedriano rosata 41 Oberly St New York City													
17		Admitted Oct 1902																		
18		Common Pleas Jersey City N J July 19-1901					Home 241 10 Eighth St Jersey City N J													
19																				
20	#49750	Supreme Court					Home Pa													
21		July 6-1910																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Feb 23/92 Dist Ct Douglas Co Neb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Preston, (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 520 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. C. Preston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

125

I, Jos Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
92761 1	Hanson	Francis	45		m.	machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Hamilton	Mother (in case of) Mrs Abbott		
✓ 2	"	Louisa	45		f.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	43 Cordmill St Leffler Edmonton Ont - Hamilton		
✓ 3	"	Minnie	14	6	f.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
92780 4	Nicholson	Lewis H	38		m.	Laboratory Assistant	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Toronto	Friend Mrs Makes 419 Bloor East Toronto	Ontario	✓
9179 5	Lumbard	Richard	21		m.	S Farmer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Castle Carey	Father J. H. Lumbard Castle Carey Somerset Eng	England	✓
92801 6	Boal Post	Maggie	21		f.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Brother at 2 Rhoda St Newtownards Co Down	Ireland	✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUL 1912, 19 126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether over 16 and under 60 years of age, and whether otherwise admissible, as required by existing law. If not, state reason.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$50			In transit	Home					good		5 7	Dark	Dark brown	none	England	London
2		Kelsden	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fresh	Dark grey	✓	✓	✓
3		Tatha	✓	✓	✓	✓	〃	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— —	—	— —	—	✓	✓
4		Self	$50				Cousin to Sale 15 Hepworth Ave Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5 9	Fresh	Brown	✓	England	Keystones
5		✓	$50				Brother Lewis Lunyard Galesburg Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	Fair	dark blue	none	✓	Castle Carey
6		Self Husband	$50				Husband 209 Bond 176 Young St Toronto Ont	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark brown	none	England	Northumberland
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Foster, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Foster
COMMANDING
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUL 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK.

J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1914 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16613 1	Skelly	Michael	28		M S	Groom	✓	✓	England	English	England	Barnwood	Father Michael Skelly 17 Kildare St Barnwood Eng		
16257 2	Halsall	Wilmot	36		M M	Hotel Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	Father Thos Halsall 17 Fairlane West Endlebury Eng		Jersey City
18201 3	Goldwater	Aaron	40		M W	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Liverpool	Wife Millie Goldwater 8 Paulby St Liverpool	✓	New York
15396 4	Harvey	Elizabeth	23		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Liverpool	Sister Wm Wm Jones 59 Chester St Liverpool	✓	✓
5	~~Carter,~~	~~J. A.~~	~~45~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~USA born~~						
6	~~Smith,~~	~~H. H.~~	~~45~~		~~M W~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				
7	~~O'Hanlon~~	~~Alice~~													
8	Murphy,	Sarah	21		M S	None	✓	✓	England	Irish	Ireland	Carlough	Mother Mrs S Murphy Dawren, Carlough P.O. Co Armagh Ire		St Louis
9	~~Halsall~~	~~Wilmot~~													
10	~~Poole~~	~~Leo~~													
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist; or aliens, or individuals, or members of societies who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawfulness or propriety of the destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			Uncle Thos Poole 15th Knight St Liverpool Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Fair	Hazel	None	England	Gainsworth
2	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Wife Mrs Mary Walker 32 Second St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	✓	Medium	Gray	✓	✓	Manchester
3	✓	✓	$100	No			Brother Mr Caldwater 132 Robinson Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	Dark	Hazel	✓	Russia	Nadamlatz
4	✓	✓	$10	No			Husband Mr Harvey 312, W. 11th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	Medium	✓	England	Liverpool
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Father Mr John Murphy 1703, Frederick St. St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tearnbough
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J J Webb Master (Name in full—Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gjoberg	Axel K.	27		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jogsjaind	brother Anton Gyberson		✓
2	Karlsson	Sven B.	25		m s	Repairer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hogstad, Stockholm BC Victoria		
3	Andersson	Victor	19		m s	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Maroddsia		father P. A. Larsson		
4	Haggmark	Werner	26		m s	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Norway	Norway	Hoggslangen		Fagerhoga, Maroddsia Sask Canada		
5	Lutinen	Aaro Heikki	29		m s	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nilsiampit	brother Erik, Haggmark, Hoggslangen, Angelsjon		
6	Punstinen	Einar	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Aapeli Lattinen, Kaipungkyla, Nilsiampit Ost Finland		
7	Parviainen	Kalle Heikki	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nilsiampit	brother Emil Lattinen, Nilsiampit R. R. 2.		
8	Kanalainen	Albin	26		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nilsiampit	father Maria Parviainen, Nilsiampit, Nilsiampkyla		
9	Naumanen	Aimas	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nilsiampit	brother Juuno Kanalainen, Nilsiampit, Nilsiampkyla		
10	Unsitalo	Emma	21		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ikalis	father Juuranias Naumanen, Nilsiampit, Nilsiampkyla		
11	Fitz	Wilhelm	20		m s	Farm Laborer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Werkby	father Matti Unsitalo, Ikalis, Kuusan kyla		
12	Jonsson	Margit	32	9	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torsas	brother Fritz Fitz, Ikalis, Kuusan kyla		
13	"	Karl Johan	8	10	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Fritz Nilson Margo	Sask	Yorkton
14	"	Agnes Margreta	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
15	"	Anna Maria	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 16	Andersson	Elsa Maria	15		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Skellefta		Uncle Johan Agra Andersson	Alberta	Edmonton
17	Madsen	Rasmus Kr.	21		m s	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Lavers	Brother Jacob Madsen, Lavers	"	Calgary
18	Holst	Knud	25		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tarsens	Brother Pl. Holst, Kjerteminde	Iowa	Calhoun
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V. J. Macintosh Inspector

16 16

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 12 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Answered by "Yes" or "No," which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$50				Brother Victor Lindstrom 326 Clarence St, Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vogslund
2	S	"	$30				Cousin Carl Vestas Box 83, Edgerton Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Mariedahl
3	S	"	$50				brother first lodger from East Lake Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hellevad
4	S	To Quebec	$50				Friend Albin Nilsson 76 Halbert Street, Winnipeg, Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Norway	Jäggdanger
5	S	"	$50				friend C. A. Nelson 394 Simcoe Str, Port Arthur Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Finland	Nilsiänpit
6	S	"	$25				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nilsiän kk.
7	S	"	$20				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Nilsiänpit
8	yes	self	$100				friend Carl Antoniemi Sudbury Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Pihlajaniemi
9	S	"	$22				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wiipuri
10	S	"	$25				brother Louis Hautala 201 Second Str Portarthur Ont Uncle Fredrick Haapio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ikalis
11	S	Uncle	$30				James Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Wetehaj
12	yes	Self	$50				Husband John Johnson Box 55 Hoadley Alta	Dr	Can	Can	Can	Good	do	5	8	Fresh	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Orsa
13	S	Mother	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	— ✓
14	S	✓	✓	✓			"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
15	S	✓	✓	✓			"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
16	no	Father	$50				Father Nils Anderson Box 98. Silverhill Alabama, U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown	blue	none	Sweden	Skellefta
17	S	Self	$25	no			Friend Fredr Rosenessen Box 2014 Calgary Alta.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	✓	Lavia
18	S	✓	$25				Friend Hans Jonson Carpenter Man	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fair	brown	grey	none	Denmark	Sindrup
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. O. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R Ct England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Cash Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Birger	27		M. S.	Stonecutter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Swed.	U.S.	Proctor Vt.	naturalized 10 Oct. 1911 Vermont.	Vt.	Proctor
2	Håkanson	August.	43		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Red Wing Minn	naturalized 18 Mar. 1904 Red Wing, Minn.	Minn.	Br'n'polis
3	Rykhlund	Carl Albin	26		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walker "	naturalized 28 June 1910. Hubbard Co. Minn	"	Walker.
4	Larson	Carl Victor	34		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Alton Nebr.	naturalized 8 Feb. 1911	Nebr.	Alton
5	Gustafson	Josefina	46		F. Wd.	"	"	"	USC.	"	"	By marriage to Gustafson Swedish	Nat. Dist. Court Cherokee Co. Texas Oct. 12 1888	Tex.	Manor
6	"	Mary	12		F. S.	Child	"	"	US Born	"	"	Sweden Adolf Hipp	claims citizenship	"	"
7	"	Rosa	8		F. S.	"	no	no	US Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Esther	6		F. S.	"	"	"	US Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Alice	3		F. S.	"	"	"	USC.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Gustafson	Frank A.	34		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Nordeen	August.	66		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A. Manor Tex.	naturalized 10 Oct 1888 District Court Cherokee Co. Iowa	"	"
12	Sandell	John.	72		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	" Tatlatel Idaho.	naturalized 3 Sept 1900. Ashland Co. Wis.	Wis	Odanah.
13	"	Edward.	35		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stromsburg Nebr.	naturalized 11 May 1912 Dept of State Washington. naturalized as declaration dated 16 May 1912. Stromsburg Neb	Nebr.	Stromsburg.
14	Fritzell	Pryor	42		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Princeton Minn	naturalized 1st Apl. 1912 Dept of State Washington	Minn	Princeton
15	Anderson	Bertha	36		F. M.	Wife	"	"	USC	"	"	" Two Harbors "	11th Dist Court St Louis Co Minnesota Oct 15-1890	"	Two Harbors
16	"	Albin	5		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Alger Wash	"	"
17	Freberg	Ida	31		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sweden Irving Park.		Ills	Chicago
18	"	Frank Arthur	5		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Johnson	Olof	38		M. M.	Ironworker	yes	yes	US	"	"	M. S. A. Superior Wis	naturalized 1st 27 Aug. 1906 Superior Court Douglas Co. Wis	Wash	Knappton
20	"	Augusta	33		F. M.	Wife	"	"	USC	"	"	"	wife of above	"	"
21	Nelson	Oscar	29		M. S.	Lumberman	"	"	"	"	"	Portland Oreg.	naturalized 16 Feb 1903 Clatsop Co Oregon	"	"
22	Johnson	Mathilda	61		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	McClair N.J.	Same citizenship	N.J.	McClair
23	Anderson	John Alfred	19		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	Swedish Scandinavian	"	"	Denver Colo	Mother Ellen Anderson	Colo	Denver
24	Ljungberg	Knut F.	36		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Moline Island	naturalized 7 Nov 1908 Cook Co. Ill.	Ill	Moline Island
25	Nelson	Julia	35		F. M.	Wife	"	"	USC	"	"	Minneapolis	naturalized 31 Aug 1907 U.S. Circuit Court Minneapolis, Minn	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Heikkanen	Eufratsyne	31		F. M.	Wife	"	"	Finnish	"	"	Brooklyn	Same citizenship	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Christensen	Jens	61		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	Danish	"	"		naturalized 20 Oct 1902 Noble Co Indiana.	O.	Springfield
28	Larson	August	48		M. M.	Miner	"	"	Swedish	"	"	Naturalized	25 Aug 1894 Westmoreland Co. Pa.	Pa	Pennsylvania
29	~~Anderson~~	~~Sarah~~													
30															

Louis Kellner
Insp.

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
#1		230905 Oct 10 1911				Friend Filip Peterson Box 161. Proctor Vt.												
1		U.S.A. Citizen				Ferdinand Jason 1820 1st Ave S Minneapolis Minn												
2		45946 Dom Exp				Friend Ole Anderson Box 24 Appleton Minn												
3		232 Dom Exp				Friend Ole Anderson Appleton Minn												
4		Reentry Wife. Oct 1910				Wife Husband went abroad Dec. 1 - 1911. with his wife & three children a baby was born after arrival in Sweden & a few weeks later her husband died. She is now returning to her farm in Texas (166 acres) by Company with her Bro in L. 11-10- Home. Alten Minn Route 1 Box 63 Manor Tex.												
5		"																
6		"																
7		"																
8		"																
9		"																
10		Cousin Canada				Wife Christina Gustafson R 1 Box 33 Manor Tex												
11		Sept 29 - 1907				Friend Olof Nelson Hannah Wis												
12		VS Pass. 731 May 11 - 1912				Wife Mrs John Carlson Stromsburg Neb												
13		VS Pass 705584 Apr 16 - 1912				Mother do do												
14						Home Princeton Minn												
15		"				Husband Algot Anderson Box 820 Two Harbors Minn												
16		Husband Friend				Father do do												
17		Cousin Wife visited Sept 28 - 1908				Husband Frank Friberg 3125 Chippewa Chicago Ills												
18		"				Father do do												
19		"				Friend from Lindberg Knappton Wash												
20		"																
21		Friend				Friend do do												
22		Self $200 Fort Collins Colo				Home 13 Montague Place Brooklyn NY												
23		Cousin Friend C. Lee				Friend Charles Erickson 1515 Tiliana St Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	Wood	W	5	6	Light	Light Blue	Mole	Sweden Scandinavia
24		Self $200 Fort Collins Colo				Anna Johnson Box 91 Blue Island Ill												
25		Cousin Friend C. Lee				John A Nelson 3326 13th Ave S Minneapolis Minn												
26		17 on T - 1907				Friend Enok Ruhlanen 835, 43rd St Brooklyn NY												
27		Friend Self				Friend can't say Lindsborg Kans												
28		Aug 25 - 1911				Home Connemaugh Pa												
29																		
30																		

Dom Exp Nov 21 - 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J J W Charles (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... JUL 1912 ..., 19 ...

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&I England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cash, Alien

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Antonson	Adolf	42	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmar	Father Anton Johnson Alsjöhalen	N.D.	Fork
2	"	Emilia wife	22	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3	"	Mathilda dau	8 m	F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
4	Klein	Thure	48	M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Father F. Klein Odensåkers Väring	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Johanson	Karl Victor	26	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tollesjö Kan	Father Johan P. Johanson Lafvegården Tollesjö	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Olson	Karl	31	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father August Olson Sjögare Tollesjö	"	"
7	Nilsson	Jonas Helmer	19	M	S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Falkenäs Hlfg	Guardian Pri Person Edsberga 7.	"	Lafayette
8	Svanberg	Elin Maria wife	24	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"		Göteborg	Rollnga Hlfbg maka Uncle Klas Svanberg Stenhuvud 20 Gothenburg	Ill	Ave Chicago
9	"	Olof son	14	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"			do do do	"	"
10	Jonson	Margit	32	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"		Orsa Hpkg	Brother Hjalmar Per Person Kanajo, Orsa	Sask	Prince Albert
11	"	Karl Johan	8	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"					
12	"	Agnes Margrita	5	F	S		"	"	"	"					
13	"	Anna Maria	3	F	S		"	"	"	"					
14	Svantesson	Johan E.	35	M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm Elfsb	Father Svante Eriksson Lessebo Nyomnedal	Kans	Frankfort
15	Levin	Oscar	19	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Järbo "	Father Joh. Levin Järbo Fackabole Stäusäter	Wash	Palouse
16	Dahlgren	Carl Georg	19	M	S	Factoryworker	"	"	"	"	"	Ödeborgs "	Father Carl Dahlgren Rödanefors	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Anderson	A. Melker	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Askersund "	Father A. Victor Anderson Askersund	Ills	Chicago
18	Pjeterson	Karl	36	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash	Father N.E. Viklund Borikan pleuttin	Alaska	Nolan Pass
19	Axelsson	Elsa	15	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle Johan Ågren Stockholm	Ills	Silverhill
20	Hallberg	Emma	21	F	S	Servant	No	No	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Frösö, Jemtland	Father M. Hallberg Arvidsunds Mattmyr	Minn	Alexandria
21	Pettersson	Elin Ingeborg	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandsjö O.G.	Mother Anna Pettersson Kaxholm Hjulsbro	Conn	Deep River
22	Nilson	Nils	35	M	S	Lumberman	"	"	"	"		Lysvik, Dalsld	Father Nils Svensson Backa Lerbacken	Wash	Knappton
23	Söderberg	Olof P.S.	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nils Söderberg Mellanåsen Lysvik	"	"
24	Larson	Olof Vilfrid	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lars Svensson Backa Lerbacken	"	"
25	Arvidson	Arvid	20	M	S	Factoryworker	"	"	"	"	"	Westerlanda Hlfb	Father Johs Arvidson Torshus Lödöse	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Johansson	Carl J.	36	M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"		Harplinge Hall	Brother Olof Johansson Söndersmovägen 44 Helsingborg	Ind	Millers Station
27	Pettersson	Sven Johan	18	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"		Örja Krbg	Father J. Aug. Johnsson Tyesbult Wrå	Minn	St. Louis Park
28	Björkman	Holger	22	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pear River N.Y.	Father Aug. Björkman Arvidsberg Tjustbruk 2	N.Y.	Pear River
29	Nilsson	Ida wife	48	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vennesborg	Brother in law Em. Eriksson Residensgat. 13 Vennesborg	"	Charlotte
30	"	Karin dau	13	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"					

51

Wm Mackintosh, Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitnte permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1915

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUNE 1912, 19 134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Myself	$30	yes	1908	Roth N.D.	Home	Roth, Rottineau Co N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grizzly	blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar
2	S	husband	—	no			do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
3	S	father	—	"			do	do	"	"	"	"	"	—		fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	yes	self	$40	yes	1888 1912	Pittsburg Pa	Brother B. Klein	405 Pitt St. Pittsburg Pa.	405	Pitt	St.	"	"	5	7	fair	black	blue	"	"	Odensaker
5	S	"	25	no			Cousin Carl Olson	3100 Blaston Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Tollesjö Elfsb.
6	S	"	40	yes	1905 1902	Mpls Minn	Home	3100 Blaston Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	black	brown	"	"	"
7	S	"	25	no			Uncle	John Larson Box 6 R.R. 1 Lafayette Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Bollnäs Gefg.
8	no	Uncle	20				Uncle	P.H. Youngquist R.R. 1 Austin Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Nässjö Jkpg.
9	"	"	"				do	do do	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown	grey	"	"	"
10	yes	Myself					Husband	John Johnson Willis Sask	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Oyen Alberta
11	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—		fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	50						"	"	"	"	"	—		fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—		fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
14	no	Self	35	yes	1909 1911	Sebpenning Mich	Friend	Gust. Paulson. % Herbert Lawson Frankfort Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Alvesköfde,
15	yes	"	25	no			Brother	Adolf Levin Palouse Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Järbo, Elfsb.
16	"	"	25	"			Brother	Oscar Dahlgren 763, 55 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Tomelilla "
17	S	"	25	"			Cousin	G.A. Hellgren 2107 Racine Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Hammar, Öre
18	no	"	30	yes	1896 1911	W Seattle	Brother	Peter Carlson 1400 Yesler Way Seattle Wash	No	Carlson	Yesler	Way	District	Clerk	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Skellefteå
19	"	"	25	no			Father	Nils Anderson Box 98 Silverton Colo	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
20	yes	Self	25	No.			Sister	Betty Hallberg Box 41 Alexandria Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hallen, Jmtlnd
21	S	Aunt	25				Aunt	Mrs Gust J. Kemper Village Deep River Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	brown	blue	"	"	Weta, Ö.G.
22	no	Myself	25				Friend	Brauchberg, Knappton Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Lysvik
23	S	"	30				—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
24	S	"	30				"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	"	20				Brother	John Arwidson 137 E. 122nd St. Newyork. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Wretlanda
26	No	To Chicago	40	yes	1907 1911	Hancock Mich	Sister	Mrs Pete Hansen Millers Pt. Mich Lake County	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Passaic Falls
27	S	"	25	no			Cousin	Gottlieb Anderson. St. Louis Park. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Ryfo Kilby.
28	yes	"	20	yes	1907 1912	Bear River	Home	Maine Ste, Box 8, Bear River, N.Y.	temporarily	to	friend	F.	Petersen	622	E	20	S	N.Y.	"	"	Fra Kilby.
29	No	"	30	"	1888 1909	Charlotte	Husband	Gust. Nilsson Charlotte N.Y.	Stylpon	St.	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Frölthallan
30	S	"	30	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Tenesborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R Col of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Type of Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nordstrom	Jenny	43		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Victoria Tyberg	Iowa	Oelwein
2	"	Gustaf Hj.	11		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " Tyberg 18 Stockholm	"	"
3	"	Hj. Isak	9		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt do	"	"
4	Johnson	Gunnar	17		M.	S.	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	Fogelfors Klm		Father Alfr Johansson Gjötop Fogelfors	Ills	La Salle.
5	Svenson	Osborn	18		M.	S.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg		Father Ernst A. Svensson Djurgårdsvg 17 Göteborg	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Johanson	Anna C.	24		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Bjg Trnlds		Father Johan Anderson Wänat Asfalle.	Nebr.	Holdrege.
7	~~Ahlberg~~	~~Maria C.~~	~~23~~													
8	Nilsson	Agda E.	16		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian		Knared	Father Nils J. Karlsson Lessor Knared	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Svensson	Annette	25		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. a	Hartford Conn	Father Sven Hansson Hallsberg Sweden	"	"
10	Johansson	Ernst W.	16		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gronanstorp	Father C. Johansson Grythyttan	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Rosengren	Maria K.	16		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"		Kristianstad	Father Karl Rosengren Nyskolera Christoffs	Minn	Lowell Minneapolis
12	Hjelmberg	Sigris Amanda	39		F.	M.	Ladies maid	"	"	"	"		Helsingborg	Mother Jadei Jakobsson Hjelmberg Kalfsjork	Ny	Newyork
13	Peterson	Sigrid A.	33		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"		Kristianstad	Father Nils Lauder Elizabeth Roka	Minn	Minneapolis
14	"	Gustaf	8		M.	S.	Child	no	no	"	"		"	Grandfather " "	"	"
15	"	Fritz	4		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
16	"	Evert	2		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
17	Andersson	Albert	28		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. a	Seabright Va	Father Gustaf Andersson Gjötop Fogelfors	Nj	Long Branch
18	Ahlberg	Maria C.	23		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hamneda	Father Joachim Nilsson Change Hamneda	Minn	Worthington
19	"	Carl A.	3		M.	S.	Child	no	no	"	"		"	Grandfather " "	"	"
20	~~Larsson~~	~~Gustaf~~	~~24~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~		~~Hunneryd~~	~~Father Lorens Larsson~~	~~Ills~~	~~Spica~~
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JUL 1912, 19

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$50	no			Husband G. Hj. Nordstrom Box 313 Delevan Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden Stockholm
2	"	Father	"	"			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
3	"	✓	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
4	"	Cousin	"	"			Cousin Carl Aug. Johanson Ha Sauc Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	—	pale	brown	blue	"	"	Fogelfors
5	"	Uncle	"	"			Uncle C B. Bolmgren 239-235 Cedar Av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	pale	blond	blue	"	"	Göteborg
6	"	Brother	"	"			Brother Carl Backer, R 3 Box 40 Holdredge Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Bygd Imuld
7																						
8	Yes	Self	$25	no			Sister Oster Nilsson 1316, 7th St Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Knared
9	"	✓	"	yes	1907	Minneapolis Minn	Sister Oster Nilsson 1316, 7th St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	" "
10	"	✓	"	no	1911	"	Mother Mrs Ola Persson R 3 D Not Means Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Romanstorp
11	Yes	"	"	yes			Aunt Mrs Josefina Polark 2422, 14th Ave South Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	" Vestra Tornja
12	"	"	"	no			Sister Linda Hjelmberg 5th Ave Polark Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	blue	"	" Falcoek
13	Single	Husband	$50	yes			Husband Gust. Peterson 1424½ Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	blonde	"	"	" Rokke
14	"	Father	"	"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								" Christianstad
15	"	✓	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								" "
16																						
17	"	Self	$25	yes	1907	Sea Knight	Brother Joan Anderson Sea Knight Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Engelholm
18	"	Husband	$25	no	1912	"	Husband Pd Adelsberg Box 5 Ut 3 Lookington Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Christianstad
19	"	Father	"	"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								" Hammeda
20	Single	self	$25	"			Brother Adolph Larson Opal Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	blue	"	" "
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. W. Charles (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. W. Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1912, 19
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Persson	Karl Otto	24		s		14-7147 laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jönköping	brother Anders Persson Jönköping	Ill.	Chicago
2	Andersson	Linn Johannes	41		m		knife grinder							wife Anna P. Andersson Jönköping		
3	Kvist	Edith	17		s		servant					Sweden	Hallstahammar	brother Gust. Kvist Forsby	Ill.	Chicago
4	Johanson	Ehrenfried Georg	26		m		miner					Sweden	Kolbäck	father Johannes Ellerson Bosshult, Fortuna	Colo.	Denver
5	Olsson	Karl	22		m		Laborer					Sweden	Norrala	father Per Olsson Boda, Norrala	Colo.	Telluride
6	Evensen	Anna	19		s		servant	14-62764		Norway	Finn	Norway	Finnmarken	father Even Evensen Hagenpasen Nedre Adal Skjont. Helgeland	Ore.	Dunsmuir
7	Svensson	Per	25		m		Laborer			Sweden	Lapp	Sweden	Lappmarken	mother Carina Persson Lappmarken	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Eriksen	Wenche	28		m		wife			Norway		Norway	Bodin	father Karl Jansen Fiskertues, Bodin		Black Duck
9	"	Josefine	5		m		child							foster father		
10	"	Erling	4		m		"									
11	"	Valborg	3		f		"									
12	"	Karl	1		m		"									
13	Andersen	Ovald	40		m		Laborer						Östersund	wife Ester Sundström Vaterfjord		Calumet
14	Berthenssen	Peder	53		m							Sweden	Stockholm	brother Karl Berthenssen Vaterfjord		Stockholm
15	Pettersson	Agnes A	22		s		servant			Sweden	Finn		Stenåsa	Sweden father Nils P. Pettersson Stenåsa	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Andersson	Emelie W.	18		s								Falsterbo	father A. P. Nelson Skarlö	Iowa	Marcus
17	Jacobsson	Otto Th.	26		m		Laborer					Sweden	Norrköping	mother Mrs Bertha Jacobsson Skarlö		
18	Peterson	Frank	26		m								San Francisco	father A. A. Nelson Stenåsa	Calif.	San Francisco
19	Hansen	Olaf	22		m		clerk	22-6669		Norway		Norway	Oslo	father Hans Johansen Oslo		Badger
20	Aasi	Oskar	32		m		Laborer			Finland	Finnish		Christiania	father David Aasi Kuivaa, Finland		Michigan
21	Damsberg	Karsten	25		m					Norway	Scandinavian		Trysil	mother Gunda Damsberg Trysil		Chisholm
22	Aasprang	Berat S.	21		m		Farmer	11-19335					Gjel	father Ivar Aasprang Gjel		St Paul
23	Augustsson	Blenda	18		m		servant			Sweden		Sweden	Karlsvik	father Augustus Andersson Karlsvik		Duluth
24	Soderberg	Axel	24		m		Laborer						Dalby	father Lars Soderberg Dalby		Lake Linden
25	Berggren	Nils G.	17		m								Wennerb.	brother Gustaf Berggren Segmyrstorp, Gyllebo		Hartford
26	Sporrie	Sven E.	23		m								Solvsio	father Nils Sporrie Stone		Canton
27	Nordstrom	Nanny	19		s		servant						Amnehärad	father Nils Nordström Amnehärad		Detroit
28																
29																
30																

73

F B Meader Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York, 1,32 JUL 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or having paid own passage, or assisted by others, and amount of such prepayment if any, and by whom prepaid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	sister	$30	no			Sophie Indseth Mayline, 3223 Clifton Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Lysmyhr Kalmar
2	S	bro-in-law	$30	no			brother-in-law Olof Lundblad, 852 Flatcher St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Wanda
3	S	friend	$20	no			friend Sophus Hallberg, 1129 N. Superior St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Elfsborglen
4	S	self	$25	no			friend Ch. Ahlstrom, 1922 Lawrence St. Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Hälsingborg
5	S	"	$25	no			friend Erik Wadsten, Box 852, Telluride Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Forlanda
6	S	Uncle	$20	no			Uncle Johan J. Dahl, Wentzville Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Norrala
7	S	brother	$20	no			brother Nils Carlsson, 1208 - 7th St, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Norway	Mo.
8	S	husband	$25	no			husband Michal Erickson, Black Duck, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tannas
9	S	father	—	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bodin.
10	S	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	S	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	S	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	S	self	$35	no			brother Albert Folstad R.F.D. 2. Balaton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Ulvaag
14	Wife	"	$25	yes	1888 1911	Starbuck Minn	Home Starbuck Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ebestad
15	S	"	$25	no			sister Mrs Frida Lagerwall, 1480 E 46th St Suite 5, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	"	"	Sweden	Stenna
16	S	"	$20	no			sister Mrs Jenny Carlson Route 3. Marcus Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Fulsterstad
17	S	"	—	yes	1907	11 months Iowa	Home Route 2. Marcus Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Fulsterstad
18	S	"	$20	yes	1907	11 months Cal	Home 114 Silver St, San Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Stenara
19	S	"	$20	no			brother John Hanson Badger Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	"	Norway	Klein
20	S	"	$30	no			sister Amanda Aune Winona Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Finland	Kimora
21	S	"	$20	no			brother C. L. Dunsby, 210 Labree Ave. Thief River Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Norway	Tysvil
22	S	brother	$25	no			brother S. Aasby Taber P.O. Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	dark	blue	"	"	Tysl
23	S	self	$20	no			sister Mrs Emelia Lawson 1132 Roscoe St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Sweden	Karlanda
24	S	"	$0	no			uncle J. Ny Lundgren Late Linden Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	"	"	Valley
25	S	father	$25	no			father Jakob Reitzman Box 169 Strandquist Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vemundstof
26	S	brother	$25	no			brother Knut Sporsic R.F.D. 3. Canby Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	"	"	"	"	"	Aasen
27	S	bro-in-law	$25	no			brother-in-law C. W. Lundquist Clearfield Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tunnelstop
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J D W Charles (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3d years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painter

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 6th July, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruonala	Erik	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Uncle Arvid Matinlassi Rantipaari, Kemi	Utah	Clear Creek
2	Miettinen	Amas	20		F M	Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Fanni Miettinen Ruovesi, Vilppula, Pohjanmaja	Ill.	Chicago.
3	Lahteenmaa		21		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Mother Anna Lahteenmaa Jokivarsi, Alavus	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Ayttinen	Emma	28		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Father Emma Ayttinen, Pallakka, Ilmajoki	Ill.	Chicago
5	Leino	Antti	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Anjalankp.	Mother Anna Poikkola Ummeljoenkla Anjalankoski	Minn.	Virginia
6	Kämäläinen	Albin	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mikkeli	Father Juho Kämäläinen Mikkeli Kirkonkla	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
7	Härkönen	Veikki	35		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Adam Härkönen Rahoonkla Mikkeli	do	do
8	Pietarila	Erik	33		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Anjala	Wife Hilda Pietarila Anjala	do	New York
9	Kosonen	Aleksandra	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka	Father Hanna Kosonen Juunila, Kotka	Conn.	Collinsville
10	Kalni	Otto	27		M S	Laborer	1-21634	7-6/24/37	"	"	"	Kuopio	Brother Adam Kalin Tuumahanta K 60. Kuopio	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Kosonen	Enni	28		F M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Lyuni	Father Hanna Kosonen Lumija, Kotka	Conn.	Collinsville
12	Wuik	Aina	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lemnia	Father Juho Wuik Kaptula pst. Kylä	Ency	Leeds
13	Wahlroos	Selma	22		F S		21-13613-3/10/38		"	"	"	Ranua	Father Johan Wahlroos Ranua, Kolttan kylä	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Kellner
Insp

13

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Uncle	$25	Yes	—		Friend Stefanus Lyömijs Box 87 Clear Creek Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	light	brown	blue	None	Finland Kemi
2	S	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Detroit	Eivi Mietinen 1645 Wareland Ave Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	grey	do	do Kemi
3	do	do	$25	Yes	1905	Ill.	Friend Ida Eld 295 me Donough Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	medy	do	blue	do	do Kemi
4	S	do	$25	Yes	1912	Chicago	Friend Bernhard Pirvonen 2251 Clifton Ave Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	do	grey	do	do Maaru
5	S	do	$30	No	—		Friend Jani Virtanen Box 610, Virginia, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	do	blond	do	do	do Liperi
6	No	do	$42	do	—		Sister Anna Hämäläinen Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do	brown	blue	do	do Anjalan.
7	do	do	$30	do	—		Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do Mikkeli
8	No	do	$25	do	—		Friend Kjalmar Setälä 23 W. 128th New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	blond	brown	do	do Anjala
9	S	do	$60	do	—		Friend Agnelin Kaihd Box 673 Collinsville Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	do	do	blue	do	do Kyyrö
10	No	brother	$25	✓			brother Pekka Kalio 34 Grant Ave Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Female	✓	5	5 1/2	✓	fair	brown	✓	✓ Kuopio
11	S	friend	$60	✓			friend Anshabi Laakio Box 673 Collinsville Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8 1/2	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓ Lymi
12	S	✓	$36	✓			friend Julia Ahlgren Joseph Greg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3 1/2	✓	dawn	grey	✓	✓ Kanna
13	S	✓	$35	✓			friend ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Hallola
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash 16 S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 6th July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tyynismaa	Maria	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wähäkyrö	Father Juha Tyynismaa, Tyynismäki, Wähäkyrö	N.Y.	New York
2	Tontti	Saima	23		F S	14-51824-1-21-41	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juha Tontti, Isoaropaa, Wähäkyrö	do	do
3	Koskinen	Helmi	22		F S	3-189011-3/22/40	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Herman Koskinen, Korpilahti	do	Brooklyn
4	Luoma	Ida	36		F M	Wife	do	do	do	Finnish	do	Korpilahti	Husband	do	do
5	Jacobsen	Selma	11		F S	Children	do	do	U.S. born	do	do	Evijärvi	Son Nestor Jacobsen, Sydämmaa, Evijärvi	Ga	Barrington
6	Luoma	Helmi	3		F S				U.S. born				Brother	do	do
ADMITTED	Joensuu	Klaara	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	do	do	Kalanen	Husband Johan Joensuu, Syyrjä, Ärrentsä, Skalinen	do	do
ADMITTED	— " —	Laina	4		F S	Child	none		do	do	do	do	Father	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Rajala	Aitta	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.	Fitchburg	Husband Juho Rajala, Kurra	do	do
10	Ilander	Johanna	23		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Isokakyro	Father Juho Ilander, Pelkio, Isokyrö	N.J.	Newark
11	Oksanen	Hanna	16		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kortelakte	Father Juho Oksanen, Kortelakte	✓	Brooklyn
12	Heikkilä	Martta	25		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kirkal	Mother Ella Lahti, Lahtakorpi	NJ	Conera
13	Lehtonen	Emma	44		✓ M	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Taivassalo	Husband Johan Lehtonen, Alaaren, Taivassalo	✓	Brooklyn
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Sister Anna Mabel 521 E. 15th st New York, N.Y. Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	light blue	None	Finland Wahakyro
2	do	do	$25	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do do
3	do	do	$25	do	Friend Maria Blomberg 204 26th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	brown	do	do do Korpilahti
4	do	do	$25	1899 1911 Barring for Ga.	Husband John Knowles Box 27, Barrington, Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	do	dk brown	do	do Jacobstadt
5	do	Mother		1903 1911 Ga.	Father												
6	do	do		1903 1911 Pa.	Father												
7	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1906 Pittsburg	Sister Ella Sira 1807 Carrasta. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	blue	do Kuru
8	do	Mother		1902 Mass.	Aunt												
9	do	Self	$25	Yes 1912 Pittsburg	Brother in law Enok Ahtonen 835 42nd st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do Kuru
10	Yes	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin Josefina Pietikäla 2182 Lexington Ave New York N.Y.							5	1	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None Finland Wahakylo
11	do	Aunt	$25	do	Aunt Maria Holmberg 204, 26th st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	do	Dk blonde	blue	do Koopilahte
12	Yes	Brother	$30	do	Brother Reinhold Gabriel Box 202 Cypress Hills L.I.							5	7	do	brown	brown	do Nenrein
13	do	do	$25	do	Brother John Walter 753, 41st st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6½	do	Dk blonde	blue	do Askainen
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 & 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Anton Marius	45		M s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Redfield, S.D.	brother in law: P. Pedersen	S.D.	Redfield
2	"	Anna J. Jr.	47		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"			Hurvenager, Norregade, Vejle, Denmark		
3	Christiansen	Elise	20		F s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	father: J. P. Christiansen	Wis.	Delavan
4	Jensen 449845	Jörgen	22		M s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Ribe	Vevrinkler pr. Brönderslev	Ill.	Chicago
5	Nikolajsen	Anton	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jens forgensen Jensen, Hotel Square 60, Copenhagen	Neb.	Kansas City
6	Svensson	Axel Ferdinand	20		"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vest Torup	father: P. Nikolajsen, Vedsted, Hjörring	Mo.	Kansas City
7	Höller	Andreas Fred.	30		M s	Carpenter	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aero	mother: Mrs. Bathilda Svensson, Vest Torup, Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Jensen	Ludvig P.	29		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Minnesota	father: Peter Olsen Höller, Gjestrup, Denmark	Minn.	Hutchinson
9	~~Madsen~~	~~Rasmus H~~											Peter Olsen Höller, Gjestrup, Denmark		
10	Pedersen	Anders	23		M s	carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Lyngs	father: Hans Chr. Pedersen, Kjeldgaard, Thisted	Wis.	Glenden
11	Olsson	Edward	29		"	laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	~~U.S.A.~~	Chicago, Ill.	father: Ola Gabrielsson, Hyllestad, Sweden	S.D.	Jamestown
12	~~Abel~~	~~Knud~~													
13	Olesen	Hans Christ.	36		M s	photographer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vejle	father: Ole Olesen, Brielegaard 10, Vejle, Denmark	Wis.	Dunalin
14	Olausson	Bernander	46		"	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kvarnhult	sister: Elsemyla Olausson, 13 Kopparvägen, Sweden	Ia.	Wilcox
15	Jakobsson	Delia	17		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Norrja	father: Jacob Jacobson, Norrja, Sweden	Mich.	Elsindale
16	~~Abel~~	~~Knud~~													
17	~~Christensen~~	~~Jens~~	64		M m	farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scandinavian	~~U.S.A.~~	Springfield, Ohio	~~A. L. Christensen~~		
18	~~Jensen~~	~~August~~	48		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Terryltown, Ia.			
19	~~Andersen~~	~~Martin~~	41		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20													Willigen & Brock, Immigration Agents		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 Redfield S. Dak	home: Redfield, S. Dak	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark Ct. Bjerved
2	"					"	"	"	"	"							
3	Chicago	self	25	" 1907 Delavan, Wis.	friends: Mr. & Mrs. Charles Page, Delavan, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
4	yes	self	50	no	friend: none Klaus Klausen Woodbury Station Kansas City, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Broendenlev
5	yes	"	5	"	brother: Niels Nikolajsen, Kansas City, Mo. - Box 24	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Laeborg
6	yes	"	$25	"	brother: John A. Nelson, 2726 13th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Vedelek
7	yes	Self	25	"	friend A Andelson Box 225 Hutchenson Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark blonde	gray	none	Sweden West Tonup
8	✓	✓	50 yes 1912	Mansfield coast	Brother, Victor Larsen Mansfield, Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	✓	brown	blue	✓	Denmark Hallandsey Nov Hasenfeld
9																	
10	yes	self	$25	no	friend: Mr. Conrad Andersen c/o N. Jade, Minden, Neb., R.F.D. #2	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Denmark Lyngs
11	"	"	$25	yes 1907 Chicago, Ill.	address on arrival	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	Sweden Hyllekoga
12																	
13	yes	self	$25	yes 1906 Omaha, Neb.	brother: Alfr. Olesen 809 Park Ave. Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Denmark Kolding
14	"	"	30	no	friend: Mr. C.A. Johnson Box 67 - Wilson, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Sweden Kornhult
15	"	"	$25	"	travelling with friend: Mr. Anderson to Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Norrja
16																	
17					friend: W. C. Hansen 724 W. Pleasant Av. - Springfield, Ohio												
18					Davenport, Ia.												
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Woods (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Woods
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool July 6th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winther	Johan Emil	34		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Aslaug Winther Christiania	Mont	Ryegate
2	Madsen	Signe	18	7	F S	Maid Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nydalen	Father: Johan Madsen, Knappen, Nydalen	Ill.	Chicago.
3	Modahl	Emma	30	7	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterdalen	Father: Peder Modahl Salen, Peterdalen	Minn.	Mankato
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry F Briggs
Illinois

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JUL 1912, 19 146

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes		Self	$25.00	No			Brother: Jens Winther, Rycgate, Montana.
2	"		✓	$35.00	No			Sister: Nanny Madsen, 1203 - 2d. ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	"		✓	$35.00	No			Aunt: Magrete Svensen, R. 3 - Box 3 - Mankato, Minn.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. on List.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	— none —	Norway	Helgeland S
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	— do —	✓	chr ania
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	Gotendalen
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. W. Charles (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 6th July, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Nils	26		M. S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Björöen p Bergen	father Karl Olsen Björöen p Bergen	Minn.	Ceylon
2	Skram	Johan G.	29		M. S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Wisconsin	Arlington	father P. A. Skram Maldon, Bergen	Wis.	Arlington
3	Skram	Georg P.	18		M. S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Maldöen	Peder G. Skram Maldöen, Bergen	"	"
4	Skram	Johan C.	16		M. S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22795	Knudsen	Marie	24		M.	House	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	mother Oleva Knudsen Borgestad	Pa	Philadelphia
469.76	Larsen	Eline	16		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mathilda Hansen Hogansen, Norway	Ill	Kewanee
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Black
Dec 6th

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINIEN
IVAR GROTTE
STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$40	yes	1910	Montana	friend Mr Ole Tuedt Ceylan, Minnesota	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light blond	blue	none	Norway	Fjeld pr Bergen
2		"	$25	yes	1912	Wis.	Home at Arlington	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blond	blue	"	Norway	Moldöen
3		"	$25	no	—	—	Cr Mr. Johan G. Skram Arlington, Wisconsin	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light blue	"	Norway	Moldöen
4		"	$25	"	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light blue	"	Norway	Moldöen
5		"	$25	yes	1906	Philadelphia Pa	Husband Knudsen 3018 Lovington St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ blonde	✓	none	Norway	Stavanger
6		friend	$20	no	—	—	friend Anna Lee Kinsman Lee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Haagen
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. W. Charles (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. W. Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kat England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Poulton

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Clerf	Wilhelm	48		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	German		U.S.A.		naturalized 25 Sept 1906		
2	✓	Josephine	45		F	M	wife	✓	✓					Barron Co. Wis	Wisc	
3	✓	Suzanne	12		F	S	child	no	no					wife Gatowe	✓	
4	✓	Michel	6		M	✓	✓	✓	✓					daughter Gatowe	✓	
5	Burger	August	50		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes					son Gatowe	✓	
6	✓	Hilda	37		F	M	wife	✓	✓					naturalized 22 Sept 1913 Dept of State, Washington for		
7	✓	Paul	7		M	S	child	no	no					wife Gatowe	✓	
8	✓	Willy	3		M	S	✓	✓	✓					son Gatowe	✓	
9	Melander	Albert	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes					✓	✓	
10	Carlsson	Amanda	39		F	M	wife	✓	✓					naturalized 8 Aug 1900 Duc to N.Y.		
11	✓	Stanley	9		M	S	child	✓	✓					husband naturalized 17 May 1910		
12	✓	Earl	8		M	S	✓	✓	✓					Western dist of Washington U.S.A.		
13	Nordstrom	August	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes					✓	✓	
14	Jorgensen	Hans A.	60		M	W	✓	✓	✓					naturalized 3rd Apl 1904 Fond to Ill		
15														11 Mar 1888 Dist Court Minnesota		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		United States Citizen					Home Wife														
2		✓		✓			✓														
3		✓		✓			✓														
5		W S P Co — 7 11 8 5 —					Home														
6		Apr 2 — 1912					Zimmerman Minn														
7																					
9		Comp Cert Erie Cadiz																			
10		# 11787 — 1912					Wendell Ary Indiana Bank Bryan Building 39 S. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill Letter														
11		W S P Co Cert																			
12		Mount Pleasant Iowa May 12 — 1910																			
13							Home														
14		Pa Cert					230 E. Garfield Ave														
15		Jan 1 Dec 1 — Minn					Mr 111 — 1598														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Grant Co Indiana April 3/1900

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Webster (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Webster
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painton

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Touargie	Philemond	22		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Luxemburg	Father Nicolas Touargie Bleicherger	Minn	St Paul
2	Carozza	Giuseppe	29		m m				Italy	Italian	U.S.A	Mongabell	Wife Rosina Carozza	Pa	Mongabell
3	Huberty	Wilhelm	32		s				Germany	German	Germany	Bleringen	Mother Josefine Huberty Bleringen	Minn	St Paul
4	Anderlini	Ranciro	37		m	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Calf	Mother Olympia Anderlini Feraldo Darino	Ill	Dayton Belle
5	"	Agapie	33		D	Wife							Mother in Law		
6	"	Zoria	6		s	Child	no	no					Grandmother		
7	"	Alcide	4		M										
8	"	Elda	4		f	Infant									
9	Weyland	Marie	30		D m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A	Oregon	City Father Johan Antoni	Oreg	Portland
10	"	Michel	6		m s	Child	no	no					Grandfather Lengel		
11	"	Margreta	4		D										
12	"	Leonie	3												
13	Van acker	Camille	23		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish			Mother Mrs Van Acker Cabrieckker	Ill	Moline
14	Lambertin	Jules	33		s	Farmer					Belgium	Tategem	Mother Julienne Lantay Tategem Belgium	Mich	Detroit
15	De Grise	Victor	29		m m	Laborer						Degusse	Wife Irma De Grise Bishofstraat Degusse		
16	Rooie	Emile	38									Berlaghem	Mother in Law August de Baele, Berlaghem		
17	"	Elodie	34		D	Wife							Mother		
18	"	Octave Marie	14		s	Student							Uncle		
19	"	Ernest	12												
20	"	Marie Therese	10				no	no							
21	Van der Kerkhove	Maurice	20		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Ruysselede	Father Jules V. Kerkhove Ruysselede		
22	Geertsen	Leopold	46			Baker Cook						Antwerp	Brother 66 Rue Rodolphe Anvers	Neg	New York
23	"	Elisa	22		D	Servant							Brother in Law		
24	Van der Linghe	Peter	43		m	Laborer					U.S.A	South Bend	Friend Sorris van de Vorpel Zoolenbeke	Ind	South Bend
25	"	Elodie	5			Wife							" "		
26	"	Alidor	18		m s	Laborer									
27	Vaelman	Emil	48		m						Belgium	Somerghem	Mother M Vaelman		
28	Verstraete	Alfred	25		s							Waarschat	Father August Verstraete Somerghem		
29	Mais	Elisa	22		D m	Wife			U.S.A			Roosendaal Nederland	Friend Mr Gerlich 42 Eccles Street Lexington	Ill	Chicago
30	Anthony	Louis	19		s	Laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Luxemburg	Father Johann Anthony Nederkorn	Oreg	Oregon City

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100	No			Friend Wilh Huberty St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	brown	none	Germany	Beckinga
2	no	"	50	Once Yes	1906	Minn	Father mother 50 Maines St Mongahalla Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	brown	✓		Italy	Vondeake
3	Yes	✓	150	Once Yes	1907	Iowa	Uncle Mr Adelebert St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Dair	brown	✓		Germany	Bellingen
4	8	✓	210	Yes	Chas	Neff	Friend Saudonie Ricards Wayne St Taylorsville Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	black	✓	✓		Italy	Gualdo Tauino
5	4	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	4	Father	✓	✓	6yrs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	✓
7	4	✓	✓	✓	6yrs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	4yrs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	✓
9	Yes	Self	transfer	1900	1911	Oregon City	Husband Johanna Vlaeland Oregon City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Fair	none	Germany	Lindelenge
10	1	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	Luxembourg
11	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		Canada	Rothwell
12	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		Mich	Oregon city
13	5	Self	100	25	✓	Belgium	Nephew Theophile van Lynden 51st St 18th Ave Moline Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fresh	Dair	none	Belgium	Capryche
14	3	✓	50	No			Brother Adolf Lambrechts 382 nt Elliott Ave Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Fategem
15	5	✓	more	✓			Brother Alfred De Gryse 1097 Champlain St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Dark	grey	✓		✓	Degeuze
16	✓	Self	transfer	No			Brother in law Jim Deloache 53 Boeckar Ave Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Red	Roleur	✓		✓	Aertzake
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	black	grey	✓		✓	Deelman
18	✓	Father	✓	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	Dair	Roleur	✓		✓	Sielleghem
19	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Zerkeghem
20	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓		✓	Zerkeghem
21	5	Self	25	✓			Cousin August Dezatter Ghent Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fresh	Dair	Roleur	none	Roelquem	Reygsleede
22	✓	Self	transfer	Yes	1910	New York N.Y.	Home 371, 4th Ave New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Antwerp
23	✓	Father	3	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
24	5	Self	transfer	Yes	1911	South Roend	Home RR2 South Roend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	grey	Roleur	✓		✓	Sootenhulle
25	4	Husband	✓	✓	11	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Dark	brown	✓		✓	✓
26	14	Father	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Dair	brown	✓		✓	✓
27	3	Self	transfer	25	no		Friend Piet Verhaegle RR no 22 South Roend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	✓	Roleur	none	Roelquem	Vaarschot
28	3	✓	2	25	✓		Friend Om Pallemaer Division RR 22 South Roend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	Brown	✓		✓	✓
29	✓	✓	25	Yes	1911	Ill	Brother John Wheeler 335 School St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	✓	✓		U.S.A	Brighton
30	3	✓	14	25	no	✓	Brother in law John Loveland Oregon City Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	✓	none		Germany	Rost

See cont'd 2nd Ind

1. S. Ogdensburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of E England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Fitz~~	Wilhelm	20		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Worbeky	~~Brother~~ Mother Fitz Worbeky		
2	~~Swedzinska~~	Leokardia	18		f	s	Domestic Servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kompow	~~Brother~~ Father Adam Swedzinska Kompow		
3	Dulgeroff	Iwain	40		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nowosello	Wife Reka Dulgeroff Nowosello		
4	Dumanski	Antoni	17		m	s	Laborer	now	now	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosaki	Uncle Ludwig Sardinsky, Kosak. Russia.		
5	~~Oshust~~	Lazian	22		m											
6	Glowm	Friedrich	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lubeck	~~Brother~~ Father Franz Oshust Fuerstenau		
7	Judek	Franciska	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kestannen	~~Brother~~ Father Christoph Glowm Fuerstenau		
8	~~Kuchan~~	Anna	25		f	m	Housewife	no	no				Lipaski	Father Josef Judek Lipaski		
9		Wladyslaw	8		m	s	Child						Coneleki	Father Franz Kuzlowske Coneleko Russia		
10		Josef	6		m	s								Grandfather		
11		Jan	4		m	s										
12	~~Grubauer~~	Xaver	60		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dunkdorf	Daughter Anna Grubauer Jisbrok, Austria		
13	Piotrowski	Johann	30		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes		Pol	Germany	Insil	Wife Helena Piotrowski Bez. Westfalen, Germany	Pa	Wanamocketa
14															Mich	Detroit
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Eighty two (82) Packages of effects of															
25	Passengers from Russia have been															
26	disinfected under my supervision															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm D Vuerck
American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	father-in-law	$3	no			brother-in-law Jan Mistelska 53 Troop Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Russia	Kongrod
3	yes	brother	$12	yes	1905	Toledo Ohio	brother Albin Dulgers 512 front St, Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black brown		none	Bulgaria	Nowozelo
4	yes	father	$5	no			brother Louis Domanosky 225 Bergen Ave. Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	brown grey		✓	Russia	Kozaki
5	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	Toledo Ohio	wife Elzbieta Grabowska 5-9 years old Pullman Orchard Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Frampol
6	yes	✓	$25	no			Steven Kaminski Mary Kelly VISITE 149 54 Prince New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kestanowo
7	yes	brother	$50	✓			brother Dominik Grudek 839 Prospect Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Klove	Germany	Simno
8	yes	husband	$5	✓			Husband John Makun Box 9 Bronville NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk Red	Fair	Gray	Russia	Sipotski
9	yes	father	$20	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk Red	Fair	Gray	none	Janocoa
10	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
12	yes	son-in-law	$8	✓			Louis Joseph Spencer Womonchet Pk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
13	yes	self	$15	✓			brother Michael Sobowski 1060 Damgal St, Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Roberts (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of E England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

J. Painton

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Orkon	Jewel	40		M m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Brother mother in Orkon		
2	✓	Chonon	15		M S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bobruisk Russia	NY	Newyork
3	✓	Dzik	10		✓ ✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4	✓	Chane	8		F ✓	2-532447	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5	Pliskin	Hirsch	40		M m	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	9-1139 no 2-357657 (10/23/34)	✓	✓	Dwinsk	Friend Solmon Miller Dwinsk Russia	✓	✓
6	✓	~~mate~~ mate	11		F S	& Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
7	✓	Berl Leib	10		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
8	Minkow	Chawe	31		F m	Housefe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bobruisk	Friend Mr Ulkan Bobruisk Russia	✓	✓
9	✓	Wulf	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
10	✓	Mordesh	9		✓ ✓	no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	Zewie	4	9	✓ ✓	2-8,01459 7/24/41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Schwartz	Besche	40		F m	Housefe	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Sorokej	Father Chonse Goldman Angarin, Russia	✓	✓
13	✓	Hirsch	14		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
14	✓	Leib	15		✓ ✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
15	✓	Bule	11		F ✓	Child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
16	✓	Chane	9		✓ ✓	2-742839-7/2/40 ~~7-1-41~~ 500 (C.L. 205 2-15-41)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
17	✓	Sure	5		✓ ✓	2-730225 10-24-34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
18	~~Maisel~~ ~~Mattel~~ Himmelbloch	Christian	20		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Frederickstadt	Father Mr Himmelbloch		
19	Himmelbloch	Menna	18		F S	Dress maker	2-789845-2/13/39		Russia	Hebrew	✓	Lasmolklu	Frederickstadt Father Israel Himmelbloch Lasmolklu	✓	Bloomfield Newyork
20	Meizel	Henie	39		M m	Housefe	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lakushje	Friend Mani Grenkowa Lakushje Russia	✓	✓
21	✓	Jacke	11		✓ S	Child	no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
22	✓	Reisel	10		✓ ✓	8-136244 5/5/37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
23	✓	Neche	6		✓ ✓	8-156407-10/11/38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
24	✓	Mousche	4		M ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
25	Judelowitz	Mase	42		F m	Housefe	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Oldhomsy	Friend Jacob Zigmukow Oldhomsy Russia	✓	✓
26	✓	Baldy	18		✓ S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
27	✓	Minde	11		✓ ✓	School	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
28	Jodke	Adam	32		M m	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Selyonka	Uncle Stefana Jodka Selyonka	✓	Ridgefield Park Newyork
29	Jewelson	Elke	20		F S	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Uselna	Father Nelson Jewelson Uselna Russia	✓	
30	Schwartzberg	Berne	21		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Wulf Schwartzberg Uselna Russia	✓	✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or group.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	no				Husband Aron Orkon 10 Canal St new york ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
2	✓	Father	None				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Son in law	no	✓			Son in law A Kesper 424 Cherry St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk
6	✓	uncle	✓	✓			uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Husband Aron Minkes 92 Grand St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
9	✓	Father	None	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Bobruisk
10	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Bobruisk
11	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Bobruisk
12	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Husband M Schwartz 15 13 St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Soroky
13	✓	Father	None	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	dark	brown	— none —	✓	Enzpin
14	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	— none —	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Cousin	[illegible]	✓			Friend Johan Uuslofin 548 Fairmont ave new york ny	Poland	✓	✓				5	1	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Fredrickstadt
19	✓	brother 22	✓	✓			brother A Heimel 106 105 St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Med	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Lasmalkle
20	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Husband M Meizel 13 Eldridge St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	black	✓	✓	✓	Salutzge
21	✓	Father	None	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Minsk
22	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
25	Yes	Husband	✓	✓			Husband M Rosenblom Canal St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Okohonsy
26	✓	Father	None	✓			Father 286 Mott St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Fair	fair	grey	— none —	✓	Keiff
27	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Hazel	— none —	✓	✓
28	✓	Brother in law	✓	✓			Brother in law Jankel Simgar Grand 137 Ridgefield Park nj	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dair	Dair	blue	none	Russia	Selyanka
29	✓	Uncle	None	✓			Uncle S Moon 53 Broadway new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Wilna
30	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Husband M Goldstein Russia Mallehen st new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

54

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seldin	Israel	42		m	m	Black Smith Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Reseitza	Wife T. Seldin Reseitza	NJ	Bront
2	Woskobanek	Isaac	29		m	s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rybnetz	Father P. Woskobanek Rybnetz		Brooklyn
3	Nemzer	Abram	42		m	w	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilna	Wife Chane Nemzer Wilna		New York
4	Dukat	Mere	17		f	s	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Larnstchnaty	Father Josse Dukat Larnstchnaty		
5	Keller	Abram	18		m	s	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Iguerner	Mowseha Keller Iguerner		
6	Soseis	Mowseha	37		m	m	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ohedsa	Wife Mrs Soseis Ohedsa		
7	Edelstein	Hasie	22		f	s	8-269276-9/9/12			✓	✓	✓	Sasmaker	mother O Edelstein Sasmaker	mich	Detroit
8	✓	Zare	20		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Lene	18		f	s	8-254540-505-11/13/41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Drik	Matilde Matilde	39		f	w	Houfe	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Galumky	Mother Antonia Reiffel Galumky	no	St Louis
11	✓	Charlotte	3		f	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Chamoff	Isaac	28		m	m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	✓	Hebrew	✓	Somara	Brother Ilja Chamoff Somara Russia	Cal	San Francisco
13	✓	Anna	25		f	w	Houfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Michail	2		m	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
15	✓	Klousdy	11	m	f	s	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Walinskaja	Mene-Golde	40		f	w	Houfe	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Ekaterinoslow	Brother Isaac Palmon Ekaterinoslaw, Russia	mich	Detroit
17	✓	Chossia	11		f	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle do	✓	✓
18	Klocin	Ella	17		f	s	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wussraty	Mother Libe Klocin Wussraty Russia	Connecticut	
19	Tuber	Chafe	17		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Keidany	Father Rasmus Tuber Keidany		Hartford
20	Zipin	Abram	18		m	s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Peskij	Mother Elke Zipin Peskij Russia	ny	New York
21	Astainski	Jahara Liba	17		f	s	2-865878-10/14/41			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Chanilow	Pachard	50		m	m	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Bessarabian Russian	✓	Unzukul	Wife A Daniels Ogli Unzukul	✓	✓
23	Chanilow	Israil	25		m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife P? Daniels Ogli Unzukul	✓	✓
24	Magoma Ale Ogli	Chasbulat Schmuilo Schabsko	35		m	w	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Magganne m Ali Ogli Unzukul Russia	✓	✓
25	Bergel	Lechzin	32		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	✓	Hebrew	✓	Gruenetany	Wife H Koche Bergel Gruenetany	✓	✓
26	Lechzin	Itzko	46		m	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turow	Wife L Itzko Turow	✓	✓
27	Grenklack	Dobe	22		f	s	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ostrizq	Father L Grenklack Ostrizq	NJ	New Brunswick
28	Slobodnjak	Dovid	27		m	m	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swirowitka	Wife Fane Slobodnjak Slubowitka	ny	New York
29	Kapellowicz	Abram	Baby	8	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Orscha	Mother L Kapellowicz Orscha	✓	✓
30	Kalmanowitz	Aron	16		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pontoqad	Father D Kalmanowitz Pontoqad	✓	✓

83

F B Macalin, Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 ~~12~~ JUL 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in Law	$25	No			Brother in law Moses Cohen 511 E 135th St Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Rostiboga
2	✓	Friend	35	✓			Friend in Lesley 518 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	½ Dark	black	✓	✓	Rybnitz
3	✓	Brother in law	26	✓			Brother in law H Kaplan 131 Monroe St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Libau
4	✓	Sister	20	✓			Sister Ida Dubin 156 Second St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lainsalmdy
5	✓	Cousin	30	✓			Cousin Shely Katz 57 Suffolk St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	Iguenen
6	✓	Brother	26	✓			Brother in law Schafer 81 E 3rd St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	✓	brown	brown	✓	Oldelsen
7	✓	Father	65	✓			Father Leib Edelstein 263 Walton St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Dark	black	✓	✓	Sasmaken
8	✓	✓	—	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	
9	✓	✓	—	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
10	S. ✓	Husband	42	✓			Husband Johan Dick 1809 5th Ave 35 St St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	✓	✓	Sassmaken
11	S. ✓	Father	—	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia Gulonkey
12	S. ✓	Father	Cable	No			Father in Chicago 719 Rhode Island St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
13	S. ✓	Father in law	✓	✓			Father in Law Cash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Russia Samara
14	S. ✓	Uncle	✓	✓			Grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Samarca
15	S. ✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
16	S. ✓	Husband	42	✓			Husband M Lodenskaya 176 Brewster St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
17	S. ✓	Father	—	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	brown	none	Russia Ekaterinslov
18	S. ✓	Sister	25	✓			Sister Sarah Klown 216 Center St Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
19	S. ✓	Brother	25	✓			Brother Meyer Dubin 380 Front St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia Pustaty
20	✓	Self	25	✓			Friend D Kakean & Bro 51 Henry St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	brown	✓	✓	Keidany
21	✓	✓	14	✓			Uncle F Hensler 141 Lafayette St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	black	✓	✓	Peskey
22	✓	✓	$200	yes 1907 yes 1911	New York		Friend Mr Robenson 27 Jacklin St New York NY	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓			✓	✓
23								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Gray	blue	✓	✓ Lenzukul
24	✓	✓	$30	✓			Friend Mr Robenson 27 Jacklin St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	blonde	brown	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	25	✓			Cousin Poltman 212 E 122nd St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	black	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	35	✓			Brother in Law M Lukan 286 East 210 St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dark	brown	brown	✓	✓ Lwenerany
27	✓	✓	25	✓			Cousin Ella Shenkman 162 Bennet St New Rochelle NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	✓	✓	Pellow
28	✓	✓	25	✓			Brother-in-Law Slobodejak 156 6th St Laundry Troy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	blue	✓	Osaliszg
29	✓	✓	25	✓			Uncle M Rosenbaum New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Zagbanolka
30	✓	✓	40	✓			Uncle Henry Baker 151 Spring St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	black	✓	✓	Olszka
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	✓	✓	Petrograd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J D W Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 & 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slobodoff	Schefsel	35		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Mother Malke Slobodoff		
2	✓	Chane	28		F W	Keeps House	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Homel Russia	My	Brooklyn
3	✓	Salmen	2		M S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother in law		
4	✓	Berta	10		F S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
5	Chanilow	Labazan	35		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	✓	Uruzebul		Mother Asthad Chanilow Uruzebuit	Yes	Self
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 no				Mother Lydia Lokodoff 51 Marget St Brooklyn NY	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Homel
2		Husband	50	✓														
3		Father	✓	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
4		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	— ✓
5		Self	~~50~~	✓			Friend M Rubenstein 27 Jacobs St new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	— ✓
6								✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	Russia Bolandsien
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9.1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, Jas Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Painton

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vida	Joaõ da Costa	49		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vianna	Wife Maria das Dores Fragoso	Cal	San Francisco
2	"	Jose Julio	17		M S		yes	yes					Mother Vianna		
3	Francisco	Gonçalo	20		M S	Labourer	no	no					Mother Segunda Joaõ		
4	Candido	Joaõ	40		M M						Ponte Rodondo		Wife Maria Candido		New York
5	d'Araujo	Manoel Jose	30		M M		yes	yes					Mother Maria Rodrigues		
6	Pellosio	Antonio da Costa	34		M S		no	no			Castello Vide		Segundo Joaõ Rodrigues Mother Maria Rodrigues		
7	Carvalho	Antonio	26		M S	Fireman	yes	yes			Villanova		Mother Rosa de Villanova, Talenco do Monte		
8	Botelho	Alvino	31		M M						Christello Vide		Wife Rosa Pereira Botelho Christello Vide		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 96

162

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded, or otherwise physically or mentally defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Angelo Alfredo Piegaja, 122 Columbus Avenue, Mexican Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnut	brown	none		Portugal	Madeira
2	"	Mother	—	"																	
3	"	Self	$20	"			friend Antonio Goncalves de Campos, 511 Greenwich St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$25	yes	1900	New York city	friend Antonio Goncalves de Campos, 511 Greenwich St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black	black	"		"	Lugar de Estrella
5	"	"	$20	no			friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	"		"	Ponte Rodondo
6	yes	"	$20	"			friend Antonio Goncalves de Campos 511 Greenwich St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	yes	"	$20	"			friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	none		"	Castello Covo.
8	yes	"	$25	yes	1908	New York city	friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	Villanova Belvestello Prov.
9														5	8	"	"	"		"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ristoff	Dimitrie	22		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Florina	wife Mara Constantinesa Florina	Mich	Jackson
2	Lazaroff	Nikola	27		m s								wife Costa Nicolaou Florina	Pa	Ford City
3	Cuckovic	Jovan	27		m s	Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Slana	wife Ivia Cuckovic Slana	"	Sharon
4	Krasulja	Rade	23		m s								Father Stojan Krasulja Slana	"	"
5	Kiel	Franz	25		m s					German		Vidovac	wife Eva Kiel Vidovac	Mich	Detroit
6	Kovacic	Istvan	30		m s				Hung	Slovanic		Bellatinc	Sister Marie Kovacic Bellatinc	Ill	Chicago
7	Kovacz	Stefan	25		m s								wife Ana Kovacz Bellatinc	"	"
8	Feverovic	Milos	26		m s							Petrovac	wife Marta Feverovitz Petrovac	Oh	Cleveland
9	Dimoff	Risto	32		m m	Laborer			Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Bouf	wife Johanna Dimoff Bouf, Macedonia	Mich	Detroit
10	Petreff	Andrea	19		m s								wife Petre Jatef Bouf, Macedonia	"	"
11	Nedelkoff	Kosta	33		m s							Kladorebi	Uncle Velcan Kladorebi	Pa	Shalfield
12	Stefanoff	Janko	31		m s				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	U. S. A.	Gloversville	Mother Ruska Kostova Chirpan, Bulgaria	Ny	Gloversville
13	Lovagh	Rosa	39												
14	Slobodo VL2894/17	Suzanna	19		m s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Keitcher	Father Michal Slobodo Rachal, Hungary	Oh	Dayton
15	Deto	Edel	22		m s								Mother Anna Deity Ruchal, Hungary	"	"
16	Gastan	Agnes	24		m s							Grinan	Mother Theresa Handrach Grunau, Hungary	Ohio	Middletown
17	Pollakovitch	Cecilia	15		m s								Father Frank Pollakoth Grunau, Hungary	"	"
18	Krauss	Johan	28		m m	Carpenter			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Ranman	Father John Krause, Baco Bodroz, Megge, Hungary	Ill	Petersburg
19	"	Anna	25		f m	Wife							Father-in-law John Ferschman Krause Baco Bodroz, Megge, Hungary	"	"
20	Ferschman	Johan	19		m s	Laborer							Father Friend — do —	"	"
21	Mounier	Catherine	32		f m	Wife			France	French	France	Lyon	Husband Emile Mounier 6 Avenue d'Artillerie, Grenay, France	Pa	Mt Pleasant
22	Camet	Camille	35		m s	Clerk							Father M. Camet 10 Rue de Reine de Bren Paris	Ill	Wyckoff
23	Petrozzi	Luigi	24		m s	Farmer			Italy	Italian	France	Seine Paris	Father Domenico Petrozzi Prov. Perugia Italy	Ny	"
24	Receveur	Louise	49		f m	Wife			France	French		Paris	Husband Emile Receveur Paris	Mass	Plaine
25	Wenek	Rosa	29		f s				Austria	Croatia	Croatia	Grinan	Father Rudori Christor Grinau, Hungary	Oh	Dayton
26	"	Anna	5		f s								Grandfather — do —	"	"
27	"	Rosa	3		f s								— do —	"	"
28	"	Ilma	11		f s								— do —	"	"
29															
30															

11-14545 - 6/11/36
9-2/1944 - SD✓ - 9/4/44

William Bodk

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

164

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	22	No			Cousin Paul Coleff 211 Railroad St Jackson Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Florina
2	"	"	25	"	1909		Brother Ilea Lazaroff Root 8 Gold City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	1907	Sharon Pa	Friend Milan Gavric Root 843 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Rakendik
4	"	"	25	"	1907	"	Cousin Kyle Grubosic Root 145 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Klara
5	"	"	22	"	1908	Milwaukee Wis	Brother in Law Andreas Lettel 390 Forrester St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Klara
6	"	"	25	no			Cousin Mike Poussie 112 West Onkema St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fedovac
7	"	"	25	"			Uncle Anton Horvat 3516 Indiana ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalalini
8	"	"	25	"			Sister Marta Kuljenovic 1379 633 St Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	45	no	1906	Portland Ore	Cousin Dime Jelieff 19 Williams ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Siteman
10	"	"	45	yes	1907	Saudt Ste Marie Mich	Brother in law Nagoen Janoff 43 Kirby St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Macedonia	Kouf
11	"	"	25	"	1908	Chatfield Pa	Brother in law Christo Gaylcheff Box 131 Chatfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	"	1907 1911	Cloversville Pa	Brother Todor Stefanoff 2 Star St Cloversville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kledrebi
13														5	8	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Corfar
14	Yes	Self	22	No			Cousin Mary Stone Keitheun 408 E 23d Dayton Oh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Reitcher
15	"	"	25	"			Sister Kuzo Tosa Dalz 408 E 23d Dayton Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22	Yes	1906	Chilton Oh	Sister Mary Easton Rolling Mills Wellston Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Grenar
17	"	"	25	No			Brother Pallakwelch Wellston Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	45	Yes	1905 1911	York	Brother in Law Joseph Terschman 54 Santabels Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Glodsag
19	Husband	"					Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Bertman
20	Self	50					Husband Claude Meunier Brother-in-law Box 270 Macdonald Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	light	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	45	No			Friend Forgal Cedar Hill 36 Ave Newark Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Greece	Monthnel
22	"	"	25	"			Friend Bernadette 36 Mulberry Ave Newark Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	brown	"	"	Sitz
23	"	"	30	Yes	1904 1911	Boston Mass	Daughter Nora Forgal Pike St Jamaica Plain Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	brown	"	"	Paggio
24	"	"	36	"	1886 1899	Greece Turkey	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	dark	Gray	"	Greece	Perugia
25	Yes	"	40	Yes	1904 1906	Dayton Oh	Dayton Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	brown	"	Croatia	Kaste
26	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								Koubs
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								Grenar
28	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master) LUSITANIA LIVERPOOL.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* 12 JUL 1912 ..., *19*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Georgiaff	Pavle	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Kalenik		wife Sofka Pavlova Kalenik	Pa.	Ford City
2	Dimitroff	Pavil	25		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Kalenik		wife Mitka Pavlova Lagen	Pa.	Ford City
3	Pastoff	Milan	30		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tekuli	friend Alex Restar Tekuli	Ind.	Ford Wayne
4	Djurovitch	Alexis	32		m s	labourer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ponora	father Janja Djurovich Ponora	Ill.	Chicago
5	Djurovitch	Nikola	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ponari	brother Alex Djurovich Ponari	N.Y.	New York
6	Lanbulic	Milan	26		m s	labourer	ma	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Drake	father Luka Lanbulic Drake	N.Y.	New York
7	Gjurovicka	Gligorjo	28		m s	labourer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ponora	father Nikka Djurovich Ponora	N.Y.	New York
8	Socar	Glija	34		m s	labourer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ponora	friend Via Metro. not related Ponora	N.Y.	New York
9	Stajovich	Gligo	23		m s	labourer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ponora	wife Nikka Stajovich Ponora	N.Y.	New York
10	Gjurovich	Alexa	24		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Tukovara	father Tako Djurovich Tukovara	N.Y.	New York
11	Socka	Bozo	33		m m	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Drake	wife Andja Socka Drake	N.Y.	New York
12	Lucka	Tereszia	36		f m	Home wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Tunowa	mother Manuela Tunowa	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Pal	13		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mich.	Owosso
14	"	Katarina	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Skolastika	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Lacinger	Josip	44		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Cigluica	wife Anna Lacinger Cigluica	Ohio	Barberton
17	Mente	Marie	31		f m	Home wife	yes	yes	Croatia	German	Croatia	St Stefan	parents Mente Nata St Stefan	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	"	Josefine	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Josef	5		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Warmuth	Martin	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	German	Croatia	St Stefan	parents Warmuth Wal St Stefan	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Plamenig	Marie	22		f s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Croatia	German	Croatia	St Stefan	mother Plamenig Eva St Stefan	Wis.	Milwaukee
22	Humek	Franc	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	German	Croatia	St Peter	parents Humek Marija St Peter	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Lojic	Jelica	27		f s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ljubljana	father Alois Lojic Ljubljana	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Tatacz	Vince	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	German	Croatia	Borg	father Tatacz Jana Borg	Pa.	Nazareth
25	Jaisek	Ivan	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Izvela	father Jaisek Nada Izvela	Mich.	Detroit
26	Crevkovic	Marija	45		f m	Home wife	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Cavici	Mother Pejan Drashkovic Cavici Hungary	Ill.	Granite City
27	Crevkovic	Franjka	21		f s	Servant girl	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Cavici	grandmother Cavici Hungary	Ill.	Granite City
28	Mudravic	Kata	26		f m	Home wife	no	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Cavici	Mother Rosa Mudravac Cavici Hungary	Nev.	Vanapah
29	Pavlovic	Nikola	30		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Obcar	wife Pavlovic Kata Obcar Montenegro	Ill.	Granite City
30	Lucchich	Todor	35		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Obcar	Brother Lk Lukchich Obcar Montenegro	N.Y.	New York

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission for ends and treatment of the like, prohibited by clause 1 of the law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes 1907	Ford City P. O.	uncle Lazar Shayanoff Ford City P. O. R. 330. Ford City Pa					good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Kalenick
2	yes	self	28	yes 1909	Ford City Pa	cousin Sabin Tirpkoff Ford City Pa					good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Kalenick
3	yes	self	34	yes 1907	Chicago	friend Stefca Mihre 912 Fr. Adams Chicago Ill					good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Lagen
4	yes	self	25	yes 1911	New York	friend Nicola Lakich 585 6 Avenue New York					good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Inkub.
5	yes	self	20	no		friend Tpricevic at Lakich 561 11 th Avenue New York					good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Tanara
6	yes	self	20	no		friend Nicola Lakich 561 Eleventh Ave New York					good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Drake
7	yes	self	15	no		friend					good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Panari
8	yes	self	40	yes 1910	Chicago	same address	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Panara
9	yes	self	25	no		friend Nicola Lakich same address	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Panara
10	yes	self	30	yes 1910	Chicago	friend Nicola Lakich same address	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Panaro
11	yes	self	18	no		friend Tpricevich Lakich 561 11 th Avenue New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Tukara
12	yes	self	28			husband Josef Lucka	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Drake
13						Jugar Co. Iowa Mud Creek	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Tinara
14			25			father							4	4	x	x	Blue			
15													—	—	—	—	—			
16	yes	self	25	no		brother Djuro Lovinger Barberton Ohio B. 241	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	good	brown	black	none	Croatia	Oglenica
17	yes	self	25	no		cousin Josef Mentic Greece Wis. 2918 Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	St Stefan
18													—	—	—	—	—			
19													—	—	—	—	—			
20	yes	self	28	no		brother Barnuchk Jok 900 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	St Stefan
21	yes	self	10	no		cousin Djuro Mentic 3622 St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	St Stefan
22	yes	self	15	no		cousin Josh Primozic 1825 W Cortland Chicago Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	St Stefan
23	yes	self	20	no		cousin Mick a Zarich Myrtle ah. 54 Detroit Mich	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	St Ruprecht
24	yes	self	10	no		friend Steve Oblian Box 203 Nazareth Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	good	brown	blue	none	Croatia	Ljubljana
25	yes	self	36	no		brother Nicola Zarich Myrtle ah. 54 6 Detroit Mich	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	Baraj
26	yes	self	28	no		cousin Lazar Polar Manhattan 1410 Galt. B. 253 Granite City Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Zenta
27	yes	self	32	no		sister Mariana Polar Manhattan 1410 Galt. B. 253 Granite City Ill	no	no	no		good	no	4	2	good	grey	yellow	none	Croatia	Pavica
28	yes	self	25	no		cousin Mike Mandranic B 1061 Tonopah Nevada	no	no	no		good	no	4	—	good	fair	grey	none	Croatia	Bodrici
29	yes	self	23	no		brother Lazar Polar Manhattan 1410 Galt. B. 253 Granite City Ill	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	good	brown	green	none	Croatia	Pavici
30	yes	self	40	yes 1906	New York	friend Djuro Lekulich 561 11 th Avenue New York	no	no	no		good	no	6	2	good	brown	brown	none	U. S. A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 JUL 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 JUL 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Radanlovitch	Jovan	30		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Podgoritza	wife Radanlovitch Milka Podgoritza	N.J.	New-York
2	Radanlovitch	Pasco	29		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Podgoritza	Brother Radanlovitch Radule Podgoritza	N.J.	New-York
3	Derchick	Borislav	17		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Rotor	father Derchick Jovan Podgoritza	N.J.	New-York
4	Marasc	Mlasso	26		m s	labourer	yes	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Sella	wife Marasc Lauge Rotor	N.J.	New-York
5	Mihailo S.	Jovanovitch	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Turkey	Kunovo	father Jovanovitch Sava Sella	N.J.	New-York
6	Schmied	Johann	37		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pakrac	wife Schmied Elise Kunovo	Ill.	Chicago
7	Balosa	Josip	32		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pakrac	wife Balosa Elisab Pakrac	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Miletavic	Jos	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pakrac	mother Kata Miletavic Pakrac	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Miletavic	Janko	21		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bucica	parents Miletavic Marav Bucica	Pa.	Etna
10	Kreslin	Stefan	24		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bucica	parents Kreslin Georg Bucica	Pa.	Etna
11	Trkulja	Mino	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bistrica	parents Trkulja Dane Bistrica	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pulja	Stanko	26		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ashozin	mother Kata Pulja Ashozin	Pa.	Woodlawn
13	Gatalica	Milan	12		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ashozin	brother Gatalica Stevo Ashozin	Pa.	Salt Fork
14	Rapic	Ivan	33		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Prbanje	mother Zubic Magdalena Prbanje	Pa.	Brownsville
15	Raich	Magola	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Raitel	sister Jela Fulgiak Mrzljak	Mich.	Detroit
16	Wojicki	Jan	34		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posava	wife Zelka Wojcicka Posava	Pa.	Youngstown
17	Zalmierczyk	Marcin	39		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posava	wife Mata Zalmierczyk Posava	Pa.	Sharon
18	Stanislao	Gviakala	24		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posava	father Stanaz Gviakala Posava	Pa.	St. Clair
19	Spoljan	Zaga	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kakinovce	brother Bolla Spaljan Kakinovce	Pa.	St. Clair
20	Child	Monica	3		s	child	NO 3-241143-4/21/13							Wis.	Milwaukee
21		Marta	2		s	child	NO 3-241147-4/21/13								
22	Rapic	Elise	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Prbanje	mother Zubic Magdalena Prbanje	Mich.	Detroit
23	Obal	Janos	10		m s	relative	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lukina	Obal Sandor Lukina	Pa.	Brownsville
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JUL 1912, 19 168

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by others, or has been relieved by any charitable society? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20				friend Cyprian Jakubisiak 561-11th Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Montenegro	Podgoritza
2	yes	self	$20				friend same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	none	Montenegro	Podgoritza
3	yes	self	$40				friend same address 561-11 Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown blue	none	Croatia	Kotor
4	yes	self	$50				friend same address 561-11 Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown blue	none	Montenegro	Tolla
5	yes	self	$20				friend Rudolf Jezabek PO Box 190 Arga Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown brown	Follicular Conjunctivitis none	Serbia	Kunavo
6	yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Pa.	brother Edmund Klaus Herbert Hgts, Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown gray	none	Croatia	Tokrac
7	yes	self	$30				brother Max Schmidt Klaus same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Pakrac
8	yes	self	$20				uncle Mitko Nikolajevic Grand St Elmira Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown gray	none	Croatia	Bucica
9	yes	self	$40				friend Josip Milekovic same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	none	Croatia	Bucica
10	yes	self	$23	Yes	1907	III	friend Joh Kircko Rogers Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Bucica
11	yes	self	$50				brother Tokulja Klane Woodlawn Pa. Box 318	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Bukica
12	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	Pa.	brother Dulja Mitoljin South Bethlehem Pa. 24th. 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Cehrozin
13	yes	self	$30				father Theodor Gakalicon W. Brownsville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	none	Croatia	Cehrozin
X 14	yes	self	$25				brother in law Antun Horvat then st. 630 Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	Follicular Conjunctivitis none	Croatia	Cehrozin
15	yes	self	$20				brother Mijo Parisat 821 Wood Alley Alley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	none	Croatia	Pibanji
16	yes	self	$30				brother in law Josef Banega South Sharal Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	none	Croatia	Baistel
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Mich	brother in law M. Panczyszyn St. Clair Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Russia	Posava
18	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	uncle cousin M. Panczyszyn St. Clair Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	none	Russia	Posava
19	yes	self	$20				man Mato Spoljar Fort Percival 1106 Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Russia	Posava
20	yes	mother	$2				father Sam Percival N.Y. 1106	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	none	Russia	Kalinovac
21	yes	"	$30																	
X 22	yes	self	—				brother Antun Horvat 630 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Pribanji
23	yes	self	$25				cousin Nicolaus Branda Brownsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	none	Croatia	Kutina
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Sharp, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Sharp

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Rec'd XS 25—

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—2161

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(4)

NO. 169

GB S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 13, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f 1	Marshall, Maud and child	5	8/9	m2	1pc	11.	Helline	7/13	164	9th				7/14	113	Dan	11 20								1	1
4f	Maud																									
20m 2	Maisel, Christian	23	18	1	1pc	11.45	Flanner							7/18	130	for	2 25								-	1 -
40m 3	Pliskin, Hersh and 2 son	23	5/6/7	3	1pc	11.25	"							7/13	139	for	3 10								-	3 -
11m	Matej																									
10m	Berl Leib																									
49m 4	Senior, Jonathan	II Cabin 5	30	1	1pc	10.30	Brosnah							7/13	54	elk	4 30								-	1 -
59m 5	Hope, James son and ward	II Cabin 5	3/4/6	3	1pc Dr Cert	10.30	"							7/13	55	elk	4 20								-	3 -
26m	James																									
11f	Ramshaw, Nellie																									
33m 6	Soca, Bozo	28	11	1	1pc	11.30	Moler							7/15	127	Daw	1 0								2	2 2
35m 7	Chanilow, Labazan	25	5	1	1pc bro is #17	11.58	Hellner							7/15	84	elk	3 15								2	3 2
35m 8	Chasbeclat, Magonna Ali	24	24	1	1pc Polygamist	11.40	Macate							7/15	84	elk	3 10								2	3 2
60m 9	Grubauer, Xaver	22	2	1	1pc Dr Cert	12.40	Dyckes							7/15	135	Daw	10 25								2	2 2
23f 10	Petrich, Becky	3	9	1	1pc	10.25	Flan.							7/13	151	Daw	4								-	1 -
32m 11	Djurovitch, Alexis	28	4	1	1pc	11.20	Moler	7/15	131	Daw	7/16	164	Daw	11 5	9										3	3 3
27m 12	Djurovich, Gligorio	28	7	1	1pc	1110	"	7/15	192	Daw	7/16	164	Daw	11 5	5										3	3 3
28m 13	Stajevich, Gligo	28	9	1	1pc	11.15	"	7/15	130	Daw	7/16	164	Daw	11 5	2										3	3 3
18m 14	Djurovic, Nukola	28	6	1	1pc	11.00	"	7/15	142	Daw	7/16	164	Daw	11 5	5										3	3 3
48f 15	Oleskovic, Maritza and dau	28	26/27	2	1pc Dr Cert	12.40	"							7/14	30	Jr	9 40								2	2 2
21f	Franki																									
40f 16	Joensun, Klaara and child	7/8	2		1pc	11.	Bauer	7/14	114	Hgs	7/18	135	Sal	12 40											10	12 10
4f	Laina																									
50m 17	Chanilow, Dachard and son	22/23	2		1pc Polygamist	11.40	Macate							7/15	84	elk	3 10								4	6 4
25m	Ismail																									
23f 18	Higgins, Annie child and sist	14/16	3		1pc	10.45	Helline	7/14	76	elk	110	Jr						1 20	PM	7/12	Caronia				34	37 35
5f	Kathleen																									
24f	Scanlon, Mary K.				from Liverp 7/10/12 1st Class Moane To Hosp 7/3/12 5 40 pm													"	"	"						
42m 19	Antonson, Adolf, wf and st-dau	13	5		1pm	illeg. child 11.05	Macin							7/14	112	Hgs	10 25								3	3 3
22f	Emilia																									
8/12f	Mathilda																									

31

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

QB S. S. Lusitania sheet 2 — arrived July 15, 1912, 191, M., , from — No. 170

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Bd.	Offcr.
34f	20	Feider, Taube and 6 ch.	2	10/15 7	1pc	Dr Certb	12.48 Macin.											3/13145 Lw 340						- 7 -
11f		Rose																						
10f		Gerty																						
9m		Louis																						
5f		Cissie																						
3m		Ben																						
2f		Bella																						
17f	21	Svanberg Elin Mar	12	8/9	L.P.C.	1042	Macmahon											3/13109 K 140						- 2 -
	"	Alaf					"																	
~~20f~~	~~22~~	~~Scanlon Marg~~	5-16		Detained for Hosp Hearing		~~Held~~																	
28f	22	Markun Anna	22	8/11	LPC + Sec'l S I 7/26/12		11/30 Bebout											3/142 10m						
8m		" Wladislav																3/4 99 Pgs 1						- 9 -
6m		" Josef					"																	
4m		" Jan			in hosp From hosp. 1/21/13 L.C.D. Cert'd		"											in hosp 4/1 v						
																					1243 Pleasetons			3

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 13, 1912. , 19 , M., from 171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1							10:25						
2	Buckley, Susan	2	8		1	To sister	sister, Maggie B, Green Hill Rd, Madison, N.J.	J.	13	1 PM	—	1	—
2	Barker, Winnifred, sis & bro	2	26/8		3	" brother	Br'l, Anthony Blasco, 216 Orchard St, Yonkers N.Y.	A.	13	3 30	—	3	—
3	Jewelson, Elke	23	29		1	" uncle	Uncle, Nathan J, 41 Jackson St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 40	—	—	—
4	Schwartz, Pesche & 5 ch	23	12/7		6	" husbans	Husb, Max, 630 E. 11th St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 40	—	—	—
5	Lyons, Nora	2	22		1	" tel $ or call	Cheney Ice Co. R.R. to Thos. Mich. 750 Lexington Market, Newark, N.J.	J	16	3 05	3	4	3
6	Schwartzberg, Czerne	23	30		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs. Rosa Lampert, N.J.	J	13	15 10 30	2	2	2
7	O'Hanlon, Alice	2	4		1	" friend	fr, Mrs. Teresa Campbell, 194 Smith St, Newark, N.J.	By	13	4 PM	—	1	—
8	Koskinen, Helmi	16	3		1	" friend	fr, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26th St, Bklyn. 195 Pleasant, Malden, Mass.	By	13	11 AM	—	—	—
9	Anderson, Ebb[illegible]ria	10	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Emma Erlandson, N.Y.	J	15	11 30	2	2	2
10	Oksanen, Hanna	16	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26th St, Bklyn.	By	13	11 AM	—	—	—
11	Himmelhoch, Minna	23	19		1	" brother	Bro, Abraham, 76 E. 105th St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2 —	1	—	
12	Coyne, Rosie	3	24		1	" aunt	Aunt, Jenny Kilduff, 308 E. 52nd St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2 —	1	—	
13	Harvey, Elizabeth	[illegible]	9 4		1	" husband	Husb, Alfred, 312 W. 11 St N.Y. City 330 W. 15th St	J	13	11 45	—	1	—
14	Shea, Denis	2	25		1	" sister	Cons. Pat Sullivan 1106 San Palmer St Milwaukee	J	14	9 [illegible]	1	1	1
15	Spoljar, Jrga & 2 ch	29	19/21		3	" tel [illegible]	RR. Sister Madame Sis	A	14	10 30	3	3	3
16	Tyynisnen, Maria and												
17	Tontti, Sanne	16	1/2		2	" friend	sister and friend, Anne Maple 521 E. 157th St, N.Y. City	By	13	11 AM	—	—	—
18	Klaven, Ella	24	18		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
19	Flander, Johanna	16	10		1	" cousin	R R to Sis, Mrs Sara Kaplan 24th Ave Brooklyn	J	15	1 PM	2	3	2
20	Doris, Kate	5	6		1	" sister	cousin, Alma Samp, 922 Columbus ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 AM	—	—	—
21	Mc Cabe, Margaret		20		1	" tel $	sister, Mary Quinn, 417 W. 18th St N.Y. City	J.	13	11 45	—	—	—
22	Lehtonen, Funa	6	12		1	" brothe r	R R to Sis, Mrs Jack, Bro Mullin 914 — Ave, Altoona Pa	J	15	1 30	2	3	2
23	Judelewitz, Masi & 2 ch	[illegible]	25/7		3	" husband	Bro, John Walin, 753-41 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	D.	13	1 15	—	1	—
24	Koch, Rosa		1		1	" brother	Husb, & father, Morris, 286 Watkins St, Bklyn, N.Y.	By	13	1 15	—	3	—
25	Dukar, Mere		4		1	" sister	Bro, Zissbe K. 121 Pitt St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 40	—	—	—
26	Astrinski, Sara		21		1	" uncle	Sister, Ida, 60 E. 3 St, N.Y. City	A.	13	2 —	1	—	
27	Gallagher, Katie		7		1	" sister	Uncle, Jozsef Heritan, 141 Ludlow St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 45	—	—	—
28	Saunders, Katie				1	" brother	sister Lizzie S, 779 — Ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	1 45	—	1	—
29	Orkin, Tewie & 3 ch		4		4	" husband	Bro, Thomas S, 207 W. 77th St, N.Y. City	J.	13	1 20	—	1	—
30	Dunne, Annie				1	" sister	Husb, Ann, 456 Cherry St, N.Y. City	D.	13	11 40	—	—	—
							sister, Mary Dunne, 17 Beach St, Flushing, L.I.	By	13	1 20	—	1	—

LUSITANIA JULY 13

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 13, 1912, 19—, M., from 171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1							10:25						
2	Buckley, Susan	2	8		1	To sister	sister, Maggie B, Green Hill Rd, Madison, N.J.	J.	13	1pm		1	
3	Barker, Winnifred, sis & bro	2	26/8		3	" brother	Br'l, Anthony Blasso, 216 Orchard St, Yonkers N.Y.	A.	13	3pm		3	
4	Jewelson, Elke	23	29		1	" uncle	Uncle, Nathan J, 41 Jackson St, N.Y. city	J.	13	11.40			
5	Lyons, Nora	2	22		1	" husbans	Husb, Max, 630 E. 11th St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11.40			
6	Schwartzberg, Czerne	23	30		1	" sister	Sister and friend, Rose Maple 521 E. 157th St, N.Y. City	By	13	11am			
7	O'Henlon, Alice	2	4		1	" friend	Frd, Mrs. Teresa Campbell, 194 Smith St, Newark, N.J.	By	13	4pm		1	
8	Koskinen, Helmi	16	3		1	" friend	Frd, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26th St, Bklyn. N.Y.	By	13	11am			
9	Anderson, Ebba Maria	10	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Emma Erlandson, 195 Pleasant St, Malden, Mass. N.Y.	J.	13	11am			
10	Oksanen, Hanna	16	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26th St, Bklyn.	By	13	11am			
11	Himmelhoch, Minna	23	19		1	" brother	Bro, Abraham, 76 E. 105th St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2		1	
12	Coyne, Rosie	3	24		1	" aunt	Aunt, Jenny Kilduff, 308 E. 52nd St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2		1	
13	Harvey, Elizabeth	1	9	4	1	" husband	Husb, Alfred, 312 W. 11th St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11.45		1	
14	Shea, Denis	2	25		1	" sister	Cous. Pat Sullivan, 330 W. 47th St, N.Y. City 1186-San Pedro St Milwaukee Wis	J.	14	9.30	1	1	1
15	Spoljar, Jrga & 2 ch	29	19/21		3	" tel $	RR. Insp. Indef.	A	14	10	3	3	3
16	Tyynisnen, Maria and	16	1/2		2	" friend							
17	Tontti, Sanne												
18	Klaven, Ella	24	18		1	" tel $	RR ticket, Miss Sara Kaplan 24th Lenox Bridgeport Conn.	J.	15	1pm	2	3	2
19	Flander, Johanna	16	10		1	" cousin	cousin, Alma Lamp, 922 Columbus ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	11.45			
20	Doris, Kate	5	6		1	" sister	sister, Mary Quinn, 417 W. 18th St N.Y. City	J.	13	11.45			
21	Mc Cabe, Margaret	1	20		1	" tel $	RR ticket, Jack, Mrs Mullin Ave, Albany	J.	15	1.30	2	3	2
22	Lehtonen, Funa	16	12		1	" brothe r	Bro, John Walsh, 753-41st St, Bklyn, N.Y.	D.	13	1.15		1	
23	Judelewitz, Masi & 2 ch	23	25/7		3	" husband	Husb, & father, Morris, 286 Watkins St, Bklyn, N.Y.	By	13	1.15		3	
24	Koch, Rosa	4	1		1	" brother	Bro, Jacobe H. 121 Pitt St, N.Y. city	J.	13	11.40			
25	Dukar, Mere	24	4		1	" sister	Sister, Ida, 60 E. 3rd St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2		1	
26	Astrinski, Sara	24	21		1	" uncle	Uncle, Ezzel Heitan, 141 Hudlow St, N.Y. city	J.	13	11.45			
27	Gallagher, Katie	2	17		1	" sister	Sister, Lizzie G, 779-8th Ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	1.45		1	
28	Saunders, Katie	4	1		1	" brother	Bro, Thomas St, 207 W. 27th St, N.Y. City	J.	13	1.20		1	
29	Orkin, Tewie & 3 ch	23	1.4		4	" husband	Husb, Ann, 456 Cherry St, N.Y. City	D.	13	11.40			
30	Dunne, Annie	2	13		1	" sister	Sister, Mary Dunn, 17 Beach St, Flushing, L.I.	By	13	1.20		1	

LUSITANIA JULY 13.

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 13, 1912., 19—, M., from

171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1							10:25						
2	Buckley, Susan	2	8		1	To sister	Sister, Maggie B, Green Hill Rd, Madison, N.J.	J.	13	1 25		1	—
2	Barker, Winnifred, sis & bro	2	26/8		3	" brother	Br'l, Anthony Blase, 216 Orchard St, Yonkers N.Y.	A.	13	3 30	—	3	—
3	Jewelson, Elke	23	29		1	" uncle	Uncle, Nathan J, 41 Jackson St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 40	—	—	—
4	Schwartz, Pesche & 5 ch	23	12/7		6	" husbans	Husb, Max, 630 E. 11 St, N.Y. City	D.	13	11 40	—	—	—
5	Lyons, Nora	2	22		1	" tel $ or call	Cousin, Mrs. Thos. Mich, 750 Lexington Ave & 76 St, N.Y. City	D	16	3 05	3	4	3
6	Schwartzberg, Czerne	23	30		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs. Rosa Lampert, Market, Newark, N.J.	B	15	10 30	2	2	2
7	O'Hanlon, Alice	2	4		1	" friend	Fr, Mrs. Teresa Campbell, 194 Smith St, Newark, N.J.	By	13	4 25	—	1	—
8	Koskinen, Helmi	16	3		1	" friend	Fr, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	By	13	11 25	—	—	—
9	Anderson, Ebba Maria	10	16		1	" sister	195 Pleasant, Malden, Mass. Sis, Mrs Emma Erlander,	B	15	11 30	2	2	2
10	Oksanen, Hanna	16	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Blomberg, 204-26 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	By	13	11 25	—	—	—
11	Himmelhoch, Minna	23	19		1	" brother	Bro, Abraham, 76 E. 105 St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2 —	—	1	—
12	Coyne, Rosie	3	24		1	" aunt	Aunt, Jenny Kilduff, 308 E. 52 St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2 —	—	1	—
13	Harvey, Elizabeth	23	9	4	1	" husband	Husb, Alfred, 312 W. 11 St, N.Y. City 330 W. 42 St	J.	13	11 45	—	1	—
14	Shea, Denis	2	25		1	" sister	Cous. Pat Sullivan, Hyde 806 San Patrick St Milwaukee	J.	14	9 25	1	1	1
15	Spoljar, Jrga & 2 ch	29	19/21		3	" tel	R.R. Husb. Indiana, Ills	D	14	10 30	3	3	3
16	Tyynisnen, Maria and						sister and friend, Anne Maple						
17	Tontti, Sanne	16	1/2		2	" friend	521 E. 157 St, N.Y. City	By	13	11 25	—	—	—
18	Klaven, Ella	24	18		1	" tel $	R.R. to Sis, Mrs Sara Kaplan 24 W. 116 St, Harlem, N.Y. City	J	15	1 25	2	3	2
19	Flander, Johanna	16	10		1	" cousin	Cousin, Alma Lamp, 922 Columbus Ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 25	—	—	—
20	Doris, Kate	5	6		1	" sister	sister, Mary Quinn, 417 W. 18 St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 45	—	—	—
21	Mc Cabe, Margaret	1	20		1	" tel $	R.R. to Sis, Mrs Jack O'Neil 21 St — 7 Ave, Altoona Pa	J	15	12 30	2	3	2
22	Lehtonen, Funa	16	12		1	" brothe r	Bro, John Walin, 753-41 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	D.	13	1 15	—	1	—
23	Judelewitz, Masi & 2 ch	23	25/7		3	" husband	Husb, & father, Morris, 286 Watkins St, Bklyn, N.Y.	By	13	1 15	—	3	—
24	Kooh, Rosa	4	1		1	" brother	Bro, Jacob H. 121 Pitt St, N.Y. city	J.	13	11 40	—	—	—
25	Dukar, Mere	24	4		1	" sister	Sister, Ida, 60 E. 3 St, N.Y. city	A.	13	2 —	—	1	—
26	Astrinski, Sara	24	21		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jozsef Heritan, 141 Hudson St, N.Y. City	J.	13	11 45	—	—	—
27	Gallagher, Katie	2	17		1	" sister	Sister, Lizzie G., 779 — 9 Ave, N.Y. City	J.	13	1 45	—	1	—
28	Saunders, Katie	4	1		1	" brother	Bro, Thomas H, 201 W. 77 St, N.Y. City	J.	13	1 25	—	1	—
29	Orkin, Tewie & 3 ch	23	1.4		4	" husband	Husb, Wm, 456 Cherry St, N.Y. City	D.	13	11 40	—	—	—
30	Dunne, Annie	2	13		1	" sister	Sister, Mary Dunne, 17 Beach St, Flushing, N.Y.	By	13	1 25	—	1	—

LUSITANIA JULY 13

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

172

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived July 13, 1912, 19—, —— M., ——, from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						11:10							
31	Meizel, Henie & 4 ch	23	20/24		5	To husband	New York, N.Y. Hus, Allen, 211 Madison, E. N.Y. C.	J	13	10.30	10	10	10
32	Minkow, Dwose & 3 ch	23	8/11		4	" husband	Hus, Aaron, 249 Monroe ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	B	"	9.00	8	8	8
33	Hjelmberg, Sigred F	13	12		1	" sister	Kirsten M. Nielsen, Mrs. Nursing, 130 Bryant	A	13	3	—	1	—
34	Lactenman, Ida	15	3		1	" friend	fr, Ida Held, 195 McDonough st Bklyn, N.Y.	S	13	1	—	1	—
35	Bigley, Harold	1	2		1	" uncle	mother, Mrs. Minnie Vickerstaff, 229 W. Maple av, E. Orange, N.J.	J	13	1.30	—	1	—
36	Smith, Frances L & 2 ch	1	3/5		3	" husband	Husb, Wm Edward Smith, Spring st, Millburn, N.J.	A	13	1	—	3	—
37	Gorman, Annie	3	22		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jas B. Hasten, 749 Columbus ave, N.Y. city	J	13	1	—	1	—
38	Kilhanney, James	2	11		1	" b-i-l	Br'l C Columb Kennedy, 215 E. 89th st, N.Y. city	A	13	11.50	—	—	—
39	Dumanski, Antoni	22	4		1	" father	father, Peter Dumanski, 235 Bijas av, Bklyn, N.Y.	A	13	1.50	—	1	—
40	Markum, Anna & 3ch	22	8/11		4	" tel$	Made R. I.	—	13	26	11.00	52	52 52
41	Berti, Antonio (Cab)	-	-		1	" Medical Exm.	Bro, Elvino, Box 245, Fort Bragg, Cal.	D	13	11.50	—	—	—
42	O'Toole, John	3	9		1	" brother	Fr. Jno Lacey, 206-6 Av, N.Y.C.	B	15	2.00	2	3	2
43	Brady, Maggie	2	4		1	" sister	sister, Katie, 121½ Cottage st, J. city, N.J.	J	13	1	—	1	—
44	Merkatler Mary	16	12		1	" B.	Bro, Reinhold Ziberg, Box 202, Corning, N.Y.	A	13	2.45	—	—	—
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

77
72 82 72

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph A. Perez, Surgeon of the S.S. Mayaro, Employed by owners, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacinto Perez
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1902

at New York

J. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Maraval" sailing from Trinidad B.W.I., July 6th, 1912

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
385220-5/23/28-24																
1 385219-5/25/28-24	Carter	Helena	40		F.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	St Kitts British West Indies	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Miss Le Voiter	New Rochelle	N.Y.
2	Carter	Agusta	39		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	22 Belmont Circle		
DEPORTED 3	De Lima	Peter	51		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. De Lima		
4	Mulrain	Samuel	23		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	St Kitts British West Indies	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. A. Mulrain		
5	Johnson	Celymer	21		F.	S.	Laundry	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	East Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. E. Johnson	Conn. New Haven	
6	Spencer	Paul	45		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Spencer & Co	N.Y. New York	
7	Spencer	Maria	45		F.	M.	Lady	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Spencer & Co	Germany	
8	Hearn	Henry	48		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	English	DISCHARGED			Pa. New York	
9	Hale	Franklin	53		M.	M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
10	Hale	Jennie	50		F.	M.	Lady	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
11	Stone	Joseph	42		M.	M.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/3/4 35

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 14th, 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Person taken or slaveborne, or female prostitute, or person coming for any of these purposes, or supported by charity? If so, state?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes No				Bro Jno Jabine Carter 313 Hauguerriat St N.Y.		No	No	No	Sick to Brother		5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad West Indies
2		Self	Yes No				Bro		No	No	No	Sick to Brother		5	1	Black	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad West Indies
3		Self	Yes No				Cousin Portugal		No	No	No	Held for Special Inquiry, medical examination		5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad West Indies
4	Mother	Mother	50 No				Bro 14 Jerusalem Str. Constantinople		No	No	No	Sick to Brother		5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad West Indies
5	Brother	Brother	50 No				BW/30 Cousin Leonard St Newark N.J.		No	No	No	Sick to Brother		5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad West Indies
6	Self	Self	700 Yes	Entered U.S. 1891			Cousin Germany		No	No	No	Sick		5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Germany Hamburg
7	Husband	Husband	70 Yes	Left U.S. 1900			Bro 8 East 45th St.		No	No	No	Sick		5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany Hamburg
8	Self	Self	70 Yes	Left U.S. 1900			Bro Limerick, Ire		No	No	No	Sick		5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland Limerick
9																				
10																				
11							379 Clarkson Webster Grocer													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J C Kirkby Master, of the S.S. "Nyanza", from Trinidad B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirkby
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *state*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

175

I, Brown Callum, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-two (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown Callum

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 14/12

| | | EXEMPTIONS | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mayaro sailing from St Grenada, 6th July, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~John~~ Barclay	John Barclay	38	5	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	British	Grenada	St. George	Mrs. G. Gordon St. George Grenada		
2	Macintosh	Peter	55		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Alice Macintosh St. George Grenada		
3	Hayes	Elvira	25		F S								A. W. Hayes St. Lucia		
4	Gun Munro	Alice	30	2	M M.	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	E. C. Gun Munro Brantford Canada	do.	
5	do	Julia	31		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	
6	do	Myrtle	2		F S	Infant	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
7	do	Gordon	1		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
8	Williamson 267037	Annie	27		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	British	Grenada	St Andrews	James E. Williamson St Andrews Grenada	New York	Montreal Canada
9	Bertrand	Clement J.	57		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Grenada	Grenville	Ethel M. Bertrand Grenville Grenada		
10	Branch	John F.	32		M S	Planter							Mrs Branch Mother		
11	Mc Lean	Arthur W.	25			Clerk						St. Patrick	J. D. Mc Lean Lake Renewal St. Patrick		
12	Augustine	Andrew	25		M	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Augustine Mother St. Pat.		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

176

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 14th, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1905	N York	Intransit to London via Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Bro	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
2	"	"	300	"	1906	"															
3	"	Father	50	No	—	—	The Young Women Christian Association 18 Elm Street Toronto	Can	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	64	W	Black	Brn	"	Canada	Toronto
4	"	Self	"	Yes	1907	"	In transit to Canada returning home	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	7	Dk	Bro	Black	"	do	St George
5	"	Husband	60	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Bro	"	do	do
6	"	Father	50	"	1912	N York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	do	do
7	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Bro	"	do	do
8	"	Self	50	No	—	—	~~Intransit to Bristol~~ ~~69 West 135 St. New York.~~ In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Brn	"	"	"	Canada	St. Andrews
9	No	Self	130	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	"	"	Canada	Grenville
10	Yes	"	500	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on right finger	"	"
11	"	"	72	No	—	—	~~For Brother~~ ~~69 West 135 St. N.Y.~~ Friend Baldwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Gray	None		"	"
12	"	Brother	30	No	—	—	~~Geo. L. Rogers - Brooklyn~~ ~~310 West 53 St. N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Black	Black	Black		"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Friend Miss Ella M. Robertson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kirkby Master, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Grenada B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1912

at New York

Jas Saunders
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33—2181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 177

S. S. Mayaro Trinidad S.S.Co arrived July 15 , 1912, M., , from (D)

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25 M	1	Augustine Andrew	cabin 2 12		L.P.C. Hosp on arrival	1130	Detweiler						7/15	NA	Neg	330							—	1	—
51 M	2	Da Silva John	1 3		"	"	Ent. Moore	"		7/15	57	K	422							U.S.	7/22	Mayaro	—	1	1
																							—	2	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4749

July 13-14-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

4749

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 11 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Camera Operator

